

\*

- \*\* **edakajt'e-le** *v* be unhealthy, not strong; be weak
- \*\* **elaàch'etla** *v* come together end to end
- \*\* **ets'its'à** *n* caribou intestine
- \*\* **hadì dahonìlqo** *v*
- \*\* **wedawoò** *n* caribou whiskers
- \*\* **Welaàdeè** *n* another name for Dogrib people?
- \*\* **wenìewo**
- \*\* **xàsìdeewi** *v* be relieved; he is relieved

## A a

**Aàhk'w'q** You all listen!

**àah't'aa** *v* stuffed 8.1.8 - Full

**aàlats'aada** *v* work 6.1 - Work

**aàlats'eeda** *v* work; make

*Aàlaàdà hò, dìi aàlaada-le.* He was working, but he isn't working now.

*Kwet'ìì nezì aàlada-le dìa.* The Whiteman doesn't make it very well.

6.1 - Work

**-aanì** *sfx* as if

*Wekè et'è-aanì, eyèettah.* He is walking away as if his feet are burning.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**àataasah** *n* shoveler (named after its call); pintail (*Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**aat'lè** *v* be written; be painted

*Goda zaat'lè.* It was written to us.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**aàtlq** variant of **haàtlq**

**aats'q** *adv* somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

**aats'qò** variant of **dats'qò**

**aats'qts'qò** *adv* always; continuously 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

**àaqwàqà** *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**aaye** *v* rolling along

*Tlehso aaye ha, hadì.* He said, the big ball of grease is going to roll.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**aazea** variant of **yaazea**

**aazea bògqo** *n* partially dried meat; half-drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**aba** (also **amba**) *n* my older sister

*Aba, ti laedi?* Older sister, where is the water?

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**abà** *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**Abè** *personal name* Abel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Abo** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**achì** variant of **k'achì**

**achoò** *adv* alone 4.1.6.3 - Alone

**adaade** *v* becoming; getting to be

*Bebìa nechà adaade.* The baby is getting big.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**ade** (also **ande**; **hade**) *v* be; get to be (situation); happen; occur; go; do; come  
*Zhah t̄q ade ha.* There will be lots of snow.

#### 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**adęę** \*\*\* where?; what time? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**adets'edle** *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

**adets'ehz̄ı** *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

**adets'ele** *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

**adets'ezi** *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

**adets'iìhw̄h̄o** *v* keep a habit for oneself (self control) 4.3.9.2 - Habit, 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

**adets'ile** *v* allow to do to self 9.1.2 - Do

**adle** *v* be done; get to be; have become

*Whe d̄eti-le adl̄a.* The belt was made cheaper.

#### 9.1.2 - Do

**Ad̄ò** personal name Adam

**àd̄oq̄** *n* mentally challenged person; mentally disabled person; a fool

*Ad̄oq̄ l̄aq̄te.* You are acting like a goofball.

#### 2.5.8 - Mental illness

**àd̄oq̄ ts'ıllı t̄da** *n* Down's syndrome 2.5.2 - Disease

**adz̄à** variant of **ajà**

**adz̄ę** *n* moonlight

*Du toò adz̄ę ha.* There is going to be moonlight tonight.

#### 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**adz̄ezaà** variant of **adz̄ezah**

**adz̄ezaànèk'**e *n* the heavens; sky; astronomy; outer space 1.1 - Sky

**adz̄ezah** (also **adz̄ezaà**) *n* moon

*Adz̄ezah daaza.* The moon is shining.

#### 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**adz̄ezah daìz̄àa** *n* new moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**adz̄ezah k'ènehsq̄o** variant of **adz̄ezah k'ènehsq̄o**

**adz̄ezah k'ènehsq̄o** (also **adz̄ezah k'ènehsq̄o**) *n* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**adz̄ezah xenııd̄ı** *n* moonlight 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**adz̄ìì** variant of **ajìì**

**adz̄ìì degoo** *n* white lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**Àech'ia K̄ò** variant of **Aèch'iaakò**

**Aèch'iaakò** (also **Àech'ia K̄ò**; **Àits'ıq**; **?àech'èakò**) place name Weaver & Devore Trading, a general goods store in Yellowknife

*Àech'ia K̄ò ts'q elak'a nàgehd̄ı.* They bought it at Weaver & Devore Trading.

#### 9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

**aèhłı** *v* be comparable to; be same as 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**aeħsɬ** *v* I say; I said

*Sɬ aeħsɬ.* I said it.

#### 3.5.1 - Say

**Aèts'ıakò** variant of **?àech'èakò** (variant of **Aèch'iaakò**)

**aghoo** Expression for the sound of baby cooing

*"Aghoo" n̄di.* Say "aghoo".

#### 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**àḡıq̄** *n* friend; my friend

*Àḡıq̄, sek'èlt̄a.* Come with me, my friend.

## 4.1.1 - Friend

**àgìàdeè** *n* great friend; best friend**agodaade** *v* becoming (situation); beginning to happen; getting to be*Det'qcho Zaà k'e nàdè gòkò agodaade.* In March, it is beginning to warm up.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agode** *v* become (situation); happen; come to be*Behchokò ts'ò dòzhù lkwèg geerè, xat'ò agode kwe.* Men used to paddle across to Rae, before fall-time came.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agodì** (also **ahodì**) *v* 1) be spoken; be sounded; be audible; to sound (a certain way)*Negha agodi.* There is a phone call for you.*Nezì agodi-le.* That doesn't sound right.

## 2.3.2.2 - Sound 2) mean 3.5.8.1 - Meaning

**agodle** *v* cause to be; put in place; put in effect

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 7.5.9 - Put

**agòdzà** *v* became (situation); happened; got to be*Mòt'a gołkw'ah agòdzà.* It got wet outside.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agòhì** *v* (situation) remains the same; no change

8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**agòht'e** *v* be (situation)*Dudzèk k'e, ayùn dzé agòht'e?* What day is it today?

## 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agoħżi** *v* cause to happen; make happen; make (situation)*Nòhtsì choh agoħżi.* God makes it rain.*Yat'a gots'q naxigha choh agoħżi.* He makes it rain from the sky for you.

## 9.6.2.5 - Cause

**agòjà** *v* became (situation); happened; got to be*Mòt'a gołkw'ah agòjà.* It got wet outside.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agòjàa** *n* happening; occurrence*Du agòjàa sì dø wizzi yek'ehoeza sòq.* Don't let anybody know about this happening.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agòq** variant of **gòh****agot'ì** *v* be happening; taking place (now)*Tsø agot'ì nì?* Is it raining?*Eki wenazhù agot'ì niwø.* He thought it was just a vision.

## 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**agowede** *v* let happen; wish to happen

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**Ahfeè** *personal name* Alfred**ahodì** variant of **agodì****Ahwhø** *personal name* Alphonse

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ahxe** *adj* wealthy; prosperous; rich; well-to-do; competent; capable; smart; complete; prominent; important*Ahxø ats'yt'e, edèahdi.* You say about yourselves, we are rich.

## 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

**ahxe while** *adj* hopeless; without hope*Tsekaa wets'q ha wegħha ahxe while.* There is no hope for her to have children.

## 3.2.7.2 - Hopeless

**ahxedeè** *adj* very wealthy; very rich; very competent; very capable; very complete

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert,

6.8.1.2 - Rich

**ahxe-le** *adj* not sure; hopeless

*Wegha ahxe-le.* He isn't too sure.

9.4.4.2 - Sure, 3.2.5.1 - Believe

**ahxq** *adv* maybe; supposing; just in case

*Ahxqo Taati daats'q aht'e, tahkò.* Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

9.4.4.4 - Possible, 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

**aïda** *v* be left behind (animate object/carcass); remain (animate object/carcass)

*Zezi edemq naâhtq Jerusalem aïda.* Jesus was left behind in Jerusalem without his mother knowing it.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

**aïhchì** *v* be left behind (cloth object)

*Seba zeh aïhchi.* My sister left behind her jacket.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

**aïhda** *v* weigh

*Nâke lemi aïhda.* It weighs two thousand pounds.

*Aïhda.* That's how heavy it is.

8.2.9 - Weigh

**aïhtq** *v* be left behind (containers)

*Aïhtq ayïllà.* She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

**aïhzho** *v* be that big; be of a certain size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

**aïhzq** *v* be that big; be of a certain size

*Zahkak'ekòa netsa, zakak'ekòa sîghaqhzoq, zakak'ekòa netsâa hanu gôhkl adza.* There are big skidoos, middle-sized skidoos, and bigger skidoos.

8.2.7 - Fit, size

**aïla** *v* be left behind (plural objects); remain (plural objects)

*Dâtłq aïla?* How many are left?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

**aïlì** *v* remain the same without change; be the same; be similar to

*Sa Nek'q sì sì edza aïlì.* In February it remains very cold.

7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

**aïtq** *v* be left behind (rigid objects)

*Aïtq ayïllà.* She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

**Àits'iq** variant of **Aèch'iakò**

**aïzq** *v* be left behind (single object); remain (single object)

*Ayùi aïzq?* What is left behind?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

**ajà** (also **adzà**; **hadzà**; **hajà**) *v* became; got to be; happened; occurred; start

*Hazhqo naahchà aahjà.* You have all gotten big.

*K'eedaâ ajà.* He started to walk.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**ajìì** (also **adzìì**; **ajìì**) *n* caribou moss; lichen

*Gonèk'e ajìì tq.* There is lots of lichen on our land.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**ajìì** variant of **ajìì**

**ajìì degoo** *n* white lichen (*Ln. Stereocaulon tomentosum*)

*Ekwò ajìì degoo gezà.* Caribou eat white lichen.

## 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**ajìj dezqo** *n* black lichen; black thread-type lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae**akqo<sub>1</sub>** *interj* an expression said when moving in a crowd, excuse me!; watch out!; make way!**akqo<sub>2</sub>** *adv* there; that way*Akqo neehchi ha.* I'll take you there.

## 8.5.1 - Here, there

**akwee hò** *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past**akwee whaà** *adv* long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past**akwelòq** *adv* first time; the very first time*Akwelòq weghq eèhkwo'q.* This is the first time I've heard that.

## 8.4.5.1.2 - First

**ałaà** variant of **ılaà****ałak'aà** both of you/them; each of you/them (assuming a group of two)*Ałak'aà seahzì* while Neither of you have seen me beforesyn: **ılah**. 8.1.5.3 - Both**alets'idlà** *v* be split 7.8 - Divide into pieces**Alì** personal name Alex**Alì Goa** **Goa** personal name**Alì Wemq Tlılı** place name street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Alex Chinkon's mother 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**amà** variant of **àma****àma** (also **amà**) *n* mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother**amba** variant of **aba****amèe** variant of **amì****amì** (also **amèe**) *n* who?; whose?; which person?*Amì nekò geèhkw'i?* Who is at your house?

## 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

**amì** **anet'e?** who are you?**amìike** *n* who (two or more people) 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns**anadaade** *v* becoming again; getting to be again*Chö anadaade.* It is getting to be rainy again.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**anadaèt'e** *v* stop; finish; quit 8.4.6.1.3 - End**anade** *v* 1) come again; do again; be done again; become again*Wezq'qo yet'sqo ajà eyits'o døzhia dønelì hò ts'q anajà.* His medicine spirit left him again and went back to when the little boy was born.9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.2.1 - Come, 9.1.2 - Do 2) return; come back; go back  
*Jq anade ha hot'e.* He will come back here.

## 7.2.3.6 - Return

**anagode** *v* happen again; reoccurring 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2.1 - Happen**anahq't'e** *n* adjournment 2.4.5 - Rest**anat'ì** *v* become again (repeatedly); get to be again*K'aàt'ù anat'ì.* He gets well again from time to time.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**anats'ede** *v* be again; go back 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.6 - Return**anats'edzà** variant of **anats'ejà****anats'ejà** (also **anats'edzà**) *v* be again; became again*K'aàt'ù anats'edzà.* We got better (from being sick).

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**anats'ele** *v* do again to; bring back again; cause again; cause to do it again

*Whek̄oq̄ ananele.* Make it hot again./Reheat it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do

**anats'et'è** *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**anats'iile** *v* let us do again 9.1.2 - Do

**anawedle** *v* let/ wish (something) be done to a person again 3.2.7.1 - Hope, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**ande** variant of **ade**

**anèk'ah** *v* gets stiff (stiffness) 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

**anìwq̄** *v* think that; want that 3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

**aodèe while** *v* be confused, not know what to do 3.4.2.5 - Confused

**Ari** *personal name* Harry

**arts'iwi** *v* become warm 8.3.4 - Hot

**Asaht'e-le.** I'm fine.

**asanìle** (also **t'asanìle**) *v* it's alright; ok; it doesn't matter

*Daèhts̄l k'e whuhda asanìle nì?* Is it alright if I sit on this chair?

8.3.7 - Good

**asìa** *n* small thing; small stuff

*Asìa netsà-lea wet'â ale.* It's just a small thing.

9.1.3 - Thing

**asìi** *n* thing; things; something; anything

*Goyù Asìi Whelaa Ts'qòhk'e* Things That Are Inside

9.1.3 - Thing

**asìi** *adv* somewhere; anywhere

*Asìi geède.* They went somewhere.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

**asìi** \*\*\* a marker used in yes/no questions; whether: if

*Asìi dehko anìlì? Do you have a cold?*

9.2.3.4 - Question words

**asìi ch'àzq̄ dq̄o** (also **asìi ts'àzq̄ dq̄o**) *n* game warden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

**asìi dehsee k'è** variant of **asìi dehshee k'è**

**asìi dehshee k'è** (also **asìi dehsee k'è**) *n* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

**asìi gha k'ào wo** *n* manager; boss 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 6.6 - Occupation

**Asìi hàahłe-a ehwhq̄-le.** I don't want to do anything.

**Asìi hàahłi-le.** I'm not doing anything.

**asìi haàtl̄o zq̄** *n* quota; only that amount

*Ekw̄o haàtl̄o zq̄ ts'ih̄tsi ha.* That's the quote on caribou. We will take only that many caribou.

8.1 - Quantity

**Asìi Haxowìi Gha Enehatq̄** *n* Enhanced Management Zone, areas within Tl̄ch̄o territory in which outside economic development (such as mineral extraction and forestry) are permitted [Roughly 40.6% of Tl̄ch̄o territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

**asìi hazhq̄o** variant of **asìi hazq̄o**

**asìi hazq̄o** (also **asìi hazhq̄o**) *n* everything

*Tats̄o n̄ t'aa, asìi hazq̄o k'èlz̄o ne.* As for you, Raven, you know everything.

8.1.5 - All

**asìi hoehd̄i dq̄o** *n* security guard syn: **hoehd̄i dq̄o**. 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**asìi k'èezh̄o-le laòt̄l̄** variant of **asìi k'èezq̄-le laòt̄l̄**

**asìi k'èezq̄-le laòt̄l̄** (also **asìi k'èezh̄o-le laòt̄l̄**) *n* ignorant one; like an ignorant one 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

**asìu k'èezqo** *n* 1) knowledgeable person; capable person 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert 2) medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

**asìu nàèhdli** *n* handicraft 6.1.6 - Made by hand, 6.6.4 - Crafts

**Asìjì nàgotläh?** Is it slippery?

**Asìjì Sqömbak'è nòqdà?** Are you going to Yellowknife?

**asìu t'à daità** *v* trip over something

*Asìu t'à daità.* He tripped over something.

#### 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**asìu t'à hoila nàhòwoh** *v* something bad happened; there was an accident

*Asìu t'à hoila nàhòwoh.* Something bad happened.

#### 4.4.2 - Trouble

**asìu ts'à?qo dòq** variant of **asìu ch'à?qo dòq**

**asìu ts'ehlaa kqa** *n* storage room; closet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**asìu ts'q nizà-le** *v* be careless 6.1.2.4.1 - Careless, irresponsible

**Asìjì tsqkò gòhlì?** Is there a bathroom?

**asìjì wek'e goahde ha dahwhq** *v* any comments 3.5.1 - Say

**asìu wek'èhoets'izhakò** *n* gallery (e.g. in a museum) 6.5.1 - Building

**asìu wets'q nàzets'eehdì dòq** *n* cashier; sales person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

**Asìu whek'òo ehts'è gha sàdì.** Give me something cold to drink.

**asìu whek'òo weyìn whelaa** *n* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**asìu whela** *n* exhibit 4.3.2.4 - Show off

**Asìjì whqda gha?** Are you going to sit down?

**asìu wizì** *n* nothing; not a thing

*Asìu wizì whenehk'è-le.* You didn't shoot anything.

#### 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**asìu xàts'eetaa nàowoò** *n* scientific study; science

*Asìu xàts'eetaa nàowoò t'à detsì nàowoò k'e eghàlats'eeda.* Using scientific methods we are working on knowledge of trees.

#### 3.2.2.1 - Study

**atà** *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**at'l** (also **hat'l**) *v* 1) be; become; get to be; go; do

*Godoò tq at'l.* There is a lot of blood.

#### 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.1 - Be, 9.1.2 - Do 2) spread; attend

*Eyi yatiù hazhqoq nèk'e at'l.* That word spread over the whole country.

**atì** *n* sneeze

*Atì asìlì.* I sneezed.

#### 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**atì agohqì** *v* sneeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**at'l làanì** *v* be likely; seem to be; appear to be

*Neye at'l làanì, ekqoq wek'aqta.* Check there to see if he is a likely brother-in-law for you.

#### 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

**ats'ede** *v* go; do

*Dàht'e nqde qde ha?* When are you going?

#### 7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

**ats'edi** *v* say; call

*Ededì adì.* He said it.

#### 3.5.1 - Say

**ats'edzà** *v* became 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**ats'ehwhq** (also **ats'èhwhq**) *v* keep in position; keep in control

*Edilà yek'e ayìhwhq gà k'aàt'i ayìllà.* He placed his hand on him and made him feel better.

7.5.9 - Put, 3.3.3.6 - Control

**ats'èhwhq** variant of **ats'ehwhq**

**ats'ehzì** (also **hats'ehzì**) *v* cause an event; affect others; do or cause something; make someone do something; bring; take (somewhere)

*Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehzi.* They get firewood by snowmobile.

*T'asì dehshe ayehzi.* He makes things grow.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do

**ats'ejà** *v* became

*Wek'ëts'eëzq ats'ejà.* We came to know it.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**ats'ele** (also **hats'ele**) *v* 1) do; cause; affect; make; act on (someone/something)

*Dezqò ayele ha nìwq.* He wanted to make it black.

*Kahlà-le wènìdi.* Tell her I didn't do that.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do 2) let (be); assist; help

*Nàwo ayìllà.* He helped her up.

**ats'et'ì** (also **hats'et'ì**) *v* be doing; be going

*Dì zakak'ekòa t'à detsñì ats'et'ì.* Nowadays people go around in the bush by snowmobile.

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

**ats'et'ì** *v* become repeatedly; be affected 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.3 - Often, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**ats'ìnde** *v* go; to become; let us go 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**ats'ìndì while** *v* have nothing to say

*Ats'udì while.* We don't know what to say.

3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

**ats'ìle** *v* do; let us do something 9.1.2 - Do

**ats'ìt'è** *v* be; let us be 9.1.1 - Be

**ats'ìt'ì** *v* let us do 9.1.2 - Do

**ats'ìwq** (also **hats'ìwq**) *v* have in mind; think; wish; desire 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 3.3 - Want

**ats'it'èe while** *v* be bored; have nothing to do; not know what do do

*La while nìdè ats'it'èe while.* There is nothing to do if there is no work.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored

**awedèe while** *v* be confused, not know what to do

*Dèhyeh xè awedèe while.* He panicked and didn't know what to do.

*Sebehchì naàtq, ahdèe while.* My car is broken down and I don't know what to do.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

**awedle** *v* be made to go 7.2.8 - Send someone

**awèehsì** *v* I refer to; I mean to talk about

*Behchokò nìhtl'èkò awèehsì.* I mean the school in Behchoko.

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

**awèts'edi** *v* refer to; mean to talk about; identify

*Amì ayèhdi?* Who is he referring to? Who does he mean?

*Nìhtl'èkò dàòt'l awèts'edi?* Which school do you mean?

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

**axqđiù** *adv* on purpose; intentionally

Axqđiù nàyenqđt'i ni? Did he punch him on purpose?

3.3.1.5 - Deliberately

**ayìhwhq** *v* be affected by; treat someone well or badly; keep someone/thing in a certain way

Nezìì ayìhwhq. He treats her well.

3.3.3 - Influence, 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**ayìì** \*\*\* what

Ayìì t'aa nàqli? What did you sew?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìì dàqħiż? What are you doing?

Ayìì dàqle-a nęęwq? what do you want to do?

**ayìì dàtlq** k'e sqòmba holè wenħħt'lè *n* investment portfolio 6.8 - Finance

**ayìì għa** (also **ayìha**) \*\*\* why?

Ayìì għa Sqombak'è nqodà? Why did you go to Yellowknife?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

**ayìì ghq** \*\*\* why?; what for?

Ayìì ghq daht'qo degħiħdżè ha għiġwq? Why do they want to stick plastic up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìì neżà? What are you eating?

**ayìì t'ā** \*\*\* how?; with what?; by what means? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**ayìì ts'q** sqòmba k'ehowu *n* budget 6.8 - Finance

ayìì wek'e nħidaħoħt'qo sìi wets'q wek'eyatū *n* arraignment 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

ayìì weż-żo! what could be better!

**ayìlcho** *pro* what big thing; somebody important; a big shot 8.3.7.5 - Important

**ayìha** variant of **ayìì għa**

ħarġawaqà *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

## B b

**baà** (short for **sqòmbaà**) *n* dollar, buck 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

**Baadè** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**bààle** *n* vest

Bààle t'ā at'. He is wearing a vest.

5.3 - Clothing

**bààlea** *n* vest

Bààlea hị geħtsi. They also make vests.

5.3 - Clothing

**baàreh** *n* parka

Baàreh għo nàħad. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

**babà<sub>1</sub>** *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**babà<sub>2</sub>** *n* dad 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**babàcho** (also **babàtso**) *n* grandfather 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

**babàtso** variant of **babàcho**

**Bahgà** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**be** (also **beh<sub>2</sub>**; **mbeh<sub>2</sub>**) *n* sleep

Be asħla. I am sleepy.

5.7 - Sleep

**be ayìllà** *v* be sleepy 5.7.1 - Go to sleep, 2.4.4 - Tired

**bea** *n* pocket knife 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**Bea Tì** *place name* Bea Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**bebì** *n* baby; little child; youngest child 2.6.4.1 - Baby

**bebìa** *n* small baby; infant

*Bebìa nets'q nì?* Do you have a baby?

*Bebìa ɬlè wets'q.* He has one baby.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

**bebìa chò whedaa** *n* fetus 2.6.4.1 - Baby, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

**bebìa chòwhedaa xàgeht'à** *n* abortion 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

**bebìa daèhteè** *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**bebìa dœlụ** *n* child birth 2.6.3 - Birth

**bebìa dœlụ k'è** *n* female reproductive system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**bebìa doelụ k'e goyagoòràa** *n* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **ts'èko doelụ k'e goyagoòràa.** 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**bebìa eyèt'ìì k'è** *n* dehshee ectopic pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

**bebìa gha nàgoet'àa** *n* caesarean section 2.6.3 - Birth

**bebìa gògwoh** *n* baby rattle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**bebìa gòhlị k'è t'asìù gìhchìi** *n* pap smear 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**bebìa gòhlị ts'a ts'èko yìù whezqo** *n* diaphragm (birth control); intrauterine device (IUD) 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

**bebìa gòhlị k'è gò dehshee** *n* cancer of the reproductive organs 2.5.2 - Disease

**bebìa gots'q** *v* be pregnant; have a baby 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

**bebìa hołee k'è** *n* reproduction system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**bebìa k'è eyats'lılı** *n* labour pains 2.6.3 - Birth

**bebìa k'èdìi** *n* baby sitter

*Bebìa k'èdìi seda wheda.* The babysitter is sitting for me.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**bebìa k'èè eyats'lı** *v* be in labour

*Ts'èko bebìa k'èè eyagılı.* The women are in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

**bebìa k'etłoa** *n* toddler

*Bebìa k'etłoa elı.* He is a toddler.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

**bebìa kwqà** variant of **bebìa kwqò, chekoa kwqò**

**bebìa kwqò** (also **bebìa kwqà**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**bebìa lè** *n* baby powder

*Bebìa lè bebìa k'e ahzlı.* I am putting baby powder on the baby.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**bebìa mì** *n* baby net, a small net (traditionally made from willow and sinew) used to fasten blankets to a baby 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**bebìa naniegwoo** *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

**bebìa nihtè** *v* give birth

*Bebìa nihtè ha.* She will give birth to a baby.

2.6.3 - Birth

**bebìa webòkw'iatf'ìì** *n* umbilical cord 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

**bebìa wezqhchì** *n* baby pouch; bag for babies

*Dù bebìa wezqhchì t'à bebìa k'egegè ɬlè.* The baby pouch was a way to pack the babies.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**bebìa xàtlà k'è** *n* cervix 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**bebìa yeziì whedaa** *n* uterus; womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**Bebìa, amèe wetà hot'e ne?** Who is the baby's father?

**bebiaghòò** *n* baby teeth

*Bebìaghòò xàdaaka.* Baby teeth are coming out.

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**bebiakè** *n* baby shoes; baby moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

**begoèhxı** (also **begoòxı**) *v* be sleepy

*Bebìa beweèhxı.* The baby is sleepy.

2.4.4 - Tired

**begoòxı** variant of **begoèhxı**

**beh<sub>1</sub>** (also **mbeh<sub>1</sub>**) *n* knife

*beh nàke* two knives

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**beh<sub>2</sub>** variant of **be**

**behchà** *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**behch'ats'eewı** *v* have insomnia; be sleepless

*Behch'atwo.* I can't sleep.

2.4.4 - Tired

**behchì** (also **behtsì**; **mbehchì**; **mbehtsì**) *n* sled; vehicle; truck

*Behchì dezqo wets'q.* He has a black truck.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behchì etq** (also **behtsì etq**; **mbehchì etq**; **mbehchì etqò**; **mbehtsì etqò**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

**behchì ezeè ats'ehzì** (also **mbehchì ezeè ats'ehzì**; **mbehtsì ezeè ats'ehzì**) *v* toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle

*Behchì ezeè anele.* Honk the horn!

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behchì k'èdìì dòq** (also **behtsì k'èdìì dòq**; **mbehchì k'èndìì dòq**; **mbehtsì k'èndìì dòq**) *n* driver 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behchì k'èdìì enìhtl'è** (also **mbehchì k'èndìì nìhtl'è**; **mbehtsì k'èndìì nìhtl'è**) *n* driver's license 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**behchì k'enazets'ehtse** (also **behtsì k'enazets'ehtse**; **mbehchì k'enazets'ehtse**) *v* wash a vehicle

*Behchì k'enazehztse datle gots'q ti xè.* I am washing the car with soap and water.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

**behchì k'èts'edì** (also **behtsì k'èts'edì**; **mbehchì k'èts'edì**; **mbehtsì k'èts'edì**) *v* drive a vehicle

*Amìt behchì k'èdì?* Who is driving?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**behchì kò** (also **mbehchì kò**; **mbehtsì kò**) *n* garage

**behchì nìhtl'è** (also **behtsì nìhtl'è**) *n* driver's license

*Kw'ahti behchì nìhtl'è nets'q nì nehdi.* The policeman is asking you if you have your driver's license.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**behchì sigeèhziì kò** (also **mbehchì sigeèhziì kò**; **mbehtsì sigeèhziì kò**) *n* car repair shop; garage for repairs 6.5.1 - Building

**behchì tlıì** (also **behtsì tlıì**; **mbehchì tlıì**; **mbehtsì tlıì**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

**behchì tlıì naàwhezaa** (also **mbehchì tlıì naàwhezaa**; **mbehtsì tlıì naàwhezaa**) *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

**behchì t'l'a whelaa** (also **mbehchì t'l'a whelaa**; **mbehtsì t'l'a whelaa**) *n* sled runners 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behchì t'l'àràaa** (also **mbehchì t'l'àràaa**; **mbehtsì t'l'àràaa**) *n* toboggan handles; toboggan back support 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behchì tleh** *n* gasoline; fuel for a car 5.5.6 - Fuel

**behchì t'q whedaa** (also **mbehchì t'q whedaa**; **mbehtsì t'q whedaa**) *n* wheel dog, last dog in the team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**behchì weghö nàedì dòq** *n* car dealer; car salesman 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6 - Occupation

**behchìwò** (also **behtsìwò**; **mbehchìwò**; **mbehtsìwò**) *n* sled covering

*Behchìwò yìt wheda.* He is sitting in the sled bag.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.3.7 - Cover

**behchìkè** *n* car tire; wagon wheel; chariot wheel

*Sets'aqdi behchìkè tadt ahle-a* Help me change the tire.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behchìkwì** (also **behtsìkwì**; **mbehchìkwì**; **mbehtsìkwì**) *n* front of sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behcho** (also **behtso**; **mbehcho**; **mbehtso**) *n* big knife; butcher's knife, cleaver; sword

*Behcho nechà ts'lwò ne wet'å he iyì tåts'eet'å.* We need a really big knife to cut this fish.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**Behcho Dqò** (also **Behtso Dqò**; **Mbehcho Dqò**; **Mbehtso Dqò**) *n* American 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**Behcho Madlè Tìliì** *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Madeline Zoe, noted for her midwifery

*Behcho Madlè Tìliì k'e nàts'edè.* We live on Behcho Madlè Tìliì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**Behcho Nèk'e** (also **Mbehcho Nèk'e**; **Mbehtso Nèk'e**) *place name* the United States of America 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries

**Behchokò** (also **Behtsokò**; **Mbehchokò**; **Mbehtsokò**) *place name* Rae, Rae-Edzo, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located on the northwestern arm of Great Slave Lake, functioning as the headquarters of the Tłı̨chǫ Government (pop. ~1800)

*Behtsokò asìù tó whela lanì-le qhdaa gigha.* In Behchoko there isn't much available for adults.

*Sqòmbak'è dàgòqwa ne, Behchokò ts'q?* How far is Yellowknife from Behchoko?

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**Behchotì** (also **Behtsotì**) *place name* Shoti Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**behdlì** variant of **bìndlì**

**behkà** (also **mbehkà**) *n* spear; sword; spearhead

*Ineè, døne dù hanı mbehkà t'å hwe ghchì lè.* In the past, people used this kind of spear to catch herring.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**behk'àà** *n* knife blade

*Goh'tqo behk'àà lanu t'aaat'.* He is a sharp dresser. / He dresses sharply.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**behkàkwì** (also **mbehkàkwì**) *n* harpoon head

**behk'azèa** *n* small knife using in muskrat skin preparation 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**behk'iì** (also **behk'ìì**) *n* steep bank; cliff

*Behk'iì nìgoðrà.* The cliff is steep.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**behk'ìì** variant of **behk'iì**

**behk'ò** *n* seagull

*Behk'ò naet'ah.* The seagull is flying.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**behk'øyè** *n* seagull egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**behtsà** *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**behts'ats'eewì** *v* have insomnia; be sleepless

*Behts'awo.* I can't sleep.

5.7.3 - Wake up

**behtsìì** variant of **behchìì**

**behtsìì etq** variant of **behchìì etq**

**behtsìì eze ats'ehzì** *v* toot the horn of a car 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**behtsìì k'èdìn døq** variant of **behchìì k'èdìn døq**

**behtsìjì k'enażets'ehtse** variant of **behchìjì k'enażets'ehtse**

**behtsìjì k'èts'edì** variant of **behchìjì k'èts'edì**

**behtsìjì nı̄htl'è** variant of **behchìjì nı̄htl'è**

**behtsìjì tlı̄lì** variant of **behchìjì tlı̄lì**

**behtsìjì tlı̄lì n** toboggan rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**behtsìjìwò** variant of **behchìjìwò**

**behtsìkwì** variant of **behchìkwì**

**behtso** variant of **behcho**

**Behtso Dqò** variant of **Behcho Dqò**

**Behtsokò** variant of **Behchokò**

**Behtsotì** variant of **Behchotì**

**behwhò** (also **mbehwhò**) *n* knife sheath 6.7.7.2 - Sheath

**belexàa** *n* scissors

*Belexàa t'å tåłt'å.* Cut it with scissors.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**Bi** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**bı̄gò** (*from English bingo*) *n* bingo

*Semqo, bı̄gò nątla-le!* Auntie, don't go to bingo!

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

**bı̄lì** (*from English bean*) *n* beans

*Bı̄lì gedè.* They eat beans.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**Bı̄ldèa** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**bīndlì** (also **behdli**) *n* cliff

*Bīndlì ka ekwò whehk'ee nàdaawò.* The caribou that he shot fell at the top of a cliff.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**Bı̄koòkwekàa** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Bınò** (also **Bınò Tlı̄lì; Kw'ahtideè Bınò**) *personal name* Jimmy Bruneau (1881-1975), an influential Tłchö chief who ruled from 1936 to 1969, best known for his strong advocacy for increased Indigenous autonomy in government and education

**Bınò Tlı̄lì** variant of **Bınò**

**bò** (also **mbò**) *n* food; meat

*Etegiwk'q-le hò etèxè hágogeàhk'q eyts'q mbò etèghágìndì.* They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

*Beh netsàa wet'å bò sìgehål.* They prepare the meat with a big knife.

5.2 - Food, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**bò deelì** (also **bò weelì;** **bò welì;** **bòreelì;** **mbò delì**) *n* fresh meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**bò ghats'eewì** *v* be hungry

*Bò ghaehwhål.* I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**bò iħt'e** (also **mbò iħt'e**) *n* raw meat 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**bò kàzaa** *n* meats; variety of meat

*Bò kàzaa ts'edè.* We eat a variety of meats.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**bò k'èts'edì** *v* store meat; store food

*Whek'òo yù bò k'ègedì.* They are storing meat in the freezer.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**bò ɿo k'e ats'ehq̄l** *v* smoke meat

*Bò ɿo k'e ats'ehq̄l.* We are smoking meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

**bò nàedee ts'q** *n* digestive 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**bò nàts'eedee** *v* digest 5.2.2 - Eat

**bò tàts'eet'à** *v* cut meat

*Bò tàts'eet'à h̄ qha beh ḡoh̄l.* There is also a knife for cutting meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

**bò ts'ehgq̄** *v* dry meat

*Wha k'e bò ts'ehgq̄.* We dry meat on a pole-rack.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**bò ts'q wet'à hotù ts'eedaa** *n* nutrition 5.2.2 - Eat

**bò wats'eewì** (also **bò wats'eew̄l**) *v* be hungry

*Bò waq̄wì ni?* Are you hungry?

*Sì bò waehwh̄l!* I'm really hungry!

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**bò wats'eew̄l** variant of **bò wats'eewì**

**bò wedeèdl̄-le** *n* junk food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**bò weel̄ì** variant of **bò deel̄ì**

**bò wel̄ì** (also **bòrel̄ì**) variant of **bò deel̄ì**

**bò whet'ee** *n* cooked meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**bò while agode** *v* there is starvation; there is famine 2.5.2.1 - Malnutrition, starvation

**bò xàts'eeht'è** *v* cook food 5.2.1 - Food preparation

**Boa** personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**bòa** *n* pencil eraser

*Eyi bòa nez̄l.* That eraser is nice.

3.5.7.1 - Write

**bòd̄e** *n* starvation

*Bòd̄e hoèwo.* There is a famine.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**bògq̄ò** (also **mbògq̄ò**) *n* dry meat; drymeat

*Bògq̄ò gigha tek̄o.* Drymeat tastes delicious to them.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**bòkàets'eht'è** *v* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation

**bolù** *n* tag game

*Bolu Ṽets'uts̄l.* Let's play tag!

4.2.7 - Play, fun

**Bomè** personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**bòoghoò** (also **mbòoghoghoò**; **mbògoghoò**) *n* fork

*Bòoghoò t̄à sèts'et̄l.* We eat with a fork.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**Boolìwì** personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**bòreel̄ì** variant of **bò deel̄ì**

**bòrel̄ì** variant of **bò wel̄ì** (variant of **bò deel̄ì**)

**bosìa** (from English *pussy*) *n* cat; housecat 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**bòt'è** (also **mbòt'è**) *n* cooked meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**bòtì** *n* meat juices 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**Bòts'í Tì** place name Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

- bòwhıht'èè** *n* foam from boiling meat (to be eaten) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food
- bòwò** *n* meat cloth; cloth on which meat is butchered and prepared 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth
- bòxæht'èè** (also **mbò kàeht'èè**, **mbò xàeht'èè**) *n* cook; jack (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game
- bòxæht'èè dqò** (also **mbò kàeht'èè dqò**; **mbò xàeht'èè dqò**) *n* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation
- bòxæht'èè gha k'àowo** *n* head cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation
- bòxæht'èè kò** (also **mbò kàeht'èè**; **mbò kàet'èè kò**; **mbò xàet'èè kò**) *n* kitchen 5.2.1 - Food preparation
- bòxæht'èè ts'àdìi** *n* cook's helper; assistant cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation
- bòxæts'eht'è** (also **mbò kàts'eeht'è**) *v* cook

*Dzə taàt'èè bòxæht'è.* I cook every day.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

- bus t'à k'ets'edè** *v* travel by bus (plural)

*Bus t'à lðaà k'ets'edè ha.* We will travel south by bus.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

## C c

- Canada k'èezhì Nàowodeè weghàà Dò Sìnìyaetu** *n* Criminal Code of Canada 4.7 - Law

- chà** *adv* shaded; sheltered

*Chà wheda.* He is sitting in the shade.

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

- ch'à<sub>1</sub>** (also **ts'à**) *adv* preventing something from happening; against  
*Dek'enieehlt'è, wenahdì-le ch'à.* I write it down so I don't forget it.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

- ch'à<sub>2</sub>** *n* strange thing; adversarial thing 8.3.5.3.4 - Strange, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

- ch'à hoehtsì** *v*

- ch'à hoehtsì dqò** variant of **ch'à hohtsì dqò**

- ch'à hohtsì dqò** (also **ch'à hoehtsì dqò**) *n* magician 4.9.4.1 - Sorcery

- ch'à niwq** *v* be against; be opposed to

*Yets'ò ch'à niwq.* He is angry toward him.

4.8.1.1 - Oppose

- chacho** *sfx* bunch of; many together 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

- chaèhdli** (also **charèhdli**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

- ch'aqtà** (also **ts'aqtà**) *v* kick against 7.7.3 - Kick

- charèhdli** variant of **chaèhdli**

- chaso** *sfx* bunch of; many together

*ekwò chaso* a bunch of caribou

- ch'ats'eeghe** (also **ch'ats'eèyeh**; **ts'ats'eeghe**) *v* threaten; scare

*Ch'aseeghe.* It threatens me.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

- ch'ats'eèyeh** variant of **ch'ats'eeghe**

- ch'ats'ùwq** *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry

- ch'azats'edi** *v* whine; make a fuss

*Ch'azadi-le.* He doesn't make a fuss.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

- cheè** (also **tseè**) *n* cheque 6.8.6 - Money

- chèè** (also **tsèè**) *n* lynx (old word) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

- cheeko** (also **tseeko**) variant of **cheko**

- cheekotì** *n* amniotic fluid; fluid at birth 2.6.3 - Birth

**cheekotì wenìdlà** *v* break water (in child birth) 2.6.3 - Birth

**Chekaa ghàehtqò wehì ha dehwhò.** I want to see the teacher.

**Chekaghàehtqò Cheka Giot'ì xè Elegeèhdìì** *n* T.P.A. 3.6.2 - School

**chekaghàehtqò dòqò** (also **cheko ghàehtqò dòqò; tseko ghàehtqò dòqò**) *n* school teacher

*Sezaa ts'ò chekaa ghàehtqò.* My child's teacher.

*Cheko ghàehtqò dòqò elegeèhdì.* The teachers are in a meeting.

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

**cheko** (also **cheeko; tseeko; tseko**) *n* young man; unborn child; fetus

*Inèq whaèhdqò cheko ts'ò gogede, "Whàà whenetì-le", gedì.* Long ago the old-timers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."

2.6.4.2 - Child

**cheko geèhkwi'ee** *n* youth committee; youth group 2.6.4.2 - Child

**cheko ghàehtqò dòqò** variant of **chekaghàehtqò dòqò**

**cheko ghàehtqò k'àowo** *n* principal at school

*Chekaa ghàehtqò k'àowoò wets'àhtla ha.* I'm going to visit the principal.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

**cheko ghàehtqò ts'àdiì** (also **tseko ghàehtqò ts'àdiì**) *n* teacher's assistant 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

**cheko ghàehtqò ts'àdiì dòqò** *n* teacher's assistant 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

**cheko ghàehtqò wexèlats'iìdiì** *n* teacher assault 3.6 - Teach

**cheko ghò nàyaetì k'e geèhkwi'ee** *n* youth justice committee 4.6.3 - Government organization

**cheko nageete kò** *n* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

**cheko xè eghàladaa dòqò** *n* youth worker 6.6 - Occupation

**cheko yeiyì whedaa xàgeht'ì** *n* hysterectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**chekoa** (also **tsekaa; tseko**) *n* child; children

*Chekoa nàgoze.* The child is playing.

*Edì seè tsekaa nñhtl'èkò aget'ì ne?* Where is the school that the children go to?

2.6.4.2 - Child

**chekoa daèhteè** (also **tsekaoa daèhteè**) *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**chekoa dàni edek'èdìì wenìhtl'è** *n* pre-disposition reports (PDR's) 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**chekoa dats'ùhhzaa** *n* child abuse 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

**chekoa geehshee** *n* adopted child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

**chekoa gha nñhtl'è hołèe** *n* child welfare 6.8 - Finance

**chekoa goht'qò** *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

**chekoa goqtè** *v* adopt a child; be given a child

*Chekao sqòtè ha.* I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

**chekoa gotl'aà k'ètaidzqò** *n* godchild 2.6.4.2 - Child

**chekoa k'è eyats'ùllì** *n* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

**chekoa k'èdìì** *v* babysit 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**chekoa k'èhodìkò gha k'àowo** *n* residential manager 6.6 - Occupation

**chekoa kòta dògà nàgeetee** *n* homeboarding 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

**chekoa kwqà** *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**chekoa kwqò** (also **bebìa kwqà**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**chekoa nàts'ehte** *v* adopt a child

*Chekao nàgehte.* They adopted a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

**chekoa qhdaà** *n* teenage boy; older child; older kids

*Chekua qhdaà nyhl'èkò geèhk'w'e.* The older kids are in school.

#### 2.6.4.2 - Child

**chekoa sqòmbaà** (also **tsekoia sqòmbaà**) *n* family allowance 6.8 - Finance

**chekoa tàda** *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**Chekua Wedaàtqo Nàowoò** *n* Young Offender's Act 4.7 - Law

**chekoa wet'à sònàwo** *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**chekoa yet'à nàgozhee** *n* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**chekoakè** *n* baby shoes; children's shoes; children's moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

**chekolèa** *n* baby powder (old word) 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**chekotì** *n* aminotic fluid 2.6.3 - Birth

**chekotì k'ahotaa** *n* aminocentesis 2.6.3 - Birth

**chekowea nìts'ehtèe** *n* stillbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

**chekozhìjì** *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

**chì** (also **chì**) variant of **hi**

**chì** variant of **hi**, **chì** (variant of **hi**)

**chia** (also **tsìa<sub>2</sub>**) *n* duckling 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**chìq** (also **tsìq**) *n* bird

*Chìq yàedi.* Birds are singing.

#### 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chìq dèhtf'èe** (also **tsìq dèhtf'èe**) *n* mountain bluebird (*Ln. Sialia currucoides*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chìq dekwoo** (also **tsìq dekwoo**) *n* yellow warbler (*Ln. Dendroica petechia*) syn: **chìqhkwoa**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chìq lìq k'edèe** *n* a flock of birds

*Tìli k'e chìq lìq k'edè.* Birds are flying on the road.

#### 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chìq nöedee** *n* migration of birds to the North

*Edaèk'qo nìdè chìq nöedè.* Birds come back in the springtime.

#### 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**chìq weèhdà** (also **tsìq weèhdà**) *n* bird beak 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**chìqhkwoa** (also **tsìqhkwoa**) *n* yellow warbler (*Ln. Dendroica petechia*) syn: **chìq dekwoo**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chìq't'oh** (also **tsìq't'oh**) *n* bird's nest

*Chìq't'oh dawhekö.* A bird's nest is nestled up high.

#### 1.6.5 - Animal home

**chìqawò** (also **tsìqawò**) *n* 1) condom 2.6.2 - Sexual relations 2) foreskin ['Condom' is the generally understood meaning of this term; however, in context, it may also be interpreted to mean 'foreskin' (i.e. eyii dözhìi wechìqawò - that man's foreskin)] 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

**chìqayè** *n* bird egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**chìqazaa** (also **chìqazhaa**) *n* chick; young bird

*Chìqazaa dedì.* Chicks are peeping.

#### 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**chìqazhaa** variant of **chìqazaa**

**ch'ich'oò** (also **ts'ich'oò**; **ts'its'oò**) *n* porcupine quill

*Ewò wekweè weka nàwhet'u xè ch'ich'oò diihdì t'à nàehdlì.* The hide fringes are wrapped at the top with dyed porcupine quills.

#### 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**chiehts'i** (also **tsiehts'i**) *n* snow flurries; blowing snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**chìga** variant of **siga**

**Chighàhchi** place name Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**chih** (also **tsih<sub>2</sub>**) *n* mallard 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chihcho** (also **tsihtso**) *n* green-winged mallard

*Chihcho k'edè.* Mallards are flying around.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**chihk'è-k'abatsq̄o** *adv* northeast direction 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**chihkq̄o wheda** (also **tsihkq̄o wheda**) *v* live alone; live as a single person

*Sezeh chihkq̄o wheda.* My uncle lives alone.

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

**chihkw'â** (also **tsihkw'â**) *n* wooden plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**chihkw'â ts'ehtsî** *v* cry; make crying sounds

*Chihkw'â ehtsî.* She is crying.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**chihkwâ** variant of **dechihkwâ**

**chihkwâ** (also **tsihkwâ**) *n* duck meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**chihteâ** (also **tsihteâ**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

**chihtó** (also **tsihtó**) *n* large kettle with curved spout; tea kettle 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**-ch'iì** (also **-ts'iì**) *sfx* old; used; ragged

*goht'qch'iì* used clothing

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new, 7.9 - Break, wear out

**chik'è** (also **chik'eè**; **tsik'è**) *n* north

*Chihk'è gots'q nawhets'i.* It is blowing from the north.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**chik'è nıhts'iì** (also **tsik'è nıhts'iì**) *n* north wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**chik'è ts'qneè** *adv* northward; north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**chik'è ts'qohk'e** *n* north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**chik'edâà** *n* northwest; NWT 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**chik'eè** variant of **chik'è**

**chits'eehchih** *v* knead

*Eyi tl'axqò gojlà t'â tè chits'eehchih.* And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press

**chıwıts'eehızah** variant of **tsıwıts'eehızah**

**-cho** (also **-tso**) *sfx* big; large

*jiecho* apple, fruit

8.2 - Big

**chq<sub>1</sub>** *n* womb; midsection

*Bebia tlaà chq wheda.* The baby is still in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**chq<sub>2</sub>** (also **chqh**; **tsq**) *n* rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**chq at'l** (also **tsq at'l**) *v* it is raining

*Chq agot'l.* It is raining.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

**chq tq** *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**chqdeè** *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**chqgwia** (also **tsqgwia**) *n* drizzle; light rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**choh** (also **tsoh**) *n* feathers; down feathers

*Ts'ô choh wetq̄o whela.* The blanket is lined/stuffed with down feathers.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**ch'oh** (also **ts'oh**) *n* quill; porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**chq̤h** variant of **chq̤<sub>2</sub>**

**chq̤hk'òò** *n* rain clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**chq̤htì** *n* rain water

*Tɬi k'e chq̤htì daehk'ò.* A puddle of rainwater pooled on the road.

1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**chohts'ò** (also **tsohts'ò**) *n* down-filled blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**chq̤hzeè** (also **tsq̤hzeè**) *n* raincoat

*Chq̤ agode ha t'à chq̤hzeè t'àanet'ɬ.* It's going to rain so wear a raincoat.

5.3 - Clothing

**chq̤kw'àà** (also **tsq̤kw'àà**) *n* dampness of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain, 1.3.3 - Wet

**-choò-le** *sfx* not very

*Niwàchoò-le.* It's not very far away.

**chq̤wehtè** I'm going to have a lie-down

**ch'oxoedi** *v* be jealous 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous

## D d

**daà** in front of (people)

**dàà** against

*Nights'i dàà nageat'ò.* They paddle against the wind.

**dàq̤** *n* the west

*Dàq̤ gots'q̤ nawhets'i.* It's blowing from the west.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**dàq̤ nı̄hts'ìì** *n* west wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**dàq̤ ts'q̤nèè** *adv* westward; west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**dàq̤ ts'q̤ohk'e** *adv* west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**dàade** *v* how does it turn out?; what happens?; what does he/she do?

*Dàade ha sìt wek'èehzhq̤-le.* I don't know what he is going to do.

9.1.2.1 - Happen, 9.1.2 - Do

**daàdlà** *v* break loose

*Elà daàdlà ha.* The boat will break loose.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

**dàaghà** variant of **dàgoghà**

**daàhots'q̤** *n* late winter; a period of time lasting roughly from March until the beginning of the snow melt 8.4.1.5 - Season

**daàla** variant of **dawhela<sub>2</sub>**

**daàlè** *v* becoming; getting to be

*Setà eneèko daàlè.* My dad is getting to be an old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**dàanaà** *adv* of course; obviously; certainly 9.4.5 - Evidentials

**dàanì** \*\*\* how?

*Dàanì ts'eneewo?* How did you wake up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

**dàanì ghq̤** \*\*\* why?; for what reason?

*Dàanì ghq̤ setì whàà whetq̤?* Why is my daughter sleeping so long?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

**dàanì wègaàt'ɬ** *v* how does it look?; what is its shape?

*Webehtsɬì dàanì wègaàt'ɬ?* What does her vehicle look like?

### 2.3.1.8 - Appearance

**daà-tani** *v* be more and a half 8.1.5.4 - Most, almost all

**Dàq'è ?** How are you?

**daat̄i** variant of **daet̄i**

**daàts'eedaa** *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

**daàts'eèhzaa** variant of **daàts'eèzaa**

**daàts'eèhzhaa** variant of **daàts'eèzaa**

**daàts'eèzaa** (also **daàts'eèhzaa**; **daàts'eèhzhaa**) *n* glasses

*Daàts'eèzaa t'à aht̄l.* I wear glasses.

### 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

**daàts'ele** *v* move ahead; extend the date 8.4.5.3.5 - Postpone

**dàats'ele** *v* do what?; what does (someone) do?

*Ts'qoko nàke du t'qhbàa dàagìllà?* What did the two old women do to this tent?

### 9.1.2 - Do

**daats'ò** *adv* more than; over; after a certain time

*To tani daats'ò ɬdà.* He stayed up after midnight.

### 8.1.4 - More, 8.4.5.2.1 - After

**daàts'ò** *n* length

*Daàts'ò hoònq gokè hot'e.* The length is ten feet.

### 8.2.2 - Long

**daaza** *v* shine (sun)

*Sadeè daaza.* The sun shines.

### 8.3.3.1 - Shine

**dach̄ts'eehwhe** *v* cut off (a protruding piece); trim off 7.8.3 - Cut

**dàdanlıhwha** *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

**dàdeèzhì** *adv* how wonderful; how well; what a good ... 8.3.7 - Good

**dadéhdli** *v* he hangs himself 2.6.6.1 - Kill, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dàdì** (also **dàndì**) *v* what does he/she say?

*Dàdì wìkk'ò ni?* Do you understand what he says?

*Eyiù dàwindi?* What do you call that?

### 3.5.1 - Say

**dadiùtso** *v* he raised his hands; he reached up 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**dàdzà** *v* what happened to him/her/it?

*Netsèe dàdzà hot'e?* What happened to your grandfather?

### 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**daebe** *v* float (person or animal) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**daècha** *v* open out in shape; flare out

*daèchaa libò* chalice, goblet

### 7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

**daèda** *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

**daedi** *v* be suspended in the air

*ehtl'è daedi* dust in the air

### 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**daedlì** *v* be hanging from a rope

*Whàà ts'ò zah t'à daedlì.* He was hanging down by his snowshoes for a long time.

### 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**daegè** *v* get loose (single object)

*Tł whachqò daegè.* The dog got loose on its own.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

**daèhchị** (also **daèhtsị**) *n* chair; seat

*Daèhchị k'e wheqda.* Sit on the chair.

5.1.1.2 - Chair

**daèhchị k'e whedaa** (unspec. var. **daèhtsị k'e whedaa**) *n* chairperson 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**daèhchịą** (also **daèhtsịą**) *n* stool 5.1.1.2 - Chair

**daèhchịcho** *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

**daèhdì** *v* lift hands

*Idòo daèhdì ha.* He will lift up his hands.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**daehk'ò** *v* puddle

*Dechqìtè k'e ti daehk'ò.* There is water puddled on the floor.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**daeht'è** *v* lift feet

*Idòo daeht'è ha.* He will lift up his feet.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**daèhte** *n* bed

*Daèhte k'e whetq.* He is sleeping on the bed.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

**daèhtewò** *n* mattress; bed-spread; bed linens; sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**daèhtsị** variant of **daèhchị**

**daèhtsị k'e** on a chair 5.1.1.2 - Chair

**daèhtsị k'e whedaa** unspec. var. of **daèhchị k'e whedaa**

**daèhtsịą** variant of **daèhchịą**

**dæhxee** *adv* how quickly; so soon; so early 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

**daèkw'ih** *v* fall (one person); stumble (one person)

*Daikw'oh.* I stumbled.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**daele** *v* float; drift

*Elà daele.* The boat is floating.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**daetq<sub>1</sub>** (also **daatq**) *v* start freezing; begin to freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**daetq<sub>2</sub>** *v* he holds up (rigid object)

*Beh daetq.* He holds up a knife.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**daetla** *v* climb up on (one person) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

**daetl'i** variant of **daihtl'i**

**daetl'ii** (also **deetl'ii**) *v* be tied up 7.5.4 - Tie

**daètqò** *n* temporary shelter of trees; lean-to 6.5.1 - Building

**daètsa** *v* open out in shape; flare out

*daètsaa libò* chalice, goblet

8.2.5 - Big area, 7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

**daetsị** *v* be about to poop

*Bebìa daetsị.* The baby is about to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**daèzah** (also **daèzhah**) *v* be blocked; be dammed

*Deh daèzah.* The river is dammed.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**daèzhah** variant of **daèzah**

**dae?ò** *v* be suspended on water

*Tl k'e t'asùl dae?ò.* There is something suspended on the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**dae?òo** *n* canned fruit 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**dàgode** *v* what happens?

*Dàgode ha?* What will happen ?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dàgodì** (also **dàhodi**) *v* what is the sound? what is being said?

*Dàhodi?* What are people saying?

2.3.2.2 - Sound

**dàgodì agodì** *v* what happened? what was meant? 3.5.8.1 - Meaning, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dàgòdzà** variant of **dàgòjà**

**dàgoètlq** *adv* how often? 8.4.6.6.3 - Often

**dagòèràa** *n* (boat) landing 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dàgoèrq** *v* be full

*Tleh libaà weyù tlöh dàgoèrq anele.* Fill the barrel with oil.

8.1.8 - Full

**dàgoghà** (also **dàaghà**) who knows?

**dàgòht'e** *v* how are things?; how is the weather/the situation?

*Mòht'a dàgòht'e?* What is it like outside?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dàgołhwhaà** *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

**dagołwà** variant of **dagołwà**

**dagołwà-lea** *v* be low 8.2.6.4 - Low

**dàgòjà** (also **dàgòdzà**) *v* what happened? what took place? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dàgòjää k'e xàyats'ehtü** *n* testimony 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

**dàgòqhwah** *v* how deep is the water? 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**dàgøqhwah** *v* how far?

*Sqømbak'è ts'ò dàgøqhwah?* How far is it to Yellowknife?

8.2.6.1 - Far

**dagołwà** (also **dagołwà**) *v* be high up 8.2.6.3 - High

**dàgøqwàq** *v* how far?

*Dàgøqwàq ts'ò ehdzo anehqì ha?* How far is it to set your traps?

8.2.6.1 - Far

**dàgoðòq** *v* be full 8.1.8 - Full

**dàgot'l** *v* what is happening?

*Behchokò dàgot'l?* What is happening in Rae?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dàgot'lì agot'l** *v* what is happening? why is it happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dagots'ehwho** *v* dance (plural)

*Elexè dagots'ehwho.* We dance with each other.

4.2.4 - Dance

**dagowo** *v* dance

*Dagowo ha.* There will be a dance.

## 4.2.4 - Dance

**dagowo gha k'àowo** *n* dance leader

*Done eyi nàwoo eye eehxàa sì dagowo gha k'àowo hot'e.* The man standing there hitting the drum is the leader of the dance.

## 4.2.4 - Dance

**dagowo kò** *n* community hall; dance hall

*Dagowo kò dagowo ha.* There will be a dance at the community hall.

## 6.5.1 - Building

**dagowo zhì** variant of **dagowo zì****dagowo zì** (also **dagowo zhì**) *n* dance song 4.2.4 - Dance, 4.2.3 - Music**dagòzq** *n* shelf; high place 8.2.6.3 - High, 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet**-dah** *sfx* very

*synàà dah* very happy

**dahba** (also **edahbàa**) *n* wild rose 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**dahbo** *n* swing; baby hammock 4.2.7 - Play, fun**dahchiatò** *v* bounced off

*K'ì sahcho k'e dahchiatò.* The arrow bounced off the bear.

## 7.7.1 - Hit, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

**dahchiatò** *v* be broken off (small piece like handle of a teapot) 7.8.1 - Break**dahdègozò** *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp**dahdịà** *n* sandpiper 1.6.1.2 - Bird**dahdlì** (also **dahdlù**) *v* be hanging

*Dahdlì.* It is hanging.

## 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dahdlù** variant of **dahdlì****dahdzinlìwo** *v* be startled

*Dahjìnyìwo.* He was startled.

## 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**dahdzits'ìidè** *v* be startled (plural); be shocked (plural) 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid**dahgaà** (also **dehga**) *n* ring-necked duck (*Ln. Aythya collaris*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird**dahghaà** (also **dahghoqò**) *n* black hairy lichen on trees; beard lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae**dahghoò** (also **edaghhoò**; **zedaghhoò**) *n* gooseberry (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*)

*Xok'e nàdè dahghoò dàòdì.* In wintertime there are no gooseberries.

## 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

**dahghoqò** variant of **dahghaà****dahghoòchì** (also **dahghoòtsì**) *n* gooseberry bush (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 -

Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**dahghoòtsì** variant of **dahghoòchì****dahkàà** *n* raspberry (*Ln. Rubus idaeus*)

*Dahkàà ts'ebe ha.* We are going to pick raspberries.

## 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

**dahkò** *n* attic; second floor of a building; upper room

*Sekè ɬdoò dahkò whela.* My shoes are upstairs.

## 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

**dahkw'i dawhezò****dahkw'iekwí** *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at**dahkwiet'a** *v* nod the head up and down 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

**dahkw'ì** *n* black hairy lichen on trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**dàhlàà** *adv* how many times? 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

**dahlı** *n* floats for fish nets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**dahmò** *n* roof

*Dahmò dezq.* The roof is black.

#### 6.5.2.2 - Roof

**dahmòkwìt'aa** *n* shingles; roofing materials 6.5.2.2 - Roof

**dahmöt'aà** *n* shingles; roof lining; roof insulation 6.5.2.2 - Roof

**dahmöt'àa** *n* ceiling

*Dahmöt'àa degoo.* The ceiling is white.

#### 6.5.2.2 - Roof

**dàhodı** variant of **dàgodı**

**dahoehnè** *v* persuade; win over with words

*Yeghø dahoehnø.* He persuaded her.

#### 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

**dàhòt'lı** *v* what kind?; what color?; what brand?

*Chekaa ghàhtqø dàhòt'lı?* Which teacher?

*Liwe dàhòt'lı qt'e?* What kind of fish is that?

#### 8.3.5 - Type, kind

**dàhòtl'ò** *adv* how hard; how strong; extremely

*Dàhòtl'ò eghàlada.* How hard he works!

#### 9.3.1 - Degree

**dahoyeèhdzà** *v* try to persuade; try to win over 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

**dàhsqø** *adv* coincidentally; fortunately; by chance

*Dàhsqø tlı k'e naetłe noqø.* He was by chance walking back on the road.

#### 4.4.5 - Chance

**dàht'e** \*\*\* when?

*Dàht'e dè noqłta ha?* When will he be back?

#### 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**dàht'e nıdè** \*\*\* when?

*Dàht'e nıdè qde ha?* When are you going?

#### 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**Dahtè.** Go to sleep. (talking to two or more people)

**daht'èh** variant of **dat'èh**

**dahtì** *n* dew; dripping water 1.3.2.3 - Drip

**dahtiètł'ıı** *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

**dahtła** *v* land (bird or plane); go on; run aground

*Elà ewaà k'e dahtła ha hqt'e.* The boat will run aground on the sand.

#### 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dahtł'ıı** *n* highbush cranberry 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

**dahtò** *v* ice is packed up

*dahtòo* ice jam

#### 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**daht'oh** *n* scaffold cache; stage cache 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**daht'qø** *n* plastic 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

**daht'qø làanı gonageè k'e whelaa** variant of **daht'qø làanı gonageè k'e wheqø**

**daht'qø làanı gonageè k'e wheqø** (also **daht'qø làanı gonageè k'e whelaa**) *n* contact lens 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

**dahts'a** *n* 1) ninespine stickleback (*Ln. Pungitius pungitius*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish 2) spottail shiner (*Ln. Notropis hudsonius*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**dàhwaa** variant of **dàhwaa**

**dahxà** *n* authority 4.5 - Authority

**dahzà** (also **dahzhà**) *n* snow patch on branches 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**dahzhà** variant of **dahzà**

**dahzo** *n* frost on trees 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**dahzò** *n* hooked stick for fish net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**dahzaà nìzhì** *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**dahzah** *n* fishhook (smaller)

*Dahzah tewhela.* The fishhooks are in the water.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**dahzàh** *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**dahzah k'eè ts'eda** *v* jig (for fish) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**dahzah tqò** *n* tackle box

*Dahzah tqò k'etq.* He is carrying a tackle box.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**dahzah xàts'eechí** *v* remove a hook

*Lí wewà gots'q dahzah xàts'eechí hq't'e.* We remove the fishhook from the fish's mouth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**dahzahchì** (also **dahzahtsì**) *n* fishing rod 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**dahzahtsì** variant of **dahzahchì**

**daichí** *v* be reaching up, to put something on a high place 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.5.9 - Put

**dàidoo** *n* length 8.2.6.1 - Far

**Daigis** personal name Drygeese

**dàihcho** (also **dàihtsó**; **dàihzhò**; **dàihzò**; **dànihcho**; **dànihzhò**) *v* how big?; what size? 8.2 - Big

**dàihcho-so** *v* very big; oh how big; so very big 8.2 - Big

**dàihdo** *v* how long physically? 8.2.2 - Long

**dàihtlí** (also **daetlí**) *v* spill

*Wezha dàihtlí.* She spills her kids (i.e., she has a lot of them: a joke)

*Tuwoo daetlí.* The soup spills out.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**dàihtq** *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick

**dàihtsó** variant of **dàihcho**

**dàihwaà** (also **dàhwaa**) *v* 1) how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far 2) how long in time?

*Eyits'o hotì ehda nq'dè hq dàihwaà aht'e ha sì haht'e gha.* If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

8.4.1 - Period of time

**dàihzhò** variant of **dàihcho**

**dàihzò** variant of **dàihcho**

**dàila** *v* he sang out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**daitla** *v* start to dance (one person); bounce around

*Daitla* He entered the dance.

*Gozhì ladà k'e daitla.* The ball bounced around on the table.

4.2.4 - Dance

**dait'o** *n* grass along the shore of a bay 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**daitso** *v* holding hand up; raising hand 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

**dàiwa** *v* be how far 8.2.6.1 - Far

**dàiyeh** *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?

*Du ḫwe, dàiyeh ts'edi?* What is this fish called?

9.7 - Name

**daqzah** *v* suffer

*Hòtlò daqzah.* He will suffer a lot.

*Nelì nàke eya gùlì, daglzáh.* Your two dogs are sick, they are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

**dàjà** *v* what happened to him/her/it?

*Netsèe dàjà hòt'e?* What happened to your grandfather?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**daka** *n* top of a hill

1

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**dakàgedè** *v* climb to the top (plural)

*Dakàts'edè ha.* We are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

**dakàgeza** *v* climb to the top (two people)

*Dakàwigedè ha.* We two are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

**dakàtla** *v* climb to the top (one person)

*Dakàhtla ha.* I'm going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

**dakwe** *adv* first

*dakwe xqat'lì* his first marriage

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**dakwe k'ařìjì** *n* secondary 9.3.1 - Degree

**dakwe whaà** *n* many years ago

*Dakwe whaà kw'ahtideè nàke gòtlè. Edzo eyits'q Ekècho.* Many years ago, there lived two great chiefs, Edzo and Ekècho

8.4.2.2 - A long time

**dakwee kò** *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.5.2 - Before

**dakwełqò** *adv* first; in the beginning

*sezha dawełqò* my first child

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**dakwełqò ts'èko qhdaa welì** *n* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**dakwełqò ts'èko ts'ülì** *n* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**dakwełqò wek'e xàyatù** *n* introduction 3.5.1.2.5 - Introduce

**dakwełqò whezqò** *n* priority; first place

*?ekwò nàowòò dakwełqò whezqò t'à gogha wet'àazà.* Because caribou law takes priority, it is important for us.

8.3.7.5 - Important

**dakwet'à** *adv* first

*Dakwet'à wheda.* She is first (in line).

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**dakw'iekwi** *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at

**dàkwítq** (also **dàotq**) *n* wooden octagonal or circular frame around the stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**dakwoogodaazhì** *v* have a short body and long legs

*Dakwoogodaazhì.* He has a short body and long legs.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

**dalà** variant of **wedalà**

**dałazeh** *v* swarming up; gathering together

*Ts'eèhgà kw'iħ datazeh.* Mosquitoes are swarming up in the porch.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**dałeetsı** *v* be attached (to one another) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**dakets'eeke** *v* ask one another

*Dakets'eeke* We asked each other.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

**dałets'èhṛa ha-le** *v* have zero tolerance 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

**dałiizah** *v* start to swarm up; start to gather together

*Kw'iħ dałiizah.* Mosquitoes are starting to swarm up.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**Damè** *personal name* Thomas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**danàgot'q** *n* stage cache 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**dànàhòèwo** (also **dànàhòwo**) *v* what happened; what took place; the incident

*Goxè dànàhòèwo sù dq tq għxæta.* A lot of people have researched what happened to us.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**dànàhòwo** variant of **dànàhòèwo**

**danaidì** *adv* hurriedly; in a rush 8.4.8.1 - Quick

**danaidì-le** *adv* carefully

*Ts'èwhiq danaidì-le eghħalaenda.* He is working carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

**dànàħtso** *v* be how strong

*Dànàħtso lì?* to see how strong he/it is

2.4.1 - Strong

**danatits'eżà** *v* send a message 3.5 - Communication

**danats'eżiż** *v* wait for 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**dàndi** variant of **dàdi**

**dànewq** variant of **dàniwq** (variant of **dàniżwq**, **dàniżwq**)

**dàni** *adv* how; how is he/it?

*Naxixha dàni?* What about you guys?; What do you guys think?

**dàni għa** (also **dàniha**) \*\*\* why?

*Dàni għa daħħch iq' k'e wheneda-le?* Why don't you sit on the chair?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

**dàni ɻid** \*\*\* in what way? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**dàni ɻets'q nats'eżaa** *n* attitude toward each other; relationship (working) 4.1 - Relationships

**dàni siżżej** *n* treatment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**dàni weghħàlada** *n* practically 4.3.1.3.2 - Sensible

**dàniġħq** *adv* why

**dàniha** variant of **dàni għa**

**dànlħcho** variant of **dàħħcho**

**dànlħdo** *v* how long physically? 8.2.2 - Long

**dànlħtq** *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick

**dànlħwha** *v* how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far

**dànlħzħq** variant of **dàħħcho**

**danġuchha** *v* be high 8.2.6.3 - High

**danɻchà-le** *v* be short in height

*Done danɻchà-lea elɻ.* He is a short man.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

**danɻdè** *v* be tall

*Dqzhìa danɻdè.* The boy is tall.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

**dàniɻhtì** *v* How much does it cost? How expensive is it? 6.8.4.5 - Pay

**dàniɻkòò** *v* how thick?; how wide? 8.2.3 - Thick

**dàniut'à** how come?; why?; how is it...?; why is it ...?; how is it possible that ...?

*Dàniut'à gozhùi gomq?* How come it stinks inside?

**danɻtsà** *v* be high

*kò danɻtsàa* high-rise building

8.2.6.3 - High

**danɻtsà-le** *v* be short in height 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

**dàniɻwò** (also **dànewò**; **dàniwò**) *v* what does s/he think?; what is her opinion?; what is his/her view; what does s/he want?

*Nl dànewò sìu nets'ìkw'o ha ts'ìlwò.* We want to hear your views

3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

**dàniwò** (also **dànewò**) variant of **dàniɻwò**

**Dàniyeh?** What is your name?

**dàòdì** (dial. var. **dàrdì** [BCH]) *n* nothing

*Dàòdì. Sqòmba sets'q-le.* Nothing. I don't have any money.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**dàot'è?** so what? what's the big deal? none of your business!

*Wek'ek'q. Dàot'è?* It's burnt. So what?

**dàot'ì** what kind?; what colour?; what brand?

*Nlhtl'èkò dàot'ì awèdì?* Which school do you mean?

**dàotq** variant of **dàkwìtq**

**dàrdì** [BCH] dial. var. of **dàòdì**

**dat'èh** (also **daht'èh**) *n* brant-goose (*Ln. Branta bernicla*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**datq** *n* needle

*Datq dènì.* The needle is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

**dàt'ì** *v* what is s/he doing?

*Dàt'ì sìu wek'èehzhhq-le.* I don't know what he is doing.

9.1.2 - Do

**datq daetq** *n* chain stitch 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datq ɻlq** *n* needle for sewing; ordinary sewing needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datq nqòht'ò** *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datqet'ò** *n* beading needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datqet'ò** *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datqhtl'ì** *n* eye of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**dàt'ì at'ì** *v* what is he doing? what is he doing here? 9.1.2 - Do

**Datùidèa** *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**datqlì** *n* round-pointed needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datł̥o** *n* point of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datł̥wò** *n* sewing bag; needle case 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**datł̥e** *n* soap 5.6 - Cleaning

**datł̥eh nàedoo** *n* laundry soap; detergent 5.6 - Cleaning

**datł̥ehkw'à** *n* wash basin 5.6 - Cleaning

**datł̥eyìq** *n* handsoap; bar of soap 5.6 - Cleaning

**datł̥ietł̥o** *v* tug on a rope (like a dog chained up); dance 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**datł̥o** *v* dance (one person)

*To ghàà datł̥o.* He danced all night.

4.2.4 - Dance

**dàtl̥o** *v* how much?; how many?

*done dàtl̥o?* how many people?

*Ts'èko a dàtl̥o nets'q?* How many girls do you have?

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**dàtl̥o ghø nìlqø** \*\*\* what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**dàtl̥o nìlqø** \*\*\* what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**dàtl̥o sqømba wheʔqø** *n* balance (of money) 6.8.6 - Money

**dàtl̥ombàà** how much money

*Dàtl̥ombàà el̥?* How much money is it?

**dats'aahchih** *v* holding up (cloth object); waving (cloth object)

*K'oòhchia gots'q̥ dayahchih.* He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

**dats'aahte** *v* holding up (animate object)

*Bebìa daehte.* She is holding a baby.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'aahtsih** *v* holding up (cloth object); waving

*K'oòhtsia gots'q̥ dayahtsih.* He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'aahxe** *v* holding up (heavy object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'aaka** *v* holding up (plateful); offering up (plateful)

*Du kw'à segha daq̥ka.* Hold up this plate for me.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.3.5 - Offer

**dats'aale** *v* holding up (plural or ropelike objects)

*Xàà daelete.* He is holding the cards.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'aat̥i** *v* holding up (rigid object)

*Amì seè negha kwik'ù daet̥i nq̥ò?* Who was holding the gun for you?

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'aaza** *v* holding up (chunky object)

*Enjhtl'è daq̥za.* Hold up the book.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dàts'ečhi** (also **dàts'ečsi**) *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 -

Travel by water

**dàts'ede** *v* what we will do; what action should we take 9.1.2 - Do

**dàts'edi** *v* what to say?; say what?

*Dàts'udi?* What should we say?

3.5.1 - Say

**dàts'edìì ats'edì** *v* what we mean to say; what we are saying 3.5.1 - Say

**dats'eechì** *v* 1) touch; take hold of; grab; catch (single object)

*Daqchi-le.* Don't touch it.

*Tħa dagħutsi-le.* Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch 2) arrest 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

**dats'eèchì<sub>1</sub>** *v* put something on high platform; stage; raised area (shelf) 7.5.9 - Put

**dats'eèchì<sub>2</sub>** *v* place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object)

*Sachø dè behchij dayeèchi ha.* He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

**dats'eedì<sub>1</sub>** *v* put hand up; raise hand 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

**dats'eedì<sub>2</sub>** *v* place up (food); hang up (food) 7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dats'eegē** *v* untie 7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

**dats'eehdì** (also **dats'ehdì**) *v* put hands on; hold hands up 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**dats'eehke** *v* ask; ask questions

*Daseehke ha.* She is going to ask me.

*Dàgojà ghq deghàà dagoħħkhe.* She thoroughly questioned them about what had happened.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

**dats'eèhk̥w'e** *v* be (located) up in a raised position (plural); sit up in a raised position (plural)

*Ts'alı detsl k'e dageħħkw'e.* There are frogs sitting up on a log.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

**dats'eehnè** *v* convince by argument or by reasoning 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

**dats'eèht'è** *v* be stronger than someone or something; overcome 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 2.4.1 - Strong

**dàts'eèhtħla** *v* go ashore (one person); step out (from a boat) (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'eèħħra** *v* cause suffering 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**dats'eekà** *v* place up (plateful) 7.5.9 - Put

**dàts'eekà** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'eèkw'1** *v* fall; slip 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**dats'eele** *v* hold up in the hands (plural); hang on line (clothes) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dats'eetà** *v* step in

*Eħtl'è nq̈ daeħtā ha.* I'm going to step in mud.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**dàts'eetj** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'eetsi<sub>1</sub>** *v* touch; grab; take; catch (single object)

*Daqtsi-le.* Don't touch it.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**dats'eetsi<sub>2</sub>** *v* touch

*Tħa dagħutsi-le.* Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

**dats'eètsi** *v* place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object)

*Satsø dè behtsij dayeètsi ha.* He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

**dàts'eewa** *v* bring ashore; unload (boat/truck); bring down 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'eezà** (also **dats'eezhà**) *v* tie up (to a pole)

*Elà daeħħshà ha.* I'm going to tie up the boat.

7.5.4 - Tie

**dats'eezhà** variant of **dats'eezà**

**dats'eeza** *v* hold up; hang up (cloth object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dats'ege** *v* untie (single object)

*Tł danege.* Untie the dog.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

**dats'ehch'i** *v* strip (bark) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**dàts'ehchı** (also **dàts'ehtsı**) *v* take shore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'ehdi** variant of **dats'eehdı**

**dàts'ehk'a** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'ehla** *v* have (plural objects) up; hang up (plural objects); place up (plural objects)

*Goht'q tq dawhehla.* She has a lot of clothes hanging up.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dats'ehte** *v* left up; hold up 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dàts'ehtè** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'ehtlo** *v* she dances 4.2.4 - Dance

**dàts'ehtsı** variant of **dàts'ehchı**

**dats'ehxè** *v* place up (heavy object)

*Kw'at'èe satsq ka dayèhxè.* She placed the frying pan on top of the stove.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dàts'ehxe** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dàts'ehqı<sub>1</sub>** *v* doing what?

*Ayù dànehqı?* What are you doing?

9.1.2 - Do

**dàts'ehqı<sub>2</sub>** what to do with it? How do we operate it?

**dats'eka** *v* hold up (small container; a cup) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'ele** *v* hold up (plural object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dàts'ele** *v* what we do (to it); what we do with it; how we handle it 9.1.2 - Do

**dats'etl'ı<sub>1</sub>** *v* tie up (dog) 7.5.4 - Tie

**dats'etl'ı<sub>2</sub>** *v* set (net); set (snare); tie up

*Xat'q nqđe gah ha xđo tq dats'etl'ı.* In the fall, we set lots of snares for rabbit.

*Dàht'e yets'q mì dagetl'ı ha?* When are they going to set the nets?

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.5.4 - Tie

**dàts'etsı** variant of **dàts'echı**

**dats'ewa** *v* hang up (many objects); place up (many objects)

*Enqhtl'è dawhıwa.* Put the books up (on the shelf).

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dats'eza<sub>1</sub>** *v* hold up (single object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**dats'eza<sub>2</sub>** *v* place up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object)

*Nerezè dawhıza nq̄.* Hang up your coat.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dàts'eza** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dàts'ezaḥ** *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dats'ezo** *v* untie

*Elà danezo.* Untie the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

**dats'ihke** *v* let's ask him 3.5.1.5 - Ask

**dats'ihts'ò** *v* sprinkle heavily; sprinkle liberally

*Ts'et'ù wek'e daj̄hts'ò.* Sprinkle tobacco on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**dats'ihz̄a** (also **dats'ihzah**) *v* abuse; persecute; make (someone) suffer

*Naxicho nakwendəorq̄o hazq̄ò dagogìh̄z̄à ɻè h̄q̄t'e.* Our elders persecuted all the prophets!

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**dats'ihzah** variant of **dats'ihz̄a**

**dàts'iile** *v* what should be done to it? What should we do? 9.1.2 - Do

**dàts'ipwq̄o** *n* our opinion; what we think; what we reckon 3.2.5 - Opinion

**dats'ip̄za** *v* suffer

*Dats'ip̄za.* We are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

**dats'q̄ò** (also **aats'q̄ò**; **t'ats'q̄ò**) *adv* always; all the time; constantly

*T'ats'q̄ò yagehti.* They constantly prayed.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

**dats'q̄ts'q̄** *adv* always; continuously 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

**dawehdl̄i** (also **dayehdl̄i**) *v* be hanged 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dàwet'è** *v* how should it be?; so what? 9.1.1 - Be

**dàwhaà** *adv* how long ago?; how long in time?

*Dàwhaà t̄l̄ yedz̄iq̄à gedi?* How long ago did the dog bite him, did they say?

8.4.6.2 - Past

**dawheda** *v* be located up (animate object); sit up (animate object)

*Ch̄q k'òò k'e dawheda.* The bird is sitting up on a willow.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

**dawhehhchì** *v* be located high (cloth; shirt) 8.2.6.3 - High, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**dawhehhchìh** *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dawhehtq̄** *v* be located up (containerful)

*Ti ladà k'e dawhehtq̄ò sìt̄ elæetf̄i ha.* The water that is up on the table is going to spill.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**dawhehts̄h** *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dawhela<sub>1</sub>** *v* be located up (plural or ropelike objects); hang up (plural or ropelike objects)

*M̄tai wha k'e dawhela.* Three nets are hanging on the pole.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**dawhela<sub>2</sub>** (also **daàla**) *v* be located high

*Daht'q̄ò daàla.* The plastic is up.

8.2.6.3 - High

**dawhetf̄i** *v* tie up 7.5.4 - Tie

**dawhetq̄** *v* be located up (rigid object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**dawhez̄q̄** *v* be located up (chunky object); stand up (chunky object)

*Sadzeè dawhez̄q̄.* The clock is up [on the wall].

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**dàwhìd̄i** *n* nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**dàwhìd̄i ade** *v* become impossible; turn to nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing, 9.4.4.9 - Impossible

**dàwhìd̄i ajà** *v* disintegrate; came to the end; had no more

*Dàwhìd̄i ajà.* It came to an end / ran out.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

**dawhìjì** *n* dry bundle up in a tree (where squirrels nest) 1.6.5 - Animal home

**Dawì** David

**dawiitè** *v* be lifted up 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

**dàwìyeh** *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?

*Dàniyeh?* What is your name?

*Det'qkè hanì dàwìyeh dq k'e?* Is it called det'qkè in Tłı̨chǫ?

9.7 - Name

**daxageehkee** *n* questions 3.5.1.5 - Ask

**daxoɂò** *v* flap

*Ts'i k'e ɬ'q daxoɂò.* The leaves are flapping on the tree.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

**dàyèhdì** what does he/she tell him/her?; what does he/she ask him/her?

**dayehdlìi** variant of **dawehdlìi**

**dè<sub>1</sub>** (also **dèè**; **ndè**) *n* 1) earth; land; ground; dirt

*Dè ghq nàyati.* There is a land claim meeting.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.1.1.3 - Planet, 1.2 - World, 1.2.1 - Land 2) land; country 4.6.7.1 - Country

**dè<sub>2</sub>** variant of **nıdè**

**-dè** *sfx* without

*Sedę dèhtla.* She left without me.

**dè dagooɂò** *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**dè dateèwìi** variant of **dè datìwìi**

**dè datìwìi** (also **dè dateèwìi**; **ndè datìwìi**) *n* flood; spring of water 1.1.3.7 - Flood

**dè ehtqö** *n* land freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**dè ewàa nèk'e** *n* sandy desert 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dè goatl'èe** *n* borders (map) 6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

**dè goehsee k'è** (also **dè goehshee k'è**; **ndè goehsee k'è**; **ndè goehshee k'è**) *n* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

**dè goehshee k'è** variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

**dè gogòo nèk'e** *n* new land; newly created land 1.2.1 - Land

**dè gogqö nèk'e** *n* desert

*Dè gogqö nèk'e tu while.* In the desert there is no water.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dè goka sqombak'è** *n* open-pit mine 6.6.2.1 - Mining

**dè gomqö gòkq agot'lı** *n* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather

**dè gonàèdìi** *n* earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**dè gonıhtl'èe** (also **ndè gonıhtl'èe**) *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map

**dè goteèmqö** *n* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

**dè gotì** *n* swamp; marsh; pond; slough; spring water

*Jq dè gotì gòhł.* There's spring water here.

1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**dè got'a behchìjì k'edèe** *n* subway

*Dè got'a behchìjì k'edèe t'å la ts'q nageedè.* They go to work by subway.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

**dè got'aa** variant of **dè got'aa kò**

**dè got'aa kò** (also **dè got'aa**) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**dè goyìi gòhtqö** (also **ndè goyìi gòhtqö**; **ndè yìi gòhtqö**) *n* permafrost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**dè goyìi gòqzàa** *n* cave; underground tunnel 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè goyùn hàgòqàà *n* pit 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè goyùn kàlùù (also dè goyùn xàlùù; ndè goyùn kàlùù; ndè yùn xàlùù) *n* spring of water 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

dè goyùn xàlùù variant of dè goyùn kàlùù

dè gozhùì sòqmbak'è *n* underground mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè gozìì ts'ihtsìì *n* well (i.e. for water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dè gozoq tleè (also ndè gozoq tleè) *n* fossil fuel 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

dè hogeehdì døq *n* geologist 6.6 - Occupation

dè hoqyùù k'è k'ekòò *n* all-terrain vehicle

Dè hoqyùù k'è k'ekòò t'à k'ets'ekò. We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

#### 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dè k'e asìì hàgeetaa *n* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel

dè k'e nàetaa døq *n* geologist 6.6 - Occupation

dè k'e t'asìì xàetaa *n* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel

dè k'eèkw'qø (also ndè k'eèkw'qø) *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè k'èhodìì *n* park; reserved land

Dè k'èhodìì k'e dø nàdè-le. People don't live in the park.

#### 6.6.6 - Working with land

dè nàgoèhdø *v* there is an earthquake 1.2.1.7 - Earthquake

dè nagoèhzah variant of dè nagoèhzoh

dè nagoèhzoh (also dè nagoèhzah) *n* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nahzah variant of dè nahzoh

dè nahzoh (also dè nahzah) *n* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nahzoo *n* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nàowoò nıhtl'èkø *n* land administration office 4.6 - Government

Dè Nàowoò Nıhtl'èkø *n* Land Department 4.6 - Government

dè nazoh variant of ndè nahzoh

dè nezìì ats'ıhwhø *v* care for the land

Imbeeghàà dè nezìì ats'ıhwhø. All summer we take care of the land.

#### 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

dè nıhtl'èè *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map

dè teètl'ìì *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè teèwìì (also ndè teèwìì) *n* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè tsıgohwhı *v* pollute the land 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè tsıgowı *v* land is being polluted 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè ts'q dehsee (also dè ts'q dehshee) *n* vegetables 1.5 - Plant

dè ts'q dehsee k'è (also dè ts'q dehshee k'è) *n* vegetable garden; farmland; field 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè ts'q dehshee variant of dè ts'q dehsee

dè ts'q dehshee k'è variant of dè ts'q dehsee k'è

dè wek'e eghàladaa *n* land development 6.5 - Working with buildings

dè wek'èhodì *v* the land is protected; the land is conserved 1.7 - Nature, environment

dè we'tàrats'et'ıì nıhtl'èè *n* land-use permit 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

dè xàts'ege variant of dè xàts'ehge

dè xàts'ehge (also dè xàts'ege) *v* dig the ground

Ayùn ha neza dè xàhge? Why is your son digging the ground?

#### 7.8.6 - Dig

dè xè siıgots'elee *n* land negotiation 4.6.6 - Government functions

dè xèht'e *n* camouflage 5.3.5 - Clothes for special people

dè yùn goègèe *n* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**dea** *n* stream 1.3.1.3 - River

**deboa** *v* thin in dimension (metal, slice of bread)

*Lèt'è deboa tåłt'å.* Slice the bread.

#### 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

**dech'i** (also **dets'i**) *v* start blowing (the wind)

*Dets'i ha.* It is going to start blowing.

#### 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**dech'i** *n* 1) tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole;

*Dech'i nàł?ah.* The stick is standing up.

#### 6.6.3.2 - Wood 2) mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long

**dech'i dek'oo** *n* cedar 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dech'i dek'qo** *n* torch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 5.5 - Fire

**dech'i eghàà** *n* wood shavings 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dech'i ehdoο** *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dech'i ehdzoò** *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

**dech'i et'aa k'è** (also **dets'i et'aa k'è**) *n* sawmill 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**dech'i ghàlaedaa døq** *n* carpenter 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**dech'i gokwò yìakoo** *n* sliver

*Dech'i gokwò yìakoo nìdè wek'è eyah.* It hurts if we have a sliver.

#### 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dech'i gotsè** (also **dets'i gotsè**) *n* dowel; wooden nail 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**dech'i k'itì** (unspec. var. **dets'i k'itì**) *n* sap; birch sap 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**dech'i lajè** *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

**Dech'i laot'ii** (also **Dech'lala got'ii**; **Dets'lala got'ii**) *n* Treeline people, Edge of the Woods people, a traditional subdivision within the Tłchq 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**dech'i libaà** (also **dech'i libari**; **dets'i libaà**) *n* keg 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

**dech'i libari** variant of **dech'i libaà**

**dech'i mbeh** *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**dech'i nàłzaa** *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dech'i nòqwhezaa** (also **dets'i nòqwhezaa**) *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

**dech'i t'lehtè** *n* wood fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**dech'i ts'eet'l'qo** *n* wind charmer 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**dech'i ts'oneè** (also **dets'i ts'oneè**) *adv* below the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dech'i wek'enàłzaa** (also **dets'i wek'enàłzaa**) *n* cribbage; cribbage peg 4.2.6.1 - Game

**dech'i wet'å goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo** *n* toothpick

*Dech'i wet'å goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo hanewo.* Look for a toothpick.

#### 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**dech'i yedzèè** variant of **dech'łdzèè**

**dech'łładää** (also **dets'łładää**) *n* carpenter

*Dech'łładää el.* He is a carpenter.

#### 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**dech'łcha** (also **dets'łtsa**) *n* shade of a tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

**dech'łdzèè** (also **dech'i yedzèè**; **dets'łdzèè**) *n* spruce gum

*Dech'łdzèè k'aerä.* He is chewing spruce gum.

#### 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**dech'łehka** (also **dets'łehka**) *n* ladder; stairs; runners on a sled; bridge; dock; boardwalk

*Dech'łehka nedè.* The ladder is long.

#### 6.5.4.1 - Road, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

**dechłehka behchìì** (also **detsłehka behtsìì**) *n* sled, Inuit-type 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**dechłehka naàwhezaa** (also **detsłehka naàwhezaa**) *n* bridge

*Dechłehka naàwhezaa k'e naetłe.* She is walking on the bridge.

#### 6.5.4.1 - Road

**dechłet'aa** (also **detsłet'aa**) *n* cross 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**dechłet'aa** (also **detsłet'aa**) *n* saw

*Dechłet'aa nedèe wets'q.* He has a long saw.

#### 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**dechłet'aa etłee** (also **detsłet'aa etłee**) *n* chain saw; chainsaw

*Dechłet'aa etłee k'ęga.* He is carrying a chain saw.

#### 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**dechłekwì** (also **chłekwì**; **detsłekwì**; **tsłekwì**) *n* woodpecker 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**dechłì** (also **rechłì**; **retsłì**) *n* stick; tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dechłighòa** (also **detsłighòa**) *n* plane (tool) 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**dechłkàà** (also **detsłkàà**) *n* lumber; plank; board; plywood

*Dechłkàà diutł'ę ha.* We're going to paint the boards.

#### 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dechłkàà elà** (also **detsłkàà elà**) *n* barge; scow 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**dechłke** (also **detsłke**) *n* boots; footwear

*wedechłkè* his/her boots

#### 5.3 - Clothing

**dechłke dezhìì** (also **detsłke dezìì**) *n* oxfords 5.3 - Clothing

**dechłketlia** (also **detsłketlia**) *n* rubbers; overshoes

*Dechłketlia sexèhtso.* The rubber boots fit me.

#### 5.3 - Clothing

**dechłketlìì** *n* shoelaces 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**dechłkò** (also **detsłkò**) *n* log house; cabin

*Dechłkò goyù nàde.* He lives in a cabin.

#### 6.5.1 - Building

**dechłlaa** (also **dechłları**; **detsłlaa**) *n* treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

*Dechłlaa got'lı* variant of *Dechł laot'lı*

**dechłları** variant of **dechłlaa**

**dechłnì** variant of **dechłnì**

**dechłnì** (also **dechłnì**; **detsłnì**; **detsłnì**) bush area; in the bush; in the woods; in the forest

*Dechłnì segòhł.* I was born in the bush.

*Dechłnì gah tǫ dìè.* There are lots of rabbits in the bush.

#### 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dechłnì gots'odzeè** *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**dechłnì radio** *n* bush radio

*Dechłnì radio k'ets'ęga.* We have a bush radio with us.

#### 3.5.9 - Mass communication

**dechłnì ts'q ts'eedè** *v* go to the bush (plural)

*Dechłnì ts'q geedè ha.* They are going to the bush.

#### 7.2.4 - Travel

**dechłshì** variant of **dechłsì**

**dechłshìa** (also **detsłsìa**) *n* harmonica 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**dechłsì** (also **dechłshì**) *n* wooden whistle; trumpet 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**dechłta** (also **detsłta**) *n* bush area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dechł̄ta goj̄e** (also **dets̄ta godz̄ie**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dechł̄ta gonàèdiù** (also **dechł̄ta nàèdiù**; **dets̄ta gonàèdiù**) *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**dechł̄ta nàèdiù** variant of **dechł̄ta gonàèdiù**

**dechł̄t̄e** (also **dets̄t̄e**) *n* floor

*Dechł̄t̄e k'e nats'eete.* We sleep on the floor.

#### 6.5.2.3 - Floor

**dechł̄t̄e k'e tèwhehc̄hì** (also **dets̄t̄e k'e tèwhehts̄iù**) *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum 6.5.2.3 - Floor

**dechł̄t̄e k'e tèwhehc̄hì datł̄e** (also **dets̄t̄e k'e tèwhehts̄iù datł̄e**) *n* rug shampoo 5.6 - Cleaning

**dechł̄t̄e k'ëts'ewaa** *n* floor tiles

*Dechł̄t̄e k'ëts'ewaa k'ëts'ele.* We are carrying floor tiles with us.

#### 6.5.2.3 - Floor

**dechł̄t̄ewò** *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum

*Dechł̄t̄ewò k'edzoo.* The rug is sliding around.

#### 6.5.2.3 - Floor

**dechł̄t̄i** *n* spruce drink; herbal drink

*Dechł̄t̄i nez̄i hot'e.* Herbal drinks are good for us.

#### 5.2.2.7 - Drink, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**dechł̄t̄'a** *adv* under the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dechł̄t̄o** (also **dets̄t̄o**) *n* coffin; trunk 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.7.7 - Container

**dechł̄xàa** (also **dets̄xàa**) *n* termite 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**dechł̄xàà<sub>1</sub>** *n* wooden club; stick game 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**dechł̄xàà<sub>2</sub>** *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**dechł̄xàà t'å sònàgedèe** *n* stick game; as in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**dechł̄zhìi** *adv* at the bottom of the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dèchq̄ht̄** *v* lay down (on ribcage); lie prone 7.1.3 - Lie down

**dèdats'eedih** *v* hold back in speaking; hesitate in speaking

*Dèdageedih.* They are hesitant in speaking.

#### 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

**dedı** *v* sound; make a sound

*Nez̄i dedı-le.* It does not sound good.

#### 2.3.2.2 - Sound

**dedı** *pro* he, she

*Dedı t'å mbehkà yìlt̄o.* He had the spear.

#### 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**dedıdets'è** variant of **dedıñdets'è**

**dedıezhìi** variant of **dediezziì**

**dediezhiì** variant of **dediezziì**

**dediezziì** variant of **dediezziì**

**dediezziì** (also **dediezhiì**; **dediezhiì**; **dediezziì**; **dedıñdezhiì**) *n* bull moose

*Dediezhiì dechł̄nu nàwo.* The bull moose is standing in the bush.

#### 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dedıì** *n* barrenland squirrel (*Ln. Urocitellus parryii*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**dedıì** (also **dendıì**) *n* moose (*Ln. Alces alces*)

*Dedi giaz̄.* They saw a moose.

#### 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dedıì edaa k'è** *n* place where moose live 1.6.5 - Animal home

**dediùts'ehdì** *v* call moose

*Dechñu dediùts'ehdì.* We are calling moose in the bush.

6.4.1 - Hunt, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**dediùtè** *n* moose antlers 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**dediùtets'è** (also **dediòtets'è**) *n* cow moose

*Dediùtets'è giazl-le.* They didn't see the cow moose.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dediùdezhi** variant of **dediezì**

**dediùdzì** variant of **dediùjì**

**dediùghà** *n* moose hair

*Dediùghà eht'lì k'e nàgeelt.* They are sewing moose hair onto the cloth.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**dediùjì** (also **dediùdzì**) *n* mooseberry 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**dediùkwò** *n* moose meat

*Setsì dùn hanu qhchì yìì dendikwò yehla ha dè, qhchì yìì ts'i wet'u wet'a whela ayehzì.* "When my grandmother was going to pack moose meat in this type of bag, she made a bark container to go inside the bag."

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**dediùts'idaa** (also **dediòts'idaa**) *n* young cow moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dediùwò** (also **dendiùwò**) *n* moose hide

*Dediùwò t'à ewòhke holè.* Moose hide is used to make moccasins.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**dediùwò elà** *n* moose hide canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**dediùzhqò** variant of **dediùzqò**

**dediùzqò** (also **dediùzhqò**; **dediùzhqò**; **dediùzqò**) *n* old bull moose; largest bull moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals,

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dediòts'idaa** variant of **dediùts'idaa**

**dediùzhqò** variant of **dediùzqò**

**dediùzqò** variant of **dediùzqò**

**dèdlì** variant of **dedlìnnì**

**dèdlìnnì** (also **dèdlì**) *n* place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**dedzì** variant of **dejì**

**dedzì hágòlhdoò** *k'è* variant of **dejì hágòlhdoò** *k'è*

**dedzì nàèdì** variant of **dejì nàèdì**

**dedzìwò** variant of **dejìwò**

**dee** (also **dere**) *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**-deè** (also **-ndeeè**) *sfx* great; big; important; good

*dzęędeè* holiday

*Tideè* Great Slave Lake

8.3.7.5 - Important, 8.2 - Big

**dèè** variant of **dè<sub>1</sub>**

**dèè goehshee dòò** *n* farmer; farmers 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

**dèè goehshee k'è** *n* garden 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

**dèè goehshee k'èdù dòò** *n* caretakers of fields or gardens 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

**dèè k'èdù dòò** *n* person or people who look after a field or garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

**dèè siìgqóhwhqò dòò** *n* gardener 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

**dèè wek'abàa** *n* coast 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**deècha** (also **deètsa**) *adv* located behind; shaded; sheltered from the wind

*Sekò deècha whezø.* My house is sheltered.

## 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

**dèechiq** (also **dèetsiq**) *n* wooden cache insulated with earth 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container**dèèdats'eedih** *v* be hesitant or unsure in speaking 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly**deedlā** *v* yell at*Chekua edlā ghaewi.* She likes to yell at the kids.

## 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

**-deèdlı** *sfx* authentic; ultimate**deèdlı** (also **edeèdlı**) *n* original; authentic; natural type of; pure; worthy*satsò deèdlı* pure metal*bò edeèdlı* tender meat

## 8.3.5.4 - Pattern, model, 1.7.1 - Natural

**dèèdzà** variant of **dèèjà****Deègè got'lı** variant of **Degee got'lı****Deègè yati** *n* Gwich'in language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages**dèeghq k'àowo** *n***dèeghq k'àowo natı** *n* spirit-level < ? > 1.4.2 - Spirits of things**dèeghq nàèdi** *n* root medicine; earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine**dèèhye làade** (also **dèhyeh làade**) *v* be startled; be shocked 3.4.1.3 - Surprise**dèèjà** (also **dèèdzà**) *v* he exclaimed 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout**dèek'e goèzo** *v* there is frost; there is dew 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain**dèek'e goèzoo** *n* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain**dèek'e nìgìlhxa** *v* they wrestled him to the ground 4.8.2 - Fight**dèek'e t'alàsù k'ekòo** *n* all-terrain vehicle*Dèek'e t'alàsù k'ekòo t'å k'ets'ekò.* We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

## 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**dèek'e t'alàsù k'etłoo** *n* all-terrain vehicle*Dèek'e t'alàsù k'etłoo t'å ats'etł gogha nez̄.* We like using an all-terrain vehicle.

## 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**deekw'e** *v* rising up (smoke) 7.2.2.4 - Move up, 5.5.5 - What fires produce**dèekw'q** (also **xèekw'q**) *v* make a sound; make a noise; resonate*T'asù dèekw'q.* Something is making a sound.

## 2.3.2.2 - Sound

**dèèlaa** *n* deadfall trees 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood**deelı** (also **reelı**; **weelı**) *adj* fresh, raw*bò deelı* fresh meat

## 5.2.3 - Types of food

**dèèt'lı** *v* be stolen 6.8.9.1 - Steal**deet'lı** variant of **daet'lı****dèetqò** *n* wooden cache insulated with earth or moss 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container**dèètqò** *n* deadfall tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood**deètsa** variant of **deècha****dèèts'edih** *v* be hesitant or unsure 9.4.4.6 - Unsure**dèetsiq** variant of **dèechiq****dèets'q k'àowo** variant of **dèets'q k'àowo****dèets'q k'àowo cheekeè** variant of **dèets'q k'àowo cheekeè****dèets'q k'àowo nàowoò k'èq** *adv* legally 4.7 - Law**dèets'q k'àowo** (also **dèets'q k'àowo**; **ndèets'q k'àowo**) *n* government; government official*Dèets'q k'àowo nàowo gehts̄.* The government is making laws.

#### 4.6 - Government

dèets'òk'àowo chekeè (also dèets'ò k'òowo cheekeè; dèets'òk'àowo tsekeè) *n* civil servant; government employee; government official 4.6.1.2 - Government official, 6.6 - Occupation

dèets'òk'àowo gots'qeehdì *n* compensation 6.8 - Finance

dèets'òk'àowo kòò *n* rental house belonging to the government 6.5.1 - Building

dèets'òk'àowo nàowoò *n* government policies 4.7 - Law

dèets'òk'àowo sqòmbaà *n* government grant; government funding 6.8 - Finance

dèets'òk'àowo ts'åts'eehdì *n* taxes 6.8.8 - Tax

dèets'òk'àowo tsekeè variant of dèets'òk'àowo chekeè

deewì *v* fall (one object)

*Deèhwò* It fell.

*Nedaà yù asì deewì.* Something fell in your eye.

#### 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

deewì *n* type of bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dèexè dagoìzhzhì variant of dèexè dagoìzì

dèexè dagoìzhzhì variant of dèexè dagoìzì

dèexè dagoìzì (also dèexè dagoìzhzhì; dèexè dagoìzì) *n* mirage

*K'oh wexè dagoìzì.* There is a mirage on the clouds.

[Mirages such as this often occur in springtime, as sunlight reflects off of the ice, obscuring the horizon. (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

dèèyeh (also ndèèyeh) *v* be calm; calm water 1.3.2.5 - Calm, rough

degah *v* caw (raven's call) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

degaì *v* holy 4.9 - Religion

degaì ats'ele *v* sanctify; make (something) holy 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

degaì elı-le *v* be (religiously) unclean 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

degaì k'e gòzøq *n* sanctuary; holy place 4.9.8.2 - Place of worship

Degai Maà variant of Degai Marì

Degai Maà Dzèqè *n* Assumption 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Degai Maà Dzèqè Zaà *n* August 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Degai Maà Tlılì *place name* street in Rae, in the area where a shrine for the Blessed Virgin Mary was located

*Degai Maà Tlılì k'e nàts'edè.* We live on Degai Maà Tlılì.

#### 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Degai Marì (also Degai Maà) *n* Blessed Virgin Mary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaì tì *n* holy water 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaideè *v* most holy 4.9 - Religion

degaitleè *n* holy oil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degechì *(also degèe; degetsì)* *n* match stick 5.5.1 - Light a fire

degèe variant of degechì

Degee got'ì *(also Deègè got'ì)* *n* Gwich'in people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Degèe Kò *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

degetsì *variant of degechì*

deghàà *adv* enough; completely; thoroughly; whole; totally; fully; through and through

*Deghàà whet'e-le.* It's not cooked enough.

*Hotì deghàà wek'ełzhø ha.* You will know if through and through.

#### 8.1.7 - Enough

deghàà nènħø *v* be right time 8.4.5.3 - Right time

deghabeh (also deghambeh) *n* razor

*Sets'q deghabeh laedì?* Where is my razor?

5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**deghabekh'àà** *n* razor blade 5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**deghałlı** *v* flowing through 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**deghambeh** variant of **deghabeh**

**deghàts'eedaa** *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

**deghats'eetla** *v* go through (one person)

*Tits'aàdúcho datqht'à k'è deghaetla gha sì denahk'e dìì-le hot'e.* It is more possible for a large animal to go through the key of a needle.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**deghats'egwo** *v* shave

*Deghabeh t'à deghats'egwo.* We use a razor to shave.

5.4.3.6 - Shave

**deghats'ekwi** *v* thread a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**degho** *v* bark

*Tł degħo.* The dog is barking.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**deghq** *n* hide with hair left on; caribou fur

*Degħq t'à nageete.* They sleep in the caribou fur.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**deghqdzh** variant of **deghojih**

**deghojih** (also **deghqdzh**) *n* mitts of caribou hide with hair left on 5.3 - Clothing

**deghqtè** *n* hide rug; fur rug

*Degħqtè k'e nageete.* They sleep on caribou fur mats.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

**deghqəzeh** *n* caribou hide parka with hair left on; fur coat

*Degħqəzeh t'à għokk.* A caribou fur coat is warm.

5.3 - Clothing

**degodeehdi** *v* I'm restless 2.4.3 - Energetic

**dègħoħsheè** (also **ndègħoħsheè**) *n* vegetable 1.5 - Plant

**dègok'eek'q** *n* forest fire 5.5 - Fire

**degoo** *v* be white; be clean 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 8.3.3.3.1 - White

**dègoti** *n* spring of water; muskeg water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**dègotia** *n* pool; slough 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**dègotleè** (also **ndègotleè**) *n* crude oil; petroleum; kerosene; fossil fuel oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

**dègotl'oo** *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

**dègotsjì** *n* smell of dirt; smell of earth

*Dègotsjì daqwhi.* The smell of dirt is in the air.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 2.3.4 - Smell

**dègotsoò** *n* swampy ground; wet land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**deh** *n* river

*Deh k'è geaxo.* They follow the river by boat.

1.3.1.3 - River

**deh chaħdlı** (also **deh tsaħħdlı**; **deh tsaħħla**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

**deh daħħzaa** variant of **deh daħħzaa**

**Deh Daħħzaa** (also **Deh Daħħzaa**) *place name* Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**deh daħħzaa** variant of **deh daħħzaa**

**Deh Daħħzaa** variant of **Deh Daħħzaa**

**deh daèzaa** (also **deh daèhzaa**; **deh daèhzhaa**) *n* blocked river; dam

Tsà *deh daèzaa whehtsì*. The beaver made a dam.

1.3.1.3 - River, 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**deh elaaada** *n* two rivers running adjacent to one another 1.3.1.3 - River

Deh K'è *place name* Frank Channel 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**deh lats'ipàa** *n* river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

**deh nælìi** *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

**deh nàtsoo** *n* 1) current (i.e. of a river)

*Deh nàtsoo k'è ts'eède*. We followed the current.

1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow 2) strong river 1.3.1.3 - River

**deh tsaèhdlìi** variant of **deh chaèhdlìi**

**deh tsaèlìi** variant of **deh chaèhdlìi**

**dehbaa** *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**dehbàa** *n* river bank 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**dehbàa tq** *n* ice on a river bank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Dehbaacha** (also **Dehbaatsa**) *place name* Fort Smith 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Dehbaatsa variant of Dehbaacha

**dehcho** *n* big river 1.3.1.3 - River

**Dehcho** (also **Dehtso**) *place name* Mackenzie River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**dèhchq** *v* it started raining 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**Dehchogà** (also **Dehtsogà**) *place name* Mackenzie River area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**dehdeè** (also **dehndee**) *n* major river 1.3.1.3 - River

**dèhndlìi** *v* green (referring to wood)

*tso dèhndlìi* greenwood; green firewood

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**dèhndlìi tsoò** *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**dehdoo** (also **dehdorì**) *n* longnose sucker (*Ln. Catostomus catostomus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

dehdorì variant of dehdoo

**dehga** variant of **dahgaà**

**dehkàlìà** variant of **dekàlìà**

**dehk'è<sub>1</sub>** *n* along the river

*Dehk'è nüt'i aahkè gòhdi*. He told them to stretch it tight along the riverbank.

1.3.1.3 - River

**dehk'è<sub>2</sub>** *n* river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

**dehk'è nìwhelì** *n* mouth of the river 1.3.1.3 - River

**dehko** *n* cough; cold; phlegm; mucus

*Dàwhaaò ts'q du dehko anìhwäh? How long did you have this cold?*

*Dehko dq taàwhehtle* He splattered the cold mucus among the people

2.2.4 - Mucus

**dehko enìhtl'èwò** *n* tissue paper; Kleenex 5.6 - Cleaning

**dehko nàèdì** *n* cough medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**dehko t'à gokaà** *n* cold sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**dehkowò** *n* tissue paper; toilet paper

*Dehkowò goyìì wherò nì?* Is there toilet paper in there?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**dehkw'íi** (also **dèhkw'íi**) *n* dry spruce branch used as kindling

*Dehkw'u t'à kò naìhtla*. Start a fire with dry spruce branches.

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**dèhk'w'ìì** variant of **dehk'w'ìì**

**dehk'w'ìì tsoò** (also **dèhk'w'ìì tsoò**) *n* tree with dry branches; dry firewood; firewood with dried branches 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**dèhk'w'ìì tsoò** variant of **dehk'w'ìì tsoò**

**dehm'baa** *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**Dehnaat'ìì** (also **Denaat'ìì**) *n* Slavey people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**dehndeeè** variant of **dehdeèè**

**dehn'ikw'qò** *n* current of a river (lit. 'spine of a river') 1.3.1.3 - River

**dehse** (also **dehshe**) *v* (plants) grow

*It'qtsàà dehse.* The flowers are growing.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

**dehshe** variant of **dehse**

**dehsho** variant of **dehso**

**dehso** (also **dehsho**; **dehxq**) *v* be furry; be shaggy; be bushy

*Nögèe wetsè dehso.* A fox's tail is bushy.

2.1.5 - Hair

**dehsqò** (also **kw'ìì döhshqò**) variant of **döhsqò**

**dehte** *n* river crossing, over ice

*Dehte naàgoòzà.* There is a river crossing.

1.3.1.3 - River

**dehteèlì** *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

**dehtì** *n* lake that a river runs through 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**dehtl'a** *n* river bottom 1.3.1.3 - River

**dehtl'à** *n* bay or end of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

**dèhtl'è** *v* be blue

*Wezeèè dèhtl'è.* Her coat is blue.

*Lèt'è dèhtl'è adzà.* The bread has turned blue.

8.3.3.3 - Color

**dèhtl'èe dezqò** *n* navy blue; purple 8.3.3.3 - Color

**dèhtq** *v* (land) froze up

*Asìì dèhtq sqöni?* I wonder if it has frozen up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Dehtso** variant of **Dehcho**

**dèhts'ò** variant of **dèts'ò**

**dehtsoa** *n* creek; stream

*Dehtsoa nizà.* The stream flows.

1.3.1.3 - River

**Dehtsogà** variant of **Dehchogà**

**dehwhe** *v* pant

*Tł dehwhe.* The dog is panting.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**dehwhò** *v* wag (the tail)

*Tł detsè dehwhò.* The dog is wagging its tail.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**dehxq** variant of **dehso**

**dehxq göorehxqò** *n* fuzzy caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**dèhyeh** (also **rèhyeh**) *v* be afraid; panic; be startled; be scared

*Ts'eèhyeh xè ats'idèè while.* We panicked and didn't know what to do.

*Dèhyeh ha sóni.* He may be scared.

#### 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**dèhyeh làade** variant of **deèhye làade**

**Dehzaàtì** *place name* Point Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**dejì** (also **dedzì**; **edejiì**) *n* mosquito; flies in general 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**dejì** *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

*Nògha dejì-le.* The wolverine is not afraid.

#### 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**dejì hàgòlıhdoo k'è** (also **dedzì hàgòlıhdoo k'è**) *n* bug bite; mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**dejì nàèdì** (also **dedzì nàèdì**) *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**dejìwò** (also **dedzìwò**) *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**dekaàts'eèhde laanì** *v* be in a daze; be unfocussed in mind; daydream

*Dekaèhde laanì.* She is or she isn't all there.

#### 2.5.6.5 - Dazed, confused

**dekàlìàa** (also **dehkàlìàa**) *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* **tík'eèníwhelìì**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

**dèk'àowo** (also **ndèk'àowo**) *n* government 4.6 - Government

**dek'añì** *adv* less; short of

*Dek'añì seghonuahtq ha nì?* Are you going to love me less?

#### 8.1 - Quantity

**dek'añì hodaake** *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

**dek'añì hodeètso** *v* was not enough; did not even out 8.1.7 - Enough

**dek'e** on self

**dèk'e** *adv* on the ground 1.2.1 - Land

**Dèk'easiñedaà Wèhçodìa** *n* Habitat Management Zone, protected areas within Tłchöq territory which are reserved as wildlife habitats [Roughly 0.7% of Tłchöq territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

**dek'èchìjìra ts'qò** *n* distal 8.2.6.1 - Far

**dek'eèht'l'è** *v* be written down 3.5.7.1 - Write

**dekeèhts'i** variant of **dexièhts'i**

**dekegòileè** *n* elevator 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

**dekegòqzà** *v* be sloping 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

**dekegòqzàh** *adv* uphill 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

**dek'enaets'ehtse** *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower

*Dudzèq k'e dek'enaets'ehtse ha.* We are going to have a bath today.

#### 5.6.2 - Bathe

**dek'enèts'eetl'è** *v* write down; draw; do artwork

*Wek'e nñzì dek'enìtl'è.* Write your name down on it.

#### 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

**dek'enèts'eżà** *v* make a mark; write down 7.7.7 - Mark, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

**dekets'echì** variant of **dekets'eechì**

**dekets'eechì** (also **dekets'echì**; **dekets'etsì**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (i.e. upstairs; up a ladder) (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'èèlì** *v* pull up 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**dekets'ehchì** (also **dekets'ehtsì**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'ehtè** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'ehtsì** variant of **dekets'ehchì**

**dekets'ekà** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plateful object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'ele** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'etì** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'etsı** variant of **dekets'eechi**

**dekets'ewa** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (many objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'exè** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (heavy object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'eza** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'ezaah** *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**dekets'iitla** *v* go up (one person); climb up (one person); walk up (one person)

*Dahkò dekets'iitla.* We walked upstairs.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

**dek'eweèhtl'è** *v* be written down

*Dek'eweèhtl'è.* It is written down.

3.5.7.1 - Write

**dek'ewhehla** *v* he is wearing on his shirt or lapel (medal) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**dek'ewhela** *v* written in it; inscribed on it 3.5.7.1 - Write

**dek'èxàts'eechi<sub>1</sub>** (also **dek'èxàts'iichi**; **dek'èxàts'iitsı**) *v* release

*Wha dek'èxàtsi.* Release the marten.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

**dek'èxàts'eechi<sub>2</sub>** *v* take out with self (single object)

*Naàgìq dek'èxàtsi.* Take your friend out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**dek'èxàts'eetsı** *v* take out with self (single object)

*Gokwì dek'èxàtsi.* Take the ax out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**dek'èxàts'iichi** variant of **dek'èxàts'eechi<sub>1</sub>**

**dek'èxàts'iitsı** variant of **dek'èxàts'eechi<sub>1</sub>**

**dekigòqàà** (also **dexegòqàà**) *n* steps; an incline 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

**dek'o** *v* be red

*?eh dek'o.* The jacket is red.

8.3.3.3 - Color

**dèk'ò** (also **rèk'ò**) *v* be burning 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

**dek'o dekwoo** *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3 - Color

**dekò gha qnièràh** *v* be homesick 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

**dek'òa** *n* weasel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**dek'o-dezò** *v* be dark red 8.3.3.3 - Color

**dekoħ** *v* cough

*Asìi nkoh?* Do you have a cough?

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**dekòò** *v* be wide 8.2.4 - Wide

**dekots'eetl'a** variant of **díkqots'eetla**

**dekwa** *n* whip 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**dekwe** *v* be solid; be tough

*Tso dekwe.* The wood is solid.

*Bò dekwe.* The meat is tough.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

**dekw'e** *v* pervade; arise

*Ło dekw'e.* Smoke arises.

1.2.3.3 - Gas, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

**dekwı** *v* go out (a fire); die out (a fire)

*Kò dèhkwoh.* The fire went out.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

**dekwo** *v* be yellow

*Sets'òò dekwo.* My blanket is yellow.

8.3.3.3 - Color

**dekwo-degoo** *v* be light yellow; sulphur yellow 8.3.3.3 - Color

**delà** *v* float away

*Tí ètl'u t'à età wezelà dèhlà.* Because of the flood, Dad's canoe floated away.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**delì** *v* ring (a phone)

*Phone delì ha-le.* The phone is not going to ring.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**Dèlì** Fort Franklin, Deline 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**dèloo** *v* done (of bread) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**Denaat'ì** variant of **Dehnaat'ì**

**denahk'e** *adv* most; best; superior

*Amù denahk'e nàtla tqmøeda?* Who runs the fastest?

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

**denahk'e danìdè** *v* be taller

*Eyi ts'èko denahk'e danìdè.* That girl is taller.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

**denahk'e edza** *v* colder

*Dudzèk k'e denahk'e edza.* It is colder today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

**denahk'e gòkò** *v* warmer

*Satsø denahk'e gòkò agode ha.* It will be warmer tomorrow.

8.3.4 - Hot

**denahk'e wet'aaràa** *n* our priority 8.3.7.5 - Important

**dènayaeti** *v* ramble (in speech); talk in great detail 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

**Dendiatì** *place name* Moose Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**dendiì** variant of **dediì**

**dendits'iì** *n* moose guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**dènì** *v* be sharp

*Du beh dènì.* This knife is sharp.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

**dènìhtl'è ets'aèhyìq** *n* globe 7.2.4.8 - Map

**dènìhtl'è gohzhiìcho** (also **dènìhtl'è gohzììtsø**) *n* globe 7.2.4.8 - Map

**dènìhtl'è gohzììtsø** variant of **dènìhtl'è gohzhiìcho**

**dènìqdì** *v* be very rich (fish oil); be very greasy

*Lèt'è dènìqdì.* The bannock is very greasy.

1.2.3.2 - Oil

**denìllì** *n* current of a river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**dere** variant of **dee**

**det'à** next to the body; next to his body; under his clothing/blanket

**Détaàràah** *place name* place near Hislop Lake 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**det'äeka** *v* get caught

*Nek'oòhchìì nedè ts'òhrò det'äeka xa dìì-le.* Because your scarf is long, it can get caught.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

**det'ah** *v* land (birds and planes) 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**Dètałhtq** *place name* Tayonton Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**det'ałzaa** *n* pins 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**det'e** (also **ret'e**) *v* drip 1.3.2.3 - Drip

**detł** *v* freeze up

*Detł ts'q jø nàts'ylđè.* We lived here until freeze up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**dètì** *v* be expensive

*Dzø Behchokò asù dètì dìlì.* Here in Behchokò things are very expensive.

6.8.4.3.1 - Expensive

**dètì-le** *v* be cheap 6.8.4.3.2 - Cheap

**det'l'o** *n* caribou hide with thick, bushy fur 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**detłòo** *v* 1) be soft; be tender; be mushy

*Bò detłòo ts'lwq.* We want raw meat.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy 2) be raw 5.2.1 - Food preparation

**detłots'aà** (also **detłots'aà**) *n* fur hat? 5.3 - Clothing

**detłots'aà** variant of **detłots'aà**

**detłots'ò** *n* caribou skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**detłoręh** *n* caribou skin coat 5.3 - Clothing

**detq** *v* be thick in dimension; be deep

*libà detq* thick socks

8.2.3 - Thick

**det'q** *n* duck

*Zha k'e dè det'q whłzì gòłq-le.* When there's snow on there ground, there are no ducks at all.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**det'q dezqo** *n* black duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**det'q eèhdà** *n* duck's bill 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**det'q hòèlłi** *n* decoy (duck) 6.4.3 - Hunting birds

**det'qcho** (also **det'qtso**) *n* eagle 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**Det'qcho Zaà** (also **Det'qtso Zaà**) *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**detq-le** variant of **detq-lea**

**detq-lea** (also **detq-le**) *v* be thin in dimension; be not thick

*Lèt'èhgq detq-lea ts'edè.* We are eating crackers.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

**det'oo** *v* be thick, of liquid

*Whechàa det'oo.* The porridge is thick.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

**det'oo-le** *v* be thin, of liquid

*ehtł'è det'oo-le* thin mud

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

**det'qtsı** *n* hawk, golden eye 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**det'qtso** variant of **det'qcho**

**Det'qtso Zaà** variant of **Det'qcho Zaà**

**det'qts'qä** *n* duck wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**det'qtsowò** *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**det'qyè** *n* duck egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**dets'aakw'o** *v* he fell down 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**dets'ats'eetà** *v* trip 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**dets'è** (also **rets'è**; **wets'è**) *n* female animal

*sahzhq̄* **dets'è** ewe

1.6.7 - Male and female animals

**dets'èà** *n* young cow caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**dets'eedı** *v* wipe 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

**dets'eedì** *v* be hyper; be fidgety; be restless; be very active

*Degodeehdì dìì, ts'eehtì-a dehwhq̄ dìì.* I'm getting restless, I need a smoke.

2.4.3 - Energetic

**dets'eèdzà** (also **edets'eèdzà**) *v* test one's ability; challenge; audition 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

**dets'eegq̄** *v* fast 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

**dets'eèhdì** (also **dets'eèhndì**) *v* be hungry 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**dets'eèhndì** variant of **dets'eèhdì**

**dets'eehxì** *v* he rolls it 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**dets'eetsa** *v* store for later use; cache (food or supplies) 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

**dets'eetsaa** *n* something put aside for use later; something cached 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

**dets'eetsı** *v* pretend

*Ekù ts'ezàh dets'eetsı.* We are just pretending to eat it.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

**dèts'eht'è** *v* move feet

*Izhù dèht'è ha.* He will put his feet down.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**dets'etlı** *v* braid (hair or rope) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

**detsı** variant of **dechı**

**detsı** *n* 1) tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood 2) mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

**detsı ehdoο** *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**detsı ehdzoò** *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

**detsı et'aa k'è** variant of **dechı** **et'aa k'è**

**detsı gotsè** variant of **dechı** **gotsè**

**detsı k'itı** unspc. var. of **dechı** **k'itı**

**detsı ladzè** *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

**detsı libaà** variant of **dechı** **libaà**

**detsı nàlzaa** *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**detsı nqowhezaa** variant of **dechı** **nqowhezaa**

**detsı ts'qoneè** variant of **dechı** **ts'qoneè**

**detsı wek'enàlzaa** variant of **dechı** **wek'enàlzaa**

**detsıàladaa** variant of **dechıàladaa**

**detsıdzèè** variant of **dechıdzèè**

**detsıehka** variant of **dechıehka**

**detsıehka behtsì** variant of **dechıehka behchì**

**detsıehka naàwhezaa** variant of **dechıehka naàwhezaa**

**detsıet'aa** variant of **dechıet'aa**

**detsıet'aa** variant of **dechıet'aa**

**detsıet'aa etłee** variant of **dechıet'aa etłee**

**detsıhkwi** variant of **dechıhkwi**

**detsıighòa** variant of **dechıighòa**

**dets'iihdı** *v* dye

*Xochìj mohdaà degihdì ȳlè.* Some of the roots are dyed.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

**dets'ihkwí** *v* smoke hides over smoking fire; break up stiff patches 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**detsikàà** variant of **dechikàà**

**detsikàà elà** variant of **dechikàà elà**

**detsike** variant of **dechike**

**detsike dezìù** variant of **dechike dezhiù**

**detsiketlìa** variant of **dechiketlìa**

**detsikò** variant of **dechikò**

**detsilaa** variant of **dechilaa**

**Detsilaa got'ii** variant of **Dechì laot'ii**

**detsinì** variant of **dechinì**

**detsinì** variant of **dechinì**

**detsisìa** variant of **dechishìa**

**detsita** variant of **dechita**

**detsita godzìe** variant of **dechita gojìe**

**detsita gonàèdiù** variant of **dechita gonàèdiù**

**detsitè** variant of **dechitè**

**detsitè k'e tèwhehtsìù** variant of **dechitè k'e tèwhehchìù**

**detsitè k'e tèwhehtsìù datleè** variant of **dechitè k'e tèwhehchìù datleè**

**detsitewò** *n* rug 6.5.2.3 - Floor

**detsitò** variant of **dechitò**

**detsitsa** variant of **dechicha**

**detsixàa** variant of **dechixàa**

**detsixàà<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) wooden club 6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot 2) stick game 4.2.6.1 - Game

**detsixàà<sub>2</sub>** *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**detsixàà t'à sònagedèe** *n* stick game, as in cards 4.2.6.1 - Game

**detsò** *v* ring; make a ringing sound

*Satsò detsò.* The bell rings.

### 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**dèts'ò** (also **dèhts'ò**) *v* close the eyes

*Dèts'ò.* Close your eyes.

#### 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**dètsots'ehtì** *v* be reclining; lay down 7.1.3 - Lie down

**dewa** *n* salt

*Dewa ɬedì.* It tastes of salt.

### 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

**dewa làanì kweè** *n* granite < ? > 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**dewa nàtso** *v* be salty

*Dewa nàtso ɬedì.* It tastes salty.

### 2.3.3 - Taste

**dewa wek'e ats'ehzì** *v* salt

*Bò k'e dewa anele.* Put salt on the meat.

#### 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**dewatì** *n* 1) salt water 1.3 - Water 2) vinegar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**dexadeewì** *v* it passes through 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**dexaege** *v* go through (four footed animal) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**dexagoèràa** *n* corridor; passage way 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**dexats'eetlìa** *v* go through (one person)

*Izòò dexaèhtlìa.* He went through a passageway into the next room.

### 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**dexeèchah** (also **dexeètsah**) *v* be sheltered from (wind, sun, rain)

*Dexeètsah whęda.* Sit in a sheltered place.

### 7.3.7 - Cover

**dexeètsah** variant of **dexeèchah**

**dexegoìtsè** *v* be nailed to something 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**dexegòqòràa** variant of **dekigòqòràa**

**dexets'iìhtsè** *v* nail (something on or to a wall; tree) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**dexewets'iìhtsè** *v* let us nail him 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**dexeyiìhdzèh** *v* glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

**dexièhts'i** (also **dekeèhts'i**) *v* crawl up 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**dexiìhdzèh** *v* glue; tape

*Daht'qo dexiìhdzèh.* He tapes plastic on it.

### 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**dexìjht'e** *v* be stuck to; be glued; stick (to something) 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

**deyeèzhì** *v* chased; charged; he chased him

*Deyeèzhì.* He chased him.

### 7.2.6 - Pursue

**deyìi** *post in; inside; into (containers)* 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**deyìi nats'eechì** *v* put in again (single object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**deyìi nats'eeawa** *v* put in again (many things); put away again (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**deyìigòqòrà** *v* there is a hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**deyìigòqòràa** *n* ditch; hole

*Ts'eko deyìigòqòràa yìeta t'à wekechìjì ehkè.* The wife stumbled into a hole and twisted her ankle.

### 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**deyìits'ehdè** *v* throw into (a container)

*Asìu ch'ìi deyìits'ehdè ha.* We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

### 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**deyìits'ehtì** *v* pour into a container

*Lidì deyìnehtì.* Pour the tea.

### 1.3.2.2 - Pour

**deyìits'ele** *v* load (plural objects); pack (plural objects); put away (plural objects)

*Kw'ah deyìugele.* They pack dishes.

### 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**deyìits'ewa** *v* load (many things); pack (many things); put away (many things)

*Asìu ch'ìi deyìts'ehdè ha.* We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

*Kwìcho deyìyewa.* He is loading the cartridges.

### 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**dezà** (also **dezhà**) *v* get dry; dry

*Goht'q dezà ha.* The clothes are going to get dry.

### 1.3.3.1 - Dry

**dezhà** variant of **dezà**

**dezhì** variant of **dezi**

**dezhi-le** variant of **dezi-le**

**dezi** (also **dezhì**) *v* 1) be hard; be tough, for meat; be solid; be firm

*Tàhtsiù dezì.* The snowdrift is hard.

*ts'ah dezhìi* hard hat; helmet

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm **2)** be difficult; be strict

*Segha dezhi dìì, nahtla!* This is too hard for me, I'm leaving!

*Ginàowoò dezhi k'èè ihdàa.* I lived according to their strict laws.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**dezì-le** (also **dezhì-le**) *v* **1)** be soft

*Dù daèhtewò dezì-le.* This mattress is soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy **2)** be easy 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

**dezq** *v* be black; be dark

*dèhtl'ee dezq* navy blue/purple

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

**dezè** *v* sail off 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**dezìì** *adv* behind; hidden

*Gigha dezìì wheq.* It is hidden from them.

7.6 - Hide

**dezqatłq** *v* be more than (numbers) 8.1.4 - More

**dezqatłq** *adj* a large amount; most

*sqòmba dezqatłq* a large amount of money; major funding

*Dq dezqatłq ıdaà nats'użè gedı.* Most people said that we should sail on.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**dezqò** *adv* more than; past; too much; over the limit; increasingly

*Derqò ajà nıdè sewlqì nq səhndı.* He told me to see him if it got to be too much.

*Gigha dezqò hoila agets'ele ha-le.* We should not make it increasingly hard for them.

8.1.4 - More

**dezqo-ts'q** *v* be beyond; more than 8.1.4 - More

**dì<sub>1</sub>** (also **ndì<sub>2</sub>**) *v* say; tell

*Setà, "Ayù nqewq?" dì.* My father said, "What do you want?"

*Ayù ndì?* What did you say?

3.5.1 - Say

**dì<sub>2</sub>** *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**dì** *num* four

*Dq dì nenakweè èhkw'i.* There are four people ahead of you.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**Dì Hoèlaa** *place name* string of islands on Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**dì nàłch'oo** (also **dì nàłts'oo**) *n* island with a high hill; pointed island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**dì nàłts'oo** variant of **dì nàłch'oo**

**dì nì hoèlaa** *n* string of islands; archipelago 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**dì wek'eéhtl'ee** *n* the fourth one; item number four 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

**dìa** *n* small island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**dìa wek'qèlıì** variant of **wek'qèlıì dìa**

**dìdì** variant of **dìì**

**dìdì** *adv* now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

**Dìdzęè** *n* Thursday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**dìè** variant of **dìì**

**Dìè newhq-le** I'm not afraid.

**diedah** *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**dìènq** *num* forty

*dìènq tl̄tsoò* forty horsepower

## 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**diga** *n* wolf (*Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore**diga dets'è** variant of **digats'è****dìgakeè k'èè** *n* wolf tracks 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal**dìgats'è** (also **diga dets'è**) *n* female wolf 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.7 - Male and female animals**dìgatsoa** *n* coyote (*Ln. Canis latrans*) *syn:* **nòdítsoa**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore**dìgawò** *n* wolf pelt 6.3.7 - Animal products**dìgazaa** (unspec. var. **digazhaa**) *n* wolf pup 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle**dìgazhaa** unspec. var. of **dìgazaa****dìh** *n* spruce grouse; prairie chicken (*Ln. Falcipennis canadensis*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird**dìhdéè** *adv* over here; this way*Dìhdéè anede.* Go this way.

## 8.5.1 - Here, there

**Dìhkò** Four Communities of Rae, Whatì, Gamètì, Wekweètì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**dìi** (also **dìdi**) *n* this; these*Dìi kò dechì ta gòla.* These houses are among the trees.**dìì** *adv* now; nowadays; at this time*Dìì sìi ts'èko qhdaà ìlaà nàzegeel.* Nowadays the elder women still sew.

## 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

**dìì** (also **dìè**) *adv* very; really; too much; too many*Whekò dìì!* It's very hot!*Dètì dìè.* It is too expensive.

## 9.3 - Very

**dìì** *adv* four times 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers**dìì ats'ele** *v* give (someone) a hard time; make (someone) uncomfortable; give (someone) agony*Goghòhàleedqò dìì asegiìlì.* The dental staff made me really uncomfortable.

## 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**dìì ats'it'e** *v* be determined*Dìì agit'e dìì ne.* They are really determined.

## 3.3.1.6 - Determined

**dìi dzéè** (also **dìidzéè**) *n* today*Dìudzéè k'e dzò wheda-le.* He is not here today.*Dìi dzéè k'e nezì nègaatì.* You look good today.

## 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**dìi dzéè k'e nèhonììwo** variant of **dìi dzéè k'e nìhòìwo****dìi dzéè k'e nìhòìwo** (also **dìi dzéè k'e nèhonììwo**) *v* nowadays*Dìi dzéè k'e nìhòìwo sìi, ts'èko lò edekwighà nedè-le agìlì.* Nowadays, a lot of women keep their hair short.

## 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

**dìì gogha** *adv* for now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now**dìi hanì** *adv* like this*Dìi hanì anele.* Do it like this.

## 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**dìì hòwo hòt'e** *v* it is happening now; it is now in place; it is in the works 9.1.2.1 - Happen**dìi iyìì** *n* this; this one**dìi làanì dzéè** *n* this time of the year; this kind of day 8.4.1.5 - Season

**d̥u n̥èk'e** *n* world; earth  
*d̥u n̥èk'e* in this world

1.2.1 - Land

**d̥u n̥èk'e?** What on earth? < ? >

**d̥u to̥** *n* tonight; last night

*D̥u to̥ t̥we t̥q̥ di̥e.* Tonight there is lots of fish.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**d̥i̥ whaà-le** *adv* a little while ago; just; recently 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

**d̥i̥ ye̥e** *adv* over here; around here

*D̥i̥ ye̥e ekw̥ò while adz̥à.* The caribou have disappeared from around here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**d̥i̥d̥i** *v* ripen; turn colour

*Xat̥ò agodaade d̥e t̥l̥t̥ò d̥i̥d̥i.* When it is getting to be fall-time, the cranberries ripen.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color, 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

**d̥i̥d̥i-le** *v* be unripe 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

**d̥i̥d̥oq̥ò** *adv* now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

**d̥i̥dz̥e̥** variant of **d̥i̥ dz̥e̥**

**d̥i̥g̥à** *v* be grey; be pale; be faded (in colour)

*Segoh̥t̥ò k'enaeh̥t̥so eyit̥'axq̥ò sekw̥'hze̥è d̥i̥g̥à n̥òq̥ò.* I washed my clothes and my shirt came out looking faded.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**d̥i̥hk̥'q̥a** *adv* recently; a little while ago; just 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

**d̥i̥ka** *n* narrows; river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

**d̥i̥-le** *v* can be done; possible 9.4.4.4 - Possible

**d̥i̥s̥ik̥'e** *adv* this summer 8.4.1.5 - Season

**d̥i̥t̥'i̥** *adv* right now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

**d̥i̥t̥'ò** *v* be blackened; be darkened

*Set̥'àz̥eh d̥i̥t̥'ò.* My pants were blackened (i.e. through dye).

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

**d̥i̥ts̥'aa** (also **d̥i̥ts̥'ia<sub>1</sub>**) *v* be sour; be spicy

*Jie̥k̥'oo d̥i̥ts̥'aa d̥i̥.* The orange is too sour.

2.3.3 - Taste

**d̥i̥ts̥'aa n̥àt̥so** *v* be too sour; be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

**d̥i̥ts̥'èa** (also **d̥i̥ts̥'ia<sub>2</sub>**) *n* pepper; spice

*Tuwoo d̥i̥ts̥'èa n̥àt̥so.* The soup is peppery.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

**d̥i̥ts̥'ia<sub>1</sub>** variant of **d̥i̥ts̥'aa**

**d̥i̥ts̥'ia<sub>2</sub>** variant of **d̥i̥ts̥'èa**

**d̥i̥ts̥'ia n̥àt̥so** *v* be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

**d̥i̥y̥ì** *n* this; this one

**d̥i̥ka** *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

**D̥ikach̥o** *place name* name place; (top of big island) < ? >

**d̥i̥k̥ò** somewhere unknown; lost

*D̥ik̥ò ts̥ò el̥.* He is nowhere to be found.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

**d̥i̥k̥oeg̥e** *v* gets lost (four footed animal) 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**d̥i̥k̥òehkw̥'o** *v* be lost; be missing

*Belexàa d̥i̥k̥òehkw̥'o.* The scissors are lost.

## 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**díkqeqe** *v* get lost*Wekwik'ü dikqeqe ha.* His gun is going to get lost.

## 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**díkqeqw'ı** *v* gets lost (an item) 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace**díkqogot'ı****díkqots'eèdlı** *v* be unthinking; our mind is not engaged; be not thinking right*Eyi dq dikqèdlı-le lanı eda.* That person is not all there.

## 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

**díkqots'eèdlılı** *n* a buffoon; a fool; an oaf; someone who is 'not all there' (mentally)*Dikqots'eèdlılı lat'ı.* He's acting like he's not all there.

## 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

**díkqots'eehk'a** *v* lose (an object)*Dikqoyuhk'a sò.* Be sure he does not lose it.

## 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

**díkqots'eekw'ı** *v* lose 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace**díkqots'eetłä** (also **dekkots'eetłä**) *v* get lost (one person); go astray (one person)*Dechłnu dikqetłä ha.* He is going to get lost in the bush.

## 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**Díkwits'ı** *place name* Comb Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Díkwits'ı Tł'ä** *place name* Comb Island Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Dınàgà Wek'ehodı** *place name* the North Arm of Great Slave Lake, a protected area site for migratory birds, fish, and wildlife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**dítłä** *v* catch on fire; burst into flames; ignite 5.5.1 - Light a fire**díts'eedı** *v* be very active; be hyper; be restless; be fidgety 2.4.3 - Energetic**Dítsòdoò** *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**díwe** (also **doo; dowe**) *n* tamarack (*Ln. Larix laricina*) 1.5.1 - Tree**díyeè** *adv* over here; this way 8.5.1 - Here, there**díyiühı** *v* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color**dlah** *n* water weed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**dlıq** *n* mouse 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**dlıq ehdzoo** *n* mousetrap 6.4.2 - Trap**Dlòa** *personal name* Little Squirrel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**dlòo** *n* squirrel*Chekøa ehł hò, dlòo eynts'q dzq għo nahżè għa wet'at' lile. When I was young I used this when I hunted squirrels and rabbits.*

## 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**dlòo golia** *n* squirrel snow [A glazed snow present on the ground in March, so named because its upper crust is stiff enough to support the weight of a squirrel walking on it without breaking.] *related:* **dlòo golia għolja**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**dlòo golia għolja** *n* warm weather in spring; time when snow crust is formed, enough for a squirrel to walk on top of the snow *related:* **dlòo golia**. 8.4.1.5 - Season**dlòo k'et'aa** *n* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**dlòodìi** (also **dlòondìi**) *n* 1) mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae 2) peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food**Dlòondia** *place name* Squirrel Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**dlòondìi** variant of **dlòodìi****dloot'oh** *n* squirrel's nest 1.6.5 - Animal home**Dlòots'è Tı** *place name* Squirrel Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**dlòotsqo** *n* peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**dlòoq̣o** *n* squirrel burrow 1.6.5 - Animal home

**dlòts'ehtsì** (also **dlòts'ehtsí**) *v* joke around

*Dlòts'ehtsí.* We joke around.

*Hadi dlòehtsì.* He said (it) jokingly.

#### 4.2.8 - Humor

**dlòts'ehtsì** variant of **dlòts'ehtsí**

**dlòts'ìwq** *v* smile; be amused

*Dlòniwq.* He is smiling.

#### 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**dq** *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people; someone

*Dì dq tq ts'oh t'à nàzegeeli-le.* Nowadays lots of people don't sew with quills.

#### 2 - Person

**dq ahxee** *n* wealthy person; rich person; capable person; well-rounded person

*Dedì dq ahxee agt'e.* They are capable people.

#### 6.8.1.2 - Rich

**dq aniets'elì** *v* bully (someone)

*Saanielì.* He is bullying me.

#### 3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**dq chekhoa k'ègedìn** *n* residential houseparents 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

**dq daàdeedlì** *n* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

**dq daèzaa kò** (also **dq daèzhaa kò**) *n* prison; jail; institution 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

**dq daèzhaa kò** variant of **dq daèzaa kò**

**dq danìlaa dqò** *n* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

**dq danìlaa k'èdìn dqò** *n* jailer; person who guards prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 4.6.6.1 - Police

**dq danìlaa kò** (also **dq-danìlaa-kò**) *n* prison; jail; institution

*Dq danìlaa kò ts'ò agohzì.* He takes him to jail.

#### 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

**dq daweekee** *n* informant; person being questioned 3.5.1.5 - Ask

**dq degaì deetsì** *n* apostate; religious hypocrite 4.3.5.6 - Hypocrite, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

**dq dezqò** *n* Native person; black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**dq edeewq-le** *v* be humble; be not proud 4.3.2.2 - Humble

**dq edek'èdì ha dìì** *n* special needs 8.1.7.3 - Need

**dq edek'èdì ha dìì ts'ahodìn** *n* special needs assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

**dq eghàlageeda ts'ò k'òowo** *n* foreman 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**dq ehghòzee** (also **dq ehghòzhee**) *n* people given in marriage; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

**dq ehghòzhee** variant of **dq ehghòzee**

**dq ehkw'ì eda** *n* righteous person; person with high integrity 4.3.1 - Good, moral

**dq eladì** *n* stranger 4.1.2 - Types of people, 4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

**dq elì** *v* be born

*Idì dzæhta dqelì.* He was born last week.

#### 2.6.3 - Birth

**dq enìhtl'è** *n* syllabic writing 3.5.7.1 - Write

**dq eweèt'ì** *n* murderer; cannibal 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**dq eyaelì** *n* sick person; patient 2.5.1 - Sick

**dq eyiì-le wexè** *n* third party interest < ? >

**dq gha enìhtl'è ehtsì dqò** *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

**dq gha gode elì** *n* spokesperson; spokesman 4.6.6.3 - Represent

- də gha k'ào wo elı̄ n** director 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead
- də gha nàedì̄ cheè** (also **də gha nàedì̄ tseè**) *n* welfare cheque 6.8 - Finance
- də gha nàedì̄ dəq̄** *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation
- də gha nàedì̄ tseè** variant of **də gha nàedì̄ cheè**
- də gha yahtı̄ dəq̄** *n* Christian; religious person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person
- də ghə dzàgòht'e** *n* unsatisfied person 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset
- də ghə nàyatı̄ dakwełq̄ wek'exàyatı̄** *n* summary offence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict
- də ghøyaeżàa dəq̄** *n* deceiver; cheater; person who lies to people 4.3.5.5 - Deceive
- də għiċċi** *n* recruitment 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent
- də għixoedì̄ eyits'q xàgedèe għa eghàladaa** *n* probation and parole services 4.7 - Law
- də gożiżhqo** variant of **də gożiżqo**
- də gożiżqo** (also **də gożiżhqo**) *n* smart person; intellectual 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent
- də goyı̄n goyizze** *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave
- də hazhqo** variant of **də hazqo**
- də hazqo** (also **də hazhqo**) *n* everybody; all people 8.1.5 - All
- də hazqo daà** *adv* openly; in front of everybody
- Də hazqo daà edeholq̄i ghə gogħiđe.* They openly confessed their sins.
- 4.1.6.5 - Private, public
- də hazqo elexè** *n* mutual 9.5.2.1 - Together
- də hazqo għidaà** *adv* publicly; in front of everyone
- Də hazqo għidaà wesinġiati ha niwq.* He wanted to judge him publicly.
- 4.1.6.5 - Private, public
- də hazqo hężeġ għiwwaq** *n* consensus 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone
- də hazqo hotiedaa ts'ahodni** *n* public health 2.5 - Healthy
- də hazqo nagiħtā** *n* census 4.6.2 - Citizen, 8.1.2 - Count
- də hoehdi dəq̄** *n* security guard 6.6 - Occupation
- də hogħaētqo dəq̄** *n* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation
- də hogħætq-le** *n* uneducated person 3.2.2 - Learn
- də hoħla agħidlàa** variant of **də hoħla awidħlāa**
- də hoħla awidħlāa** (also **də hoħla agħidlāa**) *n* victim 4.4.2.6 - Suffer
- də hoħla awidħlāa wets'ahodni** *n* victim assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help
- də hoħla hōħeħtsi** *n* offender 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to
- də hotīn** *n* everybody 8.1.5 - All
- də hotī aniwqo** *n* careful person 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful
- də ɻk'qo elı̄** *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation
- də ɻk'qo k'eezħqo** variant of **də ɻk'qo k'eezqo**
- də ɻk'qo k'eezqo** (also **də ɻk'qo k'eezħqo**) *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation
- də ɻniħi yets'qel** *n* demonically possessed person *syn:* **də ɻniħi yū ts'qel**. 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession
- də ɻniħi yū ts'qel** *n* demonically possessed person *syn:* **də ɻniħi yets'qel**. 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession
- də k'aat'i ahxu dəq̄** *n* healer; person who heals people 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation
- də k'e** *adv* in Tħloq; in the Tħloq language
- Det'qkè han i dàwiyeh də k'e?* Is it called det'qkè in Tħloq?
- 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages
- də k'e nidaħoħot'qo** *v* charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict
- də k'eat'sit'e** *v* obey; heed; cater to
- Ededi xàd nets'q goħde kò, wek'èanet'e-le noq.* Although he spoke to you himself, you do not obey him.
- 4.5.4.1 - Obey
- Də K'edaedidqo għa K'ào wo** *n* Attorney General 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq k'edaedü dqò** *n* lawyer 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq k'edaedü wets'q̄ hoèlı̄** *n* defence case 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq k'eda-le** *n* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

**dq k'èdī** *n* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**dq k'èè** Dene way; Dene language; Dogrib language 4.3.9 - Culture

**dq k'èè ets'eetl'èe** *n* syllabic writing 3.5.7.1 - Write

**dq k'èhodü kq̄** *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

**dq k'ehoedee dqò** *n* killer of people 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**dq k'èizee** (also **dq k'èizhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**dq k'èizhee** variant of **dq k'èizee**

**dq k'ekwighàet'aa dqò** *n* barber 6.6 - Occupation, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**dq k'ètaìdzlı̄** *n* baptism 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

**dq k'etsı̄za** *n* cripple 2.5.4 - Disabled

**dq k'ewetee** *n* passenger 7.2.4 - Travel

**dq k'ezı behchı̄** *n* ambulance 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

**dq kq̄ goezq̄ dèhk'w'ee** *n* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

**dq kw'q̄odeedlı̄** *n* person without the use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

**dq ɬadı̄ gihòrqq̄ git'åat'ı̄ gha** *n* transgender person

*wet'å gots'ede 24/7 dq ɬadı̄ gihòrqq̄ git'åat'ı̄ gha* a 24/7 hotline run by and for transgender people

2.6.5 - Male, female

**dq lahoet'ı̄-lee** (also **dq lahöet'ı̄-lee**; **dq laöt'ı̄-lee**) *n* unpredictable person; bad person; shameless person; someone who can't be trusted; unworthy person; unsuitable person; wrongdoer

*Ekechı̄tl'ı̄ ejiehge ha, dq lahoet'ı̄-lee.* I am unworthy to untie his shoelace.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**dq lahöet'ı̄-lee** variant of **dq lahoet'ı̄-lee**

**dq laöt'ı̄-lee** variant of **dq lahoet'ı̄-lee**

**dq lèt'è** *n* bannock 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**dq naàdeedlı̄** *n* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

**dq nadeetsı̄** *v* he made himself a man 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

**dq næda-lee** *n* paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

**dq nahk'e** more than anyone

**dq náhtsı̄ dqò** *n* policeman 4.6.6.1 - Police

**dq náhtsı̄ dqò kq̄** *n* police station 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

**dq nàowoò** *n* Dene culture 4.3.9 - Culture

**dq nàowoò gha k'ehozaa** *n* cultural coordinaor 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

**dq nàowoò gha k'ehozaa ts'adı̄** *n* cultural assistant 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

**dq nät'aa** *n* operation; surgery 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**dq nèèl̄** *v* be friendly

*Eyi ts'eko dq nèèl̄.* That woman is friendly.

4.1.1 - Friend

**dq qhdaà** *n* older man 2.6.4.5 - Old person

**dq sèèt'e <?>** *n* peaceable person < ? >

**Dq Siniyaetü Enı̄htl'èkq̄** *n* Department of Justice 4.7 - Law

**dq siniyahtü dqò** *n* judge 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq sq̄ql̄ı̄** *n* Indigenous person; real person; real man

*Eyi dq sq̄ql̄ı̄ hot'e.* He's a real man. (i.e. he has admirable qualities, such as being a good hunter)

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**dq taànats'echı̄** (also **dq taànats'etsı̄**) *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'eedı** *v* pass around; circulate (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'ehchı** (also **dq taànats'ehtsı**) *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'ehtè** *v* pass around; circulate (animate object)

*Bebìa dq taànagehte.* They passed the baby around.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'ehtsı** variant of **dq taànats'ehchı**

**dq taànats'eka** *v* pass around; circulate (plateful) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'ele** *v* pass around; circulate (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'etj** *v* pass around; circulate (rigid object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'etsı** variant of **dq taànats'echı**

**dq taànats'ewa** *v* pass around; circulate (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'exe** *v* pass around; circulate (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'ezà** *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taànats'ezah** *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taàts'eedı** *v* hand out; distribute (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taàts'ele** *v* hand out; distribute (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq taàts'ewa** *v* hand out; distribute (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**dq t'ahòeyı** *pro-form* any one; anyone 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

**dq t'alàa** *n* anybody 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

**do tanı whedaa** *n* mediator; arbitrator 3.3.2.3 - Intercede

**dq tanı whedaa wesıñiyaetı** *n* circle sentencing 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq t'asıı k'èezhö deè elıı** *n* knowledgeable person; expert; specialist 6.6 - Occupation, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

**dq teèt'ıı** *n* poor people 6.8.1.3 - Poor

**dq ts'àdàedı dq xè eghàladadö** *n* law enforcement worker 4.6.6.1 - Police

**dq ts'àdaedı dqö** *n* lawyer; legal aid 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

**dq ts'àts'etla** *v* visit (one person)

*Gots'ähtla.* He visited them.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

**dq ts'ıllıı nàowooò ts'ıutqö** *n* human rights 4.7 - Law

**dq tsq deèdì** *v* he reached out to people to help or give 4.3.4.2 - Help

**dq ts'q deèdì** *v* he reached out to fight or manhandle someone 4.8.2 - Fight

**dq ts'q dets'eedı** *v* reach out to people to help 4.3.4.2 - Help

**dq ts'q hats'edı** *v* report 3.5 - Communication

**dq ts'q nezıı eghàlada dqö** *n* well-doer 4.3.1 - Good, moral

**dq wechìkw'qö whezòo** *n* person with poor posture 2.5.4 - Disabled

**dq wedaà goìlee** *n* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind

**dq wedaà whilee** *n* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind

**dq wedaàtqö kqèhtłaa xoehdıı dqö** *n* probation officer 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.6 - Occupation

**dq wedanııtqö** *n* prisoner 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

**dq wedzaà nàeda-le** *n* paraplegic; person without use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

**dq wegħha t'asıı while** *n* underprivileged person; needy person 6.8.1.3 - Poor

**dq wegħha yatıı** *n* religious person 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

**dq wegħqö nàyaetıı** *n* person charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq wejıı** *n* an evil person 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**dq wek'e nìdahoıt'qö** *n* accused 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**dq wek'èèt'ıı** *n* unreliable person; bum; beggar; loser 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

**dq wekwì xèrehchı** *n* Arab; Sikh (lit. 'person who wraps their head') 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**dq wekw'qö elaqdèe** *n* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

**də wenqkw'qə whezəo** *n* person with poor posture; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled  
**də wenqkw'qə yią** *n* hunchback; hunchbacked person 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled  
**də wesqəmbaà lqə** *n* rich person 6.8.1.2 - Rich  
**də wet'aažàadeè** *n* son of man; most important man 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter  
**də wet'ažàa** *n* important person; high ranking person; VIP 8.3.7.5 - Important  
**də wewà lqə** *n* talkative person; babbler; blabbermouth 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot  
**də wewà whìlee dəqə** *n* quiet person 3.1.1 - Personality, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little  
**də wexè hoìla ts'ats'edıı** *n* first aid; helping people in crisis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine  
**də whàdeedlı** *n* quiet person; person who has a speech problem 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little, 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly  
**də wiižiì (also də wiižiì; də zii)** *n* anybody; nobody  
*Də wiižiì seži-le.* Nobody visits me.

*Də zii hanı nàniwo-le.* Nobody thinks that way.

## 2 - Person

**də wiižiì** variant of **də wiižiì**  
**də wınì nezıì** *n* friendly person 4.1.1 - Friend  
**də xàzhee** *n* nomination; people nominated 3.3.3.1 - Suggest  
**də xè sièt'ı** *v* be friendly with people  
*Də xè sièt'ı.* She is friendly with people.

### 4.1.1 - Friend

**də xègots'edo** *v* tell stories; story telling 3.5.4 - Story  
**də xoehdıı dəqə** *n* guard; person who keeps an eye on people 6.6 - Occupation  
**də yatiì** *n* Dene language; native language; Dogrib language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages  
**də yedq-le** *n* person who does not drink alcohol; teetotaler 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk  
**də yèhtsı** *adj* man-made; homebrew 9.1.2.5 - Make  
**də yek'e nahohdee** *n* traveled route 6.5.4.1 - Road  
**də yexè at'ı** *n* companion 4.1.1 - Friend  
**də zii** variant of **də wiižiì**  
**dəqaniellı** *n* bully 4.7.9.5 - Act harshly, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten  
**dədaà<sub>1</sub>** *adv* in front of people; in the presence of people; in public 4.1.6.5 - Private, public  
**dədaà<sub>2</sub>** *n* human eye

*Dədaà dek'e whela wegaat'ı.* You can see human eyes sitting there.

### 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**də-danıłlaa-kqə** variant of **də danıłlaa kqə**  
**dədeè** (also **donedeè**) *n* 1) crowd 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group 2) great man 2 - Person

**dəqdıı** *n* traditional food 5.2 - Food

**dədzeeè** *n* people's heart; human heart

*Dədzeeè weghqə nànedi.* He is selling human hearts.

### 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**dədzıı** variant of **dəqıı**

**doehtso** *n* tree with hard wood 1.5.1 - Tree

**dəeyaellı behchıì** *n* ambulance 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**dəeyaellı k'èdıı** *n* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**dəeyaellı k'èhodıı kqə** *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

**dəeyaellı kqə gots'q tåda** *n* nosocomial infection 2.5.2 - Disease

**døèzaa** *adv* right side up; front side up; face up

*Tə doèzaa whehtq.* The container is right side up.

### 8.5.1.1 - In front of

**doèràa whetł** *v* lie on the back 7.1.3 - Lie down

**dqghòò** *n* human teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**dqgòò** *n* new person 4.1.2 - Types of people

**doh** *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**doh daežòò** *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**Dqhdæa** *n* Brother (Roman Catholic) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

**dqhshqo** variant of **dqhsqo**

**dqhshqo ch'ia** (also **dqhsqo ts'ia**) *n* rag 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**dqhshqo goht'qo** *n* sackcloth clothes; mourning clothes 2.6.6.3 - Funeral, 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**dqhshqo zhìiwò** variant of **dqhsqo ziìwò**

**dqhsqo** (also **dehsqo**; **dqhshqo**; **kw'å dqhshqo**) *n* dish towel; napkin 5.6 - Cleaning, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**dqhsqo ts'ia** variant of **dqhshqo ch'ia**

**dqhsqo ziìwò** (also **dqhshqo zhìiwò**) *n* burlap sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**dqjii** (also **dqdzii**; **dqjire**) *n* criminal; robber; wicked person; sinner 4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**dqjire** variant of **dqjii**

**dqkeè gòzqo** *n* footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**dqk'èhodìukò gots'q tåda** *n* nosocomial infections 2.5.2 - Disease

**dqkò** *n* residential home 6.5.1 - Building

**dqkwì** *n* human head

*Dqkwì dek'e wherq nqò!* Oh my goodness, there is a human head lying there!

2.1.1 - Head

**dqkwìkw'qo** *n* human skull; people's skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

**dqkwìwhò** *n* (severed) human scalp

*Dqkwìwhò t'å sqømba geat'l.* They made money with human scalps (i.e. by selling them).

2.1.1 - Head

**dqkwò** *n* people's flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

**dqkwò xàhžàa** *n* measles; smallpox 2.5.2 - Disease

**dqkw'qo** *n* grave; corpse 1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**dqkw'qo ehtì** *n* fractured bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

**dqkw'qo k'è goyìzee** (also **dqkw'qo k'è goyìzhee**) *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**dqkw'qo k'è goyìzhee** variant of **dqkw'qo k'è goyìzee**

**dqkw'qo k'æk'qo kò** *n* crematorium 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1 - Building

**dqkw'qo nìtìlì** *n* burial 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 2.6.6.5 - Bury

**dqkw'qo whelaa k'è** *n* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**dqkw'qo whetqo** *n* coffin; grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**dqkw'qøgaà** *n* human skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**dqlà** *n* human hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**dqlà t'å** *adv* manually; by hand

*Dqlà t'å høelł.* It's made manually.

9.1.2.5 - Make

**dqmøch'qo** (also **dqmøqts'qo**) *n* fence around graveyard 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

**Dqndà Tlıhi** *place name* street in Rae named after an Oblate brother who originally made the road 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**done** (also **døne**) *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people

*K'akwe whaà tlı t'å døne detsñi k'egedè.* Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

2 - Person

**døne dezqo** *n* dark-skinned people; Black people; Indigenous people

*døne dezqo ats'yt'e siù* those of us with dark skin

## 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**done nàowoò** *n* Dene law*Done nàowoò wexoedi t'â eghàlats'udè* We work hard to follow the Dene laws

## 4.7 - Law

**donedeè** variant of **dödeè****donesqò** *n* traditional games 4.2.6.1 - Game**donezì** (also **donezhì**) variant of **dözhì****döñì** (also **döta**) among the people; in the crowd of people 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group**döñì** *n* person or people's face; will; spirit; faith 3.1 - Soul, spirit**doo** variant of **diwe****Döşnìyaetì** Nàowoò k'e Geèhkw'ee *n* Justice Committee 4.7 - Law**Döşnìyatì** gha K'àowodeè *n* Minister of Justice 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel**Döşnìyatì** Nàowoò *n* Justice System 4.7 - Law**dösqöłlı** kw'ahtı laà ghàlageeda *n* aboriginal policing 4.6.6.1 - Police**döta** variant of **döñì****dötaàts'eedı** *v* distribute (food) among the people 5.2.2 - Eat**döts'ı** *n* ghost 4.9.2 - Supernatural being**döts'ılı** enıhtı'lè *n* birth certificate 4.6.2 - Citizen**dötsoa** *n* midget 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall**dowe** variant of **diwe****döweè** *n* corpse; body; death 1.4.1 - Dead things**döweè** whelaa k'è *n* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave**döxaa** (also **döxare**) *n* Sister (Roman Catholic); nun; nurse 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation**döxaa kò** *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital; nun's residence 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building**döxare** variant of **döxaa****döyaelı** *n* sick person; patient 2.5.1 - Sick**dözhìa** (also **dözià**) *n* little boy*Dözhìa dàtlq nets'q?* How many boys do you have?

## 2.6.4.2 - Child

**dözhì** (also **donezì**) *n* man; male*Hazqò denezhì whidlı, nàts'etso.* We are all men, we are strong.*Nı denezhì whenelı.* You have become a man.

## 2.6.5.1 - Man

**dözhì** *n* people's body 2.1 - Body**dözhì wechı̄** *n* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs**dözhì wejet'ò xàehtı̄** *v* he ejaculates 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations**dözhì wejet'ò xàehtò** *v* he ejaculates 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations**dözhì wetł'ıhwhò** *n* testis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs**dözhì wetł'ıhwhò nàget'aa** *n* vasectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease**dözhì weyè** variant of **dözhìyè****dözhìyè** (also **dözhì weyè**) *n* sperm 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations**dözià** variant of **dözhì****döqöq** more than anybody**dzats'ıhwhö** *v* hate; detest 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest**dze** *n* day; daylight; time; light; brightness*Ayı̄ dze?* What day?*naxidzeg k'e* in your time

## 8.4.1.2 - Day

**dzę ghàà** all day**dzę nàtso** *n* important day; celebration 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony**dzę ni** during the day**dzę nùhwħàà** *v* days are getting longer 8.4.1.2 - Day**dzę nùwħà-le** *n* shorter days 8.4.1.2 - Day**dzęahtə** *n* week*Idaà dzęahtə nets'qżà sòq. I will see you next week.*

## 8.4.1.3 - Week

**dzędeè** (also **dzęndeè**) *n* holiday; big day; anniversary 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 8.4.1.2 - Day**dzędeè hohħè** *v* special event is held; celebration is held 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate**dzędeè hots'ehtsì** *v* celebrate 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate**dzęę** *n* day; daylight; light; brightness*dzęę k'e in daylight*

## 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright, 8.4.1.2 - Day

**dzeè wheżo** *v* set a date; schedule (something) 8.4.4.1 - Plan a time**dzegosaà** *n* sun 1.1.1 - Sun**dzèħ** *n* gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**dzeh** *n* brightness; daylight 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright**dzeh k'ats'eeżàa** *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food**dzehk'o** *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum**dzehk'oo lanì** *n* peach coloured 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum**dzehkw'ị** *n* spirit person; shaman; healer*It'q q sīgħaqhtsoa atq nqdè dzehkw'ị sonawo għa hōr. When the leaves are just the right size, it's the time for dzehkw'ị to perform.*

## 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**dzehkw'ị nàgots'eze** *v* play (an old game) 4.2.7 - Play, fun**dzehkw'ò** *n* sticky spruce gum; soft spruce gum; gummy 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**dzehnèè** *n* land of daylight 8.4.1.2 - Day**dzeħtì** *n* drying rack inside a tent; cache; rafter 5.1.1 - Furniture**dzehhwà** *n* pink gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**dzehhwà dezqo** *n* purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum**dzehhwà làanì** *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum**dzēlekqo** *n* incense 4.9.8 - Religious things, 2.3.4 - Smell**Dzęndeà Zaà** *n* August 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year**dzęndeè** variant of **dzędeè****dzene** through the day**dzęnħtħl'èè** *n* calendar 8.4.1.1 - Calendar**dzętanı** *n* noon; midday*Satsq dzętanı daats'q nqdè sexe lligħawħi nedq-ha ni? Do you want to have coffee with me tomorrow at noon?*

## 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**dzętanı k'ee** (also **dzętanı k'ere**) *n* afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day**dzętanı k'ere** variant of **dzętanı k'ee****dzętanı tħaxqq** afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day**dzia** variant of **jia****Dzibbia** *personal name* Pierre**Dzibiqqa** *personal name* Skinny Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**dzie** variant of **jie****dzie dek'oo** variant of **jie dek'oo**

**dzìe dìdì** variant of **jìe dìdì****dzìe dìdì-le** variant of **jìe dìdì-le****dzìe ebe****dzìe ts'ebe** variant of **jìe ts'ebe****dziek'oo** variant of **jìek'oo****dziek'oo làanì** variant of **jìek'oo làanì****dziek'ootì** variant of **jìek'otì****dzietì** variant of **jìetì****dzietì gha edza libò** variant of **jìetì gha ejá libò****dzietsàa** variant of **jìechàa****dzietso** unspes. var. of **jìecho****dzietso dehsee k'è** variant of **jìecho dehshee k'è****dziewà** variant of **jìewà****dzìh** variant of **jìh****dzìh** variant of **jìh****dzìh nek'qà** variant of **jìh nek'qà****dzìhbàa** variant of **jìhbàa****dzìht'aà** variant of **jìht'aà****dzìht'lì** variant of **jìht'lì****dzìht'lì nedèe** variant of **jìht'lì nedèe****dzìht'lì nek'qà** variant of **jìht'lì nek'qà****dzìhtso** variant of **jìhcho****-dzìi** variant of **-jìi****dzìi** variant of **jìe****Dzìhtì** variant of **Jìhtì****Dzìmì** personal name**dzqì** variant of **jq****dzqì<sub>2</sub>** n muskrat (*Ln. Ondatra zibethicus*)

*Elàzoa zq t'å dzq ha k'ets'et'ò* We always paddle in a canoe for muskrat.

## 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**dzobeè** n muskrat knife (small knife used in muskrat skin preparation) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool**dzodechì** n muskrat skin stretcher 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**dzodì** n muskrat root (plant); rat root (*Ln. Acorus americanus*)

*Dzodì nek'åhkàa whezq.* There is some rat root in your pocket.

## 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**dzqhtè** variant of **jqhtè** (variant of **gojqhtè**), **gojqhtè****dzqkèè** (also **dzqkì**) n muskrat lodge; muskrat push-up

*Dzqkèè while nqđe, nezì-le.* If there are no muskrat push-ups, it's no good.

## 1.6.5 - Animal home

**dzqkì** variant of **dzqkèè****dzotsè** n muskrat tail 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**dzowò** n muskrat skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**dzqwòechì** n stretcher for muskrat skin 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**dzqwòyìtqets'ehgeh** v put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**dzqwòyìtqets'ekwih** v put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**E e****ebàaghòò** n second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood)

*Ts'eko hotìeda-le nqđe ebàaghòò ts'edè nqđe gobebìa gikwìghà while gedi.* People say that if a woman is pregnant and

people eat ebàaghòò the babies won't have any hair.

#### 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ebaàhtì elí** *n* savage; wild man 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**ebe** *v* boil

*Bò ebe.* The meat is boiling.

#### 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**ebò** *n* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**Ebòts'í Ti** *n* Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**ech'aèhch'i** variant of **ets'aèhts'i**

**ech'ahtì** (also **ets'ahtì**) *n* small lake letting into a larger lake; side lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**echè** (unspec. var. **etsè**) *n* tail

*Whaa-le-t'itq dà gots'q Nogèe xàjièhtla, wechè welq kòdèk'ò.* In no time at all Fox came dashing out of the entrance, the tip of his tail flaming like a torch.

#### 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**echèkw'qò** *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ech'ere** <?> *n* small game animals 1.6 - Animal

**echì** *n* awl 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

-**echì** (also -**etsì**) *n* sfx mile; yard (measure)

*Dàtlq echì?* How many miles is it?

**ech'ì** *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**echìllì** *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

**echìllì** *n* (also **etsìllì**) spoon

*Ladà k'e echìllì whezq.* There is a spoon on the table.

#### 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**echoqò** *n* rib area; flank

*Gots'q K'àowo Nòhtsì dq wechqò xàechù sì yet'à ts'èko whehtsì.* Then the Lord God made a woman from the rib he had taken out of the man.

#### 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**echoqòkw'qò** *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**echotì** *n* ocean

*Adzèzah sì tì eyits'q echotì xè tagoetìl si ts'q k'àowo hot'e.* The moon controls the water and tides in the ocean.

#### 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**echozhì** *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**eda** *v* live

*Dzè ghàà git'à eda ha.* They'll survive on that all day.

*Whaa ts'eda-le gedì.* They say one will not live long.

#### 5.9 - Live, stay

**Edà** *n* Cree; southern native person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**edaàhadqò** *n* rescuer; champion; hero; redeemer 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

**edaàhots'eehk'è** *v* practice shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**edàanìghò** why?; for what reason?

*Edàanìghò tìwe tq àâhlì-le wek'aatah ha.* I will check why you are not catching many fish anymore.

**edaatè** *v* suffer an injury; have an accident

*Asìu t'à edaatè.* He had an accident.

#### 2.5.3 - Injure

**edaàtìmøts'eda** *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**edaàtìmqets'edè** *v* run a race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**edaàtqotqò** *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**edaàts'eedè** *v* race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**edaèhka** *v* becoming dawn; dawning 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**edaèk'q** *n* spring-time; spring

*Edaèk'q agot'ñ nàdè, xah tò nqedè.* When spring comes, lots of geese return.

#### 8.4.1.5 - Season

**edàeññi** *n* 1) Satan; devil; evil spirit; 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being 2) an expression of shock or surprise (sometimes used as an abusive word) 9.2.7 - Interjections

**edàeññzaa** Expression used as an abusive word; devil's child

**edàeññzhaa** Expression used as an abusive word; devil's child

**edàeññi** *n* Satan; devil; evil spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

**edaghoò<sub>1</sub>** *n* thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**edaghoò<sub>2</sub>** variant of **dahghoò**

**edaghoòdzìi** variant of **edaghoòjìi**

**edaghoòjìi** (also **edaghoòdzìi**) *n* gooseberry (*Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**edàgot'ñ** *v* what is happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**edahbàa** variant of **dahba**

**edahoeññ** *v* be capable; be able (i.e. to live, to survive); be independent; be a provider

*Ilaà edahoëññ kò Nòhtsì nayìchì høt'e.* Even while he was still capable, God took him back.

#### 2.5 - Healthy, 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

**edahots'eehnè** *v* have the last word

*Yati tà edahoehnè.* He has the last word.

#### 3.5.1 - Say

**edahxq** maybe; supposing; just in case

**Edàidzèqè** *n* Sunday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**Edàidzèqècho Zaà** *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**Edàidzèqèk'ee** (also **Edàidzèqèk'ere**) *n* Monday

*Nàèdi k'èezqoò Edàidzèqèk'ee eyts'q Dìdzèqè t'à zq dzq geèhkw'i.* The doctor is in on Mondays and Thursdays.

#### 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**Edàidzèqèk'ere** variant of **Edàidzèqèk'ee**

**Edàidzèqèt'q** *n* Saturday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**Edàidzèqètso Zaà** *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**edàiyeh** variant of **edàizeh**

**edàizeh** (also **edàiyeh**; **edàizheh**) *v* be clever; be smart; be skillful

*Nàzèe gha edàizeh.* He is skilled at hunting.

#### 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

**edàizheh** variant of **edàizeh**

**Edakaat'ñ** *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**edakàgots'ele** variant of **edaxàgots'ele**

**edakàts'eda** variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

**edakàts'eedè** *v* survive (plural) <?>

**edakàts'ehtè** variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

**eda-lee** *n* non-living 1.4.1 - Dead things

**edaßeetsñ** *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

**edàni** *adv* how; how is he/she/it?

*Edàni nqgèe wegòò degèe adzà.* How the fox got his crossed legs.

**Edàrihyeh Nezì** variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezì****edatè (nìts'ehtè)** *n* miscarriage 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage**edats'edì** *v* trade (food); exchange (food) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade**edàts'iizeh** *v* be capable; be competent; be skilled; be gifted 9.4.2.1 - Can, 6.1.1.1 - Expert**edawoah** *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**edaxàdets'eetè** *v* save one's self*edaxàdets'eetè* (we) save ourself

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

**edaxaet'ì** *v* provide 4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support**edaxàgoetè** *v* be saved 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble**edaxàgohtè** *n* saviour 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble**edaxàgots'ele** (also **edakàgots'ele**) *v* save (someone) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble**edaxàts'eda** variant of **edaxàts'eeda****edaxàts'eeda** (also **edakàts'eda**; **edaxàts'eda**) *v* survive; be saved*Dàni edaxàägeedè ha sù hq'tì dø ts'ò haahdi ha.* Tell all the people how they will be saved.

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble, 4.4.3.7 - Survive

**edaxàts'eehtè** variant of **edaxàts'ehtè****edaxàts'ehtè** (also **edakàts'ehtè**; **edaxàts'eehtè**) *v* save (animate object); rescue (animate object) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble**edaxàts'ele** *v* save (plural objects) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble**edàye** *n* spirit*edàye nezì* a good spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

**edażah** *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**edàzeèhdza** *v* how cold is it?*Dudzèk' k'e edàzeèhdza naxèehsì ha.* I am going to tell you how cold it is today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

**edàzeèhkò** *v* how warm is it?*Edàzeèhkò naxèehsì ha.* I am going to tell you how warm it is.

8.3.4 - Hot

**ede-** *pxf* Reflexive prefix*Edegha kò gogehtsì.* They are building a house for themselves.**edè** *n* antler; horn; ice chisel 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**edè lanì** *n* baleen 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish (*literally 'like a horn'*)**ededaèda** *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh**edèdats'eedì** *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unwilling 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 7.2.7.3 - Wait, 4.2.1.6 - Participate**ededì pro** he or she; they; himself; herself*Ededì sqòmba weghàwìwa-le.* Don't give the money to him!*Ededì xàggogìwa.* Let they themselves take us out.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

**edee** (also **edeh**) *interj* 1) an expression of disbelief or amazement (i.e. 'Oh my!', 'Oh my God!', 'Wow!')*Edee! Dàgòhdzà?* Oh my god! what happened?*Edee, sebebìì k'ets'ù adzà!* Wow! My baby is walking!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise 2) an expression used to acknowledge a mistake (i.e. 'oops' or 'whoops') 4.3.6.4 - Mistake

**edeeda** *v* support oneself 7.3.4.6 - Support

**edeedì** *v* feel within oneself

*Dàani edìdì?* How are you feeling?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

**edeèdlì** variant of **deèdlì**

**edèehge** *n* aim 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

**edèehdì** *v* taste different

*Lìdì edèelìdì.* The tea tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 2.3.3 - Taste

**edeèzhì** *n* thread hole < ? > 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**edegha** for oneself

**edegha dëets'òk'àowo ts'ùlì** *n* self government 4.6 - Government

**edegha k'ehots'ezaa** *n* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict

**edegha nezì atì** *v* please oneself; do for oneself 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 9.1.2 - Do

**edegha xàyats'ehtì** *n* plea 3.3.2 - Request, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

**edeghò èèzaelì** (also **edeghò èèzhaelì**; **edeghò ijzhaelì**) *v* be ashamed of oneself 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**edeghò èèzhaelì** variant of **edeghò èèzaelì**

**edeghò ijzhaelì** variant of **edeghò èèzaelì**

**edeghò nànìwo** *v* think about oneself 3.2 - Think

**edeghøyats'eezà** *v* lie to oneself 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

**edeh** variant of **edee**

**edèhoejì** *n* a fearful time; dangerous setting 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**edeht'eè** *n* blood clot

*Ekwò ek'èè k'e edeht'eè tq.* The caribou has lots of blood clots where it got shot.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**edejiì** variant of **deji**

**edèkàa** (also **edèkàre**) *n* horn club (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**edèkàre** variant of **edèkàa**

**edek'edaedi** *v* defend oneself with words; talk back 9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

**edek'eets'elì** *v* feel bad about oneself; be sorry; regret; repent

*Dq lahoet'-l-lee edek'eelì.* A sinner repents.

4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

**edek'èhots'eèhzà-le** *v* 1) faint; pass out

*Wedoò nàtso-le, tsqzò yaazea dek'èhohzhà-le.* He has a weak immune system, so he passes out sometimes.

2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness 2) never learn one's lesson 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

**edek'èhots'eèhzhà-le** *v* 1) faint 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness 2) never learn one's lesson 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

**edek'enaets'ehtse** *v* wash up 5.6.2 - Bathe

**edek'enaets'etse** *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower 5.6.2 - Bathe

**edek'ènahots'eèhzà** *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

**edek'ènahots'eèhzhà** *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

**edek'èts'edi** *v* look after oneself; take care of oneself; be independent; be self-reliant; confine oneself 4.5.4.7 - Independent

**edek'ets'eehdì** *v* rub on oneself 7.7.5 - Rub

**edek'ets'eewoh** *v* scrape oneself

*Hòtl'òò edek'ets'eewoh.* We are scrubbing ourselves hard!

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

**edek'èxa nàts'eehdì** *v* pay fines, for crimes 4.7.7.2 - Fine

**edek'èxàts'eechi** *v* take out with self (single object) 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere

**edek'q̄** *v* stretch oneself

*Aa, bebià dek'q̄.* Ah, the baby is stretching.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**edekw'q̄ t'à** *on foot*

*Nekw'q̄ t'à la ts'q̄ nałdà nì?* Do you go to work on foot?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**edènats'iìhk'q̄** *v* spring camp < ? > 5.9 - Live, stay

**edènàyats'ehti** *v* talking for a long time 3.5.1 - Say, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

**edenèèlì** *v* like oneself 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**edets'åts'edi** *v* help oneself 4.3.4.2 - Help

**edets'åts'iiwq̄** *v* be angry at oneself

*Sìnde edets'åniwq̄.* My older brother is angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

**edets'eèdzà<sub>1</sub>** variant of **dets'eèdzà**

**edets'eèdzà<sub>2</sub>** *v* try; run (in an election)

*Nàzeeli ha edeèdzà.* He is trying to sew.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 4.6.6.4 - Election

**edets'eegq̄** *v* fast 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

**edèts'eejì** *v* be scared 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**edets'eetsì** *v* make oneself into; transform oneself into; pretend to

*Dózhù wènaat'lı k'èè edeitsì.* Make yourself into a good-looking young man.

8.3.1 - Shape, 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

**edets'eets'ıh** *v* whine; be manipulative

*Demq̄ ghq̄ edeets'ıh.* She whines to her mother.

3.3.3.6 - Control, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**edèts'eèzah** *v* point (gun); aim (gun)

*Kwík'ü eyi ts'q̄ dèllhzah.* He is pointing the gun at that.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**edets'ego** *v* fast

*Edets'egoq̄ dzęè agq̄ht'e.* These are fasting days.

5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

**edets'egoq̄ dzęè** *n* fasting day 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

**edets'ehxe** *v* push something over cliff 7.3.2.9 - Push

**edets'et'ı** *v* stretch the body; exercise

*Sedzats'ıì edeht'ı.* I am stretching my muscles.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**edets'ets'ò** *v* scratch oneself 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

**edèts'eza** *v* aim (it)

*Kwik'ü edèza.* He is aiming the gun.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**edets'iide** *v* hug around the neck 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**edets'iits'è** *v* be very angry

*Cheko hazq̄o sìì edegeits'è.* All the young men were very angry.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

**edets'itq̄** *v* hold next to self; hold (someone); hug; embrace 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

**edets'q̄ ts'eèlì** *v* keep to oneself 4.1.6.3 - Alone

**edets'qdaàts'eede** *v* lock ourself in 7.2.6.2 - Prevent from moving, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**edeweè ts'q̤ eghàlageedaa** *n* suicides 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**edewhehdì** *v*

**edewò** *n* antler velvet 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edexè siìgole** *v* make plans; prepare oneself

*Edexè siìgole ha.* She is going to prepare herself.

6.1.2.5 - Plan, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**edexè siìgots'ele** *v* settle things for self; put our things in order 7.5.5 - Organize

**edexè siìnagots'ele** *v* make amends 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

**edexèts'eedì** *v* feel in the body; in the soul

*Asìì eya edexèdì?* Do you feel pain?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

**edexots'eehdì** *v* watch oneself; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

**edeyatiì q̤ots'eehshì-le** *v* keep his/her word

*Sedè edeyatiì q̤ehshì-le.* My younger sister keeps her word.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

**edeyatiì q̤ots'eehsì-le** *v* keep his/her word

*Sedè edeyatiì q̤ehsì-le.* My younger sister keeps her word.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

**edezhìì k'e yats'ehti** *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**edezìì k'e yats'ehti** *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**edi** hot (weather); feverish

*Edì diè.* It's too hot!

**edi** Expression of the expectation of more information or action

**edi dezòq̤** Expression of shock or disgust; oh my goodness!; have you ever!

**edi elì** *v* have a fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

**edi ts'ììlì xè gokwò ta eyaa tàda** *n* influenza 2.5.2 - Disease

**edìì** *adv* where; what time

*Edìì ts'q̤ elì?* Where is s/he?

**edìì agohzì** *v* have a fever; be feverish 2.5.6.2 - Fever

**edìì dzèq̤** *n* hot day 1.1.3 - Weather

**Edìì eghàlaqda ?** Where are you working?

**edìì elìì** variant of **edìì ts'ììlì**

**edìì etłee** *n* heater

*Edu etłee laidì?* Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

**edìì ts'ehtsìì** *n* heater

*Edu ts'ehtsìì laidì?* Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

**edìì ts'ehtsìì satsq̤ò** *n* heater 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

**edìì ts'ììlì** *v* be feverish; be hot with fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

**edìì ts'ììlì** (also **edìì elìì**) *n* fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

**èdììkq̤ò** variant of **yìdììkq̤ò**

**èdììkq̤ò goxiìdih** *v* get an electrical shock 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**èdììkq̤ò wedaàxàts'ehgee tq̤ò** *n* breaker box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**èdììkq̤ò wekq̤ò** *n* electrical fuse 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**èdììkq̤òt'lìì** *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**edùnèk'e** *n* hot country; tropical land 1.2 - World, 1.1.3 - Weather

**Eduwa** *personal name* Eddie, notably the name of former Grand Chief Eddie Erasmus

**edi-le** *v* be greedy

*Dq egedi-lee làaht'e-le.* I am not like people who are greedy.

*Naxisqòmbaà gha ehdi-le.* I am not greedy for your money.

#### 6.8.2.5 - Greedy

**edizì dek'eniyet'lè gha weèhtlè** *n* signing authority 4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

**edlaàtło** (also **edlatło**) *adv* how many; unknown number 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**edlaìwaà** *adv* (for) an unknown distance; (for) an unknown amount of time

*edlaìwaà ts'q* for a while

#### 8.4 - Time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

**edlatło** variant of **edlaàtło**

**edlı** *n* wooded area for certain kinds of wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**edoht'eè** *n* blood clot

*Wedzeht'lì edoht'eè weyì adzà.* He has a blood clot in his arteries.

#### 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**edoo** *n* twisting 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

**edoò** *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**edoò agohqìì tàda** *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoò at'l** *v* have seizures; have epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoò ats'et'q** *n* seizure 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoò godzeè ts'q at'l-le t'à godzeè gòwìi** *n* angina pectoris; chest pain 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoò tàda** *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoò tìrwoo** *n* blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**edoò ts'ezq** *v* ladle blood (to make soup)

*Kw'ayìq yìu edoò nezq.* Ladle blood into the bowl.

#### 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

**edoo ts'ullì tada** *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoò whàdaak'q** *v* gulping blood < ? >

**edoò whehchàa** *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**edoò whehtsàa** *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**edoò xè tì gozq at'q** *n* dysentery 2.5.2 - Disease

**edoo!** Expression to warn someone; danger

*Edoo! Satsq whekq!* Danger! The stove is hot!

**edoòtì** *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**edoòt'lìi** *n* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**edoòts'iì** *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edoòtsqì** *n* the smell of blood

*Edoòtsqì nàtsq tèdì.* There is a strong smell of blood.

#### 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**edotì** (also **ehdootì**) *n* ink 3.5.7.1 - Write

**edotì enlìhtl'èchìì** (also **ehdootì enlìhtl'èchìì**; **ehdootì enlìhtl'ètsqì**) *n* pen 3.5.7.1 - Write

**edza<sub>1</sub>** cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

**edza<sub>2</sub>** variant of **eja**

**edza datleè** variant of **eja datleè**

**Edza dìì.** It's very cold out.

*Taati ts'ò whaa-le nìdè, edza agot'ì dìì.* It is very cold out when it is close to Christmas.

**edza kw'ihwò** variant of **eja kw'ihwò**

**edza kw'ihwòa** variant of **eja kw'ihwò**

**edza libò** variant of **eja libò**

**edzaà** *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzaàwà** *n* leg bone, with or without skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzaàwàhke** variant of **edzaàwòhke**

**edzaàwòhke** (also **edzaàwàhke**) *n* caribou leg skin mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

**edzadéè** (also **edzandeè**) *v* extremely cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

**edzaegò** *v* be very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold

**edzaetsìj** variant of **ejaechìj**

**edzak'è** unspec. var. of **ejak'è**

**edzak'è enìlt'ìì** variant of **ejak'è enìlt'ìì**

**edzak'eèzoo** variant of **ejak'eèzoo**

**edzandéè** variant of **edzadeè**

**Edzanèk'e gots'ò** Ndè ts'ò K'aòwo *nprop* the Government of the Northwest Territories, GNWT 4.6 - Government

**edzanèk'e** *n* cold country; Arctic; north country

*Edzanèk'e edàegóhcho xè sù gojwa hòt'e.* The breadth and scope of the Arctic is vast.

#### 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Edzanèk'e place name** the Northwest Territories

*Edzanèk'e ts'ò Ek'ètehtsodq Legehdikò* The Northwest Territories Legislative Assembly

#### 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Edzanèk'e Cheko ghàehtqò Ełexè Eghàlagedaa** *n* NWT Teacher's Association 3.6.2 - School, 4.6 - Government

**edzarè** *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzatò** variant of **ejatò**

**edzats'ìì** variant of **ets'ach'ìì**

**edzawò** *n* caribou fur < ? > 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**edzawò ke** *n* winter boot 5.3 - Clothing

**edzazhiù** variant of **edzaziù**

**edzaziù** (also **edzazhiù**; **ets'azhiù**) *n* marrow

*Ets'azhi eyits'ò ek'a eghoo yìì wherò dè eyits'ò wet'ànét'ì ha nìdè jwhq tsìuwìa-le.* If you keep the marrow and fat inside the flesher for awhile, it won't be so brittle when you use it.

#### 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

**edzèa** (also **edzèa laàni**; **edzià**) *n* little heart; strawberry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**edzèa laàni** variant of **edzèa**

**edzech'ìì** *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzeè** *n* heart 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzeèhk'w'ìì-le** *adv* really 9.3 - Very

**edzèh** *v* get dirty (for clothing); get grimy or sticky

*Wegoht'qò whedze.* Her clothes have gotten dirty.

#### 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

**edzekw'qò** *n* cartilage inside caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzets'ìì** *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**edzi ha dìè** variant of **ejì ha dìè**

**edzià** variant of **edzèa**

**Edzià Tlıhì place name** street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Joe Gon 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**edzie k'èdìì** variant of **ejie k'èdìì**

**edziedeoò** variant of **ejiedoò**

**edziedoògqà** variant of **ejiedoògqà**

**edziedoògqò** variant of **ejiedoògqò**

**edziekwò** variant of **ejiekwò**

**edziet'òò** variant of **ejiet'òò**

**edziet'òòzàa** variant of **ejiet'òòzhàa**

**edziet'òtłeè** variant of **ejiet'òtłeè**

**edziets'è** variant of **ejiets'è**

**edziewò** variant of **ejiewò**

**edziezhaa** variant of **ejiezaa**

**edziezqò** variant of **ejiezqò**

**edziìwì** (also **zedziìwì**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

**edzinats'ewa** *v* erase 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

**edzire** variant of **ejie**

**Edzo** variant of **?èdzèè**

**edzq** variant of **ejo**

**Edzo Kògòlaa** *nprop* Edzo *syn:* **?èdzèè**.

**Edzo nıhtf'ekò wheʔqo.** *nprop* The school in Edzo

**Edzo Tlıhì** *place name* street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**edzłodzìi** variant of **ejłodzìi**

**edzqzoo** variant of **ejqzoo**

**èeghq k'åowo** *n* government 4.6 - Government

**èèh** Expression for the sound of pooping

*Bebì "èèh" di.* The baby is pooping.

**èèhdà** *n* chin; beak; bill of a bird

*Tatsq weèhdà xàgeachì.* They took out the raven's beak.

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**èèhdò** *v* choke 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**eehgò** *n* elbow; knee; shoulder

*Giehgò k'e delà t'à geèhdoo.* They roll it on their knee with their hand.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**ehk'è** *v* shoot; fire a shot

*Eehk'è ayehqì.* He let him shoot.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**èèhk'q** *v* melt; thaw in spring-time; dissolve

*Hazhqò eèhk'q.* It has all melted/dissolved.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Eèhkw'q!** Listen!

**eehkwoo** *n* medicinal water plant (possibly wild dock), good as a poultice for swollen skin 1.5 - Plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

**eehxà** (also **eehxo**) *v* boil; get a static sound

*Tì eehxà ha.* The water is going to boil.

*Tì eehxo ahłe-a.* I'm going to boil water.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**eehxà-le** *v* dull

*Beh eehxà-le.* The knife is dull.

8.3.2.4 - Blunt

**eehxo** variant of **eehxà**

**eek'è<sub>1</sub>** *v* be cracked; be chapped

*Sylà eek'è.* My hands are chapped.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**eek'è<sub>2</sub>** *v* (there is) shooting

*Edàidzéqécho gha eek'è.* There is shooting for the New Year.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**eēkw'qò** *n* a jawbone (i.e. of an animal)

**eeli** *v* ring (phone; buzzer)

*Wet'à gots'edee eeli.* The phone is ringing.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**eetl'èe dqò** *n* writer; poet; author 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.1 - Write

**eetsò** *v* ring (bells) 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**èezhaelì** *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed

*weghq èèzhagoehwhq* s/he is embarrassing/acting foolish

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**eezhì** variant of **eezi**

**eezhii** variant of **eezu**

**eezhii naìtl'** *v* there is thunder and lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

**eezhukòq** *n* lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

**eezhukòq naìtl'** (also **eezukòq naìtl'**) *n* lightning; flash 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

**eezi** (also **eezhì**) *v* be thundering; rumble

*Sùi eezi diì.* It's really thundering.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

**eezu** (also **eezhii**; **erezhii**) *n* thunder

*Eezu nìdè dqone gìnàà.* People are happy when it thunders.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

**eezii k'oò** (also **eezukòq**; **erezhii k'oò**) *n* thunder clouds 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

**Eezii nìdè dqone wèhdaa gigha nezì.** Some people like it when it thunders.

**eezukòq** variant of **eezu k'oò**

**eezukòq naìtl'** variant of **eezhukòq naìtl'**

**eghà** *n* hair; fur 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**eghaà** *n* shavings; fishbones 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**eghaàkwi** *v* fishing with fishbone < ? > 6.4.5 - Fishing

**eghachì** (also **eghatsì**) *n* stubble on caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**eghàdè** (also **eghàndè**) *n* level ground

*Eghàdè k'e nìhbàa nàts'ekwì hoqì.* It's good to pitch the tent on level ground.

1.2.1.3 - Plain, plateau, 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

**eghagoèhzqò** *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**eghahots'eehk'è** *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

**eghakwì** *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**eghàlaèdèe dqò** *n* staff, worker

*Goyù eghàlaèdèe dqò zq* Staff only

6.6 - Occupation

**eghàlagiùdèe gha k'àowo** *n* foreman 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

**eghàlats'eeda** (also **ghàlats'eeda**) *v* work

*Dì eghàlaehda-le.* I'm not working now.

*Gok'èts'a eghàlageeda.* They are working against us.

## 6.1 - Work

**egħalats'eedaa cheè** (also **egħalats'eedaa tseè**) *n* employment cheque 6.8.6 - Money

**egħalats'eedaa tseè** variant of **egħalats'eedaa cheè**

**egħalats'iżidè** *v* work (plural) 6.1 - Work

**egħandè** variant of **egħadè**

**egħat'seehk'è** *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

**egħat'siż** variant of **egħachisż**

**egħayaażà** *v* eat up a little bit at a time 5.2.2 - Eat

**egħe** variant of **eye<sub>2</sub>**

**egħeġe** variant of **eyġe**

**egħoh** *n* thigh bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**egħoħkè** *n* yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges (*Ln. Nuphar sp.*) 2.5.7.5 -

Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000)  
**egħoħkè** yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges

**egħoħkw** *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**egħonets'eeto** *v* love each other 3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

**egħò** *v* rough

*Kwe egħò.* The rock is rough.

## 8.3.2.2 - Rough

**egħò** *n* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**egħoq dqq** *n* warrior; soldier 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

**Egħoq Dqq Dzəx** *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**egħoqdqq** k'āowo *n* captain; general 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

**egħoqxeze** (also **egħoqxeżże**) *v* be hauled back and forth (plural objects); be transported (plural objects); be gathered (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqxeżże** variant of **egħoqxeze**

**egħoqts'eech** *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eedli** *v* drag back and forth; pull back and forth on a sled 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eege** *v* carry back and forth on the back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eeħt** *v* carry back and forth (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eeħżah** *v* carry back and forth (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eele** *v* haul (plural objects; firewood); carry back and forth (plural objects)

*Tso egħoqxele.* He is hauling wood.

## 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eeet** *v* carry back and forth (rigid object); haul (rigid object); gather (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'ees** *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'eewa** *v* haul (many things); gather up (many things) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'aaw** *v* taking loads (somewhere), continually

*Sqombak'è ts'q tso egħoqts'aaw.* We kept bringing wood to Yellowknife.

## 7.3.8 - Transport

**egħoqts'edi<sub>1</sub>** *v* desire; envy

*Wegħo egħoqahdi.* You people desire it.

## 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

**egħoqts'edi<sub>2</sub>** *v* haul; gather (it/food) 7.3.8 - Transport, 7.5.1 - Gather

**egħoqts** *v* be stingy

*Egħoqets-*le*.* Don't be stingy.

## 6.8.3.3 - Stingy

**eghoyaezà** *v* tell lies*Eghoyaezà.* He tells lies.

## 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

**eghoyaezàa dqò** *n* deceiver; liar; cheater 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat**eghoyats'eezà** *v* deceive; lie; cheat 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat**egidoo** (*from English skidoo*) *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle**ego** *v* going along (one animal) 7.2.3.2 - Go**eqo** *v* 1) be drying; dry*Goht'q t'l'i k'e ego.* The clothes are drying on the line.

## 1.3.3.1 - Dry 2) be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

**egòq** *n* front leg of an animal; fore-leg 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**-ègqo** *sfx* further; more so*dq tq ègqo* quite a lot of people**egòqt'à** (also **gogòqt'à**) *n* shoulder blade*sah degoo werègqot' à t' à eghoò hòlì* a scraper made from a polar bear shoulder blade

## 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**ehch'èq** *n* pickerel (small type) (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish**ehchi<sub>1</sub>** *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird**ehchi<sub>2</sub>** *n* summer (old word) 8.4.1.5 - Season**Ehchi Deè** (also **Ehchí Deh**; **Ehtsí Deè**) *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers**Ehchí Deh** variant of **Ehchí Deè****ehchí dèreh** *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird**ehchiliù dezè** (also **ehtsiliù dezè**) *v* (fish) run in summer*Ehchiliù dèreh.* The summer fish-run has started.

## 6.4.5 - Fishing

**Ehchizaà** *n* August (old word) 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year**ehda** *n* point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore**ehdaàeda** *v* race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.4 - Travel**ehdaàgeedè** *v* race (people or dogs) (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land**ehdaàgeedè** *n* race*Ehdaàgeedè gighàts'eeda ha.* We are going to watch them in the race.

## 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**ehdaàgeelè** *v* race dogteams*Dàwhaa ts'q tɬ ehdaàgeelè ha?* How far are they going to race the dogs?

## 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**ehdaànaetl'ò** *v* move ahead in line (material objects); go back and forth (vehicles)*K'àhjøq dzø taqt'e zhakak'ekòa ehdaànaetl'ò.* Almost every day skidoos go back and forth.

## 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

**ehdaàtìmqets'eda** *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land**ehdaàtlìgeedè** *v* race with dogs (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land**ehdaàtlìgeezho** *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land**ehdaàtlìgeezeo** *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land**ehdak'òa** (also **ehdakw'òa**) *n* narrow point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore**ehdakw'òa** variant of **ehdak'òa****ehdalà** *n* tip of a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore**ehdalq** *n* tip of a point of land 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**ehdats'eechì** *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)

*Beh ehdaechì ha.* He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eehxè** *v* switch (parcel or heavy object); exchange (parcel or heavy object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eele<sub>1</sub>** *v* switch one for another (plural objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eele<sub>2</sub>** *v* switch (plural objects); exchange (plural objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eetì** *v* switch (rigid object); exchange (rigid object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eetsì** *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)

*Beh ehdaetsì ha.* He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eewa<sub>1</sub>** *v* trade (many objects); exchange (many objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eewa<sub>2</sub>** *v* switch one for another (two) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'eezah** *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'ehchih** (also **ehdats'ehtsih**) *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object)

*Ewò ehdaq'hchì.* She traded a hide.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'ehtè** *v* switch (animate object); exchange (animate object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdats'ehtsih** variant of **ehdats'ehchih**

**ehdats'eka** *v* switch (plateful); exchange (plateful) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ehdlì** *v* freeze (animate object); have hypothermia; die of exposure

*Nedlı tahkò.* You might freeze.

2.6.6 - Die, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**ehdo** *v* be twisted 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

**ehdootì** variant of **edotì**

**ehdootì enıhtl'èchì** (unspec. var. **ehdootì enıhtl'ètsì**) variant of **edotì enıhtl'èchì**

**ehdootì enıhtl'ètsì** variant of **edotì enıhtl'èchì**, unspec. var. of **ehdootì enıhtl'èchì** (variant of **edotì enıhtl'èchì**)

**ehdzì** variant of **ehjì**

**ehdzo** *n* trap

*Ehdzo nèehłe ha.* I'm going to set traps.

6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzò** variant of **ehjò**

**ehdzo ahzì** *v* trap

*Dàgqowqà ts'ò ehdzo anehzì ha?* How far is it to go set your traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzo k'ele** *v* trap; set traps

*Edì seè ehdzo niłle ha?* Where are you going to set traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

**Ehdzo Nìzee Zaà** (also **Ehdzo Nizhee Zaà**) *n* November; trapping season 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**Ehdzo Nizhee Zaà** variant of **Ehdzo Nìzee Zaà**

**ehdzo tl'ì** *n* leg-hold trap 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzodiì** *n* trap bait 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzoo** *n* trap 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsì** variant of **ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechì**

**ehdzoo k'ets'ele** *v* trap; go trapping 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzoo k'ets'ele goht'qò** *n* trapping gear 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechì** (also **ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsì**) *v* release (out of a trap); take out (of a trap)

*Wha ehdzo k'èxàtsì.* Take the marten out of the trap.

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

**ehdzoo nèts'12à** *v* set (a trap) 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzoo tlıì** *n* trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehdzoo tlıì welo** *n* end of trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

**ehghàà** *adv* together; at the same time

*Hazhqò ehghàà hàahndi.* All of you say it together.

*Enı̄tqo hazhqò ehghàà enı̄xàzha.* The doors all opened at the same time.

9.5.2.1 - Together

**ehgwàà** *n* dryfish

*Ehgwàà ts'et'à xı̄ gha beh gòhł.* There is also a knife for cutting dryfish.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ehgwàat'ii** *n* dryfish skin 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ehgwàawò** *n* dryfish bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**ehjì** *v* rot; be rotting; spoil; go bad

*Wekwò ehjì hoił̄ ha nile.* His body will not rot.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

**ehjì** (also **ehdzi**) *v* be hooked 6.4.5 - Fishing

**ehjq** (also **ehdzq**) *v* become old; elder

*Eyi done sì ehjq.* That man is really old.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

**ehk'aàde** *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**ehk'àođè** *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**ehkè** *v* be twisted; be sprained

*Sekechqì ehkè.* I have got a sprained ankle.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 2.5.3 - Injure

**ehk'è** *v* be shot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**ehk'èdè** repeatedly (?)

*Ehk'èdè nàyaehți.* He repeats himself.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**ehk'èđı̄tq** *v* broken up

*Tlı̄ ehk'èđı̄tq.* The road is all broken up and bumpy (as over muskeg).

7.8.1 - Break

**ehk'èę** *adv* both ways; either way

*Hołzì, hołzì-le, ehk'èę wegħa hołzì.* Good times or bad, he is happy either way.

*Ehk'èę elexeh'te.* They are the same either way.

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

**ehk'èę** *adv* both ways; either way 9.6.1.2 - Or, either

**ehkènagedè** *v* separate from each other 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

**ehkènūk'q** *v* burn to the ground 5.5.4 - Burn

**ehkèts'eewa** *v* spread about; scatter (many things)

*Wecheekeè ehkègħidie lìlē.* His followers had been scattered.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

**ehkèts'ehdè** *v* spread about; scatter (animate objects) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

**ehkq** *n* early dawn 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**ehkw'i** *adv* right; straight; truly

*Ehkw'i agedi.* They are talking straight, telling the truth.

3.5.1.3 - True, 8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

**ehkw'í adí ts'ɬwq** *v* believe; have faith 3.2.5.1 - Believe

**ehkw'í ahodí niwqo** *n* believer 3.2.5.1 - Believe

**ehkw'í ats'edí** *v* tell the truth 3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

**ehkw'í ats'ɬwq** *v* believe it

*Ehk'w'i ats'ɬwq ha diè.* It is hard to believe it.

### 3.2.5.1 - Believe

**ehkw'í edaa døq** *n* person who lives right; righteous person 4.3.1 - Good, moral

**ehkw'í goèzàa** *n* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

**ehkw'í goòzàa** *n* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

**ehkw'í ɬit'èa** *n* lines on paper 8.3.1.2 - Line, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**ehkw'í k'e ts'eedè** *v* set out on the right track (plural); go on the right track (plural)

*Ehk'w'i k'e ts'eede høt'e.* We have gotten onto the right track./ We are on the right track.

### 7.2.4 - Travel

**ehkw'í nàgots'etsè** *v* spear (plural) right; spear (plural) straight 7.7.1 - Hit

**ehkw'í nàgots'ezhe** *v* be fair in sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 4.7.9.1 - Impartial

**ehkw'í nàhoehwho** *v* do righteously 4.3.1 - Good, moral

**ehkw'í sɔnàts'edè** *v* be fair in sports (plural); play fair (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 4.7.9.1 - Impartial

**ehkw'í ts'eeda** *v* live righteously 4.3.1 - Good, moral

**ehkw'iahodí** *v* truth is spoken/believed 3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

**ehkw'iahti, kw'ahti** *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

**ehkw'ièt'lì** *v* straight ahead; straight 8.3.1.3 - Straight

**ehkw'iètsò** *v* be stiff; rigid 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

**ehkw'ièzàa** (also **ehkw'irèzàa**) *n* straight-grained 8.3.1.3 - Straight

**ehkw'iì-le** *n* wrong; mistake 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

**ehkw'iìza** *v* be straight 8.3.1.3 - Straight

**ehkw'irèzàa** variant of **ehkw'ièzàa**

**èhłì<sub>1</sub>** *v* be the one instead 9.1.1 - Be

**èhłì<sub>2</sub>** *adv* instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly

*Sì èhłì ahde ha.* I'll go instead.

### 9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

**ehłìq** variant of **ehłì**

**ehłìq** (also **ehłìq**; **ɬehłìq**; **ɬehłì**; **ɬlı**; **ɬlıq**; **zehłìq**) *adv* quietly; slowly

*Dø gode, ɬlı qt'e!* Someone is talking, be quiet!

### 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**ehłoo** *n* type of grouse 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**ehmbe** <?> *n* mother-in-law (old word)

**eht'à** *v* be cut

*Silà eht'à.* My hand is cut.

### 7.8.3 - Cut, 2.5.3 - Injure

**eht'aà** several times one after another (used after a number)

*Dìɬ eht'aà wets'azehdì ha.* I am going to pay him four times in a row.

### 8.1.5.1 - Some

**ehtaèkq** *v* tied up together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

**ehtewò** *n* mattress 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**ehtì** *v* be cracked

*Dü kw'å ehtì.* This plate is cracked.

### 7.8.2 - Crack

**ehtl'è** *n* dirt; dust; ashes; soil; clay; mud

*Imbè nqđe ehtl'è tq atł.* In the summer, there is lots of dust.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ehtl'è detłoo** *n* mud 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ehtl'è dezqo** *n* soil; black soil; black dirt

*Ehtl'è dezqo asù wek'e dehshee.* Things grow on black soil.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ehtl'è edaa** (also **ehtl'è endaa**) *n* quicksand 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ehtl'è endaa** variant of **ehtl'è edaa**

**ehtl'è kweè** *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

**ehtl'èdqä** *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**ehtl'èet'oo** *n* sticky mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**ehtl'èihtsii** *n* vacuum cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning

**ehtl'èkàgoo** *n* shovel; backhoe 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

**ehtl'èk'òò** *n* soft mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**ehtl'èti** *n* muddy water 1.3 - Water

**Ehtl'èti Dea** *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**ehtl'èt'ò** *n* sticky mud; gooey mud; clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ehtl'ètq** *n* clay pot 6.7.7 - Container

**ehtl'ı** *n* cloth 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**ehtq** *v* be frozen

*Ti ehtq, asù hazhq ehtq noqò.* The water froze, everything in the water froze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**ehtò** *n* ruffed grouse; prairie chicken (*Ln. Bonasa umbellus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**eht'qonaedà** *v* go back and forth (one person) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

**eht'qrèza** *v* it is blocking (something); it is obscuring (something) 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**ehts'aèlì** (also **ehts'aìlì**) *n* current flowing around a bend 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**ehts'agoòrà** *v* it curves (i.e. a road or river) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ehts'agoòrà** *n* curve (i.e. in a road or river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ehts'aìlì** variant of **ehts'aèlì**

**ehts'araalì** *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

**ehts'èq** *n* pickerel (small type) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**ehtsè** *n* grandfather; elder man (polite word) 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

**Ehtsè** *personal name* the name of a prophet from Deline

**ehts'èq** (also **ehch'èq**) *n* walleye, pickerel (*Ln. Sander vitreus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**ehtsè** **k'ale** *n* spider; grandfather spider; a mythical creature 1.6.1.7 - Insect, 3.5.4.1 - Fable, myth

**Ehts'èçk'è** *place name* Dory Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**ehtsì** *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**ehtsì** *n* grandmother; mother-in-law; elder woman (polite word) 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

**Ehtsì Deè** variant of **Ehchi Deè**

**Ehtsì Ehtsè Tlıli** *place name* street in Rae named for grandmothers and grandfathers 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**ehtsılı deżè** variant of **ehchılı deżè**

**ehts'o** *n* bead 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**ehts'ò** *v* curl

*Nekwighà nezqì ehts'ò.* Your hair curls nicely.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

**Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtii Zaà** *n* October 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**ehts'ða** *v* be curly*Wekwìghà ehts'ða.* His hair is curly.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

**ehts'ðdaàkòà** variant of **ets'adàakòà****ehts'oo** *n* bead; rosary*Ehts'oo nàehłu segħha neẓi. I like sewing with beads.*

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**ehts'qò** *adv* apart from each other 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone**ehts'qò at'lı** *v* come apart*Belexàa webeè ehts'qò at'lı ha dìi-le.* The blades of the scissors can come apart.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

**ehts'qò at'lı** *n* dilation 2.1.1.1 - Eye**ehts'oo wek'e yats'ehtıı** *n* rosary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.4.1 - Jewelry**ehts'oya** <?> *n* praying beads**ehts'ðzièraà** (also **ehts'ðziìraà**; **ets'ðzhìraà**) *adv* upside down*Elà ehts'ðzièraà whetq.* The boat is upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

**ehts'ðziìraà** variant of **ehts'ðzièraà****ehzeè** *n* bird resembling a hawk 1.6.1.2 - Bird**ehżà** *v* go 7.2.3.2 - Go**ehżà** <?> *n* extend*goyi ehż mirage***eja** (also **edza**,; **ejaa**) *n* glass; window; window pane; windshield*Wedaà eja lāanì weyìi wheqo.* He has a glass eye.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

**eja datłeè** (also **edza datłeè**) *n* glass cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning**eja kw'ihwò** (also **edza kw'ihwò**; **edza kw'ihwòa**) *n* window screen 6.5.2.5 - Window**eja libò** (also **edza libò**; **ejalibò**) *n* glass for drinking 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil**eja nàatq** *v* glass broke 7.8.1 - Break**ejaa** variant of **eja****ejaechiż** (also **edzaetsiż**) *n* window frame 6.5.2.5 - Window**ejak'è** (unspec. var. **edzak'è**) *n* window*Mòht'a k'egoħsah hani-le-dè ejak'è wheqdà.* Spending time outside or by a window.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

**ejak'è eniqt'ıı** (also **edzak'è eniqt'ıı**) *n* curtain 6.5.2.5 - Window**ejak'eżzoo** (also **edzak'eżzoo**) *n* frost on glass 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**ejalibò** variant of **eja libò****ejatq** (also **edzatq**) *n* glass jar; bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil**ejerek'è** <?> *n* suit of hearts (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game**ejì ha dìè** (also **edzì ha dìè**) *v* be unable to breathe; choke; suffocate 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath**ejie** (also **edzire**; **ejire**) *n* cow; bison; buffalo 6.3.1.1 - Cattle, 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**ejie dets'è** variant of **ejiets'è****ejie k'èdiı** (also **edzie k'èdiı**) *n* dairy farmer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker**ejie wets'è** variant of **ejiets'è****ejiecho** *n* bull; big cow 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**ejiedoò** (also **edziedoò**) *n* brown*Amù wekwìghà ejiedoò sìl, nàwo-ha!* Anyone who has brown hair, stand up!

## 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**ejiedoògqà** (also **edziedoògqà**) *n* chocolate bar  
*Ejiedoògqà segha nałdi.* Buy me some chocolates

## 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ejiedoògqò** (also **edziedoògqò**) *n* chocolate 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ejiekwò** (also **edziekwò**) *n* beef 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**ejiekw'ò** <?> *n* cheese 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

**ejietì** *n* bison broth 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ejiet'òò** (also **edziet'òò**) *n* milk

*Ejiet'òò nàtsø ɬedì.* It tastes very strongly of milk.

## 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ejiet'òò t'à hòèlụ** *n* dairy 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

**ejiet'òòzhàa** (also **edziet'òòzàa**) *n* powdered milk 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

**ejiet'òtłee** (also **edziet'òtłee**) *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

**ejiets'è** (also **edziets'è**; **ejie dets'è**; **ejie wets'è**) *n* cow 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ejiewò** (also **edziewò**) *n* leather; cow-hide 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ejiezaa** (also **edziezhaa**) *n* calf of cow; goat; bison; buffalo; muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ejiezhqò** (also **edziezqò**) *n* bull 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ejigohwho** *v* (caribou) moving fast, rushing 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**ejıhtì** *adj* juicy (about meat)

*Ejıhtì ɬedì-le.* It isn't juicy.

## 2.3.3 - Taste, 1.3.3 - Wet

**ejire** variant of **ejie**

**ejits'ege** *v* untie 7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

**ejq** (also **edzq**) *n* black spruce; short-leaved spruce (*Ln. Picea mariana*) 1.5.1 - Tree

**ejqdzìi** (also **edzqdzìi**) *n* black spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ejqdzìitì** *n* black spruce cone brew 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**ejqzoó** (also **edzqzoó**) *n* spruce bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ek'aàk'oghòa** (also **ek'aèk'q ghorìa**) *n* candle

*Ek'aàk'oghòa neehk'q.* Light a candle.

## 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**eka-** *px* that way; thus

*ekaètłq* that many

## 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

**ek'a** *n* fat

*Semq sìù ek'a k'èdì ha, tle ehtsì ha.* My mother is going to keep the fat, to make lard.

## 2.1.7 - Flesh, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**ekà** *v* balance stick for rabbit snare, old type of snare 6.4.2 - Trap

**ekaà<sub>1</sub>** *n* glands 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ekaà<sub>2</sub>** *n* wound on an animal; worm spots on hide; hard lumps in meat 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 2.5.3 - Injure

**ekàa-** *px* that way; thus

*Ekàanì bògqò ts'ehtsì.* We make drymeat that way.

**ekaà godoò ta nàèdì ayehñì** *n* endocrine gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ekaà wet'à goghàtanìlwì** *n* sweat gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

**ekaà wet'à gonatì hołee** *n* tear gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**ekaànàhoèhti** *v* that's how difficult it was 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**ekaàtłq zq ts'ihchì** *n* quota 8.1.7 - Enough, 8.1.1 - Number

**ekaats'q** always 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

**ek'aàwı** *n* 1) store manager; trader

*ek'aàwı k'àowo* Hudson's Bay manager

6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 6.9.4 - Commerce 2) king (in cards) 3) wealthy person

**Ek'aàwı Dzimı** *personal name* a historical chief of the Dechı Laòt'ı

**ek'aàwı k'àowo** *n* store manager 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

**ek'aàwı kò** *n* store, formerly, the Hudson's Bay store

*Widà ek'aàwı kò gots'q detla.* Vital went to the Bay.

6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

**ek'aàwıa** *n* 1) clerk 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce 2) jack in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**ek'aàwıdeè** *n* director of stores, factor of a trading company 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

**ekaàwınde** *n* spirit-level 3.1 - Soul, spirit

**ekàehxeè** *adv* that soon; that quickly

*Ekàehxeè enɻhtl'è xàehkl-le.* I didn't expect a letter so soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

**ek'aèk'q<sub>1</sub>** *n* candle; lamp; light bulb; electricity 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'q<sub>2</sub>** (unspec. var. **k'aàk'q**) *n* candle; gas lantern; electric lights

*wek'aàk'q* its lights

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**ek'aèk'q ghoria** variant of **ek'aàk'qghòa**

**ek'aèk'q k'èts'eedee** *k'è* *n* light socket 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'q kò ehtsıı** *k'èdìn* *n* power plant operator 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'q nàlzaa** *n* lamp 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**ek'aèk'q ts'ııhtla** *v* switch on the light; turn on the light 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qchıı** (also **ek'aèk'qtsıı**) *n* candle holder 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**ek'aèk'qechıı** *n* power poles; telephone poles 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi** *n* electrical wires; power lines 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi ghàlaeda** *dqò* *n* electrician 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi godeh** *n* electric drill 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi k'èlzaa** *k'è* *n* electrical outlet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi k'èts'ehe** *v* plug in

*Wet'à edu satsqò k'ènehgeè.* Plug in the heater.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi hıhdzèe** *n* electrical tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi lq k'èlza** *v* overload electrical circuit 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi naèhkwoo** *n* power failure 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi nedée** *n* extension cord 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtł'ìi xàts'ehdlà** *v* unplug 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**ek'aèk'qtsıı** variant of **ek'aèk'qchıı**

**ek'ahgoò** *n* maggot from caribou throat 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ek'ahgòò** *n* bees or horse flies in throats of caribou 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ek'ahkwoò** *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ekałhcho** (also **ekałhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

**ekałhtso** variant of **ekałhcho**

**ek'ajì** *n* berry found in the barrens; has big leaves 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ekak'eèhòhwhoò** *v* he acted in such ways as those 4.3 - Behavior

**ekanì** *adv* like that 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**ekanìhwhà** *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

**ek'aòwì** *n* store manager; trader; king (in cards) 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**ekatanìñwhhà** *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 1.3.4 - Be in water

**Ek'atì** *place name* Lac de Gras 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**ekè** *n* caribou foot; hoof; animal paw 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ek'èat'aa** *n* checkers

*Ek'èat'aa t'à sònàgedè ha.* They are going to play checkers.

4.2.6.1 - Game

**ek'èats'ìt'e** *v* be obedient 4.5.4.1 - Obey

**ek'èbaa** *n* quiet area on the land; peaceful area on the land

*Ek'èbaa hozì!* This quiet place is beautiful!

2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**ek'èbaà** *adv* away from town; in an out-of-the-way place; in a quiet place on the land

*Ek'èbaà dò nàdè.* People are living away from town.

4.6.7.3 - Countryside, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**ek'èch'a** (also **ek'èts'a**) *adv* against each other 8.5.1.1 - In front of

**ek'èch'ahòt'l** (also **ek'èts'ahòt'l**) *v* be different from each other

*Dò dezqò ch'à ek'èts'ahòt'l wègaat'l.* He looks different from Native people.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

**ek'èdaa** *adv* now and again 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

**ek'èdaedzè** *n* day after tomorrow; next day 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**ek'èdaetoò** *n* the next night; the following night 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**ek'èdat's'adè** *v* going ahead into the future (plural) 8.4.6.4 - Future

**ek'èdi** *n* one before last

*ek'èdi xok'e* the winter before last

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

**ek'èdł** *num* eight

*Edzanèk'e wøhgwi hazhø zù ta ha dè ek'èdł kaza wegohł.* The Northwest Territories is home to eight species of owls.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**Ek'edıq** *personal name* Little Eight 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ek'èdłènq** *num* eighty 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ek'èditoo** *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**ek'èdoò** *v* be at the very top; upper most 8.6.2 - Top

**ek'èdzoo** *n* detour; short cut 6.5.4.1 - Road

**ekèè** (also **ekìjì**) *n* lodge for beaver or muskrat 1.6.5 - Animal home

**ekeè k'è** *n* tracks of an animal; footprints

*ekwò keè k'è* caribou tracks

6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

**ek'eèhtsò** *v* be rusted 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

**ek'eèyehdè** *v* he threw in a pile (plural) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**ek'èhoejø** *v* be known 3.2.3 - Know

**ek'èlinì k'è** *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

**ekełqega** *n* middle of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ek'enazets'ehtse** *v* wash things; do cleaning

*Kw'ah k'enaets'ehtse.* We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**ek'èt'à** *adv* back; backwards; returning

*ek'èt'à sqòmba done ts'ò edù* tax refund

7.2.2.2 - Move back

**ek'ètaènq** *num* sixty

*ek'ètaènq tɬtsò̄* sixty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ek'ètai** *num* six

*elàzoa døne ek'ètai weyìekw'u* 6-person canoe

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ek'ète** *adv* crossed over each other 8.5.1.6 - Across

**ek'ète nawhehts'iì** *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**ek'ètehtsò̄** *n* vote; cross; letter X 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election

**ek'ètehtsò̄ hohłè** *v* elect; have an election 4.6.6.4 - Election

**ek'ètenıhts'iì** *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**ek'ètets'ehgè** *v* vote

*wegha ek'ètehgèe døqø dèhkw'ee* Legislative Assembly

4.6.6.4 - Election

**ek'ètets'ehtsò̄** *v* vote; make a cross 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election

**eketl'aèzaa** (also **eketl'aèzhaa**) *n* afterbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

**eketl'aèzhaa** variant of **eketl'aèzaa**

**ek'èts'a** variant of **ek'èch'a**

**ek'èts'ahòt'l** variant of **ek'èch'ahòt'l**

**ek'èts'aòt'l wègaat'lì** *n* stylistic 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**ek'èts'eechı** (also **ek'èts'eetsı**) *v* pile on (single object); put together (single object) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**ek'èts'eetł** *v* sweep 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**ek'èts'eetsı** variant of **ek'èts'eechı**

**ek'èts'eewa** *v* pile on (many things)

*Tso ek'ènewa.* Pile wood in (the stove).

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**ek'iahodı** *v* untrue comment; statement 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

**ek'idoο** *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**ekìì** *adv* just; for nothing

*Ekìì whenetł ha.* You must just sleep.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

**ek'ìì** *n* fish eggs; roe

*Sets'lı ası̄ nàhtsı̄ wenahdı̄, kwe k'e 'adzìì dezø nàyehtsı̄, ek'ìì xè ti yeèhxò eyits'qø tìwekwø ts'q tìwo ts'ehtsı̄.* I remember my grandmother gathering black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**ek'ìì** variant of **ek'èçé**

**ekìì ka<sub>1</sub>** *adv* for nothing

*Wet'à ehìdzée ekìì ka wek'ehonehwhi-le.* Don't use up glue for nothing.

9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

**ekìì ka<sub>2</sub>** *n* wilderness; different part of the land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**ek'ìì lèt'è** *n* bannock made with fish eggs

*Ek'ìì lèt'è eht'e-ha* I am going to cook fish egg bannock

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**Ekìì nàhwhoh.** I'm just standing around.

**ekìì ts'eedaa cheè** (also **ekìì ts'eedaa tseè**) *n* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn

**ekìì ts'eedaa tseè** variant of **ekìì ts'eedaa cheè**

**ekìù tseèhk'ee cheè** (also **ekìù tseèhk'ee tseè**) *n* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn

**ekìù tseèhk'ee tseè** variant of **ekìù tseèhk'ee cheè**

**ekìù ts'eetè** *v* doodle 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

**ekìihò** variant of **ekìikò**

**ekìika** *n* middle of nowhere; wilderness 4.6.7.3 - Countryside

**ekìika nèk'e** *n* desert; barren land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**ekìikò** (also **ekìihò**) *adv* just for fun; just for experiment 4.2.8 - Humor

**ek'ììwo** *v* it started to spread 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

**ekìiyèè** *adv* around there; around that time

*tai ghq nììqo, ek'ètai ghq nììqo gots'ò ekìiyèè* between three and six o'clock, around that time

8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

**ekìiyèèk'e** *adv* around that time; around that area 8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

**ekò** then; but; however; when (in the past); though

*tai dzé ekò* three days ago

## 9 - Grammar

**ekò** there; in that area; that way 8.5.1 - Here, there

**ekò èt'iì** immediately; as soon as (when talking about the past) 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**ekò k'e** variant of **ekò k'e**

**ek'oh** *n* neck 2.1.1 - Head

**ekò-ìdè** *adv* when the time comes; when it's time 8.4.5.3.2 - On time

**ekòò** *v* coming (vehicle); going along; running (machine)

*Sats'ò ekòò.* The engine is running.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

**ekòò**<sub>1</sub> an expression said when moving through a crowd (e.g. "Excuse me!" or "Watch out!" or "Make way!")

**ekòò**<sub>2</sub> *adv* there; that way

*Edzo chekaa nìhtl'èkò aget'ìì, ekòò nàhtlà ha.* I'm going to the school in Edzo.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**ekòò k'e** (also **ekò k'e**) at that time in those days; at the time 8.4 - Time

**ekòò-le** *adv* wrong way; mistakenly

*Ekòò-le ahlà.* I made a mistake.

8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

**ekòò-le ats'ììwò** *v* think bad thoughts 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**ekòò-le gots'ede** *v* 1) talk off the topic 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot 2) talk dirty 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**ekòò-le nàníts'ewo** *v* think bad thoughts (one or two people) 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**ek'qòyììzè** *v* he is straddling it [to butcher it] 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 7.1.2 - Sit

**ekw'ahti** *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

**ekw'ahtia** *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

**ekw'ahtii** *n* policeman; chief 4.6.6.1 - Police

**ekw'atsoriya** *n* small back section of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ekwì** *n* head of an animal

*Sahkwì t'à dechì wechì hòlì* a wooden handle with bear head

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwì** *v* to chop

*Semòq ekwì, ekwì.* My aunt chopped and chopped

7.8.3 - Cut

**ekwighàgaà** *n* grey hair

*Wekwighàgaà netlò-lea.* He has a little bit of grey hair.

2.1.5 - Hair, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

**ekwìghòq** *n* brains of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwò** *n* caribou

*Ekwò gogha wet'àazà.* Caribou are important to us.

#### 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ekwò dets'è** *n* female caribou, mature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ekwò dezòq** *n* caribou mating call 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**ekwò nàledeèzhee nèk'e** *n* caribou calving grounds 1.6.5 - Animal home

**ekwò ts'ida** *n* female caribou, immature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ekwò wedziù** *n* male caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ekw'qà** variant of **ekw'qà**

**ekw'qà** (also **ekw'qà**) *n* small bone (used as dice); dice 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 4.2.6.1 - Game

**ekwòchìa** variant of **ekwòtsia**

**ekwòghà** *n* caribou hair 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwòghòò** *n* caribou teeth 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwòhdzìù** variant of **ekwòhjìù**

**ekwòhjìù** (also **ekwòhdzìù**) *n* punkwood; rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**ekwòkè** *n* caribou hoof

*Setà ekwòkè t'â two yehtsì lìè* My dad used to make soup with caribou hooves.

#### 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwòkw'è** *n* caribou sinew, caribou tendon 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwòkwò** *n* caribou meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**ekw'qò** *n* bone

*Ekw'qò ek'èbaà nìt'lì.* The bones are disposed of in an out-of-the-way place.

#### 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**ekw'qògaà** *n* skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**ekw'qòtlèè** (also **ekw'qtłeh**) *n* bone grease

*Ekw'qòtlèè nezì lèkq.* The bone grease is really tasty.

#### 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**ekw'qtłeh** variant of **ekw'qòtlèè**

**ekwòtsia** (also **ekwòchìa**) *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ekwòtsiawò** *n* fetal caribou skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwòts'iì** *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**ekwòwò t'làzeh** *n* caribou skin pants 5.3 - Clothing

**elà** *n* canoe; boat

*Elà netsàa zo, tleht'oò nàtsoo wek'e whezqo zo t'â Tideè k'e k'ets'et'òh.* We only go on Great Slave Lake with a big boat with a powerful motor on it.

#### 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elà etq** *n* boat trail 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**elà gehlää k'e** *n* place to leave boats 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**elà k'èdìù dqò** *n* boat driver; boatman 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**elà k'èdìù ts'àdìù dqò** *n* boat helper; boatman's assistant 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**elà nàtlaa** *n* speed boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elà nòts'ehxeè** (also **elà nòts'eyeè**) *v* rock the boat 7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**elà nòts'eyeè** variant of **elà nòts'ehxeè**

**elà tì zhìù k'ekòò** variant of **elà tì zìù k'ekòò**

**elà tì zìù k'ekòò** (also **elà tì zhìù k'ekòò**) *n* submarine 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elà yìù gewaa** *n* freighter 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elaàk'e** *n* dry standing wood; dry spruce tree without bark (often grey due to weathering) 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**ełaàts'ede** *v* die (plural)

*Elaàts'ede.* We are dying.

2.6.6 - Die

**ełaàts'ehde** *v* kill (plural)

*Elaàts'ehde.* We kill.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

**ełaàts'ehwhi** *v* kill (singular) 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**ełaàts'ewi** *v* die (singular) 2.6.6 - Die

**ełaàwìgwo** *v* he was killed 2.6.6 - Die

**elàcho** (also **elàtso**) *n* big boat; scow; ship; barge

*Elàcho gixè k'weeheht'i agìllà.* They let themselves be blown around with the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elàcho t'à nqògògeh?òò** *n* ferry 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**eładị́** *adv* different; differently; outside the family; foreign

*Eladị́ adle ha.* It will be changed.

*Eladị́ ɬedị.* It tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

**eładị́ at'ị** *v* change regularly

*Sìl eładị́ anat'ị.* The seasons change regularly.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**eładị́ ats'ede** *v* change the way we live 4.3.8 - Change behavior

**eładị́ weghàladaa** *n* alternative measures 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

**eładìwì** *v* kill oneself; commit suicide 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**elàechị́** *n* boat frame 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ełaetł'í** *v* spill

*Tí ladà k'e dawhehtqo sìl elàetł'ih, eyik'èè etse.* The water on the table spilled and after that, he cries.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**ełaetł'òò enıhtł'èet'aa** *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**elaetqmì** *n* willow bark net (old word) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**ełàewi** *v* die (one object) 2.6.6 - Die

**elagqò** *n* claw 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**elàht'oò** *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elàk'è** *n* dock 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**elàkwì** *n* bow of the boat; front of the boat

*Elàkwì wheda.* He sits in the bow of the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elàtł'à** *n* stern of the boat; back of the boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ełats'eehde** *v* kill (plural objects)

*Ohk'è zq nàzèe døq elageehde.* Sometimes hunters kill them.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

**ełats'eehwı** *v* kill (single object)

*Ts'qøkoł elaseehwhi ha.* The wicked old woman is going to kill me.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

**ełats'eetha** *v* swallow

*Elayeèhtla.* He swallowed it.

5.2.2 - Eat

**elàtso** variant of **elàcho**

**elàwò** *n* (canvas) canoe cover

Dzèhk'wò t'à elàwò nats'edzèh. We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.3.7 - Cover

**elàzoa** *n* canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**elè** *n* dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**ełe-** *px* each other; mutual

**ełeàgią** *n* friends to each other 4.1.1 - Friend

**ełeak'à** *v* wrinkled

Tł'azeh ełeak'à. The pants are wrinkled.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

**ełeats'òa** *v* be shriveled up; be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.2.1 - Small, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

**ełech'àts'eeżì** *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide

**ełech'àts'eeżì** *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**ełechike** *n* brothers 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**ełechqekè** *n* twins 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**ełedèke** *n* sisters 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**ełedqòke** *n* married couple 2.6.1 - Marriage

**ełedzats'ı́hwhq** *v* hate each other 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

**ełeechi** *v* be shriveled up; be shrunken 8.2.1 - Small

**ełèèdlı́** *v* flowing together 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**ełèèdlı́** (also ḥeèdlı́) *n* fork of a river; river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

**Ełèèdlı́ Kò** *place name* Fort Simpson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**ełèèhchi** (also ełèèhtsi) *v* be tied up 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

**ełèèhchì** (also ełèèhtsì) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

**ełèèhgoo** *n* tangle 7.5.4.2 - Tangle

**ełèèhtsì** variant of ełèèhchi

**ełèèhtsì** variant of ełèèhchì

**ełeèkw'qò** *v* iced together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**eleetf'ı́** *v* be tied together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

**ełeets'eechi** *v* fold together 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

**elegà** *adv* beside each other 8.5.1.2 - Beside

**ełegħàà** *adv* at the same time; all at once; together

Hazħqo ełegħàà goahde-le. Don't talk all at once.

8.4.5.2.2 - At the same time

**ełegħàdèè** *adv* at ground level; at the same level as the ground 1.2.1 - Land

**ełegħàts'eèchi** *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**ełegħàts'eedi** *v* share with each other 4.3.4.5 - Share with

**ełegħàts'eètsi** *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**ełegħats'eewi** *v* desire each other 3.3 - Want

**ełegħq** *adv* about each other 3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

**ełegħqħk'eè** *adv* side by side; alongside each other

Tħi ełegħqħk'eè wheħteè ageħi. They put the dogs side by side.

8.5.1.2 - Beside

**ełegħqonatits'eżà** *v* pass message/ give advice to each other 3.5.2.2 - News, message

**ełegħqonet'seetq** *v* love one another 4.3.3 - Love

**ełegħqonet'seetqo** *n* love for each other; brotherly love 4.3.3 - Love

**ełegħqonet'sele** *v* lend each other (plural objects) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**ełegħqonet'sezà** *v* lend each other (chunky object) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**ełeghqots'ewa** *v* give back to each other 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**ełeghqyats'eezà** *v* lie to each other 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

**ełègwì** *v* be gathered

*ts'q'tq'q* *ełègwì* rake

7.5.1 - Gather

**ełehagede** *v* go together 7.2.5 - Accompany

**ełèhqażò** *v* dangle together

*Nazayiq ełèhqażò.* The pompoms are dangling together.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**ełèhot'ii** (also **ełèot'ii**) *n* family; cousins to each other; relatives; member of a family 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

**ełèht'e** *v* same thing; be equal 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**ełèht'e ats'ehzi** *v* standardizing 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**ełèht'e-le** *v* be different

*Senàwoò eyits'q nенàwoò ełèht'e-le* My way of life and your way of life are not the same

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

**ełek'ā** (also **ełık'ā**) *v* be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

**ełeka** *adv* on top of each other

*Ełeka whela.* They are piled on top of each other.

8.6.2 - Top

**ełek'aats'ewo** *v* wrestle with each other 4.8.2 - Fight

**ełek'e** *adv* on each other 8.6.2 - Top

**ełek'ēawoò** *adv* interval of time 8.4 - Time

**ełek'ēch'a ats'edi** *v* argue with each other 3.5.1.6 - Debate

**ełek'ēch'a xàzaa** (also **ełek'ëts'a xàzaa**) *n* different types

*asìi ełek'ēch'a xàzaa* different kinds of things

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

**ełek'ēch'aot'i** (also **ełek'ëts'aot'i**) *n* different types 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

**ełek'ēdaà nàts'eéhzha** *v* stand in line 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**ełek'ēdaà nìts'edè** *v* we come one after another; generation after generation 4.1.9 - Kinship

**ełek'èè** *adv* one after another

*Hazhoò ełek'èè nàéhzhá.* Everybody is standing in line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

**ełek'èè ats'ùwø** *v* agree

*Ełek'èè ats'ùwø.* We agree with each other.

3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

**ełek'èèdaà** *adv* one after another in a line

*Dihdeq tlı sìi ełek'èèdaà whehte.* Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

**ełek'eek'ā** *v* be grinding on each other (teeth; knife) 7.7.6 - Grind

**ełek'èhots'eezà** *v* agree with each other 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

**ełek'ëts'a xàzaa** variant of **ełek'ēch'a xàzaa**

**ełek'ëts'aot'i** variant of **ełek'ēch'aot'i**

**ełek'ëts'edi** *v* take care of each other 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

**ełelats'eekò** *v* applaud; clap hands

*Gigha ełelaahkò.* Clap for them!

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**ełelats'etq** *v* shake each other's hands 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

**ełemqøke** *n* aunt and niece/nephew (?) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

**ełènasqts'egho** *v* sing together

*ełènasqgeghoò hqt'e* They were singing together.

#### 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ełènats'eele** *v* put together again (plural objects); gather up again (plural objects) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**ełènats'eeawa** *v* put together again (many things); reassemble (many things; boxes; puzzle) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**ełènats'ehdè<sub>1</sub>** *v* meet regularly; (people) gather regularly

*Lq̤tq̤ t'ā Tł̤chq̤ t̤q̤ ełènagehd̤-a.* The Tł̤icho people are going to gather together for the ninth time.

#### 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**ełènats'ehdè<sub>2</sub>** *v* come gather again (plural) 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

**ełenets'eedlı̄** *v* love one another

*Ełq̤edlı̄ gha hqt'e ɻ̤l̤e.* We were supposed to love one another.

#### 4.3.3 - Love

**ełenidq̤ō** *adv* facing each other

*Behch̤ī ełenidq̤ō ɻ̤etł̤a.* The vehicles met each other head on.

#### 8.5.1.1 - In front of

**ełèot'ı̄** variant of **ełèhot'ı̄**

**ełeta** *adv* mixed together

*Hazh̤ō ełeta ats'ehz̤.* We mix it all together.

#### 7.5.3 - Mix

**ełeta ats'ehz̤** *v* mixing together 7.5.3 - Mix

**ełetaàts'eedi** *v* distribute (food) to each other

*Bò ełetaàts'eedi.* We distribute meat amongst ourselves.

#### 5.2.2 - Eat

**ełetadà** *adv* across from each other

*Ełetadà nàgedè.* They live across from each other.

#### 8.5.1.1 - In front of

**ełetanats'eele** *v* pass around (plural objects)

*Gohz̤ī ełetanaahte.* Pass the balls around among yourselves.

#### 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**ełetanats'eetsı̄** *v* pass around (singular object)

*Ełetanaahtsı̄.* Pass it around among yourselves.

#### 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**elèti** *n* smelly pond; dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ełetl'aàxq̤ō** (also **ełetl'axq̤ō**) *adv* in each other's place

*Ełetl'aàxq̤ō ts'adè.* We are going in each other's place.

#### 7.5.6 - Substitute

**ełetl'axq̤ō** variant of **ełetl'aàxq̤ō**

**ełètl̤ō** *v* it is the same amount 8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.1 - Quantity

**ełets'àts'edi** *v* help each other

*Ełets'ág̤ud̤ī.* They helped each other.

#### 4.3.4.2 - Help

**ełets'àts'eez̤** *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide

**ełets'àts'eez̤ı̄** *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**ełets'eedzo** *v* chase each other 7.2.6 - Pursue

**ełets'eehchi** *v* push each other (crowd) 7.3.2.9 - Push

**ełets'eèhd̤i** *v* meet together; have a meeting; participate in a meeting

*Ełegeèhd̤i ha.* They are going to have a meeting.

#### 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**ełets'eèhdì** *n* meeting; conference; session 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**ełets'eekè** *v* propose for marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

**ełets'eele** *v* 1) collect (plural objects); gather in a pile (plural objects, i.e. clothes; papers; books) 6.8.2.6 - Collect  
2) research

*Ekwò nàowoò elèehłe.* I study caribou.

**ełets'eewa** *v* fold (many things, i.e. clothes; blankets; boxes) 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

**ełets'eewq** *v* want each other 3.3 - Want

**ełets'eezà** (also **ełets'eezhà**) *v* tie (things) together

*Tł̄ ełiżà.* Tie the dogs together.

7.5.4 - Tie

**ełets'eezhà** variant of **ełets'eezà**

**ełets'egq** *v* wage war; war with each other; fight with each other 4.8.3 - War

**ełets'ehchı** (also **ełets'ehtsı**) *v* tie (things) together; tie a knot

*Edekechqìtl'ü elèyehchı ha dię.* He can't tie his shoe laces together.

7.5.4 - Tie

**ełets'ehdè** *v* gather together; assemble 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

**ełets'ehdèe kò** *n* meeting house; gathering place 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 6.5.1 - Building

**ełets'ehgwì** *v* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**ełets'ehtsı** variant of **ełets'ehchı**

**ełets'et'ı** *v* behave toward each other 4.3 - Behavior

**ełets'ezi** *v* meet each other; see each other 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**ełets'iħchı** (also **ełets'iħtsı**) *n* engagement; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

**ełets'iħtsı** variant of **ełets'iħchı**

**ełets'iħqò tāda** *n* contagious disease 2.5.2 - Disease

**ełets'iħqò tādaħħi agohħi** *n* STD 2.5.2 - Disease

**ełets'iħħtq** *v* be even in numbers (e.g. 6 girls and 6 boys) 8.1.1 - Number

**ełets'iħħtso** *v* be the same size; height 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**ełets'iħħt'** *v* treating each other 4.3 - Behavior

**ełets'iħwq** *v* want each other 3.3 - Want

**ełetsike** *n* brothers 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**ełets'q** *adv* to each other; from one to another

*Ts'ēwhiq nezq qoahnde.* Speak quietly and nicely to each other.

9.5.2.4 - Each other

**ełets'q at'** *v* attracting each other; coming to each other; coming together

*Ełets'q aget'.* They are coming towards each other.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

**ełets'q at'** *v* attract each other regularly; come together regularly; come to each other regularly 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

**ełetsqekèe** *n* twins 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**ełets'qq** *v* be a pair; belong to each other

*Ełets'qq hqt'e.* It is a pair.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

**ełets'qq** *adv* apart from each other

*Ełets'qq geède.* They left each other.

4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

**ełets'qq at'** (also **ełets'q q at'**) *v* repel each other regularly; separate from each other regularly; go away from each other regularly

**Elets'q̃o aget'ɬ.** They are going away from each other.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

**elets'q̃o at'ɬ** variant of **elets'q̃o at'ɬ**

**ełèwhede** *v* gather around (several people)

*Dq gomq ełèwhede.* People gathered around us.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

**elexè** *adv* together; with each other

*Elegikw'q-le hò elexè hágogeáhk'q eyits'q mbò elèghàgìndì.* They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

9.5.2.1 - Together

**elexè aget'ɬ** *v* courting each other 2.6.1.5 - Romantic love

**elexè eghàlagiùdè døq** *n* colleagues 6.1.1 - Worker

**elexè eghàlats'eeda** *v* share work; work together 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 4.1.2.1 - Working relationship

**elexè ehtø** *v* be frozen together; be frozen to one another 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**elexè k'erà** *v* travel together (dogs, wolves); travel in a pack (dogs, wolves) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**elexè k'eràa** *n* pack (of wolves, dogs)

*Diga elexè k'eràa tseeghoò.* The pack of wolves are howling.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**elexè nàdè** *v* live together (as in a herd) 7.2.5.4 - Move together

**elexè nàtso** *n* unify 4.1.5 - Unity

**elexè ts'èwhìi hots'ehtsìi nàowoò** *n* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace

**elexègots'edo** *v* talk to one another; tell each other stories; gossip 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip, 3.5.1 - Say

**elexèh'te** *v* be equal; be similar to each other; be same

*Elexègìlh'te.* They are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**elexets'eedì** *v* get used to one another 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

**elexèts'eedì** *v* be very close to each other; be packed together 8.2.6.2 - Near

**elexèts'eezà** (also **elexèts'eezhà**) *v* tie together 7.5.4 - Tie

**elexèts'eezhà** variant of **elexèts'eezà**

**elexèyihtà** *v* count (things) together; add (things) together

*Segha elexèyihtà ha.* She is going to add them together for me.

8.1.2 - Count

**elexìtø** *v* be frozen together; be connected 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**eleyìndzèh** *v* stick (things) together; glue together

*wet'ìì asìì ehìndzèe* glue

7.5.2 - Join, attach

**ełezaake** (also **ełezhaake**) *n* mother and child; cow with calf 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**ełezhaake** variant of **ełezaake**

**elì** *interj* an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'may it be') 3.2.7.1 - Hope

**elì** *v* be (non-permanent state); be (situated)

*Edìì neelè?* Where have you been?

9.1.1 - Be

**ełìk'à** variant of **ełeık'à**

**elìwò** variant of **golìwò**

**ełìnì k'èè eghàlats'eeda** *v* co-operate (one person) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with

**ehts'ihdzè** *v* tape together; glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

**ehwhots'edì** *v* make a fist

*Dq nàq̃t'i ha laanì ełwhqodì.* Make a fist like you are going to punch someone.

## 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

**elo** *v* urinate; piss 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine**elqhdì** *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect**elqhdì k'et'aa** *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect**elqòde** *v* be killed (plural objects) 2.6.6 - Die**elqòwì** *v* be killed (single object); die (single object) 2.6.6 - Die**elotì** *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine**embàaghòò** *n* second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood) 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal**embe** *v* boil*Liwezqoq embe.* The trout is boiling.

## 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**embò** *n* stomach 2.1.8 - Internal organs**emqèhtì** *v* thread twine around a net*Emqèhtì.* He is threading the twine around the net.

## 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**emqòchì** (also **emqòtsì**) *n* net pole*Emqòchì tenìlt'i.* The net pole is outstretched under the water.

## 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**emqòch'qò** (also **emqòts'qò**) *n* fence around a grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall**emqòt'icho** (also **emqòt'itso**) *n* twine, used for top and bottom of nets; rope 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**emqòt'ii** *n* net string; twine 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**emqòt'itso** variant of **emqòt'icho****emqòt'itsoa** *n* small twine 6.6.4.1 - Cordage**emqòtsì** variant of **emqòchì****emqòts'qò** variant of **emqòch'qò****enààkw'qà** *n* hollow place 8.3.1.6.3 - Hollow**enahòt'e** *v* be finished*Enìhtl'èkò enahòt'e.* School is finished.

## 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**enàì?aa** *n* log at tent entrance*Enàì?aa k'e datl'ìqda.* Seat yourself on the log entrance.

## 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**enaich'ih** (also **enait'sih**) *v* there is a change in temperature 1.1.3 - Weather**enait'sih** variant of **enaich'ih****Enake** *n* Inuit people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**enareh gojìe** (also **enareh gojìè**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**enareh gojìè** variant of **enareh gojìe****enatì** *n* spirit-level; a spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things**enda** *v* live 5.9 - Live, stay**Endà** *n* Cree; southern native person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**endì-le** *v* be greedy*Dø egedi-lee làaht'e-le.* I am not like people who are greedy.

## 6.8.2.5 - Greedy

**enè-** *px* closed 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close**enè** *n* mother (old word) 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother**enèdzø** variant of **enèjo****eneèko** *n* old man; old person*Done hazhø eneèko ts'ø geède.* All the people went to talk with the old man.

## 2.6.4.5 - Old person

**eneèko cheè** (also **eneèko tseè**) *n* pension cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn  
**eneèko kò** *n* old folks' home; seniors home 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 6.5.1 - Building  
**eneèko soqombaà** *n* old age pension 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn  
**eneèko tseè** variant of **eneèko cheè**

**enèetì** *v* freeze over 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Enèetì** (also **Enìtì**) *place name* Stagg River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**enèetò** *v* be closed (single object) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enèets'eede** *v* lock up (turning the key) 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enèets'eege** *v* lock the door 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enehorìyah** variant of **enihoòyah**

**enehots'ihsah** *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

**enèjò** (also **enèdzò**) *v* be shy; be ashamed

*Yeghò enèjò.* He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

**enènìlìqò** (also **enìlìqò**) *v* (entrance) be blocked 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**enì-** *px* closed

**enìèza** (also **enìèzha**) *v* be closed (plural objects)

*Enìhtl'èkò enìèza.* The schools are closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enìèzha** variant of **enìèza**

**enìhàts'eetsì** variant of **enìkàts'eechi**

**enihoòyah** (also **enehorìyah**; **enihorìyah**; **eniìyah**) *v* be amazing (situation)

*Enuhoriyah!* It's amazing!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

**enihorìyah** variant of **enihoòyah**

**enìhtl'è** *n* book; paper; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level

*Dudzèqè enìhtl'è nìzha nì?* Is there any mail today?

3.5.7.2 - Written material

**enìhtl'è dawhela** *v* (signs) are posted up 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

**enìhtl'è deqòq ats'ele gha dexè siits'ehrà** *n* high school admission requirements 3.6.2 - School

**enìhtl'è ehtsù dqò** *n* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

**enìhtl'è ghàehtqò dqò** *n* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

**enìhtl'è k'ahotaa** *n* assessment (of documents) 3.2.2.3 - Evaluate, test

**enìhtl'è k'àlaewo** *v* study (one person) 3.2.2.1 - Study

**enìhtl'è k'àlats'eedè** *v* study (plural) 3.2.2.1 - Study

**enìhtl'è k'e nàts'eehdì** *v* charge on account; buy on credit 6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

**enìhtl'è k'e nàzets'eehdì** *v* shop on credit 6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

**enìhtl'è k'èdù** *n* secretary; office clerk 6.6 - Occupation

**enìhtl'è k'elee dqò** *n* mail carrier 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.7 - Letter

**enìhtl'è k'ezee** (also **enìhtl'è k'ezhee**) *n* mail delivery 3.5.7.7 - Letter

**enìhtl'è k'ezhee** variant of **enìhtl'è k'ezee**

**enìhtl'è k'ezhee ghàlaedaa dqò** *n* postmaster 3.5.7.7 - Letter

**enìhtl'è kò whelaa kò** *n* library 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 6.5.1 - Building

**enìhtl'è nàeda** variant of **enìhtl'è nàedaa**

**enìhtl'è nàeda k'ëts'eechii** *n* VCR; DVD player 3.5.9.4 - Movie

**enìhtl'è nàedaa** (also **enìhtl'è nàeda**) *n* movie

*Gonèk'e gha nìhtl'è nàedaa ts'ehtsì-a.* We are going to make a movie for our region.

## 3.5.9.4 - Movie

**enıhtl'è nazee kò** (also **enıhtl'è nazhee kò**) *n* post office 3.5.7.7 - Letter, 6.5.1 - Building  
**enıhtl'è nazhee kò** variant of **enıhtl'è nazee kò**  
**enıhtl'è nızhaa** *n* incoming mail 3.5.7.7 - Letter  
**enıhtl'è weghàlaedaa kò** *n* office building 6.5.1 - Building  
**enıhtl'èchì** (also **enıhtl'ètsì**) *n* pen; pencil 3.5.7.1 - Write  
**enıhtl'èchì dìdù** *n* crayons 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write  
**enıhtl'èchì lìanì** *v* be purple  
*K'oòchì enıhtl'èchì lìanì nàehdì.* I bought a purple scarf.

## 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**enıhtl'èdeè** *n* higher education; university 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èdqä** *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**enıhtl'èèchì** *n* 1) picture; photograph

*Helm nıhtl'èchì yiħchi īle, eyixè Lurie t'a giyatı iħħchi īlē.* Helm took photographs, while Lurie recorded the event on audio tape.

## 6.6.5.2 - Photography 2) painting, illustration, drawing, art

*Archie weðt'ı edàani għidha eyits'q wenaðwo għaġġa nıhtl'èchì yeħtsi.* Archie creates art to express his Dene history and culture.

**enıhtl'èedzì** variant of **enıhtl'èejì**

**enıhtl'èedzì** kw'ā variant of **enıhtl'èejì** kw'ā

**enıhtl'èejì** (also **enıhtl'èedzì**) *n* taped music; CD; music 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

**enıhtl'èejì** kw'ā (also **enıhtl'èedzì** kw'ā) *n* record player; tape recorder 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

**enıhtl'èet'aa** (also **nıhtl'èet'aa**) *n* airplane

*Senè k'e dō nıhtl'èet'aa tħà aget'ı lānì-le.* In my country people hardly ever travel by plane.

## 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**enıhtl'èetsì** *n* picture; photograph 6.6.5.2 - Photography

**enıhtl'èjì** *n* radio (singing paper) 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

**enıhtl'èk'et'aa** *n* airplane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**enıhtl'èk'et'aa** k'è *n* airport; air-strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

**enıhtl'èk'et'aa** k'edù *n* pilot; aircraft pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

**enıhtl'èk'et'aa** k'edù dōq *n* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

**enıhtl'èk'et'aa** naedèe k'è *n* landing strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**enıhtl'èk'et'aa** whelaa k'è *n* hangar 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

**enıhtl'èkò** *n* 1) school; education

*Behchokò chekaa nıhtl'èkò aget'ı, ekqo nāħtla ha.* I'm going to the school in Behchoko.

## 3.6.2 - School 2) office (in general) 3) post office

**enıhtl'èkò ats'et'** *v* go to school

*Edi se ē tsekaa nıhtl'èkò aget'ı ne?* Where is the school that the children go to?

## 3.6.2 - School

**Enıhtl'èkò għa K'āodèe** *n* Department of Education 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èkò għa k'āowo** *n* director of schools 3.6.2 - School

**Enıhtl'èkò għa Nàowo Deè** *n* Education Act 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èkò godeè** *n* college; university 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èkò godeè hogħàgoetq** *n* college; university 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èkò nàowoò hogħàetq** *n* school subjects 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èkò ts'q k'āodèe** *n* school boards 3.6.2 - School

**enıhtl'èti** *n* paint 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

**enıhtl'ètichì** (also **enıhtl'ètitsì**) *n* paintbrush 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

**enıhtl'ètitsì** variant of **enıhtl'ètichì**

**enıhtl'ètsì** variant of **enıhtl'èchì**

**enıhtl'èts'iıkwìa** (also **enıhtl'èts'iıkwìa**) *n* cigarette; cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**enıhtl'èts'iıkwìa** variant of **enıhtl'èts'iıkwìa**

**enıhtl'èwò** *n* paper 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

**enıhtl'èwò detqo** *n* cardboard 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

**enıhtl'èwò gook'ah** *n* sandpaper 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**enıhtl'èwò gotsèa** *n* thumbtack; tack 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**enıhtl'èwò qhchìa** (also **enıhtl'èwò qhtsìa**) *n* paper bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**enıhtl'èwò qhtsìa** variant of **enıhtl'èwò qhchìa**

**enıhtl'èwò ts'et'iı** *n* cigarette 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**enıhtl'èwò ts'iıkwìa** *n* cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**enıhtl'èwò wek'eets'iı** *n* kite 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**enıhtl'èwòtq** *n* cardboard box

*Enıhtl'èwòtq ıdaqhsì.* Push the box ahead.

#### 6.7.7 - Container

**enıhtl'èyeè** *n* roll of paper; scroll 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

**enılkæetì** *v* (door) open; open repeatedly

*Enılkæetì ha.* The door is going to open.

#### 7.3.6 - Open

**enılt'iı** *v* be closed off (with curtains) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enılt'iı** *n* curtains 7.3.7 - Cover, 6.5.2.5 - Window

**Enıltì** variant of **Enèetì**

**enıltqı** *n* door 6.5.2.4 - Door

**enıltqı** *v* be closed (single object)

*Enıhtl'èkq enıltq.* The school is closed.

#### 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enıltq** *k'è* *n* entry way 6.5.2.4 - Door

**enıltq** *k'è deghagoèzàa* *n* entry 6.5.2.4 - Door

**enıltq** *k'e whelaa* *n* doorknobs 6.5.2.4 - Door

**enıltq** *k'e whezqo* *n* doorknob 6.5.2.4 - Door

**enıltq** *k'e whezqo ladlı* *n* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

**enıltq** *k'èdıı dıq* *n* entrance guard; bouncer 4.8.2.4 - Defend, 6.6 - Occupation

**enıts'eechı** variant of **enıts'eechi**

**enıts'eehdzè** *v* tar up the entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

**enıts'eeawa** *v* close doors, shutters; block entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enılxàekè** *v* (door) open by itself repeatedly

*Enıltq enılxàekè, ı goyi k'ebə.* The door opened, fishing were swimming inside.

#### 7.3.6 - Open

**enılxàetì** *v* (door) open; open repeatedly 7.3.6 - Open

**enılxàpla** *v* (doors) be open; (stores) be open for business 7.3.6 - Open

**enılxàltıı** *v* the doors fell out; blown out 7.3.6 - Open

**enılxàltq** *v* (door) be open; (store) be open for business; be accessible

*Gogha enılxàltq.* We have access to it.

#### 7.3.6 - Open

**enılxàts'eechı** variant of **enıkàts'eechi**

**enìlxàts'eewa** *v* open doors; windows; shutters

*Enìlxàts'eewa.* We open windows.

7.3.6 - Open

**enìlxàts'eezhì** variant of **enìlxàts'eezì**

**enìlxàts'eezì** (also **enìlxàts'eezhì**) *v* break down the door; break and enter

*Enìlxàts'eezì.* We break down the door.

7.3.6 - Open

**eniìyah** variant of **enìhoòyah**

**eniìyah hohtsì dòq** *n* miracle worker 4.3.4 - Do good to

**enìlìra** *v* be barricaded with a piece of wood 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**enìlìra** *v* (door) is bolted 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enìlìq** variant of **enènìlìq**

**enìkàts'eechì** (also **enìhàts'eetsì**; **enìlxàts'eechì**; **enìkàts'eetsì**; **enìxàts'eechì**; **enìxàts'eetsì**) *v* open a door

*Enìkàts'eechì.* We open a door.

*Segha enìxàtchu.* Open the door for me.

7.3.6 - Open

**enìkàts'eetì** *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

**enìkàts'eetsì** variant of **enìkàts'eechì**

**enìkàts'eezhì** variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

**enìkàts'eezì** (also **enìkàts'eezhì**; **enìxàts'eezhì**; **enìxàts'eezì**) *v* break in

*Enìkàtzi.* He broke in.

7.8.1 - Break, 7.3.6 - Open

**enìnìlìra** *v* (door) is bolted

*Enìnìlìra zq awigwq.* We always keep the door bolted.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enìts'eechì** (also **enìnts'eechì**; **enìts'eetsì**) *v* close the door

*Enìtchu.* Close the door.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**enìts'eetl'ò** *v* be tough; not give in to pain

*Nechi enietl'ò.* Your younger brother is tough!

*Eyi tsèka enietl'ò, edza kò, tlaà gok'e nàeda.* This kid is tough, he is travelling with us even though it's cold.

2.4.1 - Strong

**enìts'eetsì** variant of **enìts'eechì**

**enìxàts'eechì** variant of **enìkàts'eechì**

**enìxàts'eetì** *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

**enìxàts'eetsì** variant of **enìkàts'eechì**

**enìxàts'eezhì** variant of **enìxàts'eezì** (variant of **enìkàts'eezì**), **enìkàts'eezì**

**enìxàts'eezì** (also **enìxàts'eezhì**) variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

**enogòò** *n* maggots in caribou hide 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**enogòò** *n* larva on the back of caribou hides 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**enohgò** *n* stomach of caribou which is long and fatty (used to stuff lacy fat in) 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**enohgòwò** *n* caribou intestine 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**enohgòwò** *n* caribou stomach bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**enoko** *n* old man; old person 2.6.4.5 - Old person

**enòkwah** *n* bone flesher tool 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**enòkw'qò** *n* backbone of caribou or moose 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**enòla** *n* women's short axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**Enòqda** *place name* Trout Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**enqoqhq** *n* backbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**enqozhiù** variant of **enqozziù**

**enqozziù** (also **enqozhiù**) *n* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**enqt'e** *v* finish; quit

*Elizabeth zeh nàeli ghq enqt'e.* Elizabeth has finished sewing the coat.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

**erezhiù** variant of **eezii**

**erezhiù k'oò** variant of **eezii k'oò**

**esade** *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt

*Esagede ha-le.* They are not going to have anything bad happen to them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

**esagode** *v* something bad happens

*Esagode ha-le.* Nothing bad is going to happen.

4.4.2 - Trouble

**esagodí** *v* be a sound

*Esagodu nqdè, eyi ts'qoko naxqts'ò kætla ha.* If there is a sound, that old woman will run out towards you.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

**esagòht'e-le** *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss

*Tqli dàgòht'e ts'qòhk'e gha nqdè esagòht'e-le, tqli dàanì neqwø.* Talking about the condition of the road, is it okay, what do you think of the road?

8.3.7 - Good

**esanìle** *v* be okay; be all right

*Naqñì ha esanìle ni?* Is it alright for you to wait?

8.3.7 - Good

**esats'edi** *v* say something

*Esadi-le.* He didn't say anything.

3.5.1 - Say

**età** *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**et'à** *v* cut

*Nezñì et'à.* It cuts well.

7.8.3 - Cut

**Età** *n* Father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**Et'aa got'ìì** (also **Et'aat'ìì**) *n* Rae Lakes people; Bear Lake people; Hare (Slavey) people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**et'åagoht'qò** *n* underclothing 5.3 - Clothing

**Et'aat'ìì** variant of **Et'aa got'ìì**

**et'abaà** *n* wild rose flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**etaehti** *v* interpret; translate

*Segha etaehti.* Translate for me.

3.5.8 - Interpreting messages

**etats'eechi** (also **etats'eetsi**) *v* take home (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**etats'eedà** *v* go home regularly (one person)

*Honi etaehti.* That's the way he goes home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

**etats'eèda** *v* be cute; be pretty

*K'qonì etaèda!* It's really cute!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**etats'eedè** *v* go home (plural)

*Dø etageède.* The people went home.

## 7.2.3.6 - Return

- etats'eehtè** *v* take home (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eehxè** *v* pack home (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eekà** *v* take home (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eele** *v* take home (plural objects) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eetì** *v* take home (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eethà** *v* go home (one person)

*Sechì etaēhtìla.* My brother went home.

## 7.2.3.6 - Return

- etats'eetsì** variant of **etats'eechi**

- etats'eeawa** *v* take home (many things) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eezah** *v* take home (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**etats'eza** *v* take home (chunky object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere  
**et'azìp** *n* gun sight bead 6.7.8 - Parts of tools  
**et'è** *v* cook; bake; fry

*Eyè et'è.* The eggs are cooking.

## 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

- et'è lanì wexèts'eedì** *v* burning feeling 2.3 - Sense, perceive  
**et'è ledì** *v* taste spicy; be spicy

*Sewà got'è làanì ledì!* It tastes like it is burning my mouth!

## 2.3.3 - Taste

- eteèt'ì** *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable  
*Dq eteèt'ìll làanì sègaat'ì niwq.* He wants to look like a poor man.

## 4.4.2 - Trouble

- eteetìla** *v* leave for some destination (one person)  
*Sekwe ekqò eteetìla ha.* He is going to leave for there before me.

## 7.2.3.3 - Leave

- eteèzì** *v* pity; take pity; be kind  
*Wedzeè eteèzì.* Her heart is kind.

## 4.4.4.1 - Mercy

- etegoòt'ì** variant of **etehoèt'ì**  
**etegòts'eedì** (also **etegòts'eedì**) *v* lead by the hand  
*Etegòts'eedì.* Lead me by the hand.

## 7.2.5.3 - Guide

- etegòts'eedì** variant of **etegòts'eedì**

- etehoèt'ì** (also **etegoòt'ì**; **etehoòt'ì**) *v* be poor situation; be pitiful conditions; be miserable situation 4.4.2 - Trouble  
**etehoòt'ì** variant of **etehoèt'ì**

- etenèt'ì** *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable 4.4.2 - Trouble

- etenèzì** *v* pity; take pity; be kind 4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

- etets'aatìla** *v* going to a destination (one person)

*Yahtikò ts'ò eteetìla.* He is going to church.

## 7.2.3 - Move toward something

- etets'eèzì** *v* be kind to; take pity on; be merciful to  
*Nòhtsì eteseèhì.* God is merciful to me.

## 4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

- et'ì** *v* exert oneself; stretch  
*Hòtl'òò et'ì.* He is exerting himself hard.

## 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

**et̄** *v* freeze; congeal

*Tí et̄ ha.* The water is going to freeze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**èt̄** variant of **ít̄**

-èt̄'ì *sfx* right away; immediately after; as soon as; the very same

*k'omq̄d̄q̄ èt̄'ì* as soon as it was morning

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**et̄ì ats'ehz̄** *v* freeze (something); make something frozen

*Bò et̄ì ahłe ha.* I'm going to freeze the meat.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**et̄'à** *n* rump 2.1.2 - Torso

**et̄'a whetq̄** *n* keel of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**et̄łi** *n* membrane

*Bò k'e et̄łi tq̄.* There is a lot of membrane in this meat.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**et̄q** *n* trail; path 6.5.4.1 - Road

**et̄q̄** *v* hold

*Sylà netq̄.* Hold my hand.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**et̄q n̄q̄à** *v* (trail) extend

*Dú et̄q dàjhwhaà ts'ò n̄q̄à?* How far does this trail extend?

8.2.6 - Distance, 8.2.2 - Long

**et'oh** *n* nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

**et'òò** *n* breast; teats 2.1.2 - Torso

**et'oòkw̄** *n* brisket; breast meat of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**et'òtsàa** *n* flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ets'azhì** variant of **edzazì**

**etsaa** *n* cache; storage place 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**ets'ach'ìì** (also **edzats'ìì**; **ets'ats'ìì**) *n* tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh

**ets'adàakq̄a** (also **ehts'qdaàkq̄a**) *n* porch 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ets'àdaedù** *n* witness

*Yahq̄ t'a ets'àdaedù.* He saw it and is therefore a witness.

2.3.1 - See, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

**ets'adeeza** *v* roll over; turn over

*To ghàà ets'adeeza.* He tossed and turned all night.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ets'aèhmì** *v* spin 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ets'aèhmq̄a** *n* circle; zero 8.3.1.6 - Round

**ets'aèhmq̄o** *n* circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

**ets'aèhsts'ì** (also **ech'aèhch'ì**) *v* wind turned; change in wind direction 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**ets'aèhyìq̄** *v* be round

*Włnì ets'aèhyìq̄.* Her face is round.

8.3.1.6 - Round

**ets'aetła** *v* turn (one person); rotate (one person) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ets'aetłe** *v* turning (one person); rotating (one person) 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ets'agoèzà** *v* curve around (road); extend around (road) 8.3.1.5 - Bend

**ets'ahmq̄o dahria** *n* oval 8.3.1.6 - Round

**ets'ahti** variant of **ech'ahti**

**ets'arèhgè** <?> *v* he stirred

**ets'ats'eet'ah** *v* fly round-trip

*Ets'aeta ha.* He will fly round-trip.

#### 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**ets'ats'eeza** *v* turn over; roll over 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ets'ats'ehgo** *v* stir

*Etsìlìl netsàa wet'à tuwoo ets'ats'ehgo.* We stir the soup with a large spoon.

#### 7.3.5 - Turn something, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**ets'ats'etha** *v* turn around (one person) 7.3.5 - Turn something

**ets'ats'ii** variant of **ets'ach'ii**

**ets'awheza** *v* encircle; curve around

*Ets'awheza.* There is a wide curve.

#### 8.3.1.5 - Bend, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**ets'ayats'ehti** *v* talk in circles

*Wemqò ets'ayats'ehti.* He's talking in circles around it.

#### 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

**etse** *v* cry

*Titso etse.* The loon cries.

*Wetà k'èè getse.* They cry after their father.

#### 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**etsè** unspec. var. of **echè**

**ets'edì-le** *v* be greedy 6.8.2.5 - Greedy

**ets'edzi** *v* play handgames 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**ets'eèhk'w'u-le** *adv* really

*Ets'eèhk'w'u kò naìtl'lì-le.* There's really a lot of lightning.

#### 9.3 - Very

**ets'eèhk'w'qq** *n* hearing 2.3.2 - Hear

**ets'eehsì** *v* whistle

*Ets'eehsì høt'e.* Someone is whistling.

#### 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**ets'eehtà** *v* count 8.1.2 - Count

**ets'eehtàa nàowoò** *n* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

**ets'eehtàa wenàowoò xàraa** *n* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

**ets'eeht'í** *v* punch; box 7.7.1 - Hit

**ets'eet'l'è** *v* write; paint; colour

*Semq da eeht'l'è.* I am writing to my mother.

#### 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

**ets'èeròqoneè** *adv* other side

*Ets'èeròqoneè tlı k'abàa naèhtla.* He walked by on the other side of the road.

#### 8.6.3 - Side

**ets'ehk'è** *v* shoot a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**etsèkw'qò** *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**ets'elah** *v* sing out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ets'et'oò** *v* paddle 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**ets'èziàà whetì** *v* lie on the stomach 7.1.3 - Lie down

**ets'èròqoneè** *adv* on the other side 8.6.3 - Side

**etsì** *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**-etsɬ** variant of **-echɬ**

**etsɬ** *n* pounded meat

*Ekw'qteh, etsɬ eyits'q ek'a eyits'q asɬu t'ala weyiɬ gehla.* They put bone lard, pounded meat, and fat, and everything in it.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ets'idzɬ<sub>1</sub>** *v* play hand game

*Egidzi t'ā sənàgedè.* They are playing a hand game.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

**ets'idzɬ<sub>2</sub>** *n* hand game 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**etsɬhta** *n* caribou nose meat from around the eyes 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**etsɬtagòo** *n* larva in caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ets'iì** *n* guts 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ets'iikw'o** *v* 1) hear; listen 2.3.2.1 - Listen, 2.3.2 - Hear 2) understand

*Asɬi iikw'o?* Do you understand?

3.2.4 - Understand

**etsɬilɬ<sub>1</sub>** variant of **echɬilɬ<sub>2</sub>**

**etsɬilɬ<sub>2</sub>** *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1.3 - River

**etsɬilɬ netsà-lìq** *n* small spoon; teaspoon 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**ets'lah** *v* sing a song of appreciation or love; sing a lullaby

*Ilah.* s/he is singing a lullaby.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ets'imbàa** *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**etsitłe** *n* pemmican 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**etsiwò** *n* pemmican bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**ets'ò** variant of **ets'òo<sub>2</sub>**

**etsq** *n* caribou in mating season (October) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ets'ò datse** *v* be misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**ets'ò ghq et'ɬ-le** *v* be foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**ets'qdaà** *n* opening; entrance; doorway

*sah2qo ts'qdaà* bear's den entrance

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 6.5.2.4 - Door

**ets'qdoò** *v* (raise) up 7.3.2.4 - Lift

**ets'qnèe** in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past

**etsoò** 1) *v* overdo

*Etsoò ayñà.* My, how he overdid it!

4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.5.1.3.6 - Exaggerate 2) an expression of amazement ('Oh my!')

**ets'òo<sub>1</sub>** *n* kidney 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ets'òo<sub>2</sub>** (also **ets'ò**) *n* fog; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**etsq̡<sub>1</sub>** *n* bait 6.4.5 - Fishing

**etsq̡<sub>2</sub>** *n* rib area; flank 2.1.2 - Torso

**ets'qodoo** *v* lay boat out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**etsqodzì** variant of **etsqoqjì**

**etsqoqjì** (also **etsqodzì**) *n* punkwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**ets'òok'a** *n* kidney fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**etsqòkw'qò** *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**ets'òzhìza** *v* be up side down; face down 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

**ets'òzhìzaà** variant of **ehts'òzièzaà**

**etsqzì** *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**ewaà** *n* sand; gravel 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**Ewaà Ehda** *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Ewaà Kwí** *place name* Russell Channel 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**ewaà tabàa** *n* beach 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**ewàa ts'ehtìi** *n* cement *syn: kwełeh ts'ehtìi.* 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

**ewaà whetl'ìi** *n* sandpit 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**Ewaàghoa** *personal name* notably the name of Chief Mqwhì's father 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ewàakwì** *n* sand island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**ewaàshìi** variant of **ewaàsiì**

**ewaàsiì** (also **ewaàshìi**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**ewahga** <?> *n* middle netting of sn

**ewàkwe** *n* sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**ewalìi** (also **ewariì**) *n* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**ewariì** variant of **ewalìi**

**eweè gokwò ta nìzà** *n* duct 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**eweèlìi** *n* people about to die 2.6.6 - Die

**eweèlìi weyatìi** *n* dying words; last words 2.6.6 - Die

**eweètìi** *n* murderer; killer; wicked person 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**ewì₁** *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

**ewì₂** *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**ewò** *n* caribou hide

*Edaèk'ò ewò k'e eghàlats'eeda gha nezì.* It is best to work on hides during the springtime.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewò** *v* be softened 8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy

**ewò eghoq** (also **ewò ewoq**) *n* tanned hide; softened caribou hide; white hide; new hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewò ewoo** *n* scraped hide; softened hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewò ewoq** variant of **ewò eghoq**

**ewò tl'qhbàa** *n* caribou hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

**ewò ts'ehwhe** *v* soften hide; treat hide before tanning

*Ewò gehwhe.* They are softening the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewò ts'ehwhee** *n* the process of tanning hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewò wetaàts'ehge** *n* hide wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewòbàa** *n* white hide; tanned hide (not smoked)

*ewòbàat'l'azeh* long underwear made of unsmoked hide

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ewòhke** *n* hide slippers

*Ewòhke gehtsì.* They make slippers.

5.3 - Clothing

**ewohkwò** *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**ewòhzhéh** *n* hide jacket 5.3 - Clothing

**ewònłhbàa** *n* hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

**ewòò** *n* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**eya₁** (also **eza**; **ezha**) *v* sore; sick; aching; hurt

*Sek'ä eya.* I have a sore throat.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.1 - Sick

**eya₂** variant of **eyao**

**eya ts'ihlè** (also **eyats'ihlè**) *v* become ill 2.5.1 - Sick

**eya ts'ítl̄i** variant of **ezael̄i**

**eya ts'q t̄ada** *n* germs; cancer 2.5.1 - Sick

**eyael̄i** variant of **ezael̄i**

**eyak̄o** *n* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

**eyaò** (also **eya<sub>2</sub>**) *interj* an exclamation used to express pain (i.e. ouch 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**eyats'ílhk̄e** variant of **eya ts'ihk̄e**

**eye<sub>1</sub>** *v* be itchy

*Sekw̄o* eye. My skin is itchy.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

**eye<sub>2</sub>** (also **eghe**) *n* drum

*Eye ts'ehts̄l n̄d̄e tsoh n̄k̄e wet'ā ts'ehts̄l, k̄i eyits'q ts'i.* When we make drums there are two types of wood we use, birch and spruce.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**eyè** (also **eghè**) *n* egg

*eyè n̄le* it lays eggs

1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyè hol̄è k'è** *n* ovaries 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**eyè hol̄è k'è gokaà** *n* ovarian cysts 2.5.2 - Disease

**eyè lanì** *n* oval (lit. 'like an egg') 8.3.1.6 - Round

**eye t̄à dagowo** *n* drum dance 4.2.4 - Dance

**eye ts'ehxà** *v* drum; play the drum; beat the drum 4.2.3.2 - Play music

**eyè wet'iì** *n* egg membrane 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyè yìù kàetl̄a** *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyech̄ì** (also **eyets̄ì**) *n* drumstick 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**eyeech̄ì** (also **eyeets̄ì**) *n* drum frame 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**eyeèkw̄o** variant of **eyièkw̄o**

**eyeets̄ì** variant of **eyeech̄ì**

**Eyèḡoh Zaà** (also **Eyèḡohsa**) *n* June 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**Eyèḡohsa** variant of **Eyèḡoh Zaà**

**eyèhk'q̄o** *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**eyèhk̄w'q̄o** *n* egg shell 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyèhk̄w'q̄o yìù degoo** *n* egg white; egg albumin 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyèhk̄w'q̄o yìù dekwoo** *n* egg yolk 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyèhk̄w'q̄o yìù xàetl̄ah** *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**eyèht̄o** *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**eyètl̄'ìì** *n* fallopian tube 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**eyètl̄'ìì nàt'aa** *n* tubal ligation 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**eyets̄ì** variant of **eyech̄ì**

**eyì<sub>1</sub>** *n* that; that one; it

*H̄ez̄e, eyì n̄htl̄'èk̄o awèehs̄l.* Yes, I mean that school.

9.2.3.5 - Demonstrative pronouns

**eyì<sub>2</sub>** *adv* there

*Eded̄l, n̄k̄e dz̄e eyì id̄a.* He stayed there for two days.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**eyì hàanì t̄à** *v* that is why 9.6.2.6 - Result

**eyièkw̄o** (also **eyeèkw̄o**) *n* brisket; stomach meat, made into drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**eyigà** *adv* and then; besides that; after that

*Sh̄enet̄ eyigà nàgoizhe n̄q̄o.* Eat and then you may play.

## 8.4.5.2.1 - After

**eyıgots'q** *prt* and; and then 9 - Grammar**eyiile** (also **eyi-le**) *n* other; another*dəq eyiile* other people

## 8.3.5.2.4 - Other

**eyiile ts'hchı̄ ha hòqo** *n* options 3.3.1.2 - Choose**eyik'èè** after that*Tsàwò gha hołqı̄ nıdè, eyik'èè ahde ha.* When I have enough furs, after that I will leave

## 8.4.5.2.1 - After

**eyi-le** variant of **eyiile****eyi-le nèk'e** *n* other countries 4.6.7.1 - Country**eyit'a** therefore; so; because of that*Lè whilè ajà, eyit'a lèt'è eht'è-a diè.* There is no flour, so I cannot cook bannock.

## 9.6.2.6 - Result

**eyitl'axqo** *adv* afterwards; after that; and then; next 8.4.5.2.1 - After**eyits'ihzq** *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result**eyits'q** *prt* and; and then 9 - Grammar**eyits'q** *adv* up to there; up to that point 8.5.1 - Here, there**eyits'q ayi** \*\*\* what else?; what then? 9.2.3.4 - Question words**eyits'qzq** *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result**eyixè** post and with that*Də wèhdaa də nezlı̄ aht'e gı̄lwq, eyixè də nahk'e ehł̄ edegewq.* Some people thought they were really good people and with that thought they were better than everyone.

## 9.5.2.2 - With, be with

**eyizqo** *adv* past that; more than that*Eyizqo gida nàehzı̄ ha diè.* I couldn't wait for them any longer than that.

## 8.1.4 - More

**eza** variant of **eya<sub>1</sub>****ezaelı̄** (also **eya ts'ıllı̄**; **eyaelı̄**; **èzha elı̄**; **ezhaelı̄**) *v* be sick*Ezanelı̄ nı?* Are you sick?*Ilaà ezaelı̄-le hò, eghàlaeda-le.* Even though he isn't sick, he's not working.

## 2.5.1 - Sick

**ezha** variant of **eya<sub>1</sub>****èzha elı̄** (also **ezhaelı̄**) variant of **ezaelı̄****ezhaelı̄** variant of **èzha elı̄** (variant of **ezaelı̄**), **ezaelı̄****ezhı̄** variant of **ezı̄****ezhı̄elı̄** variant of **ezı̄elı̄****ezhı̄ı̄** variant of **ezı̄ı̄****ezhı̄kq** *n* mental hospital; insane asylum; madhouse 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 6.5.1 - Building**ezhı̄kwit'a** *v* nod one's head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture**ezhı̄ne** crazy; nuts; retarded 2.5.8 - Mental illness**Ezhödze** variant of **Ezödze****Ezhödze Zaà** variant of **Ezödze Zaà****ezhqo** variant of **ezı̄****Ezhqo Ti** variant of **Ezqo Ti****ezı̄** (also **ezhı̄**) crazy; nuts; retarded*Ezı̄ ehł̄.* I'm nuts.*Dozhı̄ ezhı̄ hot'e.* The man is a little crazy.

## 2.5.8 - Mental illness

**ez̄el̄ı** (also **ez̄h̄el̄ı**) *v* be retarded; be mentally disabled

*Setsı ez̄el̄ı.* My younger brother is retarded.

## 2.5.8 - Mental illness

**ez̄ı** (also **ez̄h̄ı**; **ez̄h̄oq̄**; **ez̄oq̄**) *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

**Ezīdi** personal name

**Ez̄odz̄ē** (also **Ezh̄odz̄ē**) *n* Halloween; All Saints' Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**Ez̄odz̄ē Zā** (also **Ezh̄odz̄ē Zā**) *n* November 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**Ez̄odz̄ti** place name a Tł̄ch̄o cultural site located in the western portion of Wek'èezhì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**ez̄oq̄** variant of **ez̄ı**

**Ez̄oq̄ Tī** (also **Ezh̄oq̄ Tī**) place name Ghost Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**eza** *n* ticking of a watch; running of a watch

*Sadzēē eza.* The clock ticks.

## 8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**ezēē** *n* dam; beaver dam; dike; fishtrap 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**ezēoq̄** *n* hole for animals; den 1.6.5 - Animal home

**F f**

**fоq̄** variant of **whоq̄**

**fоq̄ ats'ele** variant of **whоq̄ ats'ele**

**G g**

**gà** besides; and

*Ekоq̄ sìi mbò xàgeeht̄è gà shègezhe.* There they cook meat and eat.

**Gaq̄à** *nprop* Cain

**gaam̄ıı** leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**gaam̄ıı at'ıı** *n* instigator 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**gadīı** *n* salad, vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants (*literally 'rabbit food'*)

**gagoo** *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**gagoo weèhdà t̄ē** *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**gah** *n* rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**gah et̄o** *n* rabbit trail 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**gahcho** (also **gahtso**) *n* hare

*gahcho gha xò dech̄ı k'e whela* hare snares on a wooden board

## 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**gahghòa** *n* baby teeth (the first two); "bunny teeth"

*Gahghòa j̄l̄e hâèhk̄o nq̄o!* One "bunny tooth" has come through!

## 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**gahk̄e** *n* rabbit foot 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**gahkēe k'è** *n* rabbit tracks 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**gahkw̄o** *n* rabbit meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**gahm̄ı** *n* snare for rabbits 6.4.2 - Trap

**gahtso** variant of **gahcho**

**gahts'òò** *n* rabbit blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**gahts̄q̄yìa** *n* rabbit droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gahwhe** *v* be running (plural objects); be moving (plural objects); be in operation (plural objects)

*El̄a tabàa ts'ò gahwhe.* Boats are coming towards the shore.

## 7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

**gahwò** *n* rabbit skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**gahwò ts'ò** *n* rabbit skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed**gahwòhɂeè** *n* rabbit coat 5.3 - Clothing**gahzaa** (also **gahzhaa**, unspec. var. **gahzhaa**) *n* baby rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**gahzhaa** variant of **gahzaa**, unspec. var. of **gahzaa****Galileetì** *place name* Galilee (lake) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Gamè Dìì** *place name* Hudson Bay Island in Rae 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Gamèdìì Tìliì** *place name* street in Rae named after one of the first residents on the island 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**Gamèti** *place name* Rae Lakes, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located roughly halfway between Great Bear Lake and Great Slave Lake (pop. ~300) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities**Gamèti hot'ìì** *n* Rae Lakes people; Gamèti people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**ganiel̄** *v* be threatening; be fierce 3.3.3.8 - Threaten**gatsq̄** variant of **gowhatsoò****geèhdı́ høt'e <?>** *n* he has plenty (?)**geèhdzq̄** variant of **k'eèhjø****geh** *n* 1) poker; cooking stick 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil 2) cane*Segeè seghàlchu.* Give me my cane.

## 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**gehøqzhq̄** variant of **gehøqzq̄****gehøqzq̄** (also **gehøqzhq̄**) *n* understanding (old word) 3.2.4 - Understand**gha** in order to*Wet'ā sèts'eze h̄i gha beh gøhk̄. There is also a knife to use when eating.*

## 9 - Grammar

**-ghàà** *sfx* throughout a given time*ymbè ghàà* throughout the summer

## 8.4.5.2.3 - During

**ghael̄** *v* be given to someone; belongs to someone 7.4.1 - Give, hand to, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess**ghàhots'eedi** *v* serve; do things to please 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with**ghaità** *v* be counted; be considered as*Eded̄ dø sqølk̄ ghaítà.* He counts as a proper man.

## 3.2.5.1 - Believe

**ghàlats'eeda** variant of **egħàlats'eeda****ghànihots'edì** *v* honour (God) 4.9.5.3 - Worship**ghàs̄its'eedi** *v* sing praises to 3.5.1.7 - Praise**ghàs̄ohoedi** *v* praise given to; be praised 3.5.1.7 - Praise**ghàs̄ots'eedi** *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise**ghàts'eeda** *v* look at (one person)*K̄o naīt'ìì n̄d̄e wats'eeda-le, ged̄i.* When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

## 2.3.1.1 - Look

**ghats'eedlò** *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh**ghats'eew̄i** *v* crave something; be addicted 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.3 - Want**ghàts'eēz̄à** *v* leave some food uneaten; leave an offering*Kwe ladà k'e t'asù Nòhts̄i ghàlp̄à.* He offered something to God on the altar.

## 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

**ghàts'eheḡ** *v* give (a cup of liquid) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**ghàts'eht̄e** *v* give/hand over (animate object to someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**ghàts'ele** *v* give (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**ghàts'ewa** *v* give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to  
**ghàts'eżà** *v* give (chunky object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to  
**ghàts'iidà** *v* let us look at 2.3.1.1 - Look  
**ghàts'iizà** *v* let us give (someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to  
**ghàtsıts'eedı** *v* worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship  
**gho** with regard to; concerning

*Zah gho xègaat'-le.* There's no visibility through the snow.

#### 9 - Grammar

**-gho nèniżq** (unspec. var. **-gho niżq**) *v sfx* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time  
*näke gho niżq* two o'clock

##### 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**gho nihòkwı dè** *v* when it is time; when the time comes 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**-gho niżq** unspec. var. of **-gho nèniżq**

**ghodats'eehnè** *v* win an argument; convince 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel

**ghonàdats'eetı** *v* beg; entreat; plead; grieving for 3.3.2 - Request, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

**ghonats'et'è** *v* finish; complete 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**ghonets'eeto** *v* love; cherish; be affectionate 4.3.3 - Love

**ghonèts'erà** *v* lend 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**ghonèts'lıde** *v* stop over at a place; meet (a person or people) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**ghoôle** variant of **wile**

**ghot'e** *v* be heard 2.3.2 - Hear

**ghoyats'eeżà** *v* lie; cheat; trick someone 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

**gidaànıla** *v* be locked up (plural)

*Gida niyla.* They are locked up.

#### 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

**gıghàa nayaetı döq** *n* jury 4.7.4 - Court of law

**gıgho kàgeèchı** \*\*\* they stole/took from him 6.8.9.1 - Steal

**gık'e dek'oa niitlıi** *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gık'eadlı** *v* they froze; they got very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**gık'eedè** *v* follow (plural); go after (plural); walk behind (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

**gık'enahoehde** *v* they travelled on it (again?) 7.2.4 - Travel

**gıtäats'eele** *v* pass out to them (money; clothes) 7.4.4 - Distribute

**gıtazhı** *n* godparents 4.1.9 - Kinship

**gıt'aà nàyaetı döq** *n* jurors 4.7.4 - Court of law

**gıwàts'eedı** *v* feed them (people; dogs) 5.2.2 - Eat

**gixè siigots'ıllà ıle** \*\*\* we took care of the matter with them 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

**gixoedı ha hot'e** \*\*\* they will be watched 2.3.1.2 - Watch

**gixoehdı ha hot'e** \*\*\* they will monitor it 2.3.1.2 - Watch

**go k'omqı dèhshı** *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**góa** *n* rice

*Akwelı ekw'q sılai sadzeè ts'q yeehxı eyits'q góa yita agehız.* First he boiled the bones for about five hours and added rice to it.

#### 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**goàgię** *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

**Gqah Tı** *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Goahde-a dahwhı nıdè nàxılà ıdòo aahle.** \*\*\* If you want to talk, please raise your hand.

**goamıı** *n* leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for

*Goamıı at'ı.* He is having an influence on people.

## 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**goba** *n* older sister*Seba wetì tai gòhł̄.* My older sister has three daughters.

## 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**gobaa** (also **gombaa**) *n* dawn 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 1.1.1 - Sun**gobaa gòlè** (also **gombaa gòlè**) *v* it is early morning light; it is dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day**gobò** (also **gowò<sub>2</sub>**) *n* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach**gobò dàgoòrø** *v* be full; have a full stomach 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full**gobò eezhì** *v* be really hungry; have stomach rumbles 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty (*literally 'one's stomach thunders'*)**gobò eya** *v* stomach is painful; stomach aches*Sebò eya diì.* My stomach really hurts.

## 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

**gobò t'la gokaà** *n* stomach ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness**gobò t'la tlìlì** *n* bile 2.2 - Body functions**gobò wetoò etì nawheza ighàa** *n* peritonitis 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness**gobò yìu gokaà** *n* ulcers 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness**gobòhdø** *n* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach**gobòhdø tlìlì** *n* stomach acid 2.1.8.2 - Stomach**gobòhdø ts'q** *adj* gastric*gobòhdø ts'q tlìlì* gastric acid

## 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

**gobòhdø yìu gokaà** *n* peptic ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness**gobòkw'ia** *n* navel; belly button; umbilicus 2.1.2 - Torso**gobòt'aa** *n* stomach lining 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach**goch'á** *post* away from us; against us/them 8.5.2.6 - Away from**gochà gotłoa** variant of **goçhà gotłoa****gochàa** *n* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law, 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter**gocheekeè** *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant; official; associate 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple, 3.2.5.1 - Believe, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person**gochèkw'qø** (also **gotsèkw'qø**) *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint**gochì** (unspec. var. **gotsì**) *n* younger brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister**gochìq** (also **gotsìq**) *n* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs**gochìq detłoo** *v* have a flaccid penis; have a soft penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs**gochìq dezhiì** *v* have an erection; have an erect penis*Wechìq dezhiì-le.* He doesn't have an erection.

## 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

**gochìq welø** *n* head of the penis; tip of the penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs**gochìhta** (also **gotsìhta**) *n* nasal cavities 2.1.1.3 - Nose**goch'ìi** (also **gots'ìi**) *n* muscle; tendon; ligament 2.1.7 - Flesh**gochìt'a** (also **gotsìht'a**; **gotsìt'a**) *n* back 2.1.2 - Torso**gocho** (also **gotso**) *n* ancestors; forebears 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother**gochø** (also **gotso**) *n* womb; uterus*Bebìa gochø yìu wheda.* The baby is in the womb.

## 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**gochoke** *n* mukluks; heavy moccasins 5.3 - Clothing**gochøqø** *n* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso**gochøqø yìu eyè dehshee** *n* embryo 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

**gochqò yìi t'asì dehshee** *n* fibroids 2.1.7 - Flesh

**gochqòhgoò** *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gochqòkw'qò** *n* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gochqt'à** *n* womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**goda gòrø** *v* (area) is reserved for

*Weda gòrø.* There is a space reserved for him.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

**goda wheqø** *v* (thing) is reserved for

*Libò dèhtl'ee neda wheqø.* The blue cup is reserved for you.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

**godaà<sub>1</sub>** *post* in front of; in the presence of

*Done godaà hayìlà.* He showed it to the people.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

**godaà<sub>2</sub>** *n* eye; eyesight; presence

*Wedaà nezì dìè.* Her eyesight is very good.

2.3.1 - See, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godàà** *post* behind

*kò godàà* behind the house

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

**godàq** *n* mouth area; lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**godaà dèhtl'è** *v* have a black eye 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

**godaà dezqø** *n* black eye

*Nedaà dezqø ade-a.* You're gonna get a black eye.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

**godaà edaa** *n* eye twitch 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godàq eèk'ò** *n* cold-sore 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**godaà ejà làanì** *n* glass eye

*Godàà ejà làanì nàedù k'è whela.* They have glass eyes in the store.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà elets'ò whelaa** *n* crossed eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godaà eya** have eye pain; have an eye ailment 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godaà gha nàèdì k'èezhøqø** variant of **godaà gha nàèdì k'èezqø**

**godaà gha nàèdì k'èezqø** (also **godaà gha nàèdì k'èezhøqø**) *n* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**godàq gokaà** *n* cold sore; sore on the lips 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**godaà k'aehtaa døq** *n* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**godaà k'è gots'eedù** *n* amblyopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godaà k'e nàtso-le** variant of **godaà nàtso-le**

**godaà k'ets'ehłaa** *n* goggles 5.3 - Clothing, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

**godaà lo lanì** *n* astigmatism; blurry vision; indistinct vision 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà nàèdì** *n* eye medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà nàtso-le** (also **godaà k'e nàtso-le**) *n* lazy eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà tàda** *n* glaucoma 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godaà tf'ák'e whela** *v* have a lazy eye; be cross-eyed 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà tsìdiùtl'ò** *v* have a black eye

*Wedaà tsìdiùtl'ò.* He has a black eye.

*syn:* **godaàtsì godaètl'ò**. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

**godaà weka etlì wenìdàà xègaat'íí** *n* cornea 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà wek'aàchíí** (also **godaà wek'aàchíí**) *n* iris 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaà wek'aàchì** variant of **godaà wek'aàchì**

**godaà yìakw'o** *v* have something in the eye

*Sedaà yìakw'o.* I have something in my eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**godaàgeè** *n* bug-eyes; staring wide-eyed

*Godaàgeè t'à weghats'eeda.* We look at him with bug-eyes.

3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.3.1.1 - Look

**godaàniìla** *v* be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural) 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

**godaàniùtq** (unspec. var. **godaàtq**) *v* be locked in; be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural)

*Godaàniùtq* We are in prison.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

**gòdaat'ı** *n* beautiful place

*Dè gòdaat'ı hòq.* There is a beautiful place.

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**godaàtłeè** *n* eye ointment

*Godaàtłeè godaà ats'ehz̄.* We are putting eye ointment in our eyes.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**godaàtq** unspec. var. of **godaàniùtq**

**godaàtsı** **godaàtl'ò** variant of **godaàtsı** **godaètl'ò**

**godaàtsı** **godaètl'ò** (also **godaàtsı** **godaàtl'ò**) *v* having a black eye *syn:* **godaà tsìdiùtl'ò**. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 -

Injure

**godaats'q** **geeda** *v* out-live us; they live on after we die 2.6 - Life, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

**godaqayı** variant of **godaqazı**

**godaàzhì** *n* breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**godaqazhı** variant of **godaqazı**

**godaqazhı** **gha k'aàt'ı** **ats'et'ı** *n* spiritual healing 3.1 - Soul, spirit, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**godaqazı** (also **godaqayı**; **godaqazhı**) *n* soul

*Wedaqazhı nez̄.* He has a good soul.

*syn:* **godaqayı** (variant of **godaqazı**), **godayaneyı**, **godayanezhı**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

**godàèhzà** *v* putting baby on the back; for purpose of carrying it. 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**godaghà** *n* beard; moustache 2.1.5 - Hair

**godàgode** *v* he talks back to us/them 9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 3.5.1 - Say

**godanıle** *v* he sends us (plural) 7.2.8 - Send someone

**godanırà** *v* he sends us (singular); he placed something for us/them 7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.5.9 - Put

**godawheda** *v* he waits for us (one person); he babysits for us/them (one person) 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**godaxàniewo** variant of **godaxànihoowo**

**godaxànihoowo** (also **godaxàniewo**) *v* receive kindness or favor 4.3.4 - Do good to

**godayaneyı** *n* soul *syn:* **godaqazı**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

**godayanezhı** *n* soul *syn:* **godaqazı**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

**godè**<sub>1</sub> *n* younger sister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**godè**<sub>2</sub> *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**godè** *adv* back in time; behind in space 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past

**godè**<sub>3</sub> **wohgwi** *n* giant owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**godè**<sub>4</sub> **echo** (also **godè**<sub>5</sub>**tsø**) *n* giant 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

**godè**<sub>5</sub> **variant of godè**<sub>4</sub>**echo**

**godeh** *n* screw (tool); drill (tool) 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**godeh kw'íèzaa** *n* screwdriver 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**godehchı**<sub>1</sub> (also **godehtsı**<sub>1</sub>) *n* screwdriver 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**godehkoo** *n* phlegm 2.2.4 - Mucus**godehto** *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool**godehtsii** variant of **godehchi****godekwì** *n* head of a screw 6.7.5 - Fastening tool**godì** (also **gondì**; **hondì**) *n* story; news*Godì t'â gixègoqdo!* Tell stories to them!

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

**godì** *v* be alive*Gohdî.* I'm still alive. (gambling)

2.6 - Life

**godì enihtl'è** (also **gondì enihtl'è**; **gondì nlihtl'è**) *n* story book; newspaper*Akithò, ahsì dû done gondì nlihtl'è la gha yik'ahto niì?* For example, did this person look for work in the newspaper?

3.5.9.3 - Newspaper, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**godì xæta ts'q k'åowo** *n* principle investigator 6.6 - Occupation**godihohlè** *v* be destroyed 7.9.3 - Destroy**godìù** (also **gondiù**) *n* food; bait; feed*Nediù tekq!* Your food is tasty!

5.2 - Food, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**godìù gots'q agehzi** *v* they report to us 3.5.2.1 - Report**godoeye** *v* be given above the need; be given more than is need 8.1.7.1 - Extra**godohtl'iì** *n* blood vessel; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoo** *post* above; beyond*Ginuhbàa godoo ets'aéht'ò làà Ts'èko 2qhdaà goaq.* As he circled above the teepees he saw the Elder Woman.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

**godoò** *n* blood*godoò nàtsso* healthy and strong blood

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godqò** *n* husband*Wedqò weladì?* Where was her husband?

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

**godoò at'l** *v* bleed 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoò degoo** *n* white blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoò dek'oo** *n* red blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoò goxèht'e** *v* have the same blood type*Dq wedoò sexèht'e dehwhq.* I want someone with the same blood type as me.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoò ichii** *n* taking blood; withdrawing blood 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoò k'etl'oo** *n* circulatory system 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoò nàtsso** *v* to be in good health; have a healthy immune system 2.5 - Healthy (*literally '(to have) strong blood'*)**godoò nàtsso eza** *v* have high blood pressure*Sedoò nàtsso-le eza, gedi* They say I have low blood pressure.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoò ta ek'a** *n* cholesterol 5.2 - Food, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood**godoò ta oxygen ayehzi** variant of **godoò ta wet'â ts'eeda ayehzi****godoò ta sìga lq** *n* hyperglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease**godoò ta sìga tàda** *n* diabetes 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease**godoò ta sìga while** *n* hypoglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease**godoò ta wet'â ts'eeda ayehzi** (also **godoò ta oxygen ayehzi**) *n* hemoglobin 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoò tàda** *n* leukemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godoò tàda wet'à gokwò dèhtl'è at'lı** variant of **godoò tàda wet'à gokwòta dèhtl'è**

**godoò tàda wet'à gokwòta dèhtl'è** (also **godoò tàda wet'à gokwò dèhtl'è at'lı**) *n* cyanosis 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godoò tsjéht'e** *n* blood clot 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoò tsjéht'è-le tàda** *n* hemophilia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godoò xàzaa** *n* blood types 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoòch'ìì** (also **godoòts'ìì**) *n* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoòlı** *n* blood poisoning

*Wedoòlı adzà.* He has blood poisoning.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godoòtì dekwoo** *n* plasma 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godoòts'ìì** variant of **godoòch'ìì**

**godqzhìì** variant of **godqziì**

**godqziì** (also **godqzhìì**) *n* husband

*Sedqziì demə gà wheda.* My husband is at his mother's.

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

**godzaà** *n* leg; lower limb 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzaà nàetqo** *n* broken leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

**godzadzıą** *n* cartilage 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.7 - Flesh

**godzage** *n* groin; crotch 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.2 - Torso

**godzage eghà** *n* pubic hair 2.1.5 - Hair, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

**godzagòkw'qo** (also **godzagòokw'qo**) *n* kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzagòo** *n* kneecap; leg bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzagòokw'qo** variant of **godzagòkw'qo**

**godzagòotsoa** *n* kneecap; swollen knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzah** *n* esophagus; inside of throat

*godzah ti xàtl'ò* burping bile

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**godzakw'o** *n* ham (back of knee); behind the knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzakw'qo** *n* leg bone; leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzalìì** *n* calf (of leg) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzats'ìì** *n* ligaments; muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh

**godzats'ìì** *n* leg ligaments; tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzaxqo** *n* lower leg bone; shin bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**godzazhìì** variant of **godzazìì**

**godzazìì** (also **godzazhìì**) *n* marrows (i.e. in the legbone) 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**godzeè** *n* heart

*Gidzeè nezı diè, eyit'à gighonuèhtq.* They had really good hearts and so I loved them.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeè** *n* birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

**godzeè eehxà** (also **godzeè ti eehxà**) *v* be really hungry; be famished 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty (*literally 'one's heart is boiling'*)

**godzeè eteèzi** *v* be kind; have compassion; show mercy

*Gidzeè eteèzi.* They are kind.

4.3.4 - Do good to

**godzeè eza** *v* beat (heart); have a heartbeat

*Sedzeè ıwhaà eza.* My heart is beating fast.

## 2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeè eza t'à weyìù edoò dàgoòrq q at'lı** *n* diastole 2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeè ezaa** *n* heart rate; heartbeat 2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeè goowo** *n* angina 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè ıwhaq ezaa** *n* tachycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè iżà** *n* heart attack; heart stop ticking; heart skipping a beat 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè nàakw'o** *v* have a heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease (*literally 'the heart falls'*)

**godzeè nàkw'11** *n* heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè nezı** *v* have a good heart (literally or metaphorically)

*Eneèko wedzeè nezı.* The old man has a good heart.

## 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 4.3.1 - Good, moral, 2.5 - Healthy

**godzeè nezı ezaà-le** *n* heart murmur 2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeè niitla** *n* cardiac arrest 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè niżà** *n* heart attack; heart stop ticking 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè t'à nànits'etì** *n* emotional stress 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

**godzeè ti eehxà** variant of **godzeè eehxà**

**godzeè ts'èwhıq ezaa** *n* bradycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaetl'11** *n* systole *syn: godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaetl'òo.* 2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaetl'òo** *n* systole *syn: godzeè yìù edoò ıdaà dexaetl'11.* 2.1.8.1 - Heart

**godzeèbàa** (also **godzeèmbàa**) *n* outer ear 2.1.1.2 - Ear

**godzeèbàa k'e whelaa** *n* earrings; earmuffs 5.3 - Clothing

**godzeèmbàa** variant of **godzeèbàa**

**godzeèta** *n* chest area 2.1.2 - Torso

**godzeèwi** *n* thorax 2.1.2 - Torso

**godzehdeè** *n* lung 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**godzehdeè ıghàa** *n* pneumonia; swollen lungs 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzehdeè ta dehko dàgoòrq q** *n* asthma 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzehdeè ta nıghts'1 yìwòa tsı̄woo** *n* emphysema 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzehdeè tåda** *n* tuberculosis; lung disease 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzehdeè wetqò** *n* pleura 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**godzehdeè weyìù ts'ejiweè** *n* bronchi 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**godzehdeè weyìù ts'ejiweè ıghàa** *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**godzehdeè weyìù wet'ahsòa lan11** *n* alveoli 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**godzehdeè yìù dehko dàgoòrq q** *n* wheezing 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**godzehtl'11** *n* blood vessel; artery; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godzehtl'11 dàhòtl'ò ezaa** *n* blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godzehtl'11 eza** *v* have a pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godzehtl'11 ezaa** *n* pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godzehtl'11 hòtl'ò ezaa** *n* high blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**godzewiñkw'e wet'a goehgò nàeda** *n* pectoralis major 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

**godzi1** *n* ear; hearing

*Wedzi1 gowhile.* Her hearing is gone.

## 2.1.1.2 - Ear, 2.3.2 - Hear

**godzi2** variant of **goj1**

**godzi goile** *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

**godzi k'e whelaa** *n* earrings; earmuffs 5.3 - Clothing

**godzi while** *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

**godziìhk'w'q** (also **godziìhk'w'q**) *n* ear; inner ear  
*Sedziìhk'w'q gha nezì agodi.* To my ear, that sounds good.

## 2.1.1.2 - Ear

**godziìhk'w'q** variant of **godziìhk'w'q**

**godziìhk'w'q** *eya* *v* have an earache 2.1.1.2 - Ear

**godziìhk'w'q** *k'agaa kwìghà* (also **godziìhk'w'q** *wegaa kwìghà*) *n* sideburns 2.1.5 - Hair

**godziìhk'w'q** *k'e whelaa* *n* earmuffs; earphones 5.3 - Clothing

**godziìhk'w'q** *wegaa kwìghà* variant of **godziìhk'w'q** *k'agaa kwìghà*

**godziìhlia** variant of **godziìhlia**

**godziìhlia** (also **godziìhlia**) *n* earrings 5.4.1 - Jewelry

**godziìht'oò** (also **godziìht'q**) *n* ear wax 2.1.1.2 - Ear

**godziìht'q** variant of **godziìht'oò**

**godziìkw'q** *weyìù ìghà* *n* otitis media 2.1.1.2 - Ear

**godziìwiì** *n* chest of the body

*Wedziìwiì eya.* His chest hurts.

## 2.1.2 - Torso

**godziìwiì enìhtl'èichìì** (also **godziìwiì enìhtl'èitsìì**) *n* chest x-ray 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**godziìwiì enìhtl'èitsìì** variant of **godziìwiì enìhtl'èichìì**

**godziìwiì eya** *v* have chest pain

*Sedziìwiì eya dìì.* I have a strong pain in my chest.

## 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**godziìwiì ghak'aìzaa** *n* sharp pain; sharp chest pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**godziìrà** *v* be mauled; it (dog) mauls us/them 2.5.3 - Injure

**godzq** *n* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso, 8.6.1 - Front

**godzqhtè** variant of **gojøhtè**

**goèch'oo** (also **goëts'oo**; **goòch'oo**; **goòts'oo**) *v* be pointed

*kw'iahnq wechè goèch'oo* wasp

## 8.3.2.3 - Sharp

**goèdà** *n* chin 2.1.1 - Head

**goèdà wedaghà** (also **goèndà wedaghà**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

**goedq** *n* son-in-law

*Weedq jo wheda.* Her son-in-law is here.

## 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

**goedziì** variant of **gojiì**

**goège** *v* dig

*Dè yù goège.* They are digging a hole.

## 7.8.6 - Dig

**goeghoo** (also **googhoo**) *n* thick bushes; thicket; brambles 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**gòègoo** *v* be given a needle; have an injection 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**goehgò** *n* joints of the body; shoulder; knee; elbow 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**goehgò** *gà yìwòà dènìq* *n* bursa 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**goehgò** *gà yìwòà dènìq* *ìghàà* *n* bursitis 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

**goehgò** *ka gokw'è* *n* deltoid 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

**goehgòdzaà** *n* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goehgòdzeè** *n* kneecap; elbowcap; cartilage on kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goèhk'w'òa** (also **goòhk'w'òa**) *adj* tiny

*Goòhk'w'òa nàreeli.* She sews with tiny stitches.

## 8.2.1 - Small

**goèhłòò** *n* co-wife; co-husband; lover

*Sēhłòò el̄.* He is my wife's lover.

4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

**goehoo** *n* rival in love 4.3.4.3.1 - Compete with, 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

**goèhzaa** (also **goòzàa**) *n* stand of trees in a valley

*goèhžàakw'ða* tangled branches of goèhæàa

*spec: k'ògoèhzaa, ts'igoèhzaa.* 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**goejìi** variant of **gojìi**

**goèk'a** light; bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

**goek'aa** *v* (area) is light; (area) is bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

**goèk'ð** *v* (area) burn

*Jø goèk'ð.* Here the area is burning.

5.5.4 - Burn

**goèk'ðq** *n* fire; area of burning 5.5.4 - Burn

**goèkw'qò**<sub>1</sub> *n* jaw; jawbone 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**goèkw'qò**<sub>2</sub> *n* jawbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

**goèndà wedaghà** variant of **goèdà wedaghà**

**gøet'ì** variant of **gøet'íi**

**gøet'íi** (also **gøet'ì**) *n* family; relatives; cousins

*Sèet'íi h̄i ekqò nàgedè.* My relatives live there too.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

**goet'q** (also **goot'q**) *v* be messy; disorganized; cluttered 4.3.6.3 - Untidy

**goëts'oo** variant of **goèch'oo**

**goezø** *v* (area) is dark

*Møht'a goezø.* It is dark outside.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

**goèrà** *v* be there; extend (i.e. a road)

*Nadaà t̄lh goèrà.* The road stretches ahead of us.

*M̄i welq goèrà.* It is on the end of the net.

8.2 - Big

**gogà** *post* beside; near; at (someone's house)

*Døne yegà wheda.* There's someone with him/her.

8.2.6.2 - Near

**goge** *post* between us/them; located between 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

**gogha** for us/them 9 - Grammar

**gogha ehkw'i ahodi** *v* believe it is true

*Dū asìì negha ehkw'i ahodi?* Do you believe this?

3.2.5.1 - Believe

**gogha enìhtl'è hołè** *n* welfare assistance; welfare cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

**gogha enìhtl'e k'edìì døq weladàà** *n* reception desk, welcome desk 6.6 - Occupation

**gogha enìlxàltqø** *n* access; being open 7.3.6 - Open

**gogha eya** *v* hurt; be in pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**gogha godee døq** *n* spokesperson 4.6.6.3 - Represent

**gogha gòrø** (also **gogha hòrø**) *v* have time for; have room for

*?eh yl̄e zq yehts̄ ha wegħa gòrø.* She only has time to make one coat.

8.4 - Time

**gogha hoila** *v* experiencing trouble; we are upset 4.4.2 - Trouble

**gogha hòrø** variant of **gogha gòrø**

**gogha nàtee** *n* prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

**gogha nez̄i** *v* like; enjoy

*Lahsìi nàehlì segha nez̄i.* I like sewing embroidery.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**gogha nez̄i xègaat'lı** *v* see clearly; have clear vision

*Ehtl'è sedaà adzà eyits'ihzò segha nez̄i xègaat'lı-le.* I can't see well because there is dust in my eyes.

2.3.1 - See

**gogha nez̄i-le** *v* dislike; be allergic 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 2.5.2 - Disease

**gogha ts'qhoët'eh** *v* feel lazy; feel undecided

*Gogha ts'qhoët'eh.* We feel undecided.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

**goghaelı** *v* belongs to; it is ours 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

**goghaetlä** *v* he meets up with them/us (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**goghagoëhzhqo** variant of **goghagoëhzhqo**

**goghagoëhzhqo** (also **goghagoëhzhqo**) *n* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**goghàhòèt'å** (also **goghàhòt'å**) *v* be given (reward; revenge) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**goghàhòt'å** variant of **goghàhòèt'å**

**goghaidì** (also **gogharedì**) *v* sweat; perspire

*Wegħaidì dìi.* He's sweating a lot.

2.2.6 - Sweat

**goghakah** *v* be prickly; be sharp-pointed; be sharp

*Etsighoð goghakah.* Rose thorns are prickly.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

**goghàts'eedı** *v* give (food, drink, other liquids, e.g. gas)

*Dehko nàèdi wàts'eedı.* We are giving him cough medicine.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**goghàts'eka** *v* give (a plate of food) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**goghàzhe** *v* be given to us (plural) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**gogharedì** variant of **goghaidì**

**goghàzeedı** *v* be given 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**goghø** post about; concerning; of; because of; from

*Ayù ghø netse?* What are you crying about?

*Nl t'aa deghø goħde ha newq nì?* Do you want to talk about yourself?

9 - Grammar

**goghø nàedì** *v* sell; be bought from

*Wegħø nàedì ha.* He is going to sell it.

6.8.4.2 - Sell

**goghòchì** (also **goghòchìne**) *n* gums (of teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòchìne** variant of **goghòchì**

**goghøenè** *v* lose (in a game); be beaten (by someone, in a game)

*Segħqøenø.* I lost.

4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

**goghøet'å** *v* be given back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**goghøeze** *v* be forgiven (our sins) 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

**goghoh** *n* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goghøhk'eè** *n* flank 2.1.2 - Torso

**goghøhk'eè gokw'è wet'å gogøq nàedaa** *n* latissimus dorsi 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

**goghohkw'è** *n* quadriceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goghohkwò** (also **goghòòkwò**) *n* gums (of the mouth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghohkwò ighàa** *n* gingivitis; gum infection 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

**goghoht'à** *n* roof of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**goghòk'q** *n* filling 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghokw'qò** *n* thighbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**gogholì** *n* thigh muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goghoò₁** *n* age; years

*Taènq daats'ò nàke weghoò.* She is 32 years old.

*Neza nàke dàtło gighoò?* How old are your two sons?

#### 8.4.6.5 - Age

**goghoò₂** *n* scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

**goghòò** *n* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò datłeè** *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò eya** *v* have a toothache 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

**goghòò gee tl'its'eht'ìì** *n* dental floss 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò ghàlaedaa dòq** *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò hòèlìì** *n* false teeth; dentures 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò ıdaà whelaa** *n* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò tanı whelaa.** 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò ıdèe whelaa** *n* back teeth; molars 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò ıhdzìì** variant of **goghòò ıhju**

**goghòò ıhju** (also **goghòò ıhdzìì**) *n* cavity; (dental) tartar

*Goghòò ıhju nıdè, eya shëts'etq-a.* It hurts to eat if one has a cavity.

#### 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

**goghòò ka wheqòq** *n* (dental) crown 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò k'aehtaa dòq** *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò kàlee dòq** (also **goghòò xàlee dòq**) *n* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò k'enats'ehtse** *v* brush teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò nadzèe** *n* tooth filling 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth, 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò ta dzéh** *n* plaque 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

**goghòò ta k'etl'its'eeht'ìì** *n* dental floss

*Goghòò ta k'etl'its'eeht'ìì nets'q nì?* Do you have dental floss?

#### 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo dechìq** *n* toothpick 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**goghòò tanı whelaa** *n* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò ıdaà whelaa.** 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò wek'eèhdìì** *n* enamel 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò wexèts'eedìì** *n* pulp 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò weyìì dezhi-le** *n* dentin 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòò xàlee dòq** variant of **goghòò kàlee dòq**

**goghòò yahdè whelaa** *n* back teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòòchìì** *n* root (of the teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**goghòòkwò** variant of **goghohkwò**

**goghòòtsah** *v* be missing the two front teeth

*Weğhòòtsah.* He's missing his two front teeth.

#### 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

**goghòt'ìì** *v* be given (chunky object)

*Weğhòt'ìì ha.* It will be given to him.

#### 7.4.2 - Receive

**goghq̣yahoet'à** *v* be lied to; tricked; cheated 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

**goghq̣zhe** (also **gq̣zze**) *v* be given us; we get; we receive (plural)

*Justice Canada gots'q̣ ṣq̣omba giq̣zhah.* They received money from Justice Canada.

#### 7.4.2 - Receive

**gogòhdzaà** *n* pig leg 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**gogòh** *n* pig 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**gogòhk'a** *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**gogòhḳwò** *n* pork 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**gogòhł̄ı** *v* be born

*Tq̣ts'í Zaà naenq̣ daats'q̣ l̄l̄eḳ M̄ohwhì wegòhł̄ı l̄l̄e.* M̄ohwhì was born on the twenty-first of May.

#### 2.6.3 - Birth

**gogòhł̄ı dzę̄ę** *n* day of birth; birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

**gogòhtł̄'oò** *n* armpit; axilla 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogòò** *adj* new (area)

*K̄q̣ gogòò ḡola.* There are new houses.

#### 8.4.6.5.3 - New

**gogòq̣** *n* arm; upper limb 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogòq̣ k'e whelaa** *n* sleeve bands 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**gogòq̣ ts'q̣ ɬ̄zhì** *n* forearm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogòq̣gee** *n* between the shoulder blades; back 2.1.2 - Torso

**gogòq̣hdzeè** *n* elbow 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogòq̣ot'ā** variant of **egòq̣ot'ā**

**gogòq̣ot'ākw'ē** *n* trapezius 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogòq̣ot'ākw'q̣ō** *n* shoulder blade 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogòts'ē** *n* shoulder; elbow 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gogoza** *n* wisdom; good sense; common sense

*Wegoza while, whādā-le.* He doesn't have any good sense, he won't live long.

#### 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

**gògwo** *n* rattle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**gòh** (also **agòq̣**) *n* fireweed (*Ln. Chamaenerion angustifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

**gòhchit'ē** (also **gòhtsít'ē**) *n* red-winged blackbird (*Ln. Agelaius phoeniceus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**gohgwı̄ jìi** variant of **wohgwı̄ jìi**

**gòhk̄kà** *n* cones 8.3.1 - Shape

**gohk̄aq̄** *n* child; family 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

**gòhk̄kàtì** *n* alder tea; alder brew; a liquid made from alder 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**gohk̄ę̄** *n* family; kinspeople; children 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

**gohkw'ō** *n* garbage; waste 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**gòhł̄e** *v* come into being; be born; becoming 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 2.6.3 - Birth

**gohł̄ee** *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

**gòhł̄ı** *v* exist; be; have

*Ts'eko gha tsq̄k̄o gòhł̄ı nì?* Is there a ladies bathroom?

#### 9.1.1 - Be

**gohł̄ia** variant of **gohł̄i**

**gohł̄i** (also **gohł̄ia**) *n* robin (*Ln. Turdus migratorius*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**gohòèł̄ı** (also **gohòł̄ı**) *v* we were made 9.1.2.5 - Make

**gohòł̄ı** variant of **gohòèł̄ı**

**gohoł̄ı** *n* sin; sins 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**gohsah** *n* niece of a man; nephew of a man 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

**goht'q** *n* clothes; movable belongings; gear 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

**goht'q dats'ehłe** *v* hang clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**goht'q dats'ewa** *v* hang laundry 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**goht'q dawhelaa k'è** *n* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

**goht'q dawhelaa t'lì** *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**goht'q k'enazetsee k'è** *n* laundromat 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 6.5.1 - Building

**goht'q ładłu yì ts'etłä** *v* change clothes (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**goht'q t'lì** *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**goht'q ts'ehłaa kòa** *n* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

**goht'q ts'etłi** *v* weave; knit 6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

**goht'q weyìi whelaa** *n* dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

**goht'q yìi nayehtè** *v* put back in clothes; dress again

*Goh'tq yìi nayehtè ha.* She is going to dress him again.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**goht'q yìi ts'etłä** *v* get dressed (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**goht'qch'iì** (also **goht'qts'iì**) *n* used clothing 5.3 - Clothing

**goht'qts'ià** *n* rags; ragged clothes 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**goht'qts'iì** variant of **goht'qch'iì**

**gòhtsít'è** variant of **gòhchit'è**

**gohwhqoq** *n* custom; taboo

*Gohwhqoq nęqwö-leä!* You have no respect!

4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

**gohzhì** variant of **gohzi**

**gohzhigoo t'à sönàts'edèe kò** variant of **gohzìgoo t'à sönàts'edèe kò**

**gohzhìi daehchiì** *n* catcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.2 - Catch

**gohzhìi ehk'aa** *n* pitcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**gohzhixàà** variant of **gohzìxàà**

**gohzi** (also **gohzhì**) *n* ball 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 8.3.1.6 - Round

**gohzìgoo t'à sönàts'edèe kò** (also **gohzhigoo t'à sönàts'edèe kò**) *n* pool room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.6.1 - Game

**gohzìxàà** (also **gohzhixàà**) *n* baseball bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**gohzoò** *adv* sloppy; untidy; not neat; carelessly

*Gohzoò nàzeeli.* She sews sloppily with big stitches.

4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

**gòhṛq** *v* have a place; keep a place

*Ekqò sì dechłkò gogèhṛq ilè.* There, people had log houses.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

**gołchà** (also **gołtsà**) *v* be spacious; be roomy; (area) is big

*Kò gołchà ha.* The building will be big.

8.2.5 - Big area

**gołchà gotłoa** (also **goçhà gotłoa**) *n* big clearing; big empty area 8.1.8.1 - Empty

**gołchąq** (also **gołtsąq**) *n* nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

**gołchahdlıì** (also **gołtsahdlıì**) *n* snot; nasal mucus 2.2.4 - Mucus

**gołchahłtì** (also **gołtsahłtì**) *n* runny snot; runny nose 2.2.4 - Mucus

**gołchà-le** (also **gołtsà-le**) *v* (area) is small; (area) is cramped 8.2.5 - Big area, 8.2.1 - Small

**gòichì** *v* be chosen; be selected 3.3.1.2 - Choose

**gołchìkw'qò** (also **gołtsìkw'qò**) *n* backbone

*Włchìkw'qò eya.* Her back is sore.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

**goìdī** *n* business (personal); affairs

*Sɬ siði n̄ile.* It is not my business.

3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

**goìdī-le** *adv* not our business 4.2.1.6 - Participate

**goìdzà** *v* be tested

*Goìdzà.* We are tested.

3.6.7 - Test

**goìghò** *n* nose

*Wìghò ts'q wedoò at'ɬ.* He has a nose-bleed.

2.1.1.3 - Nose

**goìghò ts'q godoò at'ɬ** variant of **goìghò yiù godoò at'ɬ**

**goìghò yiù godoò at'ɬ** (also **goìghò ts'q godoò at'ɬ**) *v* have a nosebleed

*Nìghò ts'q nedoò at'ɬ n̄dè, gots'qdzeèwì nedzì.* If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**goìghòkw'qò** *n* bridge of the nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

**goìghòyì** *n* nasal cavity, in the nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

**goìhk'à** (also **goìhk'ah**; **gonìhk'à**) *v* be hypothermic; have a cold; have a chill

*Sɬìhk'à.* I got a cold from being chilled.

2.5.1 - Sick, 8.3.4.1 - Cold

**goìhk'ah** variant of **goìhk'à**

**goìjìù** *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**goìjìúcho** *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**goìk'q** *v* (fire) started 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**goìkw'àh** *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp

*Mòt'a goìkw'àh agòjà.* It has gotten wet outside.

1.3.3 - Wet

**goìlà** variant of **golà**

**goìlà** variant of **golà**

**goìlà k'e ti nìlhke** *n* blister

*Silà k'e ti nìlké.* A blister festered on my hand.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**goìlà k'e ti nìlt'hì** *n* blisters 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**goìlà taanì** *n* middle finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**goìlachì** variant of **golachì**

**goìlâtłee** *n* hand lotion

*Goìlâtłee goìlà ats'ehzì.* We are applying hand lotion to our hands.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**goìle** *pro* nothing; of non existence 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**gòìlè** (unspec. var. **gòqlè**) *v* were; existed in the past (plural) 9.1.1.1 - Exist

**goìnàà** *v* be happy; be pleased; be blessed; happiness

*Wìnàà.* He's happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

**goìnàà nàhòwoh** *v* be excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

**goìnde** *n* older brother; brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**goìní** *n* 1) mind; faith

*Nìñì k'eèzhq-le.* He doesn't know your mind.

3.2.1 - Mind, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful 2) face 2.1.1 - Head

**gołnì edaa** (also **gołnì endaa**) *n* facial twitch 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**gołnì endaa** variant of **gołnì edaa**

**gołnì gołzø** *v* be intelligent; have a brilliant mind 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

**gołnì k'e tewhechì** *n* mask 5.3 - Clothing

**gołnì k'èch'a** (also **gołnì k'èts'a**; **gok'èch'a**) *adv* against our will; angry at; against the mind of

*Gołnì k'èch'a ats'ejà.* We went against our will.

### 3.3.2.4 - Willing

**gołnì k'èè-le** *v* be unsatisfied; be frustrated; be thwarted; not having one's way 3.4.2.1.4 - Disappointed, 3.4.2.3.1 -

Annoyed

**gołnì k'èts'a** variant of **gołnì k'èch'a**

**gołnì nàniètì** *v* be weary in mind; grieve; feel burdened; be sorrowful 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

**gołnì nàtsø** *v* have strong faith 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

**gołnì yìlt'ìi** *n* pimples; acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gołnìà** *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**gołnìhkwò** *n* cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

**gołnìhtfìh** *n* wrinkles on the face 2.1.1 - Head

**gołnìi** (also **gonìi**) *n* waist; middle of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

**gołnìkw'qò** *n* cheekbones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

**gołnìhlì** *n* our evil mind; evil nature 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**gołnìtì** *n* sweat on the face

*Gołnìtì dewatì làanì.* Sweat is like saltwater.

*K'etqomqehda sənìtì ne tq.* There is lots of sweat on my face (because) I have been running.

### 2.2.6 - Sweat

**gołtà** *v* be counted; be considered 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

**gołt'l'aà** *adv* under one's control; in one's hands

*Gołt'l'aà agode ha.* It will happen under our control.

### 3.3.3.6 - Control

**gołtłoa** *v* (area) is flat

*Dèek'e gołtłoa.* The ground is flat.

#### 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

**gołtłoo** variant of **gotłoo**

**gołtłoq** *v* be many; we are many; many times 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**gołtsà** variant of **gołchà**

**gołtsaq** variant of **gołchaq**

**gołtsahdlì** variant of **gołchahdlì**

**gołtsaqti** variant of **gołchahqtì**

**gołtsà-le** variant of **gołchà-le**

**gołtsì** *n* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

**gołtsìkw'qò** variant of **gołchìkw'qò**

**gołwà** *v* be distant; be far

*Behchokò ligahwhì kò ts'q gołowà dìì.* In Behchokò it is far to the coffee shop.

### 8.2.6.1 - Far

**gołzhàà** (also **gołzhàà**; **gozhàà**) *n* drought; parched area 1.3.3.1 - Dry, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**gołzhàà** variant of **gołzàà**

**gołzhìì** variant of **gołzìì**

**gołzhò** variant of **gołzò**

**gołzhò-le** variant of **gołzò-le**

**goɪzì** (also **goɪzì**) *n* name

*Asìì wìzì k'èhqozq? Do you know his/her name?*

9.7 - Name

**goɪzì** variant of **goɪzì**

**goɪzì nɔqdee** (also **goɪzì nɔqdee**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

**goɪzì nɔqdee** variant of **goɪzì nɔqdee**

**goɪzì t'akwee whezqo** *n* first name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

**goɪzì welq** variant of **goɪzilq**

**goɪzìì** (also **goɪzhìì**; **goyìì**) *n* shadow

*sìzzìì* my shadow

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

**goɪzilq** (also **goɪzì welq**; **goɪzilq**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

**goɪzilq** variant of **goɪzilq**

**goɪzq** (also **goɪzhq**) *v* be smart; be wise; be intelligent; be clever; be skillful

*Wekwì goɪzq. He is smart.*

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

**goɪzq-le** (also **goɪzhq-le**) *v* be silly; be confused; be crazy; be retarded

*Goehzq-le nɔq. I was crazy.*

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

**goɪzà** *v* was situated; (area) was located

*Doxaakq goɪzà. There was a hospital.*

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**gòlqà** *v* was the situation; was the order; was in place; the way it was

*Hanì gòlqà. That was the way things used to be.*

9.1.1 - Be

**goju** *v* be bad; be evil

*Goju. We are bad.*

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**gojuì** (also **godziìì**; **goedziìì**; **goejìì**) *n* corner of a structure 8.6.6 - Edge

**gojø** *n* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

**gojøhtè** (also **dzøhtè**; **godzøhtè**; **jøhtè**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

**goka** *post* on top of (area)

*kq goka* on top of the house

8.6.2 - Top

**gok'aì** *n* body fat

*Sek'a detq. My fat is thick.*

2.1.7 - Flesh

**gok'à** *n* throat

*Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.*

2.1.1 - Head

**gok'à jiecho kàqtsò** *n* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

**gok'à tåda** *n* diphtheria; throat disease 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokaà** *n* sore; wound; injury 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokaà gha nàèdilì** *n* iodine; alcohol 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gokaà k'e hìdzèe** (also **gokaà k'e hijèe**) *n* bandage 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gokaà k'e hijèe** variant of **gokaà k'e hìdzèe**

**gokaà k'e nàèdì ats'ehzì** *v* disinfect sores; disinfect wounds 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gokaà wet'à edoò degoo hołè** *n* spleen (lymph gland) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokaà wet'à gokw'qò ta nàèdì hołèe** *n* parathyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokaà wet'à gowazeè hołèe** *n* salivary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gok'aàhoeta** *v* get a check-up; be examined

*Satsq dè sek'aàhoeta ha.* I'm going to get a check-up tomorrow.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gok'aqàla** variant of **gok'aqata**

**gok'aata** variant of **gok'aqata**

**gok'aqata** (also **gok'aqàla**; **gok'aata**) *n* back, between the shoulder blades 2.1.2 - Torso

**gokaàtléè** *n* ointment for skin 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gokàgodì** variant of **gokàgoedì**

**gokàgoedì** (also **gokàgodì**; **goxàgoedì**) *v* be asked; be invited; be sent for

*Wekàgoedì ha.* He will be sent for.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

**gok'ah** (also **gok'a<sub>2</sub>**; **gook'ah**) *n* file

*Eyù qhchì yìì mbeh, gok'a, lidì eyits'q lihtq nechàlea eyù hani zq k'ele.* In that bag he had his knife, file, tea bags and a small teapot.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**gok'àhch'iì** (also **gok'ähcts'iì**) *n* neck tendons 2.1.7 - Flesh

**gok'àhdè** *n* epiglottis; uvula 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gok'àhdè tàda** *n* diphtheria 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'àhka ıghàa** *n* mumps 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'àhkaà** *n* neck glands; tonsils; thyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gok'àhkaà ıghàa tàda** *n* Rubella 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'àhkwo** *n* bowel; rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gok'àhkwo k'è godoòtl'ı ıghàa** *n* hemorrhoids 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gok'àhkwo nechàa** *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gok'àhkwo nechàa ıghàa** *n* colitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'àhkwo nechà-lea** *n* small intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gok'àhkwo nechà-lea ıghà** *n* ileitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'àhkwo welq** *n* rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gok'àhkwo wetl'a dènizqà** *n* appendix 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gok'àhkwo wetl'a dènizqà ıghà** *n* appendicitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'àhkwoò** *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gok'àhkwy'qò** *n* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

**gok'ahoetaa kò** *n* clinic 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

**gok'ähcts'iì** variant of **gok'ähch'iì**

**gok'ähctsqò** *n* front and sides of neck; outer throat area 2.1.1 - Head

**gok'akàà** *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**gok'ataa** (also **gozataa**) *n* hips 2.1.2 - Torso

**gok'ätsq** *n* neck gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokayaeti** (also **gokayati**) *v* be invited; be sent for 4.2.1.1 - Invite

**gokayati** variant of **gokayaeti**

**gok'azì** *v* be less for us/them; not enough for us/them; less than us/them 8.1.4.1 - Less

**gokè** *n* 1) foot (body part)

*Sekè eya.* My feet are sore.

2.1.3.2 - Leg 2) foot (unit of measurement)

*Dù hani kwik'i ahjøne ek'etai gokè haqdoò hot'e.* Those guns are up to six feet long.

8.2.8 - Measure

**gok'è elaqwo** *n* stroke 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'e t'q laani** *v* look sharp; look presentable

*Negoht'qogòò t'à nek'e t'q laqt'e!* You look sharp with your new clothes!

### 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**gok'e whehchì** *n* covering (cloth) 7.3.7 - Cover

**gok'èch'a** variant of **goñì k'èch'a**

**gokechì** (also **goketsì**) *n* ankle 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**gok'èchiitla** *v* be caught in a trap (one person) 6.4.2 - Trap, 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

**Gok'edeets'ii Zaà** *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**gok'èè** *n* half of the body; part of the body

*dq wek'èè elaqwo* partially paralyzed person

### 2.1 - Body

**gokèè<sub>1</sub>** *n* area around our feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**gokèè<sub>2</sub>** *n* family; kinspeople; children 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

**gok'èè deëts'i** *v* have windburn; have sunburn

*Sadeè nàtso t'à wek'èè deëts'i.* He has a sunburn.

[This word can refer to any discoloration of the skin caused by exposure to the elements; for instance, a 'sunburn' caused by sitting too close to a campfire.] 2.1.4 - Skin

**gok'èè elaqwi** *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè nàeda-le**. 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'èè nàeda-le** *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè elaqwi**. 2.5.2 - Disease

**gok'èè ts'adè** *v* following (plural); going after (plural); walking behind (plural)

*Sek'èè giadè.* They are following me.

### 7.2.5.2 - Follow

**gok'èè yati** *v* be prayed over/for 4.9.5.2 - Pray

**gokeecho** (also **gokeetso**) *n* ancestors; forebears 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

**gok'èèh** younger

*Leslie sì eyts'q Àà hì gok'èèh ts'qneè hot'e.* Leslie is younger than both me and Harry.

### 8.4.6.5.1 - Young

**gok'èèhoowo** *v* travel; wander

*Yamqòzaa wek'èèhoowo.* Yamoozaa wandered about.

### 7.2.4 - Travel

**gokeèk'è** *n* tracks; footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

**gok'eeq'ò** *v* (area) burns; (building) burns 5.5.4 - Burn

**gokeetso** variant of **gokeecho**

**gok'èèzoh** *n* frost on land 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**gokegoq** *n* toenail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**gokegoq k'ets'eet'ò** *v* cut toenails; do a pedicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

**gokehkwi** *n* big toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**gok'èhodì** *v* be cared for; be looked after; be confined

*Gik'èhadì.* They were cared for.

### 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

**gokehtà** *n* heel 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**gok'èize** (also **gok'èizhe**) *v* be anointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church

*done k'èizee* confirmation

### 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

**gok'èizee** (unspec. var. **gok'èizhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**gok'èizhe** variant of **gok'èize**

**gok'èizhee** unspec. var. of **gok'èizee**

**gokekw'qa** *n* 1) toe bone (of a caribou)

*Eyitl'axqo dè ekwø wekekw'qa t'å gots'ehgooyehtsɬ.* You can use the toe bones after that to make the game.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal 2) toe

**gokew'qo** *n* toe; foot bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**gokemqtsoa** *n* baby toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**gok'enlik'qo** *n* burned area 5.5.4 - Burn

**goket'aà** *n* top part of foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goket'l'a** (also **goket'l'ah**) *n* sole of foot; under the feet or shoe 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goket'l'ah** variant of **goket'l'a**

**goket'l'awi** (unspec. var. **goket'l'awii**) *n* callous (under foot) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**goket'l'awi** unspec. var. of **goket'l'awi**

**goket'l'awò** *n* skin on the sole of the foot; callous on the foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.4 - Skin

**gok'ets'eedzuu** *n* criticism 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**gok'ets'eetì** *v* sweep; sweep an area

*Hazhqo gok'eehtɬ.* I was sweeping everywhere.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**goketsiì** variant of **gokechìì**

**gokewqo** *n* corns 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**gok'iile** *v* confirm; anoint

*Yahtideè tsekaa k'ile ha.* The bishop will confirm the youth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

**gok'iize** *v* be anointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church

*Dq ezaelü noqdee wek'üze ha.* The sick man will receive his last rites.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

**gok'o** (also **gok'oh**) *n* neck 2.1.1 - Head

**gokò** *n* home; our house

*Nekò ts'qo qoqwà ni?* Is your house far away?

6.5.1.1 - House

**gok'ò** *v* there is a forest fire 5.5 - Fire

**gòk'ò** *v* (area) is cold; (area) is chilly

*To nqde gòk'ò agotɬ.* It gets chilly at night.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

**gòkò** *v* (area) is warm

*Gòkò agodaade.* The weather is getting warm.

8.3.4 - Hot

**gòkò diè** *v* (area) is hot 8.3.4 - Hot

**gokò naxots'edì-le** *v* not returning home 7.2.3.6 - Return, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

**gokò ts'qo nats'eedè** *v* go home (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

**gokqèliì** (also **gokqlìì**) *n* husband (old word) 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

**gok'oh** variant of **gok'o**

**gok'ohchìì** (also **gok'ohtsìì**) *n* back of the neck; nape 2.1.1 - Head

**gok'ohkw'qo** *n* neck bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gok'ohtsìì** variant of **gok'ohchìì**

**gokqlìì** variant of **gokqèliì**

**gok'qo** *n* smoke signal 5.5.5 - What fires produce

**gòkò zaà** *n* warm months 8.4.1.5 - Season

**gokw'ah** *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

**gokwe** (also **gokwee**) *adv* before (someone); before in time; formerly 8.4.5.2 - Before

**gokw'è** (also **gokw'èh**; **gokw'i**) *n* muscles; body sinew 2.1.7 - Flesh

**gokwe èt'iì** (also **gokwe-t'iì**) *adv* first; right before

*Eyi cheko t'aats'qò gokwe èt'u elà ketla zq.* That boy always climbs into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**gokwe whaà** *adv* long before our time 8.4.6.2 - Past

**gokwedqò** *adv* first of all; before all

*Eyi cheko t'aats'qò gokwedqò elà yietla zq.* That boy always gets into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**gokwee** variant of **gokwe**

**gokw'èh** variant of **gokw'è**

**gokwe-t'iì** variant of **gokwe èt'iì**

**gokwì** *n* grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

**gokwì** *n* head

*Whaà gots'q sekwi eya.* I've had a headache for a long time.

2.1.1 - Head

**gokw'i** variant of **gokw'è**

**gokwì₁** *n* 1) axe

*Satsqa t'aa semqò gokwì netsà-lea eyits'q zohtsì xè segà goyìèhtla.* My aunt came with her packing bag and her little axe the next day.

6.7 - Tool, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool 2) "axe"; single (previously married); footloose and fancy-free; widowed  
*Gokwì elq.* She is a widow.

**gokwì₂** *n* 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower, 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried

**gokwì₃** *n* upper arm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gokwì eya** *n* have a headache; have a hang-over

*Whaà gots'q sekwi eya.* I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.2 - Disease, 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

**gokwì eya nàèdiì** *n* aspirin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**gokwì eyah** *n* headaches 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokwì ṽats'q wek'à gòhlì** *n* double-bladed axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**gokwì nàtsø** *v* be stubborn 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

**gokwì tà ezats'qì** *v* have something mentally wrong; be sick in the head 2.5.8 - Mental illness

**gokwìa** *n* little grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

**gokwìch'ìì** (unspec. var. **gokwìts'ìì**) *n* tendons on the head 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìchì** (also **gokwìtsì**) *n* axe handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**gokwìeya nàtsøo** *n* migraines 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokwìghà** *n* hair

*gokwìghàgoa* white hair

2.1.5 - Hair

**gokwìghà k'e ts'ehzqo** *n* hairpin; barrette 5.4.3 - Care for hair

**gokwìghà k'e whelaa** *n* hairpins; barrettes 5.4.3 - Care for hair

**gokwìghà k'enaets'ehtse** *v* wash hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair

**gokwìghà k'ets'eet'ì** *v* clip hair; cut hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair

**gokwìghà sihzi døq** *n* hairdresser 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 6.6 - Occupation

**gokwìghà ts'ets'ì** *v* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

**gokwìghàzoo** *n* unkempt hair 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

**gokwìghòchì** *n* brain stem; cervical spine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokwìghòq** *n* brain

Ts'edz̄i n̄d̄e gokwìghòq wek'è elad̄i wet'à ts'et'. Singing uses a different part of the brain than talking.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìghòq gqqzo-le** *n* retardation 2.5.8 - Mental illness

**gokwìghòq yì ekaà wet'à ts'eezhee** *n* pituitary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokwìkw'ìq** *n* bald head

kwìkw'ìq bald head

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

**gokwìkw'qò** *n* skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìkw'qò ts'qòhk'e** *n* cranial 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìlè** variant of **gokwìlè**

**gokwìlè** (also **gokwìlè**) *n* dandruff 2.1.5 - Hair

**gokw'ìliù** *n* muscle on upper arm; biceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gokwìlqo** *n* tip of the head

Sekwìlqo k'eqt̄. Look above my head.

2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìlòò** *n* scalp 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìt'a** *n* top of the head; crown of the head; scalp 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìtlò** *n* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

**gokwìts'iì** unspc. var. of **gokwìch'iì**

**gokwìtsiì** variant of **gokwìchì**

**gokwìtsqò** *n* head oil; dirt on the scalp 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 2.1.1 - Head

**gokwìwhò** *n* scalp removed from the head 2.1.4 - Skin

**gokwo** *n* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gokwò** *n* flesh; skin

Nekwò eht'à n̄d̄e, dechłdzèè wek'e aqle. If your skin is cut, spread spruce gum on it.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.4 - Skin

**gokwò dałdlaa** *n* scratch on the skin 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwò dèhtł'èe** *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwò dekwo tàda** *n* jaundice 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokwò dezhiì-lea** *n* genital skin; foreskin syn: **gowò dezhiì-lea**. 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin (literally 'soft skin; soft flesh')

**gokwò dezqo** *n* bruise

Wekwò dezqo ats'ehq̄. We are giving him a bruise.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwò di** *n* lines in skin; wrinkles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò echıı** *n* eczema 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò edoo tàda** *n* tetanus 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokwò ek'ìì làanì** *n* rash on the skin; goosebumps 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò eleats'q** *n* wrinkles 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.1.4 - Skin

**gokwò et'è** *v* get a burn 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4 - Hot

**gokwò etì** *v* have frostbite

Gokwò etì edza ts'q̄q̄. We have frostbite from the cold.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwò eya** *v* be in pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**gokwò eyaa** *n* pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**gokwò eyeh** *v* (skin) itch 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**gokwò ighàa tàda** *n* dermatitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò ka tòhxè** *n* impetigo 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò k'e dek'oa nìit'lì** *n* measles 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokwo k'e gokw'è etsaèmò** *n* sphincter muscle *syn: goyagoòràà k'è gokw'è ets'aèmò*. 2.1.2 - Torso

**gokwò k'e nàts'et'à** variant of **gokwò nàts'et'à**

**gokwò k'e nìit'lì** *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò k'e tòhxè** *n* cysts 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò nàèhdlıı k'è** *n* (medical) stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gokwò nàts'et'à** (also **gokwò k'e nàts'et'à**) *v* circumcise 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

**gokwò ta bò eyits'q** *n* nàèdì k'et'l'òo *n* metabolism 5.2.2 - Eat

**gokwò ta dexèts'edıı** *n* nervous system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokwò ta etłı** *n* membrane (in meat) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gokwò ta gòk'òo** *n* chills 8.3.4.1 - Cold

**gokwò ta tı while** *v* be dehydrated 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**gokwò tsıdıit'l'òo** *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwò wekaa** *n* epidermis 2.1.4 - Skin

**gokwò wetqò** *n* dermis 2.1.4 - Skin

**gokwò whet'ee** *n* burns 8.3.4 - Hot, 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwò xàdaat'l'òo** *n* bruising 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokwo yìlì t'asıı dekwo dehshee wet'a eyeh** *n* yeast infection 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò yìlt'lì tàda** *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwò zòq xàza** *v* have chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokwòghà** *n* body hair 2.1.5 - Hair

**gokwòkaà eyee** *n* scabies 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gokw'qò** *n* bone; leg; corpse; body  
*Nekw'qò t'å nekqò ts'q naqdà nì?* Do you go home on foot?

2.1 - Body, 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokw'qò dezhì-le tàda** *n* bone disease; osteoporosis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokw'qò ehtlı** *n* bone fracture 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

**gokw'qò elaqdèe** *n* paralyzed 2.5.4 - Disabled

**gokw'qò eleghařzaa** *n* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokw'qò eya tadaa** *n* arthritis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokw'qò eyits'q gonozhıı tada** *n* polio 2.5.2 - Disease

**gokw'qò gha nàèdì** *n* calcium 5.2 - Food

**gokw'qò k'echlıřzaa** *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokw'qò nàatqò** *n* broken bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokw'qò tada** *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokw'qò wegħa gozħq** *n* dislocated joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokw'qò wexħet'l'ıı dechħi** *n* splint 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**gokw'qò xàtsıdeewi** *n* dislocation 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gokwòta** *n* all over the body 2.1 - Body

**gokwòt'lì** *n* lines on skin; wrinkles 2.1.4 - Skin

**gokwòtqò edoò nìit'lì** *n* hematoma 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

**golà** (also **goilà**; **goqlà**) *n* hand  
*Golà nàke t'å ts'itq. It is held with both hands.*

2.1.3.1 - Arm

**gòla** *v* be situated (plural areas); (areas) are located

*Nàzedu kò tq gòla.* There are lots of stores.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**golaà** *n* work; our work; our job 6.1 - Work

**golaàgoèràà** *n* authority; power

*Golaàgoèràà t'à gonàowoò nàtso.* Because the authority lies with us, our laws are strong.

#### 4.5 - Authority

**golachìà t'à wets'q ets'eetl'è** *v* send (someone) a text message; text (someone)

*Nelachìà t'à sets'q ɗtl'è.* Text me.

#### 3.5.9.2 - Telephone

**golachìù** (also **gołachìù**; **golatsìù**) *n* wrist

*Thomas welachìù nàetq.* Thomas broke his wrist.

#### 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golachìù ghagoèhzhqò** (also **golatsìù ghagoèhzhqò**) *n* wrist joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golachìù k'e whelaa** (also **golatsìù k'e whelaa**) *n* bracelet 5.4.1 - Jewelry

**golagqò** *n* fingernail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golagqò k'ets'eet'à** *v* clip fingernails; cut fingernails; do a manicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

**golahchì** (also **golahtsì**) *n* 1) thumb 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe 2) inch

*Nàke golahchì k'aʔì aqhtsoa.* It is less than two inches.

#### 8.2.8 - Measure

**golahkwì** *n* index finger [For some speakers, this word may refer to the thumb.] 2.1.3.1 - Arm (*literally 'head finger'*)

**golahtsì** variant of **golahchì**

**golakoò** *n* girlfriend; boyfriend 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

**golakwò** *n* palm flesh of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golakw'qò** *n* finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golakw'qò k'e gola** *n* fingerprint

*Welakw'qò k'e gola t'à wegòòtq.* He was found out because of his fingerprints.

#### 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golakw'qòlq** *n* fingertips 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golalq** *n* tip of the hand 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golamqò** *n* ring finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golamqotsoa** *n* baby finger; pinky finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**golat'aà** *n* back of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golatèni** *n* major knuckles of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golatfah** *n* palm of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golatsìù** variant of **golachìù**

**golatsìù ghagoèhzhqò** variant of **golachìù ghagoèhzhqò**

**golatsìù k'e whelaa** variant of **golachìù k'e whelaa**

**golawò detqò** *n* hand callous 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golawò dezhiì** *n* callouses (hands) 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**golawqò** *n* wart; callous on the hand

*Dlıq dats'eetsi dè, golawqò ihle.* If you touch a mouse, you'll get a wart.

#### 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gòlè** *v* happening; taking place

*Gobaa gòlè.* Early dawn is coming.

#### 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**gołekq** *v* (area) smells good

*wet'à goyì gołekq* air freshener

#### 2.3.4 - Smell

**goli** *n* ice; icicles; ice chunks; ice cubes 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**goli gok'e whehtqò** *n* ice pack 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**golı golı** *interj* sound made by kids pretending to eat mudpies 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**golı nàhoe?ò** (also **golı nàhoo?ò**) *n* icicle *syn:* **golı nàwhe?ò**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**golı nàhoo?ò** variant of **golı nàhoe?ò**

**golı nàwhe?ò** *n* icicle *syn:* **golı nàhoo?ò**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Goligo?à** *personal name*

**golı?ì** *n* scab 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

**golıwò** variant of **goliwò**

**golika** *n* glazed snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**golikw'àà** *n* ice scoop 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

**goliwò** (also **eluwò**; **goliwò**) *n* bladder 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**goliwò ɿghàà** *n* cystitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**golo** *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**golq** *n* moose 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**gòlo** *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**Gòlo Tì** *place name* Saddle Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Gòlo Tì Deè** *place name* Marian River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**gòloà** *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**golqhdì** *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**golqkwò** *n* moose meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**gòlook'e** *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**goma** (also **gomà**) *v* there is a bad odor; it stinks (in here) 2.3.4 - Smell

**gomà** variant of **goma**

**gomba** *n* older sister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**gombaa** variant of **gobaa**

**gombaa gòlè** variant of **gobaa gòlè**

**gombò** *n* stomach; lower abdomen 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gomq** *n* mother; mom

*Asìì nurse semq ts'atla ha esanile, wekò?* Will the nurse visit my mother at home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**gomq whelìì** *n* woman who just became a mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**gòmqa** *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**gomqò** *adv* around; surrounding 8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

**gomqò** *n* aunt; stepmother 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

**gomqò tsìgownì** *n* pollution 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.2 - Air

**gonaàhtl'ì t'à t'à** *v* looking out of the corner of one's eye

*Senaàhtl'ì t'à t'à weghahda.* I am looking at him through the corner of my eye.

2.3.1.1 - Look

**gonaàhtq** *adv* without our knowledge 3.2.3 - Know

**gonaazq** (also **gonaazqò**) *n* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**gonaazqò** variant of **gonaazq**

**gonaàzì hoèwo** *v* confuse

*Ginaàzì hoèwo.* It confused them.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

**gonabeeghà** (also **gonabèeghà**) *n* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**gonabèeghà** variant of **gonabeeghà**

**gonachìì** (also **gonatsìì**) *n* temples of the head; sinus; nasal passage on the forehead 2.1.1 - Head

**gonadà** (also **gonadàq**) *post* before; in front of (i.e. people)

*Gonadà nezìì k'ehoza.*

## 8.6.1 - Front

**gonadàq** variant of **gonadàq****gonageè** *n* eyeball*Senageè k'e ti det'e ahɬt. I put some water in my eye.*

## 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**gonageè wek'èè nàeda-le** *v* have a lazy eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonàgeeta** *v* they spy on us 2.3.1.1 - Look**gonaghoò** *n* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonagoò** *n* eyelash 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonahk'aa** *n* temple (of head); temples (of head) 2.1.1 - Head**gonahk'e** *adv* more than; compared with*Sah nechà, kanikò dedìì wenahk'e nechà-lea. Bears are big, but when compared to moose they're not that big.**Lidì ligahwhì nahk'e whekò. The tea is hotter than the coffee.*

## 8.3.5.2 - Compare

**gonahta** *n* backside 2.1.2 - Torso**gonahtl'à ghagoł?àa** (also **gonahtl'à xàgoł?àa**) *n* tear duct 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonahtl'à xàgoł?àa** variant of **gonahtl'à ghagoł?àa****gonahtsòq** *n* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose**gonakò** (also **gonakòq**) *n* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonakòq** variant of **gonakò****gonakweè** *post* ahead; in front of us/them; before us*Dq dì nenakweè èhkwi'. There are four people ahead of you.*

## 8.6.1 - Front

**gonakweè aahłì** *v* you are our leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead**gonakw'qò** *n* temples of the head 2.1.1 - Head**gonaliì** *n* eyeball 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonàowoò** *n* tradition; principle; law; our culture/ way of life 4.3.9 - Culture**gonàowoò ts'ı́tqò** *n* inherent rights 4.7.9.3 - Deserve**gonàowoòłì** *n* our evil way/nature 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to**gonatì** *n* tears*Senatì ajà. Tears came to my eyes.*

## 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**gonatslı** variant of **gonachlı****gonatslı ighàa** *n* sinusitis 2.5.2 - Disease**gonats'ò** *n* cataracts 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight**gonawò** *n* eyelid 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonaxeè** *n* eye mucus; "sleep" 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gonazhıi** *n* field of vision*Senazhu k'etło. She walks in my field of vision.*

## 2.3.1 - See

**gonazıi** *post* in front of; in (someone's) vision*wenazıi k'egogwoo* imagination

## 2.3.1.5 - Visible, 8.6.1 - Front

**gonazı** *adv* hidden from view; out of one's sight*Gonazı èhtla. We lost him. He went out of our sight.*

## 7.6 - Hide

**gondaà** *n* eye; eyesight; presence 2.3.1 - See, 2.1.1.1 - Eye**gondaà endaa** *n* eye twitch 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**gondaà tòhxè nìkw'o** *n* sty 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**gondaàk'o** *n* white of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**Gonde-a nęewo nıdè nıla ɿdò anele.** \*\*\* If you want to talk, please raise your hand.

**gondı** variant of **godı**

**gondı enıhtı'è** variant of **godı enıhtı'è**

**gondı nıhtı'è** variant of **godı enıhtı'è**

**gondıù** variant of **godıù**

**gonèè** *n* our land; our homeland 1.2.1 - Land

**gonèk'e** *adv* in our country 1.2.1 - Land

**gonèk'e gots'eèdi** *v* we have social problems in our communities 4.4.2 - Trouble

**gonı** *post* among us/them

*Eyi dø gonı ɿdaà t'à tada gonı adzà.* The disease spread among us because of that person who was with us.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

**gonı** *n* mind; faith; face

*Sah wıni naıtłaa gha wek'ehodzq.* The bear is known for his quick temper.

3.2.1 - Mind, 2.1.1 - Head, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

**gonı gotı'à ts'q** *n* loin 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**gonı k'e dezqə nıltı'ı** *n* acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gonı nàtso** *n* faith (in something) 3.2.5.1 - Believe

**gonıahqı'è** *v* be short tempered 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

**gonıdqo** *adv* toward us/them; going against (upwind) 8.5.2.7 - Towards

**goniets'q** *adv* directly among us/them 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

**gonıhk'à** variant of **goıhk'à**

**gonıhtà nàwhehtı'ı** (also **gonıhtà nàwhohtı'ı**) *n* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**gonıhtà nàwhohtı'ı** variant of **gonıhtà nàwhehtı'ı**

**gonıhtı'è** *n* 1) our book; our paper 3.5.7.2 - Written material 2) our debt 6.8.5.3 - Owe

**gonıı** variant of **goııı**

**gonıı ghı nawhet'ıı** *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gonııghıo** *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**gonııkw'qı** *n* backbone; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gonıı-le** *v* be angry; be mad; be displeased 3.4.2.3 - Angry

**gonııtq** *v* be stuck (somewhere)

*Gınııtq.* They are stuck there.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

**gonııtqo** *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**gonııts'ı** *v* be blown ashore 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**gonıkw'qı** variant of **gonıkw'qı**

**gonıkw'qı efelajıaa** *n* vertebrae 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gonıkw'qı ts'qıhk'e** *n* lumbar 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gonıkw'qı** (also **gonıkw'qı**; **gonıkw'qı**) *n* backbone; spine; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gonıkw'qı yıla xàzıtsıo** *n* hunchback; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled

**gonıkw'qı** variant of **gonıkw'qı**

**gonıqzhıı** (also **gonıqzhıı**) *n* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gonıqzhıı** variant of **gonıqzhıı**

**gonıqzhıı tada** *n* meningitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gonıqzhıı wexèzeèdi** *n* spinal cord injury 2.5.3 - Injure

**góo** *n* 1) worm; insect; bug 1.6.1.7 - Insect 2) snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

**-gòò** *sfx* new; fresh; young

*Lidìgòò whihtsɬ.* I made fresh tea.

#### 8.4.6.5.3 - New

**góq** *n* jack pine (*Ln. Pinus banksiana*) 1.5.1 - Tree



Courtesy of Allice Legat (2012) **góq** jack pine

**góo ɬ'qá nedèè** *n* tapeworm 1.6.1 - Types of animals, 2.5.2 - Disease

**góo nechàa** (also **góo netsàa**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

**góo netsàa** variant of **góo nechàa**

**góo t'à eyaelı** *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

**góo tàda** *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

**góochó** (also **góotso**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

**goòch'oo** variant of **goèch'oo**

**googhoo** variant of **goeghoo**

**googhoò** *n* bubbles; soapsuds 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

**goohgò k'e whelaa** *n* kneepads 5.3 - Clothing

**goòhk'a** *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**goòhk'a tleè** *n* bacon grease 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**góohkàwiì** *n* stand of alder trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**goòhkw'òa** variant of **goèhkw'òa**

**góokàa** *n* green alder (*Ln. Alnus crispa*) 1.5.1 - Tree

**gook'o** *v* be red (outside; sky; in the house) 8.3.3.3 - Color

**gookwìì** *n* axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**góqlè** unspc. var. of **gółè**

**góqmbàa** *n* sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**góqmbàa däq** *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**góqmbàa-lea** *n* vest 5.3 - Clothing

**góqt'à**

**góqtłqò<sub>1</sub>** *adv* many times 8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

**góqtłqò<sub>2</sub>** *v* be many; we are many 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**goot'q** variant of **goet'q**

**góotso** variant of **góochó**

**goòts'oo** variant of **goèch'oo**

**góqwà** *v* be distant

*Det'qcho góqwà ts'q t'asù ghàeda.* Eagles see things from a distance.

#### 8.2.6.1 - Far

**Goòwa Jibì** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**góqwà-le** *v* be near 8.2.6.2 - Near

**goòwè** *n* vertical snare stick 6.4.2 - Trap

**góqze** variant of **goghòzhe**

**góqzø** *v* be smart; wise; clever; skilful 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

**goòrà** *v* (road or path) extends; turn

*Nagots'ehnèè góozà gòzq.* Turn to your right and it's there.

#### 8.2.5 - Big area

**goòràa** variant of **goèhzaa**

**góqzoò** *n* pine needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

**gosìnìyaetü** (also **gosìnìyati**) *v* was judged (plural); we were judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**gosìnìyati** variant of **gosìnìyaetü**

**gosinìyatıı dzęę** *n* judgement day 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**gota** *adv* around an area; among

*Gomq dechq k'eeetx xè gota k'eeetto.* The mother walked around, waving a stick.

*Tits'aadu tada dq ta at'l.* An animal is spreading disease among people.

8.2.6.2 - Near

**gotà** *n* father

*Asiq netà wheda?* Is your dad home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**got'ä** *adv* next to the body; under the clothing; under the blanket 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

**got'aa** *post* next to; very close to

*Yet'aa niittla.* He came very close to it.

8.2.6.2 - Near

**got'aanqò** *n* back area of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

**got'äatì** *n* body sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

**gotaats'eedı** *v* distribute (food, water); give out (food, water) 5.2.2 - Eat

**gotadà** *post* across from

*Waagiq yetadà nàdè.* His friend lives across from him.

8.5.1.6 - Across

**gotaet'e** *v* each one of them/us 8.1.5 - All

**gataezhì** *v* wreck the place 7.9.3 - Destroy

**gotats'ele** *v* distribute; deal out

*gotayele* he gives out

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**gotawhietla** *v* fighting them/us (one person) 4.8.2 - Fight

**gote** *post* over us/them 8.5.1.3.1 - Above

**goteet'ä** *n* burp; heartburn; hiatus hernia

*Seteet'ä.* I burped.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**goteett'ı** *v* be spilled over (i.e. floodwater)

*Ndè goteett'ı.* It spilled over the ground.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**got'ëezhıı** *post* near; below 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

**gotehoowı** *v* endure (hardship); go through 4.4.3.6 - Endure

**gotèwhıı** (also **gotıwhıı**; **gotsèwhıı**) *n* 1) dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect 2) helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**gotı** *n* daughter

*Siga weta-le kò lidı wetı wegha nezı.* Her daughter likes tea even without sugar in it.

4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

**gotı qhdaä** *n* oldest daughter 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

**got'ıh** *n* muscles

*Got'ıh nezı wet'ä nezı ts'eeda.* With good muscles, one lives a good life.

2.1.7 - Flesh

**got'ıı** *n* skin

*Set'ıı whegqoq.* My skin is dry.

2.1.4 - Skin

**got'ıı** (also **hot'ıı**) *n* people of an area; tribe of; dwellers of; citizens of

*Sahtı got'ıı* people of Bear Lake

*John Behcho Dö qlè, hanıkò Canada got'ıı whelı.* John was American, but he's become a Canadian citizen.

## 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**gó't'íì** *n* leech; snake 1.6.1.9 - Small animals, 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake**gotìwhìì** variant of **gotèwhìà****gotl'a<sub>1</sub>** *post* from (someone's) hands*Set'l'a èhtla.* He got away from me.

## 8.5.2.6 - Away from

**gotl'a<sub>2</sub>** (also **gotl'ah**) *adv* underneath a place 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below**gotl'à** *n* bottom; bum; rump; buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'a nàts'ewo** (also **wetl'a nàts'ewo**) *n* umbrella 1.1.3.3 - Rain**gotl'aà** into (someone's) hands*Wetl'aà wheq.* It's in his/her hands.

## 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**gotl'aà asìì weghàladaa** *n* management; things under (our) management*Gotl'aà asìì weghàlads'eeda t'à nezìì weghàlads'eeda.* Because we have things under our management we do it well.

## 6.9.1 - Management

**gotl'aàyehtè** *v* he hands him over to them 7.4.1 - Give, hand to**gotl'aetla** *v* he got out of our hands (one person); he escapes them/us (one person) 7.2.6.3 - Escape**gotl'ah** variant of **gotl'a<sub>2</sub>****gotl'ákwo** *n* buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'ákwo gokw'è** *n* gluteus maximus 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'ákwo'qò<sub>1</sub>** *n* sit bones < ? >**gotl'ákwo'qò<sub>2</sub>** *n* pelvis 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'áts'qò** *n* hip; hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'áts'qòkw'qò** *n* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'èè** *n* vagina; (female) crotch 2.1.8.4 - Female organs**gotl'èè wega wetà dexèts'eediì** *n* clitoris 2.1.8.4 - Female organs**gotl'ihwhò k'e ekaà** *n* prostate gland 2.1.8.3 - Male organs**gotl'ò** *n* gall bladder 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gotl'ò yìì kwe dehsee** (also **gotl'ò yìì kwe dehshee**) *n* gall-stone 2.1.8 - Internal organs**gotl'ò yìì kwe dehshee** variant of **gotl'ò yìì kwe dehsee****gotloò** variant of **gotl'ò****gotl'ò** (also **gołt'ò**; **gotloò**; **gotl'ò**) *v* (area) is slippery; (area) is smooth; (area) is bare*Gotl'ò anele.* Clear it!

## 8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 8.1.8.1 - Empty

**gotl'ò** variant of **gotl'ò****gotl'ò k'e xàqìtsòò whelaa** *n* lumps (breast) 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.2 - Disease**gotl'ò yìì ewea niuzàa** *n* milk duct 2.1.8.4 - Female organs**gotl'ò yìì góò tåda** *n* breast cancer 2.5.2 - Disease**gotl'ohkw'qò** (also **gotl'oòkw'qò**) *n* breast-bone; sternum 2.1.6 - Bone, joint**gotl'òkwìà** (also **gotl'òòkwìà**) *n* breast nipples 2.1.2 - Torso**gotl'ò** *n* breast; milk*Bebìa detl'òò niwq.* The baby wants to nurse.

## 2.1.2 - Torso, 6.3.3 - Milk

**gotl'òòkwìà** variant of **gotl'òkwìà****gotl'oòkw'qò** variant of **gotl'ohkw'qò****gots'òò** variant of **gots'òò****gotsàa** *n* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law**gots'aabà** variant of **gots'ahbà**

**gots'abeeè** (also **gots'ambeè**) *n* forehead 2.1.1 - Head

**gots'achè** (also **gots'atsè**) *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

**gots'àdaedì dòq** *n* lawyer; defender 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

**gots'àdaedì** *n* witness 2.3.1 - See

**gots'àdù** *n* helper 4.3.4.2 - Help

**gots'agoò** *n* labrador tea (*Ln. Decumbeus ericaceae and Ledum decumbens*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**gots'agoò wedechì** (also **gots'agoò wedetsì**) *n* labrador tea stem 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**gots'agoò wedetsì** variant of **gots'agoò wedechì**

**gots'ahbà** (also **gots'aabà**) *n* fireweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**gots'ambeè** variant of **gots'abeeè**

**gots'atsè** variant of **gots'achè**

**gots'àzeedì** *v* be paid; receive payment

*Dq eghàlaeda nìdè wek'èxa wets'àzeedì hq'te.* If someone works, he is to be paid for it.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

**gotsè** *n* nail 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**gotsè laezhì** variant of **gotsè laezì**

**gotsè laezì** (also **gotsè laezhì**) *v* hammer a nail 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.7.1 - Hit

**Gotse L1 personal name**

**gotsèa** *n* finishing nail; small nail 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**gots'ede** *v* talk; speak

*Amì gode?* Who is talking?

3.5.1 - Say

**gots'edo** *v* inform; relate an event

*Godi naxixè gogedo-ha.* They will tell you stories.

3.5.1 - Say

**gots'eedì** *v* be lazy

*Gots'eehdì.* I'm lazy.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

**gots'eèdì** *v* be a miserable situation; be boring; be messy

*Mqht'a gots'eèdi.* It's awful weather outside.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

**gots'eèdì hò?qq** *v* there are problems 4.4.2.1 - Problem

**gots'eetl'è** *v* paint (house) 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

**gots'eewa** *v* take us

*Tł̄ goewa.* Dogs take us, we go by dogteam

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**gots'ehghoa** *n* sand fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**gots'ehk'q** *v* camp 5.9 - Live, stay

**gots'ehłì** *v* be trembling; shaking (frighten; cold) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

**gots'ehłì lats'et'ı** *n* convulsion 7.3.1.3 - Shake

**gots'ehtsì** *v* build; construct

*Kq gogehtsì.* They are building a house.

6.5 - Working with buildings

**gots'ehts'q** (also **gots'qhts'q**) variant of **gots'ıhts'q**

**gòts'ehq** *v* have a place; keep a place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**gots'èke** (also **gots'èkeè**) *n* wife 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

**gots'èkeè** variant of **gots'èke**

**gotsèkw'qò** variant of **gochèkw'qò**

**gotsèlaezhìa** variant of **gotsèlaezìa**

**gotsèlaezìa** (also **gotsèlaezhìa**) *n* hammer 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

**gots'ende** *v* talk; speak 3.5.1 - Say

**gots'et'ò** *v* lick (inside a container or plate) 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gotsèwhìj** variant of **gotèwhìj**

**gotsì** unspc. var. of **gochi**

**gotsì** *n* grandmother; mother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

**gotsì** *n* odour; smell (of something)

*Bò wetsì nàtso tèdì.* The meat has a strong smell.

2.3.4 - Smell

**gotsìj** variant of **gochìj**

**gotsìhta** variant of **gochìhta**

**gotsìht'a** variant of **gochìt'a**

**gots'ıhts'q** (also **gots'ehts'q**; **gots'qıhts'q**) *adv* left side; left hand

*Gots'ıhts'q goòzàà, enıhtı'ekò wenadaà gòzq.* Turn to your left, it's there behind the office.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

**gots'ıhızà** *v* find; find out

*Nàzèe dòq negha gots'ıhızà-ha.* We will find you a hunter.

7.6.2 - Find

**gots'ıhızq dòq** *n* people from our side of the family; offspring 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

**gots'ıi** *n* guts; intestines 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gots'ıi** variant of **goch'ıi**

**gots'ıi** *n* human spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

**gots'ıi ta góokw'òa** *n* pinworm 2.5.2 - Disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**gots'ınde** *v* may we speak; let us speak 3.5.1 - Say

**gotsıt'a** variant of **gochıt'a**

**gotso** variant of **gocho**

**gotsq** variant of **gochq**

**gots'q<sub>1</sub>** *pro* our 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**gots'q<sub>2</sub>** *v* have; possess

*Ts'èkoaa dàtlq nets'q?* How many girls do you have?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

**gots'q<sub>3</sub>** *adv* from; since

*Edì gots'q aaht'lı?* Where are you people from?

9 - Grammar

**gots'q** 1) *post* to; towards; until; for a duration

*Sađgìq chı nàke dzęahta gots'q nàidè.* My friend and I stayed for two weeks.

9 - Grammar 2) before

**gotsq deziì** *v* be constipated; have hard stool 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gots'q dìì** *adv* from then until now

*Ekò gots'q dìì dzèè k'e ts'q eyı shìh Weyınts'aatla wìyeh hòt'e.* From that day on, that mountain is named Weyınts'aatla.

8.4.6.2 - Past

**gots'q eghàlats'eeda** *v* treat (people)

*Nezìj sets'q eghàlaqdà.* He treated me well.

4.3 - Behavior

**gots'q èlıj** *n* retention 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gots'q et'ı** *adv* as soon as; from the moment 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**gots'ò hoedì** (dial. var. **gots'ò horendì**) *v* be lucky; be successful; be given a helping hand

*Wets'ò hoedi.* He is lucky.

**Gots'ò hoidù!** May we have good luck!

#### 4.4.5.1 - Lucky

**Gots'ò Hoghàgoetqò Kò Nàowoò** \*\*\* The rules of our school

**gots'ò horendì** dial. var. of **gots'ò hoedì**

**gots'ò ihfèe sìù gots'ò ihfè** *v* (whatever) we have stays with us 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

**Gots'ò K'àowo** *n* the Lord; God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.1 - God

**gots'ò ts'eèlì** *v* be at; be involved with; be in 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

**gotsò whìjì at'lì** *v* be constipated 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gots'òdzeè** *n* mushrooms 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**gots'òdzeèwì** *n* puff mushroom

*Nighò ts'ò nedoò at'lì nìdè, gots'òdzeèwì nedzì.* If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

#### 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**gotsqogo nawhet'ìì** (also **gotsqogo nawhet'ìì**) *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gotsqogo nawhet'ìì** variant of **gotsqogo nawhet'ìì**

**gots'òhdzeè** *n* dried apples 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**gots'òhts'ò** variant of **gots'òhts'ò**, **gots'èhts'ò** (variant of **gots'òhts'ò**)

**gots'òkà** *n* cloudberry (*Ln. Rubus chamaemorus*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**Gots'òkàtì** *place name* Mesa Lake *gen: Wehexlaxodiale*. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**gotsoò** *v* (area) is damp

*Dè gotsoò.* The ground is damp and swampy.

#### 1.3.3 - Wet

**gots'òò** (also **gots'òò**) *n* kidney

*Weyìì ekwò ts'ò asìù tèkò tò dàgoòzò, edzeè, ewali, ets'òò, eyits'òò ewò.* It was full of the most delicious caribou parts, hearts, tongues, kidneys, and livers.

#### 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gotsqò\_1** *n* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

**gotsqò\_2** *n* sweat; scum; dried skin; dirt on body 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.2.6 - Sweat

**gots'òqò** *adv* away from (an area) 8.5.2.6 - Away from

**gotsqò** *n* shit 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**gots'òò ighàa** *n* pyelonephritis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gots'òò ighàa** *n* kidney infection 2.5.2 - Disease

**gots'òò yìù kwe dehshee** *n* kidney stones 2.5.2 - Disease

**gots'òqhdzìì** variant of **gots'òqhdzìì**

**gotsqòhgoò** *n* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gots'òqhdzìì** variant of **gots'òqhdzìì**

**gots'òqhdzìì** (also **gots'òqhdzìì**; **gots'òqhdzìì**) *n* pine cones; spruce cones 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**gots'òohkaà** *n* adrenal gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gots'òohk'e** on the side of; by the side of; regarding; in favour of; about

*Nìht'èkò Ts'òqòhk'e* regarding school

#### 8.6.3 - Side

**gotsqòkw'òqò** *n* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gowà** *n* mouth

*Eyit'òxqò dewà t'ò nàgehtso.* Then they wet it in their mouth.

#### 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gowà nàtits'eehxo** *v* rinse one's mouth 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

**gowà nàtso** *v* be verbally aggressive; have a foul mouth; swear (habitually) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**gowàatsì̄** variant of **gowàechì̄**

**gowàdą̄** *n* lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gowàechì̄** (also **gowàatsì̄**; **gowàetsì̄**) *n* 1) root of the tongue

*Gowàechì̄ nàtsò-le dè nezì̄ gots'ede-le.* When the root of the tongue is not strong, we don't pronounce words well.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth 2) speech; way of talking 3.5.1 - Say

**gowaèhzo** *n* collarbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

**gowàet'àà** *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**gowàetsì̄** variant of **gowàechì̄**

**gowàezsee** (also **gowàezhee**) *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**gowàezhee** variant of **gowàezsee**

**gowàhodi** *v* be given food; be fed; eat; snack

*Wewàhodi ha.* He is going to be fed.

5.2.2 - Eat

**gowàht'àà** *n* inside of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gowàhtl'à** *n* corner of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gowàkaà** *n* canker sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**gòwà-lea zq xègaat'ì̄** *n* nearsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

**gowalì̄** (also **gowariì̄**) *n* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gowariì̄** *n* windpipe 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**gowariì̄** variant of **gowalì̄**

**gowarit'hà** *n* under the tongue

*Nàèdi newarit'hà nì̄tchu.* Put the medicine under your tongue.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**gowazeè** *n* spittle; spit; saliva 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

**gowàzeedì** *v* be fed 5.2.2 - Eat

**goweè** *n* throat; voice; windpipe

*Weweè nezì̄.* His voice is nice.

3.5.1.1 - Voice, 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**goweè** *n* death

*Yeweè ehtsì̄ ha.* He is going to make his death/kill him.

2.6.6 - Die

**goweè ts'ehtsì̄** *v* kill 2.6.6.1 - Kill

**goweè while** *n* laryngitis 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze, 2.5.2 - Disease

**goweèk'è** *n* windpipe; esophagus; voicebox; larynx

*Bò nezì̄ seweèk'è dehadeewi-le.* The food isn't going down my esophagus well.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**goweèk'è dehagoòràa** *n* windpipe; esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**gowhaqà** *adv* alone 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 4.1.6.3 - Alone, 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

**gowhatsoò** (also **gatsqà**) *adv* alone; solely; lonely

*Gowhatsoò niwq.* He is lonely.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

**gowhatsoò hoghàgoetqò enìhtl'èkò** *n* private school 3.6.2 - School

**gowò** *n* skin 2.1.4 - Skin

**gowò** variant of **gobò**

**gowò dezhiù-lea** *n* genital skin; foreskin

*dòzhìù wechì̄q t'l'a wewò dezhiù-lea* the scrotum (lit. 'the soft skin underneath the penis')

*syn:* **gokwò dezhiù-lea**. 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin (*literally 'soft skin'*)

**gowò eya** *v* have abdominal cramps 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**gowò tàda** *n* cirrhosis; hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**gowoo** *adv* in ancient times 8.4.6.2 - Past

**gowòò** *n* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gowqò** *n* wart 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**Goxa Tì** *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**goxaetle** *v* he walks past them/us 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**goxagoedi** variant of **gokagoedi**

**goxè post** be with; be included; with us

*Sedè tʃe yexè ajà.* One of my younger sisters went with her.

#### 9 - Grammar

**goxè ajà** *v* joined 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

**goxè gogedo** *v* they report to us 3.5.1 - Say

**goxè nahtso** variant of **goxè nazehtso**

**goxè nazehtso** (also **goxè nahtso**) *v* be soaking wet

*Sexè nazehtso.* I am soaking wet.

#### 1.3.3 - Wet

**goxè ts'ewhijì eda** *v* reconcile with; peacefully coexist with; be at peace with

*Nəhtsì sù Zezì-Kri wet'qò wexè ts'ewhijì ts'eedaa agòqlà.* God caused us by means of Jesus Christ to be at peace with him.

#### 4.8.4 - Peace

**goxegots'edo** *v* tell stories; inform

*Eyi dəzhù Denaat'qì k'ègè gode ts'qɔqò goxègodo kò wets'ìkw'o-le.* Because that man speaks Slavey, when he tells stories we don't understand.

#### 3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.1 - Say

**goxèht'e** *v* be like us; the same as ourselves 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**goxètłq** *v* be enough for each of

*Sigalekqɔ̄ goxètłq.* There are enough candies for each of us.

#### 8.1.7 - Enough

**goxi** *pro* us; we 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**goxidi** *v* get a touch of (fever; flu; sickness; money) 9.3.3 - Partly

**goxohò** (also **goxohoò**) *n* lover (old word) 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

**goxohoò** variant of **goxohò**

**goyachideèwò** (also **goyì chideèwò**) *v* snow drifts in (i.e. into a house) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**goyadats'eehge** *v* stoop in 7.1.8 - Bend down

**goyagoèrà** *v* (path) extend inside; (path) go inside

*Dzq̄ goyagoèrà.* The way inside is here.

#### 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**goyagoòràa k'è** *n* entrance

*Goyagoòràa k'è enhlt'e nàzedù kò wegà gòrò.* It is next to the entrance of the book store.

#### 6.5.2.4 - Door

**goyagoòràa k'è gokw'è ets'aémòo** *n* sphincter muscle *syn:* **gokwo k'e gokw'è etsaémòo** 2.1.2 - Torso

**goyañhk'à** *v* there is a draft coming in; be drafty 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**goyatiì** *n* our words; our language; commands 3.5.3 - Language

**goyats'eechì** *v* bring in (small singular object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**goyats'eehdè** *v* throw in (plural) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**goyats'eehxà** *v* throw in (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**goyats'eehxe** *v* bring in (a container of) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**goyats'eehrà** *v* send someone in; order someone in 7.2.8 - Send someone

**goyats'eetlä** *v* go inside (one person); walk into (one person) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

**goyats'eeawa** *v* bring in (clothes; wood) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**goyats'utlä** *v* let us go in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

**goye<sub>1</sub>** *n* sister-in-law; brother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

**goye<sub>2</sub>** *v* (area) is itchy 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**goyè** *n* testicles; male genitals 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

**gòyeh** *v* be called (place's name) 9.7 - Name

**goyı** *n* mirage moving or shimmering 1.1.3 - Weather

**goyı ehrà** *v* heatwave moving or shimmering 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

**goyı wègaat'ı** *v* there is a mirage; there are visible waves of heat 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

**goyiekw'ı** *v* (small singular object) fall in (small opening or crack) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**goyiezze** (also **goyiezhe**) *v* (plural objects) be taken inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**goyiezhe** variant of **goyiezze**

**goyihdloò ichıı** *n* urine analysis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**goyihdloò k'è** *n* urinary system 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**goyıı** (also **gozhıı**; **gozıı**) *post* under an area 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

**goyıı** (also **goyıı**; **gozhıı<sub>1</sub>**; **gozhıı<sub>2</sub>**; **gozıı<sub>1</sub>**) *post* in; inside (i.e. of a hollow or confined space)

*Satsò goyıı whezq.* The stove is inside (the house).

*Kò goyıı kw'ah wet'ä ats'et'ıı, detsıı hı kw'ah wet'ä ats'et'ıı.* We use dishes in the house and we also use dishes in the bush.

#### 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**goyıı** variant of **goyıı**

**goyıı<sub>1</sub>** variant of **goızıı**

**goyıı<sub>2</sub>** *n* odour; body odour 2.3.4 - Smell

**goyıı chideèwò** variant of **goyachideèwò**

**goyıı sònàts'edèe k'è** *n* gym; arena 6.5.1 - Building

**Goyııahdè.** \*\*\* Come in. (talking to more than two people)

**Goyııhahtlä.** \*\*\* Come in. (talking to two people)

**Goyııtle.** \*\*\* Come in. (talking to one person)

**goyııts'edaazeè** *n* bathrobe; housecoat 5.3 - Clothing

**goyııts'eechi** (also **goyııts'eetsı**) *v* take inside (chunky object); push inside (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eedı** *v* take inside; lead by the hand

*Yahtikò goyııyeedı.* She is leading her into the church.

#### 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eehxı** *v* take inside (heavy object)

*Tı jhxı.* Fetch water.

#### 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eeka** *v* take inside (plateful) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eele** *v* take inside (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eetı** *v* take inside (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eetlä** *v* go inside (one person) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

**goyııts'eetsı** variant of **goyııts'eechi**

**goyııts'eeawa** *v* take inside (many things) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'eezah** *v* take inside (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyııts'ehtı** *v* take inside (animate object); carry inside (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**goyızhe** *v* dig hole 7.8.6 - Dig

**goza** (also **gozha**) *n* son; child

*Neza dàtlq?* How many children do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

**gozaà** (also **gozhaà**; **gozhàa**) *n* niece of a woman; nephew of a woman 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

**gozha** variant of **goza**

**gozhaà** variant of **gozaà**

**gozhàa** variant of **gozaà**

**gözhàa** variant of **gozàà**

**gozhıı** variant of **goyıı**

**gozhıı<sub>1</sub>** variant of **goyıı**

**gozhıı<sub>2</sub>** variant of **goziı<sub>2</sub>**

**gozhıı** variant of **goyıı**

**gozhıı** variant of **gozıı**

**gozhıı** (also **gozhıı<sub>2</sub>**) variant of **goziı<sub>2</sub>**

**gozhıı** variant of **gozhıı** (variant of **goziı<sub>2</sub>**)

**gozhıı edaa kw'òa** *n* cells 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gozhıı nek'qa** *n* short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**gozhıı ta nàèdi ehtsıı** *n* hormones 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gozhıı t'à nàts'eедaa** *n* motor skills 7.2 - Move

**gozhıı tanı** *n* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

**gozhıı yìñ tàda elàahdee** *n* natural antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gozhııgoo t'à sònàts'edè** *v* play pool (plural) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**gozhıı't'aà** variant of **gozıı't'aà**

**gozhıı** variant of **goyıı**

**goziı<sub>1</sub>** *post* inside a hollow space

*kò goziı* inside the house

8.5.1.4 - Inside

**goziı<sub>2</sub>** (also **gozhıı<sub>2</sub>**) *n* breathing; breath

*Wezù nek'q.* His breathing is shallow/weak.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**goziı<sub>1</sub>** variant of **goyıı**

**goziı<sub>2</sub>** (also **gozhıı**) *n* body; insides

*Zezì wezù ne.* The body of Christ [Eucharist].

2.1 - Body

**goziı** (also **gozhıı**) *n* clothes 5.3 - Clothing

**goziı nek'qa** *v* be short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**goziı xaīk'e** *v* pass away; die 2.6.6 - Die (*literally '(one's) breath came out'*)

**gozıı't'aà** (also **gozhıı't'aà**) *n* body area inside 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**gozıı** (also **gozhıı**) *n* old area 8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

**gózıı** *n* meadow; prairie 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**gozà** (also **gozàà**) *n* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

**gozàà** variant of **gozà**

**gozàdè** *n* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

**gozàkw'q** *n* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**gozàataa** variant of **gok'ataa**

**gozeh** *n* uncle; father-in-law; stepfather (polite word for an older man) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt, 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

**gozıı** variant of **gozıı**

**goz̄i** (also **goz̄i**) *post* behind a place; in the shelter of  
*K̄o goz̄i nàdeezi.* He is hiding behind the house.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

**gòz̄o** (also **hòz̄o**) *v* be situated; (area) is located  
*Yee k̄oq gòz̄o.* There is a shack there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**goz̄ohdaà** *n* oldest member of the family; elders 2.6.4.5 - Old person

**goz̄oq̄o** *post* past a location; further

*Gamèti goz̄oq̄o ts'ò agejà.* They went past Rae Lakes.

8.2.6.1 - Far

**goz̄oq̄o whelaa** *n* leftovers (more than we need) 8.1.7.1 - Extra

**goz̄oq̄o xàzaa** *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**goz̄oq̄onè** *post* outside (a location)

*k̄o goz̄oq̄onè* outside the house.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

**-gwìa** *sfx* small particles of; crumbs of  
*chogwìa* light showers of rain

8.1.6.2 - Piece

**-gwi** *sfx* particles of; crumbs of  
*lèt'ègwìa* bannock crumbs

8.1.6.2 - Piece

## H h

**ha<sub>1</sub>** *prt* future tense marker; be going to; in order to

*Nez̄i ha.* It is going to be good.

9 - Grammar

**ha<sub>2</sub>** *adv* for; searching for

*Sah ha k'ut̄i.* Look around for bears.

9 - Grammar

**ha-** *px* that way; thus 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

**hà-** *px* out

*Hàgots'eèhk'ò* We are cooking out.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

**ha dìè** (also **ha dìì**) *v* not possible; cannot; be unable to

*Nàèdi ehde t'ò shèht̄i ha dìè.* Because I'm taking pills I can't eat.

*Gogede ha dìì.* They can't speak.

9.4.4.9 - Impossible

**ha dìì** variant of **ha dìè**

**ha dìì-le** *adv* possible; can; be able to

*Shèht̄i ha dìì-le.* I am able to eat.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

**ha lè** *prt* should have, was supposed to

*Sek̄o gok'eeht̄i ha lè.* I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

9 - Grammar

**haq̄aq̄** 1) *interj* an expression used to affirm a statement

*Nediù tek̄o haq̄aq̄.* Your food really does taste good.

3.3.2 - Request 2) an expression used to soften requests (like the English 'please')  
*Ana, tobà sàezà hqàq!* Grandma, please give me a quarter!

**haàdagòqwa** *v* be that high 8.2.6.3 - High

**haàtagòqhwha** *v* be that deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**haàtlò** (also **aàtlò**) *v* be that many; be as many as; be that much; be that number 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**Habenìyè** *interj* Happy New Year 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**Habiya** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**hàchìdeèwò** variant of **xàchìdeèwò**

**hade** variant of **ade**

**hadeèzhì** *v* be that hard/difficult 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**hadets'eewò** *v* think of ourselves that way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

**hadets'ele** *v* do that to self 9.1.2 - Do

**hadi** *v* say that; tell that; ask that

*Eyi sah sù dżę niwq-le hadi.* That bear said he didn't want daylight.

*Hađi-le.* Don't say that.

3.5.1 - Say

**hadzà** variant of **hajà** (variant of **ajà**), **ajà**

**haehsì** *v* I say so 3.5.1 - Say

**haehxeè** *adv* so soon; that soon

*Haehxeè jo nàwħiħla noq!* You have come here so soon!

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

**hàehħà** *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**haètłò** *adv* that many; that much

*dq haètłò* that many people

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**haewe** *v* happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**haexeh** *adv* that quickly; so quickly 8.4.8.1 - Quick

**hagode** *v* happen that way

*Ekò lżiġi t'a wexè hagòjà.* But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**hagodi** (also **hahodi**) *v* sound so; sound like that

*Hagodi egħiukw'o ekò sù geħħyeh.* They were terrified after they heard that sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

**hagòdzà** variant of **hagòjà**

**hagòhdì** *v* he said that to them/us

*Hagòħdi.* That's what he said to them.

3.5.1 - Say

**hagòħt'e** (also **hagot'!**) *v* that is the situation 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**hagòjà** (also **hagòdzà**) *v* that's what happened 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**hagoode** *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**hagot'!** variant of **hagòħt'e**

**hagòyeh** *v* (area) is called that

*Whati hagòyeh.* It is called 'Whati'.

9.7 - Name

**hahodi** variant of **hagodi**

**hàħdżi** *v* shine out; shine into sight

*Koħħaħdżi.* The light flickers into sight.

## 8.3.3.1 - Shine

**haⱻcho** (also **haⱻhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big**haⱻdo** *v* be that long*Naènq daats'q ḥlè gokè haⱻdo hqt'e.* It is twenty-one feet long.

## 8.2.2 - Long

**haⱻhkò** (also **hanìⱻhkò**) *v* be that wide 8.2.4 - Wide**haⱻhtl'ò** *v* be that difficult; be that tough 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible**haⱻhtq** (also **hanìⱻhtq**) *v* be that thick 8.2.3 - Thick**haⱻhts'q** *v* be that few; be that little*Enqhtl'è haⱻhts'q whela.* There are only so few pages.

## 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

**haⱻhtso** variant of **haⱻcho****haⱻhtsoa** *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small**haⱻhwha ts'q** *adv* for as long as*ḷlè dzə̄ahta haⱻhwha ts'q hoziù k'è ekwò ha nàgedè.* They go to the barrenlands for caribou for as long as a week.

## 8.4.5.2.3 - During

**haⱻwaà** *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.6 - Distance**hajà** (also **hadzà**) variant of **ajà****hak'ets'eeta** *v* search for; rummage 7.6.1 - Search**hak'ets'eet'l** variant of **kak'ets'eet'l****ha-le** *prt* will not be 9 - Grammar**hałets'ehzì** *v* do that to each other 9.1.2 - Do**hanade** *v* it happens again; it happens over again 9.1.2.1 - Happen**hanaedi** *v* he said that again; he replied again with 3.5.1 - Say**hanagode** *v* that to happen again (event) 9.1.2.1 - Happen**hanàhoèdù** *v* be guilty 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty**hanàhoèdù-le** *v* be not guilty; be innocent 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty**hanàhòwo** *v* that is what happened; took place; occurred 9.1.2.1 - Happen**hanàłhtso** variant of **hanànìłhtso****hanànìłhtso** (also **hanàłhtso**) *v* be that strong; be as strong as 2.4.1 - Strong**hanats'ele** *v* do that again 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2 - Do**hanaxèts'edì** *v* speak*hanaxèts'edì* we say to you all

## 3.5.1 - Say

**hànets'ı́za** *v* have a perspective; think a certain way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so**hanì** (also **kanì**) *adv* like that; thus; that way*Du hanì ahłà.* I did it like this.*Segha kanì nehtsì.* Make some like that for me.

## 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**hanì et'ì** (also **hanì-èt'ì**; **kanì-èt'ì**) *adv* immediately; right away (while that situation is in effect)*Hanì-èt'ì yee k'achł nàeda ajà.* Right then, it started to move again over there.

## 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**hanì nıdè** (also **hanìłdè**; **kanìłdè**) *adv* so that; in that case 9.6.1.5 - But**hanì zq** (also **kanì zq**) *adv* only like that; only that way 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar**hanì-èt'ì** variant of **hanì et'ì****hanihò** (also **hanikò**; **kanikò**) *1) prt* but; though*Hanikò chekaa nàke sexè aget'lı sets'ągedi t'à, segha nezì.* But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9.6.1.5 - But 2) *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.')

**hanu** *n* that type; that kind of

*Hanu hak'uht'ɬ, asɬ̄ hanu g̑ohk̑ wel̄.* I'll look to see if there's any.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

**haniłdè** variant of **hani nıdè**

**haniłhkò** variant of **hałhkò**

**haniłhtq** variant of **hałhtq**

**haniłhwhà** *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

**hanikò** variant of **haniłhò**

**hani-le** (also **kanì-le**) *adv* not like that 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 9.4.6.1 - No, not

**hani-le dè** (also **kanì-le dè**) *prt* or; if not that

*ti hanì-le dè jiek'otì* water or juice

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

**hatanıłhwhà** *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**hat'ɬ** variant of **at'ɬ**

**Hàtl'odeè** *place name* Hay River 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**hats'ehje** *n* hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**hats'edı** *v* say; we say that

*Hats'edı.* That's what we say.

3.5.1 - Say

**hats'eèhk̑w'q** variant of **kats'eèhk̑w'q**

**hàts'eekw'ɬh** *v* understand; hear

*yati hàts'eekw'ɬh* understand (hearing) words

3.2.4 - Understand

**hàts'eetł̄a** *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)

*Sedè hòt'a xàèhtł̄a.* My younger sister already went out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

**hàts'ehṝa** variant of **xàts'ehṝa**

**hats'ehṝı** variant of **ats'ehṝı**

**hats'ele** variant of **ats'ele**

**hats'et'ɬ** variant of **ats'et'ɬ**

**hats'ɬw̄o** variant of **ats'ɬw̄o**

**hatsq̄o** variant of **satsq̄o**

**hats'q̄be ts'òò** *n* Hudson Bay blanket 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**hawe** *v* (situation) coming this way; approaching; going forward

*Wedz̄ę̄ jo q̄ hawe.* Her birthday is coming this way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**hawedle** \*\*\* let that be done to him 9.1.2 - Do

**hawèehsɬ** \*\*\* I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

**hawet'è** *v* leave alone

*Hawet'è!* Leave him alone!; Let it be!

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

**hawet'ɬ** \*\*\* let him to that 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

**hawèts'ehdı** (also **hayèts'ehdı**) *v* tell that; ask that

*Sɬ̄ hasèhdi-le.* She didn't ask me that.

*Amù kanèhdı?* Who told you that?

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

**hàyat's'ehtı** variant of **kayats'ehtı**

**hayele** *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

**hayèts'ehdì** variant of **hawèts'ehdì**

**hazhqò** variant of **hazoqò**

**hazhqò nèk'e** variant of **hazoqò nèk'e**

**hazhqò t'à** variant of **hazoqò t'à**

**hazhqò t'asìù** variant of **hazoqò t'asìù**

**hazoqò** (also **hazhqò**) *adv* all; everyone; everywhere 8.1.5 - All

**hazoqò nèk'e** (also **hazhqò nèk'e**) *n* world; earth

*Hazoqò nèk'e ts'q done edeyatì ghonìgeetq hqt'e.* People all over the world cherish their own language.

1.2.1 - Land

**hazoqò t'à** (also **hazhqò t'à**) *adv* in all; altogether

*Hazoqò t'à sylàts'eet'e.* In all there are five of us.

8.1.5 - All

**hazoqò t'asìù** (also **hazhqò t'asìù**) *n* everything 8.1.5 - All

**hazoqò wetaèt'e** *adv* each and every; every single

*dq hazoqò wetaèt'e* each and every person

8.1.5 - All

**hàzaa** variant of **kàzaa**

**hezé** *interj* yes

*Hezé, eyi nìhtl'èkò awèehsì.* Yes, I mean that school.

9.4.6 - Yes

**Hezé gedì.** \*\*\* They agree. They say yes. 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

**hezé ts'lwìwò** *v* be agreeable (about something) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

**Hezé, eyi nìhtl'èkò awèehsì.** \*\*\* Yes, I mean that school.

**Hezé, nàzeehì.** \*\*\* Yes, I sew.

**Hezé, nurse wehzi ha dehwhò.** \*\*\* Yes, I want to see the nurse.

**Hezé, seghak'aìza.** \*\*\* Yes, I have pain (in my upper body)!

**Hezé, tsq agot'l.** \*\*\* Yes, it is raining.

**hì** (also **chi**; **chì**; **hì**; **hì**; **shì**; **sì**; **tsì**; **xì**) *adv* too; also; as well; and; both

*sedqò sì hì* my husband and I

9.6.1.1 - And, also

**hì** variant of **hì**

**hì** variant of **hì**

**hìwhaqà** variant of **ìwhaqà**, **kìwhaqà**

**-ho** *sfx* big; greatly; very

*lghqòho* in a very mean way

9.3 - Very, 8.2 - Big

**hò<sub>1</sub>** *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!', 'No matter!')

*Kìwhaqà aget'l-le hò.* It does not matter if they are not hurrying.

3.3.5.1 - Accept

**hò<sub>2</sub>** 1) *prt* although; even though; but; even; just

*Kw'ah nàkeaa hò* just two plates

*Deti hò nàehdì-ha dehwhò.* I want to buy it even though it's expensive.

9.6.1.5 - But 2) when; in the past; while; in the past

*Kwet'ìì Sqòmbak'è ts'ò negìde hò...* When White people came to Yellowknife...

**Hobah Tì** *place name* Slemon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Hobah Tichoaa** *place name* Strutt Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**hodà-** *px* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodaak̄** *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

**hodaats'q̄** *adv* even more; all the more 8.1.4 - More

**hodàdeeewì** *v* fall down

*wh̄o hodàdeeewò* fallen star

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**hodàdets'eeghà** *v* jump off a high place; throw oneself down (a cliff) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**hodàech'ì** *v* crawl down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**hodàèhkeh** (also **hodàekè**) *v* be fallen down (heavy object)

*K'kw'à hodàèhkeh xè, wedè k'kw'à t'a wheda nq̄o.* With the birch basket fallen down, her younger sister sat under the basket.

*TV hodàèhkeh.* The TV has fallen down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**hodàekè** variant of **hodàèhkeh**

**hodàekw'iñ** *v* fall down (single object) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**hodàetłà** *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodàetłe** *v* going down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodàetłì** *v* be spilling (liquid; small objects); fall down (liquid, powder, or plural objects)

*Tsø hodàetłì.* Rain is falling down.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**hodàetłò** *v* be pouring down 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**hodàeżà** *v* travel down (animals)

*Tłcho hodàeża.* The horses came down (the hill).

7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodàgoeżà** *v* be sloping down (path) 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

**hodàłhdı** *v* be shining down (sun; bright light; moonlight) 8.3.3.1 - Shine

**hodàts'eechi** *v* take down (singular) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**hodàts'eehdè** *v* throw down (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**hodàts'eehxà** *v* throw down

*Hodàyeehxà ḡà ts'ehł lāat'ł.* He throws him down and he shakes.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

**hodàts'eehxı** *v* roll something down; we roll down (the hill) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**hodàts'eeli** *v* pull down; lower a (person; animate; heavy objects)

*Ts'q̄ko wedq̄o eze nq̄o, hanı dechı gee hodàyeęli.* The old woman heard her husband calling, and so she pulled him down between the sticks.

7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**hodàts'eet'ah** *v* fly down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**hodàts'eetłà** (also **hodàts'etłà**) *v* go down (one person); move down (person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodàts'eezi** *v* slide down

*Asj̄ı hodàq̄zi ha?* Are you going to slide down?

7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodàts'ehtè** *v* carry down (animate object) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

**hodàts'ekw'ı** *v* fall down 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**hodàts'etłà** variant of **hodàts'eetłà**

**hodàts'ewa** *v* bring down from a high place (many things) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**hodàweede** *v* be thrown down; he is thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**hodàweèdo** *v* be thrown down; he was thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**hodàwetłà** \*\*\* let him come down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**hodeè** *adv* extremely; greatest; excellent; genuine 8.1.5.5 - Most, least

**hədəts'eedə** *v* confess sins (plural); wrongs (plural) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

**Hodoòdzoo** variant of **Hoòdoòdzoo**

**hodqots'eedzo** *v* slide down; go tobogganing

*Tsekaa hodqoogeedzoo gigha siqoët'l.* It's fun for the kids to go sliding.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**-hoègqo** *sfx* further; more so

*niwààgqo* further away

8.1.4 - More

**hoehdı døq** *n* security guard *syn: asìu hoehdı døq.* 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**hoejı** *v* be dangerous; unsafe; spooky (place) 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

**hoèla** *n* trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

**hoèlı** variant of **hoilı**

**hòèlı** *v* was made; was created

*Ayù t'a hòèlı ne?* What is it made of?

9.1.2.5 - Make

**hoeħlı** *n* sin, evil

*hoeħlı nadaaylı* lovers

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**hoeħlı døq** *n* sinner *syn: hoeħlı hohtslı døq.* 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**hoeħlı hohtslı døq** *n* sinner *syn: hoeħlı døq.* 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**hoeħlı ts'ehtsı** *v* sin

*Hoeħlı whuhtsı.* I have sinned.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**hoewi** *v* (time) is spent; (time) is used up

*Dżə̄ hoewi ha.* The day will be spent.

8.4.2 - Take time

**-hoèyı̄l** *sfx* any one at all

*Dø̄ hoèyı̄l yegħha eghàlaqda.* Anybody at all worked for him.

8.1.5 - All

**hoezhı** variant of **hoezi**

**hoezi** (also **hoezhı**) *v* be hard (situation)

*Nàzè ha wegħa hoezi.* Hunting is hard for him.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**hoezı̄l** *adv* sturdily; tough

*Gowhaħħdqo laanı̄ hoezı̄l nàzeel.* She sews things sturdily like old timers did.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm

**hogħàdets'eetq** *v* learn; teach oneself 3.2.2 - Learn

**hogħàduu tqo** \*\*\* let him learn 3.2.2 - Learn

**hogħætqo kq** (also **hogħætqo kqa**) *n* classroom

*Hogħætqo kqa hak'eeħt'l.* I am looking for the classroom.

3.6.2 - School

**hogħætqo kqa** variant of **hogħætqo kq**

**hogħàgoetqo** *n* education 3.6 - Teach

**Hogħàgoetqo kq goyiù k'etimqida-le.** \*\*\* Don't run around inside school.

**Hogħàgoetqo kq goyiù k'etqmqaħħdè-le.** \*\*\* Don't run around inside school.

**hogħàlets'eeħtq** *v* teach each other 3.6 - Teach

**hogħàts'eehtq** *v* teach

*Hogħàsṣu htq ha ni?* Are you going to teach me?

### 3.6 - Teach

**hogħàweeto** \*\*\* he is being taught; he is in school 3.6 - Teach

**hogħàyeehaq dqq** *n* his teacher; person who teaches him 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

**hogħoġonagoetq** *v* be taught over again 3.6 - Teach

**hohlè** *v* be made; be built

*Nàhsu hohlè ha.* A feast is going to be made.

### 9.1.2.5 - Make

**hoila** (also **horila**) *v* be a terrible situation; be troubling; be bad times

*Hott'ò wegha hoila.* Things are very hard for him.

### 4.4.2 - Trouble

**hoila għa dalets'ehha ha-le** *n* zero tolerance for violence 4.8.4 - Peace

**hoila għa nàedju weyju whelaa tqoq** *n* first aid kit 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**hoila hoħtsu dqq** *n* trouble maker; person who makes trouble 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior

**hoila nìdets'iħtè** *v* put one's life at risk; put oneself at risk; get into trouble;

*Tq dez-ħa k'e k'ets'ed ħad nqde, hoila nìdets'iħtè.* We put our lives at risk if we walk on thin ice.

### 4.4.2.2 - Danger

**hoila nìts'iħtè** *v* put (someone's) life at risk; put (someone) at risk; get (someone) into trouble

*Seza hoila nieħtè ha nqwoq-le.* She doesn't want to put her son at risk.

### 4.4.2.2 - Danger

**hoila ts'a k'ehots'eżza** *n* prevention 3.3.4.4 - Prevent

**hoīlaa** *n* sorrow; hardship; hard times; troubles; woe 4.4.2 - Trouble

**hoiħli** (also **hoeli**) *v* be into (animate); be someone's responsibility

*Ededli wets'q hoiħli.* It is up to him; It is his responsibility.

### 3.2.5.1.1 - Trust

**hoiħli** *v* be in existence; be a reality 9.1.1.1 - Exist

**hoiħli ha-le** *v* will never be 8.4.6.6 - Never

**hoiżżeq** (also **hoqżżeq**) *v* it is nice (place; weather); pleasant

*Sqombak'è negħha hoiżżeq ni?* Do you like Yellowknife?

### 8.3.7 - Good

**hoiżżeq għoworża** *interj* an expression used when wishing for a good situation

*Nexxu neżżeq għoworża.* I hope things go well for you.

### 8.3.7 - Good

**hoiżżeq nèk'e** *n* good place; paradise 8.3.7 - Good

**ħoġra-le** *v* have no time; there was no time 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**hojiu** *v* be messy (place); unsettling (situation; weather) 4.3.6.3 - Untidy

**hojiu għoġi** *v* talk negatively 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**hojiu għoġi** *v* he talks negatively to us 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**hok'è** *n* empty campsite

*Wets'eku għoġi hok'è wheda.* His wife remained at the camp alone without him.

### 5.9 - Live, stay

**hok'ēts'eezhq** variant of **hok'ēts'eezo**

**hok'ēts'eezo** (also **hok'ēts'eezhq**) *v* know the direction; know the area

*Ededli zgo hok'ēezzo.* Only he knows the country.

### 3.2.3 - Know

**hok'èts'q** *adv* less*Hok'èts'q adaade.* It is getting to be less.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

**hoł̄ ts'ida kò** *n* Purgatory 2.6.6.8 - Life after death, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**hoł̄ı** (also **hoł̄ını**) *n* sin; sins*hoł̄ı ju* sexual sin

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

**hoł̄ı nàowooò** *n* sinful ways; sinful life 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral**hoł̄ını** variant of **hoł̄ı****holqò** *adv* all over the place; the long way*Holqò nàwhehtla.* I went all over the place getting there.

8.2.6 - Distance

**Homandı Cho** *place name* Horseshoe Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Homìtì** *place name* Gordon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**honaazì** *v* it is getting good again (weather) 1.1.3 - Weather**honàedı nìle** *adv* never; certainly not; absolutely not a hint 9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never**honàedı-le** *v* an expression for things which are not seen; not visible; not a hint < ? >**honàelı** *v* expect 3.2.7 - Expect**hondı** variant of **godı****honıda** *v* he marries 2.6.1 - Marriage**honıdza** *v* he got married 2.6.1 - Marriage**honıts'edè** *v* get married (plural) 2.6.1 - Marriage**honıts'ele** *v* marry people 2.6.1 - Marriage**honqodza** *v* he remarried 2.6.1 - Marriage**hoò** *interj* an expression to get people moving (i.e. "Let's go!") 7.2 - Move**Hoòdoòdzoo** (also **Hodoòdzoo**) *place name* the Sliding Hill, a rocky hill near Gamèti where it is said that Yamqòzha once escaped from a giant wolverine *gen: Wehexlaxodiale*. 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**hoògq** *adv* be a little longer duration; be a short length/distance 8.4.2 - Take time**hoòlà** *prt* for example*du hoòlà* for example this ...

9.6.3.5 - Markers of identificational and explanatory clauses

**hqqlı** *v* be in existence; be a reality 9.1.1.1 - Exist**hqqlı** lots < ? >*Ts'ewhìja done gigho nànigedè adaade, hwe tq giichi-le dè, edàanì xoò ghàà egenda ha hqqlı gïlwq, mbò dëq esagede ha hqqlı gïlwq.* Eventually, the people started to worry that they would not catch enough fish for the whole winter and would starve.**hoònq** *num* ten 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers**hoònq daats'ò dì** *num* fourteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers**hoònq daats'ò ek'èdì** *num* eighteen*satsò elà hoònq daats'ò ek'èdì gokè* 18-foot aluminum boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**hoònq daats'ò ek'ètaı** *num* sixteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers**hoònq daats'ò tlè** *num* eleven*Edzanèk'e yati nautaa hoònq daats'ò tlè gòhkl.* The Northwest Territories has eleven official languages.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**hoònq daats'ò lqhdì** *num* seventeen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers**hoònq daats'ò lqqtq** *num* nineteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**hoòñq daats'ò nàke num** twelve*lìbalà elà hoòñq daats'ò nàke gokè* 12-foot canvas boat

## 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**hoòñq daats'ò sìlì** num fifteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers**hoòñq daats'ò tai** num thirteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers**hoowi** v going forward; progressing; start*Wexè hoowi ha.* It will start.*Hoowii sìt hoowi.* What has begun will continue.

## 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

**hoòwo** v it has begun; started 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning**hòqwò** v it is considered; be public view 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so**hòqzì** variant of **hoizì****horila** variant of **hoila****hosits'eewi** v get full (from eating)*wet'à hosits'eewi* it is filling for us; we get full on it

## 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

**hòt'a** (dial. var. **hòt'a** [BCH], also **xòt'a**) adv 1) already; enough*Hòt'a whà sñiehtta.* I have already been ready for a long time.*Xòt'a shèhtq.* I've already eaten.

## 8.1.7 - Enough 2) an expression used when ending a speech or conversation (i.e. 'That's all.')

**hòta<sub>1</sub>** n town; among the houses 4.6.7.2 - City**hòta<sub>2</sub>** adv around town; somewhere*Hòta k'etlo.* He is walking around town.

## 4.6.7.2 - City

**hòt'a** [BCH] dial. var. of **hòt'a****hòt'ah** v be finished; completed; wrap up a session; be concluded 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish**hòt'alòò** adv permanently; forever; for real 8.4.2.3 - Forever**hòt'e** (also **zqt'e**) v be; auxiliary verb expressing emphasis*Kwe ghàts'eeda hòt'e.* We are looking at the rock. (emphasis on 'looking')*Nògha wechè nedè hòt'e.* Wolverine's tail is long.

## 9.1.1 - Be

**hot'eè** interj let's go; let's get going; move on 7.2.3.3 - Leave**Hoteèdà** variant of **Xotendà****hoteèdà kè** n mukluks 5.3 - Clothing**hoteèdà libàà** n mukluks 5.3 - Clothing**hoteèdàlì** n husky dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog**hoteèndà mbeh** n ulu 6.7.1 - Cutting tool (*literally 'Inuit knife'*)**hoteets'aeye** v backpacking on a portage 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.2.4 - Travel**hoteh** n portage*Elàzoa hoteh k'ets'ehtq esanile.* It is okay to portage the canoes.

## 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**Hotenda** variant of **Xotendà****hotets'eetsı** v take (a boat) over a portage; portage (a boat)*Sets'èke elà hoteetsı ha.* My wife is going to portage the boat.

## 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**hotie** (also **hotu**) adv well; careful; healthy; sure; exact*Asìì hotu eda?* Is he well?

## 3.6.5 - Correct, 8.1.5.8 - Exact

**hotiè kqot'e nqdè** *interj* amen; an expression used to close prayers 4.9.5.2 - Pray

**hotiù** variant of **hotie**

**hotiù** *adv* very; just; nicely; properly; successfully

*Hotiù nets'q gohnde ha qlè, phone dèlì.* I was just going to call you when the phone rang.

## 8.4.6.3.1 - Now, 9.3 - Very, 3.6.5 - Correct

**hot'li** variant of **got'li**

**hot'li** variant of **hot'iù**

**hot'iù** (also **hot'li**) *pro* all; the whole thing; every one

*Hqtli seghaqwa.* Give them all to me.

## 8.1.5 - All

**hotiù qt'e** *v* be well-behaved; be patient 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

**hotiù t'asìù hots'ihdì** *v* be careful with things; conserve things 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

**hotiù ts'eeda** *v* be in good health (one person); be well (one person)

*Eyits'o hotiù ehda nqdè hq dàqhwaa aht'e ha sì haht'e gha.* If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

## 2.5 - Healthy

**hotiù ts'eeda-le** variant of **hotiù ts'eeda-le**

**hotiù ts'eeda-le** (also **hotiù ts'eeda-le**) *v* 1) be pregnant 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy 2) be unwell 2.5.1 - Sick

**hotiù ts'liwq** *v* be careful; be meticulous; be prudent 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

**hotiù wek'èè godeewì** *v* be guaranteed; go through successfully according to (it)

*Hotiù wek'èè godeewì nqdè wegħa nàowo geħtsi ha.* If it goes through they will make a law concerning it.

## 9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

**hotiù wheda** *v* 1) be on the alert 3.1.2.1 - Alert 2) sit well; sit content; sit comfortably 2.3.5.1 - Comfortable, 7.1.2 - Sit

**hotiile** *adv* unsure; uncertain 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**hotits'eeda-le** *n* pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

**hotl'ò** (also **hotl'ò**) *adv* hard; fervently; seriously; strenuously

*Hotl'ò eyaeli.* He is seriously ill.

## 6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard, 3.4.1.4.2 - Enthusiastic

**hotl'ò** variant of **hotl'ò**

**hotl'òò** *adv* loud; hard; much

*Ezzi hotl'òò agodi.* The thunder sounds loud.

## 8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

**hotl'òò agodi** *v* sound loud

*Hotl'òò agodi.* There is a loud sound.

## 2.3.2.4 - Loud

**hotl'òò dek'enaets'ehtse** *v* scrub oneself 5.6.2 - Bathe

**hotl'òò eyaeli** *v* be seriously ill 2.5.1 - Sick

**hotsaa** (also **xotsaa**; **xotsoa**) *adv* suddenly

*Hotsah sì t'ohbàa goyagoðràa k'è għo nègħude.* Suddenly, they came upon an opening in the hide wall.

## 8.4.8.3 - Sudden

**hots'agòrà** *n* around curve < ? >

**hots'eehdì** *v* guard; keep a eye on (people; babies) 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**hots'eèhdzà** *v* try to do; attempt

*Behchli k'èdū ha hoèhdzà.* She is trying to drive.

## 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

**hots'eehnè** *v* win; have victory over; prevail

*T'aa hoehnèe sì zq nàzedlò.* Only the one who is winning smiles.

*Hots'eehnè nqdè gojnàà.* When we are winning we are happy.

## 4.8.3.2 - Win

**hq̄ts'eetse** (also **hq̄ts'etse**) *v* moan; cry out 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds**hots'ehd̄i** *v* be on guard; watch out for 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert**hots'eht̄i** variant of **hots'ehti****hots'eht̄i** (also **hots'ehti**) *v* be focused; be determined; persevere; challenge oneself*Asū gh̄q xq̄ht̄i.* She runs with things.*La gh̄q honeht̄i.* You are challenging yourself with work.

## 3.3.1.6 - Determined

**hots'ehts̄i** *v* 1) organize an event; prepare for an event*Bechok̄o dz̄edē hoh̄t̄e n̄d̄e, n̄hs̄i hogehts̄i.* In Rae when there is a "big day", they organize a feast.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare 2) carry out; do; execute; perform (miracles, magic, major accomplishment, etc)

*Hōt̄a hōwhihts̄i ne!* I really did it!

## 9.1.2 - Do

**hots'ēh̄r̄q** *v* keep; be (at peace)*Ts'ēhw̄h̄q hots'ēh̄r̄q.* We are at peace.

## 9.1.1 - Be

**hots'et̄i** *v* be married*Hots'et̄i.* We are married.

## 2.6.1 - Marriage

**hq̄ts'etse** variant of **hq̄ts'eetse****hots'ets̄i** *v* lie; tell a lie*Hohts̄i.* I'm lying.

## 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

**hots'ihts̄i** \*\*\* let's make; let's do 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do**hots'īn d̄q̄o** *n* liar 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie**howehts̄i** \*\*\* let him make or commit 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do**Hozi Deh** variant of **Hozi Deè****hoz̄i** *n* barrenlands; taiga*Hozi ts'ō n̄ē, ek̄o ts'ō ahde ha.* I am going towards the barrenlands.*syn:* **hoz̄i d̄e**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**hoz̄i d̄e** *n* barrenlands *syn:* **hoz̄i**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**Hozi Deè** (also **Hozi Deh**) *place name* Emile River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers**hoz̄i edz̄ie** variant of **hoz̄i ej̄ie****hoz̄i ej̄ie** (also **hoz̄i edz̄ie**) *n* muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**hoz̄i ekw̄o** *n* barrenland caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**hoz̄i godzīe** variant of **hoz̄i gojīe****hoz̄i gojīe** (also **hoz̄i godzīe**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**hoz̄i it'q̄a** *n* barrenland leaves (*Ln. Salix sp. and Betula glandulosa*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**hoz̄i sh̄ia** variant of **hoz̄i s̄ia****hoz̄i s̄ia** (also **hoz̄i sh̄ia**) *n* low treeless hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**hōr̄o** variant of **gōr̄o****hōr̄o-le** *v* no time; there is no time 8.4.2.1 - A short time

## I 1

**ich'ē** (also **its'ē**) *v* be angry; be mad 3.4.2.3 - Angry**ich̄i** (also **its̄i**) *n* rose hip 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**ich̄i dāmba** *n* rose (flower) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine**ich̄ighōo** *n* 1) wild rose; rosebush (*Ln. Rosa acicularis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**I i**

**Ɂdàà** *place name* area between Rae and Sahtì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**I 1**

**Ɂdaa** *adv* over the fire

*Ɂdaa bò et'è.* There is meat roasting over the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods, 5.5 - Fire

**Ɂdaà** *adv* future; ahead; beyond

*Ɂdaà dzəahtha* next week

8.4.6.4 - Future

**Ɂdaà dèets'qk'åowo whelaa** *n* provincial governments 4.6 - Government

**Ɂdaà eetà** *v* step forward 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

**Ɂdaà gha sqømba whelaa** *n* reserves for future expenditures 6.8.6 - Money

**Ɂdaà gqøràa** *n* adverb 8.4.6.4 - Future

**I i**

**Ɂdàà got'ñ** *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**I 1**

**Ɂdaà Ɂdè** *adv* next time 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

**Ɂdaà ts'adè** *v* advancing (plural); going forward (plural) 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

**Ɂdaà ts'eéhtłà** *v* went ahead (one person); break trail for dogteam (one person) 7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

**Ɂdaà ts'eji** *v* exhale; breathe out 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**Ɂdae xo** *n* next year 8.4.6.4 - Future, 8.4.1.6 - Year

**Ɂdædzęę** *n* the next day 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**Ɂdè<sub>1</sub>** variant of **Ɂdèe**

**Ɂdè<sub>2</sub>** variant of **nídè**

**Ɂdè anagìidlà** *v* they were set back; they reduced it 4.3.4.2.1 - Hinder, 9.3.1.4 - To a smaller degree

**Ɂdè ts'eji** *v* inhale 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**Ɂdè whaà gots'q nìtl'ñ** *v* accumulated over time 7.5.1 - Gather

**Ɂdèe** (also **Ɂdè<sub>1</sub>**; **Ɂdì**) *n* 1) back; rear; behind

*Yaàzea Ɂdèe nàwo.* He stood back a little.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.6.1.1 - Back 2) way back (when); far back

**Ɂdì** variant of **Ɂdèe**

**Ɂdì whaà** *adv* ancient times; long time ago

*Ɂdì whaà kò gocho kñ t'a ageatñ.* A long time ago our forefathers used arrows.

8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.4.6.2 - Past

**Ɂdì whaà-le** *adv* recently 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

**Ɂdñ** (also **Ɂdì**) *n* past; last

*Ɂdñ dzəahtha* last week

*Ɂdñ Edàidzęę* last Sunday

8.4.5.2 - Before

**Ɂdñ** variant of **Ɂdñ**

**Ɂdñtoò** *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**Ɂdloo** *v* be cracked; be chapped < ? >

*Sekwø Ɂdloo.* My skin is cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

**ıdloo** *n* wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

**ıdòe** (also **ıdoò**; **ıdòo**) *adv* 1) inland

*Idòo nànetò.* Hold it up.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore 2) up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

**ıdoò** variant of **ıdòe**

**ıdòo** variant of **ıdòe**

**ıdòo dakhò** *n* attic; upstairs

*Idòo dakhò wheda.* He's upstairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ıdòo dekegòqzàa** *n* stairway; stairs

*Idòo dekegòqzàa ts'q nàèhkwo'oh.* She fell from the stairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ıdòo kògot'aa** *n* ceiling 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ıdòo ts'eede** *v* crank up

*wet'à behchijì idòo ts'eedee* jack for cars

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**ıdòo yañhtò** *v* splashed up

*Ti idòo yañhtò.* Water splashed up.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**ıdzı** *n* hand game; object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game 4.2.6.1 - Game

**ıghà** variant of **ıghàà**

**ıghàà** *n* swelling

*gok'à ıghàà* swollen throat; throat swelling

2.5.6.3 - Swell

**ıghàà** (also **ıghà**; **ıghàà**) *v* be swollen; be inflamed

*Ighààho laanì.* It is like she is very swollen.

2.5.6.3 - Swell

**ıghàà** *adv* fast; quick

*Ighàà eghàlats'eeda.* We are working fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick

**ıghàà** variant of **ıghàà**

**ıghàà ts'ñwø** *v* be in a hurry

*Ighàà neqewø ni?* Are you in a hurry?

8.4.8.1 - Quick

**ıghàà** *v* be round; be ball-shaped; be spherical 8.3.1.6 - Round

**ıghø** variant of **ıghø**

**ıghø** (also **ıghø**) *v* growl; snarl

*Tħi iħch'è t'ā īghø.* The dog is growling because he is mad.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**ıghø** *adv* right here; within reach

*Jø īghø wheneda.* Sit right here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**ıghoò** *v* be rough; be coarse; be cracked (i.e. skin)

*Kwe īghoò nqø.* The rock is rough.

*Sedaq īghoò.* My lips are cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

**ıghøq** *adv* meanly; in a mean way

*Ighøqho saqda-le.* Don't look at me in a mean way.

## 4.3.4.9 - Cruel

**ɬghoò** *n* metal hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**ɬghqtsò** *v* be stingy 6.8.3.3 - Stingy

**ɬgoò** *v* be dry patches on hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ɬchchà** (also **ɬhtsà**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt 5.3 - Clothing

**ɬchchì** (also **ɬhtsì**) *n* tree stump in the ground

*Wetl'ärreè ɬchchìq.* His pants are short. (i.e. high water pants, flood pants)

## 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ɬhdaa** *n* jackfish, pike (*Ln. Esox lucius*)

*Tabàa nìgüt'a èt'iü, eneèko ɬhdaa edeèhtsì.* As soon as they arrived at the shore, the old man turned himself into a jackfish.

## 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**I i**

**ɬhdaa Tì** *place name* Stagg Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**ɬhdaak'è Tì** *place name* Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**I i**

**ɬhdqö** (also **qhdqö**; **zehdqö**; **zɬhdqö**) *n* red or yellow berry that grows on rocks; kinnikinnik (*Ln. Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*)

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɬhdzi** variant of **ɬhji**

**ɬhji** (also **ɬhdzi**) *v* be rotten

*goghòò ɬhju* cavity in the tooth

## 8.3.7.8 - Decay

**ɬhka** variant of **ɬhkà**

**ɬhkà** (also **ɬhka**) *v* getting to be dawn; daybreak 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**ɬhk'aa** (also **ɬhk'aye**) *n* gray jay; whiskeyjack; whiskey-jack

*ɬhk'aa weyèè k'ëts'ùtä-le.* One does not step on a grey jay's egg.

## 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**ɬhk'aadziì** variant of **ɬhk'aajìì**

**ɬhk'aajìì** (also **ɬhk'aadziì**) *n* bearberries; whiskeyjack berries (*Ln. Arctostaphylos rubra*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɬhk'aye** variant of **ɬhk'aa**

**ɬhk'è** (also **ɬhk'eà**) *adv* sometimes

*ɬhk'ea nàzéehł.* Sometimes I sew.

## 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

**ɬhk'eà** variant of **ɬhk'è**

**I i**

**ɬhk'eà zq naza t'à nàzéehł.** Sometimes I only sew with yarn.

**I i**

**ɬhlah** both of them 8.1.5.3 - Both

**ɬhlè** *v* become; get to be; turn into; develop into; grow into

*Qhdah ɬhlè ha.* He will become an elder.

## 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**ɬhlì** variant of **ɬlhì**

**ɬhlì** *adv* instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly 9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

**ɬhlìq** variant of **ehhlì**, **ɬhlì** (variant of **ehhlì**)

**ɬhlìq hadì** *v* whisper 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

**ɬħħiɬ** (also **ɬħħaq**) variant of **ehħħiɬ**

**ɬħħiɬ wheda** *v* stay still; sit quietly 7.2.7 - Not moving, 7.1.2 - Sit, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**ɬħnqoɬ** *adv*

**ɬht'e** *adj* 1) raw; uncooked

*ɬht'e ts'edēe* vegetables

5.2.1 - Food preparation 2) naked 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**ɬht'edę** *v* be naked

*ɬht'edę.* He is naked.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**ɬhti** *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack

*ɬhti ha!* It's going to get cracked!

7.8.1 - Break, 7.8.2 - Crack

**ɬhti** *n* bow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**ɬhtitl'iì** *n* bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**ɬhtl'ayeè** *n* ashes whirling around the fire 5.5.5 - What fires produce

**ihtoa** *n* straight in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**ihtoa ɬè xàà** *n* straight flush in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**ɬhtsà** variant of **ɬchħà**

**ɬhtsɬi** variant of **ɬchħiɬ**

**ɬhts'q** variant of **ɬtsqoɬ**

**ɬhtsqoɬ** variant of **ɬtsqoɬ**

## I i

**ɬhts'otso Tì** *place name* Margaret Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

## I 1

**ɬhxea t'a ... while** *adv* barely 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

**ɬħrħah** *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ɬħrħaħt'l'iì** *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**iħxa** *v* boil

*Ti iħxa.* The water is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**iikw'o** *v* understand; listen

*iikw'o ni?* Do you understand?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

**ɬħħi** (also **ɬħħiħ**; **ɬħħi**) *n* hail; hailstone; sleet

*Eyit'axqoɬ ɬħħi adzà.* Then it started to hail.

1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**ɬħħaeli** (also **ɬħħaeli**) *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**ɬħħaeli** variant of **ɬħħaeli**

**ɬħħagħohwhoɬ** *v* be shameful; be embarrassed

*ɬħħagħohwhoɬ* We are ashamed.

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**ɬħħats'ɬħħi** *v* be shy; ashamed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid

**ɬħħo** *adv* other (demonstrative); elsewhere

*ɬħħo kħo* next room

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

**ɬka while** *v* it is no use 6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

**ɻkaa t'a while** *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly

*ɻkaa-t'a ekq ts'q n̄ets'q̄ze while.* They barely reached there (by boat).

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

**ɻkaa while** *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly

*Gigha nedà t'â ɻkaa nagiage while.* Because it's heavy for them they are barely carrying it.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

**ɻkaa whìle ts'ñwq** *v* want to give up

*Seàgìq ɻkaa while niwq.* My friend wants to give up.

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

**ɻk'è** *n* winter fishing hole 6.4.5 - Fishing

**ɻk'q̄d** *n* medicine power

*ɻk'q̄d gha dageehke.* They asked for medicine power.

*ɻk'q̄d t'â yits'âldi.* He helped him with medicine power.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**ɻk'q̄d d̄q̄d** *n* traditional medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

**ɻk'q̄d el̄i** *v* be knowledge of medicine power; he is a medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

**ɻk'q̄d el̄i** *n* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

**ɻk'q̄d el̄i d̄q̄d** *n* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

**ɻk'q̄d k'èezq̄o d̄q̄d** *n* person who knows medicine power 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

**ɻk'q̄d sh̄i** variant of **ɻk'q̄d z̄i**

**ɻk'q̄d zh̄i** variant of **ɻk'q̄d z̄i**

**ɻk'q̄d z̄i** (also **ɻk'q̄d sh̄i**; **ɻk'q̄d zh̄i**) *n* medicine song

*Eneèko wezɻk'q̄d sh̄i t'â ejl.* The old man started to sing his medicine song.

4.2.3 - Music, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ɻkw'â** *v* be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

**ɻkwâà** variant of **ɻkwâh**

**ɻkwâh** (also **ɻkwâà**) *v* be dry to the taste

*Bò ɻkwâh.* The meat is dry (i.e. because it is overcooked)

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.3.3 - Taste

**ɻkw'âh** *v* be wet; be soaked 1.3.3 - Wet

**ɻkwè** variant of **ɻkwè**

**ɻkwè** *n* prow of a boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ɻkwè** variant of **ɻkwè**

**ɻkwè** (also **ɻkwè**; **ɻkwè**) *adv* offshore; towards the barrenlands; in the middle of the lake; out in the lake; out on open water; north direction

*ɻkwè gots'q̄* towards the barren lands

1.3.1 - Bodies of water, 6.6.7.4 - Working in the sea

**ɻkw'î** *v* be bare

*ɻkw'îq* bare

5.3.8 - Naked, 8.3.8.1 - Simple, plain

**ɻkw'q̄** variant of **ɻkw'q̄d**

**ɻkw'q̄d** (also **ɻkw'q̄**) *adj* skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

**ɻkw'qso** *adj* tall and skinny

*ejalibò ɻkw'qso* tall and skinny glass

8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

## I i

**Illa** *personal name* He Sings 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**I 1**

**ɻla ts'q̄** *adv* both sides 8.6.3 - Side, 8.1.5.3 - Both

**ɻlaà** (also **aɻaà**) *adv* still; yet

*ɻlaà ts'eko wèhdaa libalàzeh gehtsɻ.* Some women still make parkas.

*ɻlaà dats'eechu nûle.* We still haven't worked on it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**ɻlaà** *adv* once

*ɻlaà sezha teekw'o ɻlè.* Once my son fell in the water.

8.4.6.6 - Once

**ɻlaà gowà ɻedì** *v* have an aftertaste

*Tsàkwqò iħrà ts'qɔq̄, ɻlaà sewà ɻedì.* I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

2.3.3 - Taste

**ɻlaà kòo** *adv* not even once 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

**ɻlaà-le** *adv* not yet 8.4.6.4.2 - Not yet

**ɻlaanàts'ewoo** *n* suit of clothing; one-piece suit 5.3 - Clothing

**ɻlaats'eèzaa** (also **ɻaats'eèzhaa**) *n* suits of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

**ɻlaats'eèzhaa** variant of **ɻlaats'eèzaa**

**I i**

**Ilabè** (also **Ilaebè**) *personal name* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Ilabè Tì** *place name* Elizabeth Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Ilaebè** variant of **Ilabè**

**I 1**

**ɻlaet'e** *v* be the only one 8.1.5.7 - Only

**ɻlaet'ee** *adj* the only one

*wezha ɻlaet'ee* his only son

8.1.5.7 - Only

**ɻlah** (also **ɻla**) both

*Gizha nàke, ɻlah ts'eko agit'e.* He has two children; they are both women.

*ɻla ɻdi dżę́ħta Sqǫmbak'è nàħħla.* Last week, both of us went to Yellowknife.

*syn:* **ałak'aà**. 8.1.5.3 - Both

**ɻlaħħi** *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

**ɻak'aà** each one of two

*Sechia nàke ɻak'aà tħaq gits'q.* My two little brothers each have a puppy.

8.1.5.3 - Both

**ɻak'aà daniħoagwo**

**ɻak'aà eħéħt'e** *v* be both the same

*ɻak'aà nahuts'aà eħéħt'e.* Your hats are both the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**ɻat'e** *adv* at once 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**ɻlè** *prt* used to; used to be; past tense marker

*Behchokqò yahti ɻlè ne.* He used to be priest in Rae.

*Sekq gok'eeħtħi ha ɻlè.* I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

8.4.6.2 - Past

**ɻè num** one; a

ɻè ghq nìqø dè dzø nqotla nqø. Come back at one o'clock.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ɻle interj** no; an expression of disagreement

ɻle, nàèdi k'eezqø dudzèk'e wheda-le. No, the doctor is not in today.

ɻle ts'ɻwø. We disagree.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

**ɻè lemì num** one thousand 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ɻè lemìyqø num** one million 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ɻè sadzeè** one hour

Sqømbak'è nàts'etla gha nìdè ɻhk'è ɻè sadzeè daats'qø zats'eq. When we're going to Yellowknife, it sometimes takes us over an hour.

8.4.1 - Period of time

**ɻle ts'ɻwø v** be reluctant 3.3.2.4 - Willing

**ɻè xo gha sqømbàa naitàa n** fiscal year 6.8 - Finance, 8.4.1.6 - Year

**ɻè xoò n** one year 8.4.1.6 - Year

## I i

**Ilea personal name** Claire 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

## I i

**ɻeaht'aà adv** once; one at a time 8.1.1.1.1 - One, 8.4.6.6 - Once

**ɻeakw'eènø** variant of ɻèlakw'iènø

**ɻèç pro** one of

Sezha ɻèç ayele ha. One of my sons will do it.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

**ɻèhkø n** one room; one household 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ɻèlakw'eènø** variant of ɻèlakw'iènø

**ɻèlakw'iènø** (also ɻèakw'eènø; ɻèlakw'eènø) **num** one hundred

ɻèlakw'iènø baà lq. It costs a hundred bucks.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**ɻètsàwø n** one made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

## I i

**Ilì personal name** Elise 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

## I i

**ɻì** variant of ehɻì

**ɻìq** **adj** tightly packed (of long, skinny things) 8.1.8 - Full

**ɻìq** variant of ehɻì

**ɻì** variant of ɻì

**ɻì** xè chø at'l v (there is) freezing rain 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**ɻìts'it'e v** be temperate; be restrained; be quiet 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

**ɻoo** (also ɻoò lanì) **v** be slimy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

**ɻoò lanì** variant of ɻoo

**ɻmbè n** summer

ɻmbè jo ts'eèhkø'w-e-ha-le. We will not be here for the summer.

8.4.1.5 - Season

**ɻmbè tani** *n* midsummer 8.4.1.5 - Season

**ɻmqa** *v* be flexible; be floppy; be bendable

*Geh ɻmqa aqle-le.* Don't take a flexible stick.

8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

**ɻm̄qo** *n* snare support stick 6.4.2 - Trap

**ɻnàà** (also **ɻndàà**) *adj* far across; far ahead; far away

*ɻnàà ti k'e ts'q* from across the lake

8.2.6.1 - Far

**ɻndàà** variant of **ɻnàà**

## I i

**ɻndààkò** *place name* Fort Resolution 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

## I i

**ɻnèe** (also **ɻnèè**) *adv* in the past; before in time

*ɻnèe whaa ho* a long time ago

8.4.6.2 - Past

**ɻnèè** variant of **ɻnèe**

**ɻnèe dàgòat'lı** *n* history 3.5.4.5 - History

**ɻnì** variant of **ɻnìì**

**ɻnìì** (also **ɻnì**) *n* spirit; perfection; purity; faith

*ɻnìì degai* holy spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

**ɻnììlı** (also **ɻnììmì**) *n* evil spirit 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

**ɻnììmì** variant of **ɻnììlı**

**ɻnòq** across water

*ɻnòq nìgure.* They arrived on the other side of the lake.

8.5.1.6 - Across

**ɻnòq** *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

**ɻnòq taanı** neutral

*ɻnòq taanı wheda gha hot'e.* He is supposed to be neutral.

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 3.4.1.4.5 - Indifferent

**ɻtä** *v* be counted; be considered to be 8.1.2 - Count

**ɻte** *n* cross-piece of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ɻt'e** *v* be; it is 9.1.1 - Be

**ɻt̄ı** (also **ɻt̄ı**) *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack

*ɻt̄ı ha ne.* It is going to crack.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 7.8.2 - Crack

**ɻt̄ı** *n* bow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**ɻt̄ıtlıı** *n* bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**ɻt̄ı'q** (unspec. var. **ɻt̄ı'q**) *n* cranberry (*Ln. Vaccinium vitisidaea*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants,

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɻt̄ıò** *v* be soft; be smooth

*Wetl'aareè ɻt̄ıò.* His pants are baggy.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 8.3.2.1 - Smooth

**ɻt̄ı'q** *n* leaf; plant; green 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ɻt̄ı'q** *n* black fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ɻt'ɻ l̄aanì** *n* green

*Sezeh ɻt'ɻ l̄aanì.* My shirt is green.

8.3.3.3 - Color

## I i

**ɻt'ɻ Tì** *place name* Norris Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

## I 1

**ɻt'ɻ ts'edèe** *n* vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**ɻt'q̄a** *v* be flat; jutting out, like a rock shelf in the water 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

**ɻt'q̄a** *n* leaf; leafy stuff; green; houseplant 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ɻt'q̄a degoo** *n* light green 8.3.3.3 - Color

**ɻt'q̄a dehshee** *n* plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɻt'q̄a kàlaekèe** *v* (leaves) bud

*ɻt'q̄a xàlaehkèe-le.* The leaves haven't come out.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

## I i

**ɻt'q̄ah Tì** *place name* Hardisty Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

## I 1

**ɻt'q̄chàa** (also **ɻt'q̄tsàa**; **ɻt'q̄tsàa**) *n* flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ɻt'q̄chàa whachoò** *n* local wild plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɻt'q̄chàa xàdaashe** *v* (flowers) blooming 6.2.1.5 - Growing grass, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɻt'q̄chàachì** (also **ɻt'q̄tsàatsì**) *n* stem of the flower 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ɻt'q̄cho** (also **ɻt'q̄tso**) *n* lettuce; cabbage 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɻt'q̄gòò** *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ɻt'q̄kà** *n* unidentified plant (described as flat, green, and wide) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɻt'q̄nì** *v* be very thin and flat

*Nòhtsì tèt'èè ɻt'q̄nì.* The communion host is very thin and flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

**ɻt'q̄tsàa** variant of **ɻt'q̄chàa**

**ɻt'q̄tsàatsì** variant of **ɻt'q̄chàachì**

**ɻt'q̄tso** variant of **ɻt'q̄cho**

**its'è** variant of **ich'è**

## I i

**Its'è Dìù** *place name* Big Island in the Hottah Lake area 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Its'èetì** *place name* Hottah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

## I 1

**ɻtsì** variant of **ɻchì**

**ɻtsìghoò** *n* thorn; rosebush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ɻtsòò** *v* be moist 1.3.3 - Wet

**ɻtsòò** (also **ɻhts'q**; **ɻhtsòò**) *v* start to smell rotten; start to taste rotten

*Bògqò ɻtsòò adade.* The drymeat smells like it's going bad.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

**ɻwhaà** variant of **ɻwhaqà**

**ɻwhaqà** (also **hɻwhaqà; ɻwhaà**) *adv* quick; fast; early

*ɻwhaqà nàzeeli-le.* She doesn't sew fast.

*ɻwhaqà anet'l!* Hurry up!

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

**ɻwhaqà ts'ɻlwq** *v* be in a hurry; be anxious

*ɻwhaqà nèqwø aewl.* You like to rush around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

**ɻwhaqà ts'ɻlwq-le** *v* be patient; take one's time 4.3.1.5 - Patient

**ɻwhqò** *v* be numb

*Sedzaà ɻwhqò.* My leg is numb.

2.3.5 - Sense of touch, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

**ɻxèè** *n* yesterday

*ɻxèè xèhts'ò* yesterday evening

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**ɻxèegoɻxèè** *adv* day before yesterday 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**ɻyìà** *v* be round; be ball-shaped; be spherical 8.3.1.6 - Round

**ɻyìì** (also **ɻyìì**) *pro* this one

*ɻyìì dò laah't-l-le.* I'm not like this man.

**ɻyìì** variant of **ɻyìì**

**ɻzee** *n* melting snow; slush 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**ɻzee detlòo** variant of **ɻzee tlòo**

**ɻzee k'e** *n* thaw season 8.4.1.5 - Season

**ɻzee tlòo** (also **ɻzee detlòo**) *n* soft slush; soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**ɻzhàa** *v* it is dry (road, clothes, skin)

*ɻzhàa ade ha.* It is going to be dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

**ɻzhìù** variant of **ɻziù**

**ɻzhìù nìllì** variant of **ɻziù nìllì**

**ɻziù** (also **ɻzhìù**) *adv* down

*Eledèke ɻziù deh ts'ò geèra.* The sisters started walking down to the river.

8.5.2.5 - Down

**ɻziù nìllì** (also **ɻzhìù nìllì**) *v* flow down, down-stream 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**ɻìllì** *pro* this other one

*Ekò ɻìllì t'a wexè hagòjà-le.* But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

**ɻòòò** *adv* aside; next to

*ɻòòò kòq* next room

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

## J j

**jìa** (also **dzìa**) *n* raisin

*Jìa xè gòa whechàa segha lèkø.* I like stewed rice with raisins.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

**jìe** (also **dzìe; dzìù; jìù**) *n* berry

*Tø mòhdaà wet'à jìe gehmbe lè.* Some baskets were used for collecting berries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**jìe dek'oa** variant of **jìe dek'oo**

**jie dek'oo** (also **dzie dek'oo**; **jie dek'oa**) *n* red currant; cherry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**jie diidì** (also **dzie diidì**) *n* ripe berries 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

**jie diidì-le** (also **dzie diidì-le**) *n* unripe berries 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

**jie ts'ebe** (also **dzie ts'ebe**; **jie ts'embe**) *v* pick berries

*Jie ehbe.* I am picking berries.

*Jie ehbe wet'ā nihtsɬ.* I am tired of picking berries.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

**jie ts'embe** variant of **jie ts'ebe**

**jiechàa** (also **dzietsàa**) *n* jam 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**jiechì** *n* berry bush; berry shrub 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**jiecho** (unspec. var. **dzietsø**) *n* fruit; prune; apple 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**jiecho dehshee k'è** (also **dzietsø dehsee k'è**) *n* vineyard 6.2.9 - Farmland

**jiecho eyits'q ɬ'tq** *n* fruit and vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**jiecho k'èdiù døq** *n* someone who keeps the garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

**jiecho xàraa** *n* fruits (different types) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**jiechochì** *n* fruit trees; grapevine 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**jiechotì** *n* fruit juice; grape juice 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**jiegè** *n* joker in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**jiek'oo** (also **dziek'oo**) *n* orange (fruit) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**jiek'oo làanì** (also **dziek'oo làanì**) *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**jiek'otì** (also **dziek'ootì**) *n* orange pop; juice

*Ti hanì-le dè jiek'otì.* Water or juice.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**jietì** (also **dziétì**) *n* wine; home-brew; booze; liquor 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

**jietì gha eja libò** (also **dziétì gha edza libò**) *n* chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**jietì t'à gokwì eya** *n* have a hangover; have a headache from drinking 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

**jietì wewò** *n* wine bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**jietigòò** *n* new wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

**jiewà** (also **dziewà**) *n* 1) blueberry (*Ln. Vaccinium uliginosum*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

2) purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**Jiewà** personal name

**jih** (also **dzhih**) *n* mitt

*Jih gehtsɬ.* They make mitts.

5.3 - Clothing

**jih** (also **dzhih**) *n* fishhook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**jih nek'qä** (also **dzhih nek'qä**) *n* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

**jih tets'ehk'ah** *v* throw a fishhook in water

*Jih ts'ehk'aa t'à ḥu nechàa ts'ehk'.* We caught a big fish by throwing a fishhook in the water.

6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks

**jihbàa** (also **dzihbàa**) *n* mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

**jihcho** (also **dzihtso**) *n* big mitts

*Geke xè jihcho t'agetɬ.* They sat with their big mitts on.

5.3 - Clothing

**jihke** *n* canvas-topped boot 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**jihk'qä** *n* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

**jih't'aà** (also **dziht'aà**) *n* duffel inside mitts 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**jih't'l'iì** (also **dziht'l'iì**) *n* string for mitts 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**jìhtl'ìì** *n* jigline 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**jìhtl'ìì nedèe** (also **dzihtl'ìì nedèe**) *n* long fishhook string 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**jìhtl'ìì nek'qà** (also **dzihtl'ìì nek'qà**) *n* short fishing line; leader (fishing line) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**jìì** (also **wejìì**) *v* be bad; it is bad; she is bad; he is evil 8.3.7.1 - Bad

**-jìì** (also **-dzìì**; **-jìre**) *sfx* rotten; horrible

**kwet'ììjìì** horrible White person

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

**jìì** variant of **jie**

**Jììhtì** (also **Dziìhtì**) *place name* Reid Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Jimìia** *personal name* Little Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Jimìicho** *personal name* Big Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**-jìre** variant of **-jìì**

**jø** (also **dzø₁**; **-zhø**) *adv* here

*Dzø Behchokø asìì tø whela-le.* There aren't lots of things here in Behchoko.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**jø etłe** (also **zqetłe**) *v* coming here; s/he is coming 7.2.3.2.1 - Come

**Johnny Sqòmba** *personal name* Johnny Cash 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**jqhtè** (also **dzqhtè**) variant of **gojqhtè**

**Jordan deh** *place name* Jordan river 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

## K k

**ka** *post* on; on top 8.6.2 - Top

**ka-** *px* that way; thus

*Kanì dø du nèk'e nàjdè.* That was how the people lived on this land.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

**kà-** *px* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

**k'à₁** *n* spades in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**k'à₂** *v* an expression used to command someone to wait (i.e. "Wait!") 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**k'àà** *n* willow 1.5.1 - Tree

**kàà** *interj* an expression for the sound of baby burping

"Kàà" *nìdi.* Say "kaa". Burp.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**k'àà wheda** *v* lie in wait (one person) 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**k'àadèe** *n* bosses; leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**K'ààdzabì** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**kààgà** *n* entranceway 6.5.2.4 - Door

**K'aagoo Tì** variant of **K'aàk'o Tì**

**K'aagoo Tì Deè** variant of **K'aàk'o Tì Deè**

**K'aagootì hot'ìì** *n* Hislop Lake people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**K'aagootì Kògòlaa** variant of **K'aàk'otì Kògòlaa**

**k'aàk'q** unspc. var. of **ek'aèk'q₂**

**K'aàk'o Tì** (also **K'aagoo Tì**) *place name* Hislop Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**K'aàk'o Tì Deè** (also **K'aagoo Tì Deè**) *place name* Hislop Lake River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**k'aàk'qchìì** *n* candle handle; lamp stand 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**K'aàk'otì Kògòlaa** (also **K'aagootì Kògòlaa**) *place name* Hislop Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**K'ààtì** *place name* Colomac Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**k'aàt'ia** *adv* luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens

*K'aàt'ia segà whęda nqò.* It's nice to have you sitting next to me.

## 4.4.5.1 - Lucky

**k'aàt'ìì** variant of **k'aàt'ìì****k'aàt'ìì** (also **k'aàt'ìì**) *adv* 1) better in health; well*K'aàt'ìì anat'ìì*. He gets better now and again.

## 2.5 - Healthy 2) luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens

*K'aàt'ìì ɬlaà ejìì*. To our relief he is still breathing.

## 4.4.5.1 - Lucky

**k'aàt'ìì anats'edee** *n* convalescence 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness**k'aàt'ìì ats'ede** *v* improve in health; get better; recuperate 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness**k'aàt'ìì ats'edee** *n* healings 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness**k'aàt'ìì ats'et'ìì** *v* get better 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness**k'aàts'ewo** *v* fight someone; fight others 4.8.2 - Fight**k'aàwì** *n* 1) store clerk; trader; middleman between trader and people; wealthy person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.8.1.2

- Rich 2) king in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**k'aàwì k'àowoo** *n* store manager 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation**k'aàwì kò** *n* store, formerly 'The Bay' 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace**K'aàwìgqà** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**kàazhe** *n* leader of a trail 4.5.3.1 - Lead**kààzaa** *pro* all kinds of; different types 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind**k'àba** *n* 1) ptarmigan*Nødea k'àba nòqø'o*. Finally the ptarmigan came back.

## 1.6.1.2 - Bird 2) clubs in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**k'àba dek'oo** *n* red ptarmigan 1.6.1.2 - Bird**k'àbacho** (also **k'àbatso**) *n* turkey; chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird**K'àbàèti** *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**k'àbakwò t'à hòèlìì** *n* poultry 1.6.1.2 - Bird**k'àbats'ìq** (also **k'àbats'òqà**) *n* chicken wing 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird**k'àbatso** variant of **k'àbacho****k'àbats'òqà** variant of **k'àbats'ìq****k'àbats'òqì** *n* east, direction of Greenland*Tatsò ɬlaà k'àbats'òqì ts'ò naet'a*. Raven is still flying east.

## 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**k'àbats'òqì** (also **k'àmbats'òqì**) *n* 1) ptarmigan droppings 6.3.7 - Animal products 2) mustard 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food**k'àbats'òqì nıhts'ìì** (also **k'àmbats'òqì nıhts'ìì**) *n* east wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind**k'achì** (also **achì**; **k'atsì**) *adv* again*K'atsì ɬdàedzèq nundè wiyàdza nòqø gehdìì*. They asked him to try again the next day.

## 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

**k'achì wet'ìì anats'et'ìì** (also **k'atsì wet'ìì anats'et'ìì**) *v* recycle 6.1.2.2 - Use**kàchìdeèwè** *v* be dislocated 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure**kàchìdeèwò** variant of **xàchìdeèwò****K'àcho** (also **K'àtso**) *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities**K'àchoet'ìì** (also **K'àtsoet'ìì**) *n* Fort Good Hope people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**k'adahots'eewo** *v* be bossy; dictate to others 4.5.3.1 - Lead**k'adats'eewo** *v* tease; taunt; mock; provoke; pester; annoy 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock**kàde** *v* come out; screw out; slip out 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall**kàdeewì** *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)*Kàdeewì*. He fell out.

## 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**kadı** *v* say that; tell that; ask that 3.5.1 - Say

**kàedè** *v* come out (plural); go out (plural)

*Dq yahtikq gots'q kàedè ha.* People will be coming out of the church.

#### 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**kàehshe** *v* grow out; grow through

*Eyi bebia weghòò dì xàllhsq.* Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

#### 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

**kàehrà** *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures)

*Ts'hdù kàehrà.* Ants are creeping out.

#### 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**kàeka** (also **xàeka**) *v* jump out; come out

*Ixèq eyi bebia weghòò xàèhkò.* Yesterday the baby's tooth came through.

#### 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**kàekw'í** *v* fall out (single object) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**kàetlà** (also **kàretlà**; **xàetlà**) *n* 1) go out (one person); come out (one person)

*Eyè yù kàetta.* The egg hatches.

*Widà edekq gots'q kàretlà.* Vital came out of his house.

#### 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out 2) go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**kàetlì** *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (i.e. liquid, powder, beads); spill out

*Tì kàetlì.* Water is pouring out.

#### 1.3.2.2 - Pour, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**kaètlò** *pro* that much; that many

*Kaètlò gighoò làanì gigoat'l-le.* They don't look like they are that old.

#### 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**kàetlò** *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

**kàgoèla** *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

**k'agoo** *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**k'ágòò** *n* caterpillar tractor; tractor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**kàgots'ò** *v* dig with claws or nails; scratch out of the earth

*Tł dè kàgots'ò.* The dog is digging in the earth.

#### 7.8.6 - Dig

**k'áhdzàà** (also **k'áhdzàà**) *n* dry willow [The smoke from burning k'áhdzàà can be used to treat headaches, as well as snow-blindness (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 1.5.1 - Tree

**k'áhdzàà** variant of **k'áhdzàà**

**k'áhdzqö** variant of **k'áhjqö**

**k'áhjqö** (also **k'áhdzqö**) *adv* almost; nearly

*Boyd secaa elì kò, k'áhdzqö weyatiì wedę xoł ne* Boyd nearly lost her language when she was young

#### 8.1.5.6 - Almost

**k'áhkàa** *n* pocket

*Njìlì, edek'áhkàa gots'q sqòmba xàahchì.* Unexpectedly, he took some money out of his pocket.

#### 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**kàhots'ehwhì** *v* harvest 6.2.5 - Harvest

**k'ahots'ewo** *v* do as one wants (one person); be in charge (one person) 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**kałhcho** *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

**kałhdo** *v* be that long 8.2.2 - Long

**kàlhsà ts'lıwq** *v* want to go out (to the bathroom) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**Kàlhsà!** \*\*\* Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**kałhtsoa** *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

**kałhwha ts'q̣** *adv* for as long as 8.4.1 - Period of time

**kàłlı** *v* flow out 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**kàłtsò** *v* have a lump or bump

*wechikw'q̣* *kàłtsò* humpback

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.4 - Disabled

**kałwaà** *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

**kàłzah** *v* stick out (single object) 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

**k'akàà** *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**kak'ets'eet'ɬ** (also **hak'ets'eet'ɬ**) *v* look for

*Gozhùi kak'ets'eet'ɬ.* We are looking for a ball.

2.3.1.1 - Look

**k'àk'oo** *n* red willow, used for medicine 1.5.1 - Tree, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**k'akwe** *adv* before; long ago

*K'akwe sì døne ladà wets'q̣-le, ladà k'e sègeze-le, kw'à wek'e zq sègeze.* Long ago, people didn't have tables, they didn't eat at a table, they just ate on plates.

8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.4.5.2 - Before

**k'akwełq̣** *adv* first of all (in time); first time; at the beginning (in time)

*K'akwełq̣ tè kw'à yù ts'eht'l̄, eyi tl'axq̣ q̣ tèèd̄ weta ats'ehn̄.* First we pour flour into the dish and after that we put baking powder with it.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**k'ałaà** *adv* still 9.6.1.5 - But

**k'alaàghaa** variant of **k'alaighaa**

**k'alachoh** (also **k'älats'ewo**) *n* cotton grass (*Ln. Eriophorum angustifolium*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**k'alachoh wejìi** *n* fluffy seeds 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k'alaègèa** *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**k'alaègee** *n* rear gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**kàlaekèè** *v* sprouting; blooming; blossoming

*It'q̣ kàlaekèè.* The leaves are sprouting.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

**k'alaighaa** (also **k'alaàghaa**; **mì k'alaighaa**) *n* shuttle for backing a fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**k'alats'ewo** *v* 1) do something with the hands; be busy at something 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 9.1.2 - Do 2) study (something); be interested in something; be 'into' something

*Nigolà Tł̄ch̄o yatiù k'alaewo.* Nicholas is interested in Tł̄ch̄o.

3.2.2 - Learn 3) bother (someone); pester (someone)

*Sek'alaqwo-le!* Don't bother me!

3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

**k'älats'ewo** variant of **k'alachoh**

**k'ale** *n* spider 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**k'alemèè** variant of **k'alemìì**

**k'alemìì** (also **k'alemèè**) *n* 1) spider web 1.6.5 - Animal home 2) rainbow 1.1.3.3 - Rain 3) internet 6.7.9 - Machine

**k'àmba** *n* 1) ptarmigan 1.6.1.2 - Bird 2) clubs in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**k'àmba dek'oo** *n* red ptarmigan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**k'àmbacho** *n* turkey; chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**K'àmbadzihti** *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**K'àmbaèti** *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**K'àmbajìhti** *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**K'àmbamìhti** *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**k'àmbatsq̣ò**<sub>1</sub> variant of **k'abatsq̣ò**<sub>2</sub>

**k'àmbatsòq<sub>2</sub>** *n* east, direction of Greenland 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**k'àmbatsòq nı̄hts'iì** variant of **k'àbatsòq nı̄hts'iì**

**k'ämqa** *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kanànıhtso** *v* be that strong; be as strong as

*tłcho naenqo kananıhtso* twenty horsepower

2.4.1 - Strong

**kanets'eèrà** *v* expect; long for 3.2.7 - Expect, 3.3 - Want

**kànets'ı̄za** *v* have a perspective; think a certain way

*Kanıza.* That is his perspective.

9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

**kanı** variant of **hanı**

**kanı zö** variant of **hanı zö**

**kanı-èt'iì** variant of **hanı et'iì**

**kanıdè** variant of **hanı nı̄dè**

**kànııza** *v* feel strongly about something; have an opinion on something

*Ehtsɬ Nøhtsɬ yatiù ghø høtl'ò k`anııza lñle.* Grandma felt strongly about religion.

3.2.5 - Opinion

**kanıkò<sub>1</sub>** variant of **hanıhò**

**kanıkò<sub>2</sub>** *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.') 8.3.7.5 - Important

**kanı-le** variant of **hanı-le**

**kanı-le dè** variant of **hanı-le dè**

**kànits'ı̄za** *v* 1) wait expectantly; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait 2) have an opinion 3.2.5 - Opinion

**kaobokè** (*from English cowboy*) *n* cowboy boots *gen: ke.* 5.3 - Clothing

**k'àođè** *n* bosses; leaders; ministers 4.6.1 - Ruler

**k'àođè deè** *n* executive members 4.6.6.5 - Politics

**k'àođè ts'adıı elı̄** *n* deacon 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

**k'àowo** *n* boss; leader; ruler; foreman; Lord

*Gots'ø K'àowo* Lord to us, our Lord

4.6.1 - Ruler

**k'àowocho** (also **k'àowoonso**) *n* king; ruler of people 4.6.1 - Ruler

**k'àowođeè** *n* 1) great ruler; emperor 4.6.1 - Ruler 2) government

*Sqømba nàzèe gha k'àowođeè nìitla wekwe.* Before the government's Treaty Commissioner arrived.

4.6 - Government

**k'àowoots'adıı** *n* assistant foreman; boss' helper 6.6 - Occupation

**k'àowoonso** variant of **k'àowocho**

**kàretla** variant of **kætla**

**kàt'ä** *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)

*Weğhòò kàt'ä ha.* Her tooth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**k'ataqlı** *v* it is blowing through (i.e. a breeze through the trees) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**kàtaqlàa** (also **xàtaqlàa**) *n* mouth of a river; widening of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

**k'atamì** *n* willow bark fish net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**K'atetì** *place name* Fort Chipewyan 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**kat'ı** *v* doing that 9.1.2 - Do

**kàtımqets'eda** (unspec. var. **xàtımqets'eda**; **xàtımqets'eda**) *v* run out (one person) 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

**kàtla** *v* go out (one person); leave (one person) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**kàtl'adeewì** *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**k'ats'edè** *v* be the boss (plural); have power (plural)

*wets'ò k'ats'edè* having power over it

### 3.3.3.6 - Control

**kàts'ede** *v* screw out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kats'edi** *v* say that; ask that; tell that 3.5.1 - Say

**kàts'eechi** (also **kàts'eetsı**) *v* take out (single object)

*Dechikâ ejak'è kàechi ha.* He will take out the board from the window.

### 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'eeda** *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**kàts'eede** *v* pour out; spill out; empty of liquid 1.3.2.2 - Pour

**kàts'eehdè** *v* throw out (plural objects) 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**kats'eèhk'w'q** (also **hats'eèhk'w'q**) *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

**kàts'eeht'à** *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

**kàts'eeka** *v* take out (plateful); scoop out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'eet'à** *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

**kàts'eetì** *v* take out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'eetsı** variant of **kàts'eechi**

**kàts'eezah** *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'ege** *v* shovel out; dig out 7.8.6 - Dig

**kàts'ehchı** *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'ehde** *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch

*tł kàyìhdo* *k'è* dog bite

*Xotsaa esadi-le èt'iì, ededè gòò xàìhdo.* Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

### 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**kàts'ehdlà** *v* pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**kàts'ehtà** *v* take footwear off (him/her) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**kàts'ehtè** *v* take out (animate object); undress 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**kàts'eht'lì** (also **xàts'eht'lì**) *v* throw out (liquid or grainy material); spill out (liquid or grainy material)

*Ewaà xàgeht'lì.* They are dumping sand.

### 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**kàts'ehtsi** *v* push out

*Xàyìhtso.* He pushed him out.

### 7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'ehwhe** *v* cut; slice

*Bò kàhwhe.* He is slicing the meat.

### 7.8.3 - Cut

**kàts'ehxe** *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'ehrà** variant of **xàts'ehrà**

**kats'ele** *v* do that to

*Kahlà-le wènđi.* Tell her I didn't do that.

### 9.1.2 - Do

**kàts'ele** *v* take out (plural objects)

*goghòò kàlee dø* dentist

### 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kàts'et'ah** *v* fly out

*Kàweht'ah niwq.* He wants to fly out.

### 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**kàts'ets'ò** *v* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

**kàts'ewa** *v* take out (many things); unload (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**k'ats'ewoh** *v* be the boss (singular); have power (singular)

*wets'ò k'ats'ewoo* having power over it

4.5.1 - Person in authority, 3.3.3.6 - Control

**kàts'eza** *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)

*Yegħoð xàqoq.* He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**k'atsı** variant of **k'achı**

**k'atsı wet'à anats'et'ı** variant of **k'achı wet'à anats'et'ı**

**kats'ıwq** *v* think that way

*Kagħi wq.* They think so.

3.2 - Think

**K'atso** variant of **K'acho**

**K'atsoet'ı** variant of **K'achoet'ı**

**kawèehsı** *v* I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that

*Sahx qoq ts'aq ekò setà kawèehsı ha natqmøehja.* When we saw the bear's den I ran back to tell my father.

3.5.1 - Say

**kawèts'ehdı** *v* say that to; tell that; tell that; ask that

*Sı hasəhdı-le.* She didn't ask me that.

*Amu kanəhdı?* Who told you that?

3.5.1 - Say

**k'awħits'eetla** *v* physically and verbally attack somebody (one person) 4.8.2.3 - Attack, 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**kayats'ehti** (also **ħayats'ehti**) *v* call for; send for; speak out 7.2.8 - Send someone, 3.5.1 - Say

**kàyawheza** *v* stick out (plural objects) 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

**k'ayeezà** *v* chew

*Whaà, t'eko edemq għa dzèh k'ageezà l-lè, wemq yet'à elà edżżeha.* Long ago, girls chewed gum for their mothers, so that their mother could caulk a canoe with it.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**kayele** *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

**kayenìla** *n* towns; communities; cities 4.6.7.2 - City

**kayets'ò** *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

**Kaytawhee Tħlì** *place name* street in Rae named after the mediator between Edzo and Ekècho 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**kàze** (also **kazhe**) *v* be taken out (plural things)

*Weħġoð kàze ha.* Some of her teeth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**kazhe** variant of **kàze**

**kàzah** variant of **kàza**

**kàzaa** (also **ħàzaa**; **xààzaa**; **xàzaa**) *pro* different types; various

*jie kàzaa* different types of berries

*chiq xààzaa* all kinds of birds

8.3.5.2.5 - Various

**kàzah** (also **kàza**) *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object)

*Sa kàzah kwe niegħide.* They get up before sunrise.

7.2.2.4 - Move up, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**kàzeħk'ò** *n* patches of melted snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**k'ażi** *v* be less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

**ke** (also **kè**) *n* moccasin; slipper; shoe

*łneè ats'q døne gikè nàza ɻè.* People wore out lots of moccasins in the past

*spec:* **kaobokè**. 5.3 - Clothing

**-ke** *sfx* two or more people

*eɬedqøke* married couple

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**k'e** *post* on; upon

*ladà k'e* on the table

8.5.1.3 - On

**k'e-** *px* going around 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

**kè** variant of **ke**

**-k'è** *sfx* place of

*tk'è* water hole

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**ke kàts'età** (also **ke xàts'età**) *v* take off shoes; step out of shoes

*Chekoa kegòò xàgetà ha-le.* The kids are not going to take off the new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**ke xàts'età** variant of **ke kàts'età**

**k'eadzì** variant of **k'èajì**

**k'eagòt'ò** *v* be scattered around

*Segoht'qø k'eagòt'ò.* My clothes are scattered around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

**k'èajì** (also **k'eadzì**) *n* pine needle; pine branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**kechqà nawhet'ìi** (also **ketsqà nawhet'ìi**) *n* moccasin decorative border 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**kechqat'ìi** (also **ketsqat'ìi**) *n* stroud; stroud on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'ech'ah** *v* slither 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**k'èchjètłà** (also **k'ètsjètłà**) *v* trap 6.4.2 - Trap

**k'echjets'ehk'ah** (also **k'etsjets'ehk'ah**) *v* limp around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**kechjì eghàgoèzhqø** (also **ketsjì eghàgoèzqø**) *n* ankle joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**kechjìhkqø** (also **ketsjìhkqø**) *n* moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**kechjìhkqø while** (also **ketsjìhkqø while**) *n* moccasins without flaps; slippers 5.3 - Clothing

**kechjìhtłìi** (also **k'echoqòhtłìi**; **ketsjìhtłìi**) *n* moccasin strings; shoelace 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'echoqòhtłìi** (also **ketsjìhtłìi**) variant of **kechjìhtłìi**

**k'eda** *v* walk around (one person); go around (one person); go for a walk (one person)

*Eneèko ɻè tè t'å k'eda.* One old man walks around with a cane.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**kedaq** (also **kedane**) *n* moccasin trim 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'èdaà** *adv* still more; continue

*K'èdaà gode.* He continues to talk.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

**kedæch'ì** *v* crawl down 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**k'edæhdle** *v* I need to go pee 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**kedane** variant of **kedaq**

**k'edàts'eetsì** *v* need to poop 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**kedę** *adv* without shoes; barefoot 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**k'edets'eetłì** *v* dress one's self; put on clothes; costume 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**k'edets'eżà** *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side

*Tɬ zhah k'e k'edeżà.* The dog is rolling around in the snow.

## 7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

**k'edlòeda** *v* walk around laughing (one person) 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

**k'èdzoo ehkw'i** *adv* straight across

*Ekù k'èdzoo ehkw'i anede.* Just go straight across.

## 8.5.1.6 - Across

**-k'èè** *sfx* one of a pair; one side

*kek'èè* one shoe

## 8.1.1.1.1 - One

**k'èè** *adv* like; according to

*Denaat'ìì k'èè gode.* He speaks Slavey.

## 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**k'eechìì** (also **k'eetsìì**) *n* scraping board for scraping hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**k'eedzeehtsìì** variant of **k'eejeehchìì**

**k'eedzeh** variant of **k'eejee**

**k'èqedzìe** variant of **k'èejìe**

**k'eèhdzq** variant of **k'eèhjq**

**k'eèhjq** (also **geèhdzq**; **k'eèhdzq**) *adv* already 8.4.5.2 - Before

**k'eehk'ò** *v* be moving around (water bead on hot stove); wobbling 7.3.1.3 - Shake

**k'eejee** (also **k'eedzeh**) *n* hide scraper made of bone 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**k'eejeehchìì** (also **k'eedzeehtsìì**) *n* hide scraper handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**k'èejìe** (also **k'èqedzìe**; **k'ìajìe**) *n* saskatoon berry (*Ln. Amelanchier alnifolia*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**k'eekwa** variant of **k'eèkwa**

**k'eehì** *v* feel around (e.g. like a blind person) 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**k'eèniìla** *v* be scattered around

*Satsòtòhk'w'òq k'eèniìla.* There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

## 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

**k'èètlò** *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers

*Neghoò k'èètlò le ne.* You aren't old enough.

## 8.1.7 - Enough

**k'èètl'ò** *adv* in vain; to no effect; for nothing

*Ekù k'èètl'ò ats'ej.* We went there in vain.

## 9.6.2.6.1 - Without result, 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

**k'èets'edih** *v* lack courage; be incapable 4.4.3.2 - Cowardice

**k'ees'tetsì** *v* 1) sniff around; nose around 2.3.4 - Smell 2) sneak around 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**k'eestsìì** variant of **k'eechìì**

**k'èewe** *v* handle an oblong object; carry an oblong object (e.g. wood) 7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.1 - Carry

**k'èeweet'sih** *v* be blown about

*Elà tati nechàà t'à k'èeweet'sih.* The boat was tossed by big waves.

## 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**k'èeweet'ì** *v* be humble

*K'èeweèget'ì.* They are humble.

## 4.3.2.2 - Humble

**k'èèzia** *n* plane (tool) 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**k'eezo** *v* swish around; move from side to side; sway

*Wekwighà k'eezo.* Her hair swishes around.

*It'qa k'eezo.* The leaves are swaying.

## 7.2 - Move, 7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

**k'èèzòq** *adv* more than

*K'èèzòq détì adaade.* Things are getting more expensive.

#### 8.1.4 - More

**k'èèzòq détì** *n* inflation 6.8 - Finance

**kègaat'** *v* be seen; be understood; be visible; have visibility

*Wenñdàà kègaat'-le.* One can't see through it.

#### 2.3.1.5 - Visible

**k'èghàanìgenñzò** (also **xàanìgenñzò**) *v* they are fully grown 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

**kègoèht'** *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus 2.3.1.5 - Visible

**k'egògogeezì** *n* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**k'ègok'e** *v* overlap 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

**k'egoo** *v* roam around (one animal); crawl around (one animal); go around (sickness)

*Nelñ ekù k'ewego-le.* Don't let your dog just roam around.

#### 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 2.5.2 - Disease, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

**k'egòts'edì** variant of **k'egòts'eedì**

**k'egòts'eedì** (also **k'egòts'edì**; **k'egòts'eedì**) *v* lead by the arm or hand; go around leading by the hand; go around holding hands 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**k'egòts'eedì** variant of **k'egòts'eedì**

**k'egots'ehsah** *v* taking time doing small things; puttering around 9.1.2 - Do

**k'egots'ehwho** *v* go around (plural); move around (cars, skidoos, boats)

*Elà k'egohwho xa diè.* Boats can't get around.

#### 7.2 - Move

**k'egots'ehzì** *v* guide around (bush; city) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**k'egòyeezì** *v* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**kehdlo** *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the feet 6.4.2 - Trap

**kèhoedì-le** *v* be difficult (situation); it is not easy; it is not easily done 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**kèhoèhwì** *v* start a situation (one person) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**kèhoèwì** *v* (situation) start 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**k'èhoèzaa dzèè** *n* relaxing day; holiday 4.2.9 - Holiday

**kèhojìhwho** *v* start a situation (one person)

*Kèhojìhwho.* He started it.

#### 8.4.6.1 - Start something

**kèhoìwì** (also **xèhoìwì**) *v* it began; it started (meeting; event; celebration) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**k'ehokw'o** (also **k'èhokw'o**) *v* be happening; encountering

*goxè k'ehokw'o* we experience

#### 2.3 - Sense, perceive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**k'èhokw'o** variant of **k'ehokw'o**

**k'ehots'eehde** *v* travel around (plural)

*Dechñu k'ehogylhde.* They traveled around in the bush.

#### 7.2.4 - Travel

**kèhots'èèhdè** *v* start a situation (plural)

*Kèhogèèhdè ha.* They are going to start it.

#### 8.4.6.1 - Start something

**kehots'eehdì** (also **kehots'ehdì**) *v* watch out for a situation; be careful; be on guard

*Kehoìhdì.* Be careful!

*Kehots'ihdi.* Let's be careful.

#### 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**kèhots'èèhwì** *v* begin; be starting 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**k'ehots'eëza** *v* do; act

*Sets'ò nezìì k'ehoeza.* He is acting good towards me (outwardly).

4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

**k'èhots'eëzà** *v* agree; give in; surrender

*Weyatiì k'èhots'eëzà.* We agree with what he is saying.

4.8.3.4 - Surrender, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

**k'èhots'eëza** (also **k'èhots'eëzah**) *v* relax; rest; take it easy; take one's time

*K'èxqoza!* Relax!

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

**k'èhots'eëzah** variant of **k'èhots'eëza**

**kehots'ehdì** variant of **kehots'eehdì**

**k'ehots'ehwho** *v* travel 7.2.4 - Travel

**k'ehots'eëza** *v* behave (good; bad); taking time doing things 4.3 - Behavior, 8.4.2 - Take time

**k'ehots'eëzaa nàowoò** *n* code of conduct 4.6.4 - Rule

**kehtà goèch'oa** (also **kehtà goëts'oa**) *n* high heels 5.3 - Clothing

**kehtà goëts'oa** variant of **kehtà goèch'oa**

**keht'aa** *n* coltsfoot < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**k'eìdlo** *v* pee; pee one's pants

*(Edetl'ò yù) k'eìdlo.* She peed (in her pants).

2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**k'eítò** *v* (bile) come up

*tihìì godzeè k'eítò* heartburn, nausea

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

**kek'èè** *n* one shoe or moccasin from a pair

*Kek'èè while.* One shoe is missing.

5.3 - Clothing

**k'ekw'its'eego** *v* point around 3.5.6.2 - Point at

**k'ekwìts'eëhza** *v* ran around in flight 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**k'ekwìts'eet'ah** *v* turn the head from side to side; shake the head; nod the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**k'ekw'o** *v* be loose (in a container)

*K'ekw'o.* It is loose.; It is moving around.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

**k'ekwogoetlö** *v* squat here and there (bear, berry picking) 7.1.8 - Bend down

**k'elaek'ah** *v* be breezy; wind change direction; blow from different directions 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**k'elaet'ò** *v* paddle around aimlessly 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**kelagodzoò laànì** *v* it is slippy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet

**k'eleg'hà** *v* club each other

*K'elegeghà.* They are clubbing each other.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

**k'elehxe** *v* slaughter each other

*K'elégeghxe.* They have slaughtered each other.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

**k'elets'ehzì** *v* guide each other; lead each other 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**k'elezze** (also **k'elezhe**) *v* rush around (plural things); swarm around

*Kw'iahnq k'elezze.* The bees are rushing around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

**k'elezhe** variant of **k'elezze**

**k'elezhee** *n* swarm; pack (of animals)

*tł̄ k'elezhee* a pack of dogs

#### 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**k'èlì** *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

**k'èlì seèhzi** (also **k'èlì siùhzi**) *n* road grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**k'èlì siùhzi** variant of **k'èlì seèhzi**

**k'èmbaà nàts'edè** *v* live peacefully (plural) 4.8.4 - Peace

**k'èmbè** (also **k'èmbè**; **k'imbè**; **kw'èmbè**; **kw'èmbè**; **kw'lhmbè**) *n* red-throated loon; arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**k'èmbè** variant of **k'èmbè**

**k'emèqdq** variant of **k'omqdq**

**k'enaetse** *v* be washed

*Wek'enaetse.* It is being washed.

#### 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**kenats'edì** *v* recall a situation; remember

*Netsèe k'akwe whaà kenadì t'à etse.* Your grandfather is crying because he's recalling times long ago.

#### 3.2.6 - Remember

**Kenats'edì Dzèè** *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**k'enats'eede** *v* wash one's face 5.6.2 - Bathe

**k'enats'eèhzì** *v* wait for 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**k'enats'eeà** *v* play checkers

*Ehtsèe gots'ò k'enaetè.* Grandfather is playing checkers with us.

#### 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**k'enats'ehtse** *v* wash

*Kw'ah k'enaets'ehtse.* We wash the dishes.

#### 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**keniqdì** variant of **xeniqdì**

**k'enineegwo** *v* think; consider 3.2 - Think

**k'enits'egwo** *v* think; consider (with all details involved) 3.2 - Think

**k'ereèk'e** *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**k'erezo** *v* swish around; move from side to side 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**k'esaqdì** *v* be shining on; reflecting the light 8.3.3.1 - Shine

**k'eshqedà** variant of **k'esqedà**

**k'esqedà** (also **k'eshqedà**) *v* walk around singing (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ket'a** *n* moccasin upper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'etaetì** *v* waves moving up and down the shore or against the boat

*Elà k'etaetì.* The boat is rocking back and forth in the waves.

#### 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**k'etaetlo** *v* walk in water (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**k'etaidzì** *v* be baptised (plural)

*Chekoo gik'ètaidzì.* Children are baptised.

*singular form:* **k'ètaidzq**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**k'ètaidzq** *v* be baptised (singular)

*Chekoo wek'ètaidzq.* A child is baptised.

*plural form:* **k'etaidzì**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**k'etèts'eetì** *v* walk with a cane 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**k'etimqets'eda** *v* run around (one person or animal)

*Eko èt'ì tsia edemq xè k'etimqeda.* Right away the caribou calf runs around with its mother.

#### 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**k'et̪m̪qets'edè** *v* run around (plural people or animals) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**k'ètl̪à** *n* the end of (lake) 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**k'etl̪àdeeewì** *v* stagger around (one person)

*Ketl̪àts'eewì.* Someone is staggering around.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**k'etl̪ats'eekw'o** *v* stagger around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**ketl̪ì** *n* shoelace 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'etl̪ò** *v* slosh around; jingle (plural objects); move about randomly (plural objects)

*Kòta sq̪omba t̪o k'etl̪ò.* There is a lot of money in town.

*Ed̪ì ts'ò d̪o k'etl̪ò.* The people are wandering around aimlessly.

7.2.1.7 - Move noisily, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**k'ètl̪ò** *adv* in vain; for nothing; without success; to no purpose 6.1.3.3 - Fail

**ketsaq̪ nawhet'ì** variant of **kechaq̪ nawhet'ì**

**ketsaq̪t'ì** variant of **kechaq̪at'ì**

**k'etsàeda**

**k'etsàedì** *v* flying (flock of birds) 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**k'etsàezò** *v* swim around like a beaver 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**ketsat'ì nàets'ì** *n* stroud 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'ets'ebe** (also **k'ets'embe**) *v* swim around (one or two people or animals) 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**k'ets'ebee** **k'è** *n* swimming pool 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**k'ets'ech'ì** (also **k'ets'ets'ì**) *v* crawl; crawl around

*Bebì ts'èwhìq̪ k'ech'ì.* The baby crawls slowly.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**k'ets'edè** *v* walk around (people or caribou); go around (people); fly around (plural objects)

*Detsñì d̪o k'egedè.* People go in the bush.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**k'ets'ede** *v* screw in 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**k'ets'edi** *v* keep; care for

*Ndè done k'edi.* The land took care of him.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

**k'ets'edlì** *v* pull around; drag around

*Zahkak'ekòa t̪à behchìq̪ k'egedlì.* They pull sleds with snowmobiles.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

**k'ets'edzo** variant of **k'ets'edzoh**

**k'ets'edzoh** (also **k'ets'edzo**) *v* slide; skate; ski 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**k'ets'edzoo** **k'è** *n* skating rink; arena 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

**k'ets'eedì** *v* 1) work (with the hands); do things (with the hands)

*Nezìq̪ k'eedì.* He works well with his hands.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.4.1 - Touch 2) feel around (e.g. like a blind person)

**k'ets'eedù** *v* be a wimp; be weak; be unwilling to do anything challenging

*Eyi d̪o k'ets'eedù t̪à, gok'e naze tla-le.* That guy doesn't want to go hunting with us because he's a wimp.

*Eyi d̪o asù k'ets'eedù diì.* That guy is ever weak.

2.4.2 - Weak

**k'ets'eedzi** *v* criticize

*D̪o k'yldzi-le.* Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**k'ets'eehdè** (also **k'ets'ehdè**) *v* throw around (plural objects)

*K'eyeehdè.* He throws them around.

*singular form:* **k'ets'eehk'a.** 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**k'ets'eehk'a** *v* throw around (single object)

*K'eyeehk'a.* He throws it around.

*plural form:* **k'ets'eehdè.** 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**k'ets'eehk'ò** *v* burn (something) 5.5.4 - Burn

**k'ets'eehkwa** *v* whip (dogs) 7.7.1 - Hit

**k'ets'eeht'à** *v* cut 7.8.3 - Cut

**k'ets'eet'à** *v* cut up

*wet'à satsò k'eat'àa beè* hacksaw blade

7.8.3 - Cut

**k'ets'eet'ì** *v* 1) look (for something); scan (i.e. the area)

*Hazhò ts'ò ekwòkeè zò wègaat'ì t'à shìa k'e dekegìide asìì zhù wègaat'ì nù gwò t'à k'egeet'ì.* All they could see were caribou tracks all over, so they decided to climb up a hill and look down to see if they could find him.

7.6.1 - Search 2) look around; see; be able to see

*Hèzè, nezìì k'eeht'ì esànile!* Yes, I can see well!

2.3.1 - See

**k'etseetło** *v* cry and walk (simultaneously); walk around crying 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**k'ets'eezho** variant of **k'ets'eezo**

**k'ets'eezo** (also **k'ets'eezho**) *v* chase around; drive a dogteam along

*Whàà, hozùì k'e gots'ò tlì k'egoozo plè.* Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

**k'ëts'eezo** *v* know; have knowledge

*Asìì wìzi k'èhoozo?* Do you know his/her name?

3.2.3 - Know

**k'ets'eezà** *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

**k'ets'ege** *v* carry on the back; pack around

*Tehmì k'ege.* She is carrying a packsack.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**k'ets'ehchì** variant of **k'ets'ehchih**

**k'ets'ehchih** (also **k'ets'ehchi**; **k'ets'ehtsih**) *v* have (cloth object); carry around (cloth object)

*Nekw'qheè k'ehchu-le.* He doesn't have your shirt.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**k'ets'ehdè** variant of **k'ets'eehdè**

**k'ets'ehdi** *v* place hands on 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**k'ets'ehdiì** *v* push (cart) 7.3.2.9 - Push

**k'ets'ehkah** *v* hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**k'ets'ehsò** *v* pull along; pull around

*Behchìì k'ehsò.* He is pulling a sled.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

**k'ets'eht'ah** *v* sweep with a birdwing; fan a fire with a large flat object

*Ehtsì tè k'eht'ah.* Granny is sweeping the mat with a birdwing.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**k'ets'ehte** *v* carry around (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**k'ets'ehtì** *v* carry around (containerful)

*Lìhtq k'ehtì.* She is carrying the kettle around.

7.3.1 - Carry

**k'ets'eht<sub>1</sub>** *v* carry around (long object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**k'ets'eht<sub>1</sub>t** *v* dress (someone)

*K'ets'eht<sub>1</sub>t.* We clothe him.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**k'ets'ehts<sub>1</sub>h** variant of **k'ets'ehchih**

**k'ets'ehxà** *v* push around (animate object); shove (animate object); shake (animate object)

*Chekoa t<sub>h</sub> k'egehxà.* The children are shaking the puppy.

7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.3.2.9 - Push

**k'ets'ehzàh** *v* send on errands; order around

*"Sedaà k'e t'èè while anele," Tatsò k'ezehzàa t'à hadi.* "Remove the charcoal from my eyes," demanded Raven.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 4.5.3.2 - Command

**k'ets'ehzì** *v* guide; lead 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**k'ets'ehzqà** *n* brooch 5.4.1 - Jewelry

**k'ets'ekò** *v* drive around; ride around; slide around

*Ekù nebehch<sub>1</sub> segh<sub>1</sub> n<sub>h</sub> t<sub>h</sub>, wet'à k'ehkò ha.* Just lend me your car, I'll drive around with it.

*N<sub>h</sub>ts<sub>1</sub> wets'à k'egekò.* They drive (that way) to avoid the wind.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

**k'ets'ekwì** *v* poke around

*Ch<sub>1</sub>hk<sub>1</sub>w<sub>1</sub> k'ekwì.* The woodpecker is poking around.

7.3.2.9 - Push

**k'ets'ele** *v* carry around (plural objects); set (traps)

*Chekoa k' hk a yù t'as<sub>1</sub> hazh<sub>1</sub> k'egele.* Kids carry all sorts of things in their pockets.

*Dets<sub>1</sub> d<sub>o</sub> at' n<sub>h</sub>dè kw'atq<sub>1</sub> k'egele.* When people go to the bush, they carry a grub box.

7.3.1 - Carry

**k'ets'embe** variant of **k'ets'ebe**

**k'ets'ereza** *v* spy on (old word)

*K'esegerez<sub>1</sub>a.* They are spying on me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

**k'ets'et'à** *v* walk around (two people); go around (two people)

*Dz<sub>1</sub> ghàà ekw<sub>1</sub> keè k'è k'eget'à kanikò l<sub>h</sub>laà ekw<sub>1</sub> ger<sub>1</sub>-le.* They walk around for caribou tracks all day but still they don't see caribou.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**k'ets'et'ah** *v* fly around

*K'et'ah.* It is flying.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

**k'ets'et<sub>1</sub>** *v* carry around (rigid object)

*Johnny kwik'ù k'et<sub>1</sub>.* Johnny is carrying a gun.

7.3.1 - Carry

**k'èts'et<sub>1</sub>a** *v* go after (one person); follow (one person) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

**k'ets'et<sub>1</sub>lo** *v* walk around (one person)

*Ts'èwh<sub>1</sub>q k'enetto.* Walk quietly.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**k'ets'et'ò** *v* paddle around; row around

*Elàzoa Tideè k'e wet'à k'ets'et'ò laanì-le.* We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

*Elà t'à k'ets'et'òh.* We paddle around in canoes.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**k'ets'ets'i** variant of **k'ets'ech'i**

**k'ets'ets'o** *v* complain 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**k'ets'ewe** *v* turn around by hand to heat; heat by turning around

*Kò k'e ts'ò k'ets'ewe.* We are heating the blanket by turning it over the fire.

8.3.4 - Hot

**k'ets'eza** *v* carry around (chunky object; small object); bring (message)

*Yati nezìl k'eza-le.* He [Raven] doesn't carry good messages.

7.3.1 - Carry

**k'ets'ezò** *v* swim (plural); boat around

*K'egerò t'à, hazhqò gigoht'qò nawhehtso.* Because they were swimming, all their clothes are wet.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**k'ètsìètla** variant of **k'èchìètla**

**k'etsjets'ehk'ah** variant of **k'echjets'ehk'ah**

**ketsìl eghàgoèzqò** variant of **kechìl eghàgoèzhqò**

**k'ets'iìdè** *v* stop at a place (plural); pass through (plural) 7.2.7.1 - Stop moving

**k'ets'iìdle** *n* incontinence 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**ketsìlhkqò** variant of **kechìlhkqò**

**ketsìlhkqò while** variant of **kechìlhkqò while**

**ketsìlhtl'iì** variant of **kechìlhtl'iì**, **k'echoqòhtl'iì** (variant of **kechìlhtl'iì**)

**k'ètsqòts'iìrà** *v* bite into (nuts, hard candies) 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**kewà** *n* authentic shoes (pointed) 5.3 - Clothing

**k'eweehch'i** (also **k'eweehts'i**) *v* be blown around (cloth) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**k'eweehts'i** variant of **k'eweehch'i**

**k'eweeziì** variant of **k'ezeeziì**

**k'èxa** 1) *prt* because; as a consequence

*Negha ehkw'i aeħṣi-le k'èxa, du hagode ts'ò goħde ha-le.* Because you didn't believe me, you will not speak until this happens.

9.6.2.5 - Cause 2) in payment for; in exchange for

**k'exets'eechi** (also **k'exets'eetsi**) *v* pack around (single object)

*Semq ekwøħejjìl k'exeēchi.* My mom is packing around punkwood.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**k'exets'eetsi** variant of **k'exets'eechi**

**kexots'eehdì** *v* watch out for a situation; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

**kekots'ehdì**

**k'eyìidla** *v* break (it) 7.8.1 - Break

**k'eze** (also **k'ezhe**) *v* be carried around (plural objects); be transported (plural objects)

*wet'à xeh k'ezee* barge

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

**k'ezhe** variant of **k'eze**

**k'èzhe** *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

**k'ezà** *v* roam around (plural animals)

*Tħi tqi k'ezà.* There are lots of dogs roaming around.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

**k'ezeeziì** (also **k'eweeziì**) *n* escort 7.2.5 - Accompany, 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**k'ezehk'èa** *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**k'ezekwa** (also **k'ekwa**) *v* be whipped 7.7.1 - Hit

**k'ezets'eeht'à** *v* cut (patterns); cut up (things)

*K'ezeeht'aa saa nezìl.* I like cutting (patterns).

7.8.3 - Cut

**k'ezets'eeta** *v* rummage around

*Yeka k'ezeta.* He is rummaging around looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

**k'ezets'ehbò** *v* sway in walking

*Sh̄x xè k'ezehbò.* He is swaying along with the music.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**k'ezets'ehka** *v* hop; jump

*Gah kwe k'e k'ezehka.* A rabbit is jumping on the rock.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**k'ezets'eht'ā** *v* cut up

*En̄htl'ēwò k'ezeht'ā.* He is cutting up paper.

7.8.3 - Cut

**k'ezets'sele** *v* moving things around 7.3 - Move something

**k'ezets'ets̄** *v* sniff around; nose around; sneak around

*T̄l k'ezets̄.* The dog is sniffing around.

7.6.1 - Search, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.3.4 - Smell

**k'í** *n* birch; birchbark (*Ln. Betula papyrifera*)

*K'i sìì nàtso.* Birch is really powerful.

1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k̄l** (also **x̄l**) *pro* we; us 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**k̄l** *n* arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**k̄l daech'íi** (also **k̄l daets'íi**) *n* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k̄l daedlāa** *n* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k̄l daets'íi** variant of **k̄l daech'íi**

**k̄l dahghq̄o** *n* beard lichen which grows on birch trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**k̄l edaghq̄o** *n* (green) hairy birch lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**k̄l lawh̄l whēq̄o** *n* arrowhead 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**k̄l t̄l'ehtè** *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch (*Ln. Fomitopsis betulina*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000)**k̄l t̄l'ehtè** fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch

**k̄l wet'íi** *n* birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k̄l̄q** *n* shrub-like birch or willow; birch sapling 1.5.1 - Tree

**k̄l̄hkw'ā** *n* dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k̄l̄jie** variant of **k̄l̄ejie**

**K̄ichiù** *place name* Whitebeach Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**k̄dà-** *px* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**k̄dàekw'ih** *v* fall down (single object)

*Kwe k̄dàekw'ih ha.* The rock is going to fall down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**k̄dàetlā** *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

**k̄dàetlē** *v* coming down (one person); going down (one person)

*K̄dàetlē!* Come down!

7.2.2.5 - Move down

**k̄dàetl̄i** *v* fall down (plural objects, liquid or powder) 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**k̄l̄eh** *n* aspen; trembling aspen (*Ln. Populus tremuloides*) 1.5.1 - Tree

**k̄l̄elā** *n* birch canoe

*Paul chekoa el̄ hō k̄l̄elā t̄'azat'ł.* When Paul was a child, he travelled by birch bark canoe.

## 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**kìhta** *n* duffel; liners for boots*kìhta t'ā zeh yehtsì xè nòghàwò ts'ahdq* a duffel jacket with wolverine fur trim

## 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**kìhtacho** (also **kìhtatso**) *n* duffel material 6.6.1.1 - Cloth**kìhtatso** variant of **kìhtacho****kìhtats'òò** *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed**kìla** *v* be terrible situation; be troubling; be hard times 4.4.2 - Trouble**k'ìtsòh** *v* be rusted; be rusty*ehdzoo k'ìts'òq* rusty trap

## 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

**k'ìkw'ā** *n* birch bark basket; birch bark plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**k'ìkw'ì** *n* arrowhead*K'ìkw'ì nahk'ā ha.* I'm going to sharpen the arrowhead.

## 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**k'ìlaa** (also **k'ìlareh**) *n* birch bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**k'ìlageè** *n* notch at arrow end 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt**k'ìlareh** variant of **k'ìlaa****k'ìmbèe** variant of **k'èmbè****Kimbò Tlıhì** *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets**kìnde** *n* my older brother; my older cousin 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin**kìndo** *adv* up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up**k'ìt'aà** *n* feather for arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird**k'ìti** *n* syrup; birch sap*Tqts'ì ekìyeh k'ìti et'e nìdè dù hanı tó yehtsì plè.* She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

## 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k'ìtq** *n* birch bark basket; birch bark cooking pot*Xochìì t'ā k'ìtq hòlì* A basket sewn with spruce root.

## 6.7.7 - Container

**k'ìtsì** *n* red bark of birch*K'ìtsì ts'ehtsì.* We are making birch bark medicine.

## 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**K'ìts'ì Ehda** *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**k'ìwà** *n* dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**kìwhaqà** (also **hìwhaqà**) *adv* 1) quick; fast*Kìwhaqà agehɂì-le.* They are not doing it fast.

## 8.4.8.1 - Quick 2) early 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

**k'ìwìì** *n* cluster of birch trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**k'ìzhe** *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put**k'ìzoò** *n* large babiche bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.1 - Household equipment**ko** *n* snare loop 6.4.2 - Trap**kò<sub>1</sub>** *prt* although; but; even; when; while; in the past*Ededì kò yek'èezqì-le.* Even he doesn't know it.*Nì negha kò ahłe ha-le.* I won't even do it for you.

## 9.6.1.5 - But

**kò<sub>2</sub>** *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!'; 'No matter!')*Lq-le kò.* It doesn't matter if it isn't much.

## 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

**kò** **n** 1) house; building; town*Behtsɬì t'à nekò ts'ò naqdà nì?* Do you go home by vehicle?

## 6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.1 - Building 2) fire; campfire

*Kò nàts'iuhłta, semq liuhłq seghàłhxè* We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle

## 5.5 - Fire

**kò danlıchàa** (also **kò danlıtsàa**) *n* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building**kò danlıtsàa** variant of **kò danlıchàa****kò dèk'qò tl'axqò** *n* spot where there was a fire 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire**kò ehtsɬà libòò** *n* piston*zakak'ekòa wets'q libò* snowmobile piston

## 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**kò ehtsɬà libòò lamqò** *n* piston rings 6.6.8 - Working with machines**kò gha k'àođèe** *n* housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House**kò gha k'àođèe kò** *n* rented house from housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House**kò ghàts'eedı** *v* give an offering to a fire; 'feed' a fire (i.e. with tea, drymeat, etc.) [Traditionally, Tł̥chö people often 'feed' a fire with food or other significant practical objects (such as matches) as a means of honouring and communicating with departed ancestors and loved ones.] 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice**kò gocho** 1) *n* big building; palace; castle*Kò gocho yìi nqhtl'è k'èđia su genqhtl'èkò gohł ha.* An administration office will be part of the camp complex.6.5.1 - Building 2) *place name* a sportsplex and community recreation centre in Behchokò**kò godeè** *n* city 4.6.7.2 - City**kò goedzìi** variant of **kò goejìi****kò goejìi** (also **kò goedzìi**) *n* corner of a house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**kò goet'aà** *n* inside wall of a house; wall; insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**kò goezqò** **kò** *n* prison; jail 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building**kò gogòò** *n* new home; new house*Kò gogòò ts'ò tåehłta-a.* I am going to move to a new house.

## 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

**kò gohtsɬì dòqò** *n* house builder 6.5 - Working with buildings**kò gołchà-lea** (also **kò gołtsà-lea**) *n* small building 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses**kò gołtsà-lea** variant of **kò gołchà-lea****kò gokwìt'aà** *n* roof; peak of the roof 6.5.2.2 - Roof**kò gokw'qò** *n* empty house; deserted house 6.5.1 - Building**kò gokw'qò gòlaa** *n* abandoned houses; abandoned village*Xàèłlı kò gokw'qò tò gòla.* At Xàèłlı there are lots of abandoned houses.

## 6.5.1 - Building

**kò gòlaa** *n* towns; settlements; houses 4.6.7.2 - City**kò gotanı** *n* middle of the house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**kò gozhqà** variant of **kò gozoqà****kò gozoqà** (also **kò gozhqà**) *n* old house 6.5.1 - Building**kò k'e ts'eht'è** *v* cook on an open fire; roast on an open fire; barbecue*Łu kò k'e ts'eht'èe łekqò t'ò łekqò.* Cooking fish on an open fire is very tasty.

## 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**kò k'ets'edlıı** *n* trailer 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses**kò ladlı** *n* house key; padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door**kò naehkwıı dòqò** *n* fireman; forestry crew 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire**kò naehkwıı kò** *n* fire station 6.5.1 - Building

**kò nàgookw'qò** *n* haunted house 6.5.1 - Building

**kò naïhtla** *v* light a fire (one person); make a fire (one person)

*Kò naèhtla ha.* I'll make a fire.

### 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**kò naïtl̄ı** *v* there is a light is flashing; there is lightning

*Kò naïtl̄ı n̄dè asù xè zets'eèhk̄w'q-le gedı.* Don't make any noise when there's lightning, they say.

### 8.3.3.1 - Shine, 5.5 - Fire

**kò naïtl̄ı** *n* lightning; sparks

*Kò naïtl̄ı n̄dè døne wèhdæa gigha nez̄l.* Some people like it when there is lightning.

### 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder, 5.5 - Fire

**Kò naïtl̄ı n̄dè kòk'qò ats'ehwhq-le gedı.** \*\*\* We don't leave the campfire on when there's lightning.

**Kò naïtl̄ı n̄dè wats'eeda-le, gedı.** \*\*\* When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

**kò nats'ìhk'qò** *v* start a fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**kò nàtso** *v* there is a blazing fire 5.5 - Fire

**kò nechà** *n* auditorium 6.5.1 - Building (*literally 'big building'*)

**kò nìlhk'qò tł'axqò** *n* spot where the fire died out; burnt spot on the ground 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

**kò nìik'qò** *n* fire has died down

*Kò nìik'qò.* The fire is dying down.

### 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

**kò tanı gòlaa** *n* town centre; downtown 4.6.7.2 - City

**kò tats'eetla** *v* go to town (one person); visit around town (one person)

*Eku kò taehtla aht'lı.* I just came to visit.

### 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

**kò tł'axqò** *n* spot where a house was 6.5.1 - Building

**kò yahohłèe** variant of **kò yayiñohłèe**

**kò yayiñohłèe** (also **kò yahohłèe**; **yayiñ hohłèe**) *n* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

**k'qä** (also **k'qä**) *adv* new; newly; just now

*Bus k'qä naèhke.* The bus has just left

*syn:* **k'qä't'aa**. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently, 8.4.6.5.3 - New

**k'qä** *n* shack; small building; room

*Dìù kò goyì k'qä edàtl̄o gohł̄?* How many rooms are there in this dwelling?

### 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses, 6.5.1 - Building

**k'qä** variant of **k'qä**

**k'qädzàa** *n* the groom; newly married man 2.6.1 - Marriage

**k'qä't'a** variant of **k'qä't'aa**

**k'qä't'aa** (also **k'qä't'a**; **k'qöt'a**) *adv* recently; just now; now

*It̄e sadzeè k'ehqowò kò k'qä't'aa dageachì.* After just one hour had passed they caught him.

*syn:* **k'qä**. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

**k'òchlı** (also **k'òtsıj**) *n* willow branch

*Wedè nechà-lea k'òchlı hazhqò k'e k'etło, wedagoèhwho.* Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.

### 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k'òdaa** (also **k'òdare**) *n* silver willow 1.5.1 - Tree

**k'òdare** variant of **k'òdaa**

**k'oèhchìi** variant of **k'oòhchìi**

**k'qehtsıq** *n* spark plug

*zakak'ekòa wets'q k'qehtsıq* snowmobile spark plug

### 6.7.9 - Machine

**k'òèhtsìì** variant of **k'òòhchìì**

**kòèk'qä** *n* small campfire 5.5 - Fire

**k'ògoèhzaa** *n* stream valley, forested with willow *gen:* **goèhzaa**. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**kògot'aà** *n* walls or panels in houses; insulations 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**kògot'aà choh** *n* insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**kògotl'a** *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**k'oh** *n* cloud

*K'oh gòhlä.* It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**k'oh ekéjhæh** *n* scattered clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**k'oh lq gòhlä** *v* be cloudy

*K'oh lq gòhlä.* It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**k'ohch'iì** (also **k'ohts'iì**) *n* rain clouds; dark clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**k'ohgwìa** *n* scattered bits of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**k'ohts'iì** variant of **k'ohch'iì**

**kòk'è** *n* vacated campsite; empty campsite; empty house

*Kòk'è gòzq.* There is a vacated campsite./Nobody is home.

4.6.7.2 - City

**Kòk'èeti** *place name* Lupin Mine, Contwoyto Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Kòk'ò nìdè kò naít'lì wets'ò at'ì gedì.** \*\*\* When the fire is on, the lightning goes to it.

**kòk'oh** (also **kòk'oò**) *n* sparks from a fire 5.5 - Fire

**kòk'oò** variant of **kòk'oh**

**k'òkw'ìq** *n* willow whip 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**kòkwìì** *n* embers; smouldering fire 5.5 - Fire

**kòkwìt'aà goht'qö** *n* roofing material 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**k'òlaa** *n* pussy willow 1.5.1 - Tree

**k'òlachoò** (also **k'òlatsoò**) *n* pussy willow fluff 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k'òlatsoò** variant of **k'òlachoò**

**k'òmbàa** *n* sleeve

*Qhgehdech'ä lajì wegoòmba xè ts'iìli.* We sewed the mitts to the sleeve so they wouldn't lose them.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'òmbàa däq** *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'òmbàa nedèe** *n* long sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**k'òmqa** *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**k'omqödqö** (also **k'emqëdqö**) *n* morning

*K'omqödqö nièhtlä ha segha hœzì.* It's hard for me to get up in the morning.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**k'omqödqö shèts'ezhee** variant of **k'omqödqö weghö sèts'ezee**

**k'omqödqö weghö sèts'ezee** (also **k'omqödqö shèts'ezhee**; **k'omqödqö weghö shèts'ezhee**) *n* breakfast; cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**k'omqödqö weghö shèts'ezhee** variant of **k'omqödqö weghö sèts'ezee**

**k'òmötsoa** *n* moth 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**k'ona** *adv* finally

*Weèt'lì k'ona døzhìa wegogiqö.* His family finally found the little boy.

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

**kònìhbàa** *n* canvas tepee 6.5.1 - Building

**k'òo** *interj* an expression used to mimic the sound of one's stomach growling or swallowing

*Webò yù k'òo godt.* Her stomach was growling.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**k'òò** *n* willow (*Ln. Salix sp.*)

*K'òò eyts'q kw'è t'à hòlq.* They were made with willow and sinew.

1.5.1 - Tree

**k'òò dèhdli** *n* green willow 1.5.1 - Tree

**K'òò Tlıhi** *place name* street in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**kòò ts'ııwq** *v* act rashly 4.4.3.4 - Caution

**k'oòchìa** *n* handkerchief 5.3 - Clothing

**k'òòchìj** (also **k'òòtsìj**) *n* willow stem

*K'òòchìj k'eezo.* The willow stems are swaying.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k'oòhchìi** (also **k'oèhchìi**; **k'oèhtsìi**; **k'oòhtsìi**) *n* head scarf; kerchief; handkerchief; tie

*Wemq wek'oòhchìi wegohzə weèsł.* I asked her to find her mother's handkerchief.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

**k'oòhtsìi** variant of **k'oòhchìi**

**K'òòkwìq** *personal name* Stack of Willows; Willow Fluff 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**k'oònì** variant of **k'qonì**

**k'qonì** (dial. var. **k'oòrnì**, also **k'oònì**) *adv* very; really; ever

*K'qonì eyaehq.* I'm very sick.

*K'qonì etaàda!* Ever cute!

9.3 - Very

**K'qonì dètìi t'à dètì!** \*\*\* Ever expensive!

**k'oòrnì** dial. var. of **k'qonì**

**k'qöt'a** variant of **k'qat'aa**

**K'òòta Nıılı** *place name* Frank Channel (old name) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**K'òòtaılì** *place name* Fort Liard 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**K'òòtiache Tł'a** (also **K'òòtiatse Tł'a**) *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**K'òòtiatse Tł'a** variant of **K'òòtiache Tł'a**

**K'òòtideèche** *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**k'òòt'iì** *n* willow bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**k'òòt'iì mì** *n* willow bark net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**k'qöts'eedlı** *v* mend

*Goh'tq k'qögeedlı.* They are mending clothes.

7.9.4 - Repair

**k'qöts'eetłì** *v* mend by weaving; darn 7.9.4 - Repair, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**k'oòts'ehchìi** (also **k'oòts'ehtsìi**) *n* necktie 5.3 - Clothing

**kqöts'ehsòa** *n* drawer; dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

**k'oòts'ehtsìi** variant of **k'oòts'ehchìi**

**k'òòtsìj** variant of **k'òòchìj**

**k'oòts'o** *v* be pointed; it is pointed 8.3.2.3 - Sharp

**kòt'a** *adv* already; enough

*Kòt'a sekwighà its'ì.* I have already combed my hair.

8.1.7 - Enough

**kòta** *n* town; among the houses; around town; somewhere

*Ehtsì kòta goz̄-le.* Granny doesn't visit around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

**kòta dō gogha k'eyageetì k'e geèhk'w'ee** *n* community advisory council 4.6 - Government

**kòta dō sìnìyatì gha geèhk'w'ee** *n* community justice committee 4.7 - Law

**kòta edexè k'aàt'ìì adets'ehzìì** *n* community healing 2.5 - Healthy

**kòta enìhtl'èkò** *n* public schools 3.6.2 - School

**Kòta Enìhtl'èkò ts'ò K'àodèe** *n* Community Education Councils 3.6.2 - School

**kòta k'àodèe enìhtl'èkò** *n* community government office; hamlet office 4.6 - Government, 6.5.1 - Building

**kòta k'etło** *v* walk around for visiting (one person)

*Kòta k'etło ha dehwhq.* I want to visit around town.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

**kòta k'ets'adè** *v* we traveled to the communities (plural); we toured the communities (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

**kòta k'ets'edè** *v* visit in town (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit

**kòta ɬetanats'eedè** *v* we toured the communities 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

**kòtì** *n* liquor; booze 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

**kòtì degoo** *n* vodka 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

**kòtì kò** *n* liquor store; bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

**kòtì wedoò whelìì** *n* alcoholic 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

**k'qtìì** *n* hairy water worm 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**k'otqò** *adv* within the clouds

*K'otqò sa daeza.* The sun is shining in the clouds.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**kqts'eedè** *v* walk out (of buildings/door) (plural); we walk out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**k'òtsìì** variant of **k'òchìì**

**kqts'iìì** *n* steamboat; paddlewheeler 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**kqts'iìhtla** *v* light a fire; we light the fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**kqwoò** *n* flames

*Kò netsà-lea yaèhk'èe gots'q kq'woò dìì tla ha dìì-le.* From a little spark may burst a flame.

5.5 - Fire

**kqwoò nàtso dìè** *n* blaze 5.5 - Fire

**kqwoò nechàa** (also **kqwoò netsàa**) *n* big flames 5.5 - Fire

**kqwoò netsàa** variant of **kqwoò nechàa**

**Krì** personal name Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**kw'à datleè** *n* dish soap 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

**kw'à dehshqò** variant of **kw'à dehsqò**

**kw'à dehsqò** (also **kw'à dehshqò**; **kw'à døhshqò**; **kw'à døhsqò**) *n* dish towel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

**kw'à døhshqò** *n* dishtowel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

**kw'à døhshqò** variant of **dehsqò** (variant of **døhsqò**), **døhsqò**, **kw'à dehsqò**

**kw'à døhsqò** variant of **kw'à dehsqò**

**kw'à ehts'qò ehdànìllaa** *n* roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'àa** *n* small plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**kwàqà** variant of **kwqà**

**kw'ächè** (also **kw'at'èe**; **kw'atsè**) *n* skillet; frying pan

*kw'atsè netsà-lq* small pan

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'ächìì** (also **kw'atsìì**) *n* handle of pan 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**kw'ächo** (also **kw'atso**) *n* tub; roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'ädzeè** *n* dirty dishes

*Kw'ädzeè welà-le.* Don't let there be any dirty dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**kw'adzìe** variant of **kw'ajie****kw'agoa** *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**kwah** *n* carrot 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots**kw'ah** *n* moss; diaper moss*Bebìa kw'ah làani.* The baby is as light as moss.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**kw'ah** *n* dish; plate; basket; small container*Kw'ah wet'à sëts'ezee.* We eat our meal with plates.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**kw'ah dats'ele** *n* dish shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture, 5.6.3 - Wash dishes**kw'ah dek'oo** *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae**kw'ah dezqo** *n* black moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae**kw'ahk'iì** *n* moss diaper*Kw'ahk'iì t'à raht'-a dehwhq-le.* I didn't want to use the moss bag.*Kw'ahk'iì gehchì bebìa gha.* They make a moss diaper for the baby.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**kw'ahti** variant of **kw'ahtì**, **kw'ahtia****Kw'ahti Dzibì** *personal name* Councillor Pierre, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills [The owner of this name was referred to as Kw'ahti Dzibì even many years after he was no longer an official councillor.] related: **Kw'ahti Lewì**. 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**Kw'ahti Lewì** *personal name* Councillor Louis, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills related: **Kw'ahti Dzibì**. 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**kw'ahtia** (also **kw'ahti**) *n* band councillor 4.6.1.2 - Government official**kw'ahtideè** *n* chief*Kw'ahtideè Binò Nıhtl'ekò awèldi nì?* Do you mean Chief Jimmy Bruneau school?

4.6.1 - Ruler

**Kw'ahtideè Binò** variant of **Binò****kw'ahtideè ılèè** *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler**kw'ahtideè t'qò whedaa** *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler**kw'ahtideèzhqà** variant of **kw'ahtideèzqà****kw'ahtideèzqà** (also **kw'ahtideèzhqà**) *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler**kw'ahtì** (also **kw'ahti**) *n* policeman; chief*Mqòla kw'ahti dakwe Northwest Territories nìde kò, Done Sqłì yatti k'ègezq le ıle.* When the police arrived in the Northwest Territories they were not familiar with the Indigenous languages.

4.6.6.1 - Police

**kw'ahtì k'edaedì døq** *n* crown prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel**kw'ahtì k'edaedì wets'qì hoèlıì** *n* crown's case 4.7.4 - Court of law**kw'ahtì ts'adì** *n* by-law officer; prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel**kw'ahts'oa** *n* cookie sheet 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil**kw'ahwò** *n* diaper-moss bag (for collecting and storing moss) 6.7.7.1 - Bag**kw'ajie** (also **kw'adzìe**) *n* moss berries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants**kw'akàa** *n* plate; flat dish 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil**kw'ak'è** *n* cupboard*Libò kw'ak'è dats'ehte.* We keep cups in the cupboard.

5.1.1 - Furniture, 6.7.7 - Container

**Kw'at'ea** *personal name* Little Frying Pan 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**kw'at'ee** variant of **kw'achè****kw'atì** *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

**kw'atūlèa** *n* rations; provisions 5.2 - Food

**kw'atł'aa** *n* saucer; plate; satellite dish 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 3.5.9 - Mass communication

**kw'atqo** *n* grub box; cooler

*Kw'atqo yì, kw'â, libò, wegho sègeze weyì whela.* In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'atqo whek'oo** *n* cooler 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'atsè** variant of **kw'ächè**

**kw'atsè netsàa** *n* large pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'atsè sığħajħzqo** *n* medium sized pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'atsèa** *n* small frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'atsiż** variant of **kw'ächiż**

**kw'atso** variant of **kw'acho**

**kw'atsoa** *n* dishpan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kw'awo** *n* table cloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**kw'ayiąq** *n* bowl

*Kw'ayiąq wet'â tuwoo ts'eġa.* We eat soup from a bowl.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**Kw'azhìi** personal name Under the Moss 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**kwe<sub>1</sub>** *n* stone; rock

*Dù kwe lqhdì xo ts'q wet'æet'.* This rock was the one I've used for over seven years.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe<sub>2</sub>** *adv* before, in time

*Sqombak'è weēżi kwe* Before I first saw the town of Yellowknife

8.4.5.2 - Before

**kw'è** *n* sinew; sinew thread; thread

*Mbò kw'è ts'q hageht'â eyits'q kw'è gehgqoq.* They take the meat off the sinew and dry the sinew.

6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**kwe degai** *n* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**kwe degoo** *n* quartz 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe degoo sqombàa** *n* diamond mineral 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**kwe dek'oo** *n* red rock; granite 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe dèk'qo** *n* coal (burns with a blue flame) 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.6 - Fuel

**kwe dèk'qo naewhìi** *n* lava syn: **kwe naehwhìi** 1. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**kwe dezqo** *n* black rock; obsidian 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe dezqo ejá làanì** *n* obsidian syn: **kwe dezqo wek'e sałdeè**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe dezqo wek'e sałdeè** *n* obsidian syn: **kwe dezqo ejá làanì**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe dök'w'qo k'e wheqoq** *n* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**kwe edza làanì** *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**Kwe Ehda** place name Rocky Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**kwe gokwiż** *n* stone axe 6.7 - Tool

**kwe golì làanì** variant of **kwe golì**

**kwe golì** (also **kwe golì làanì**) *n* diamond (older word) 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**kwe häetaa döq** *n* prospector 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

**kwe hàgeetaa** *n* prospecting 6.6.2.1 - Mining

**kwe häżaa** *n* minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**kwe naak'qo** *n* smelting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**kwe naak'qo k'e** *n* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**kwe naak'qo kq** *n* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**kwe nàede** *v* grind rock 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone, 7.7.6 - Grind

**kwe nàede kweè** *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

**kwe nàedee kò** *n* mill (building) 6.6.2 - Working with minerals, 6.5.1 - Building

**kwe naèhk'òq** *n* molten rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe naehwìì** (also **kwe naehwìì**) *n* 1) smelting *syn:* **kwe dèk'òq naehwìì**. 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal 2) lava 1.2.2.2  
- Rock

**kwe naehwìì** variant of **kwe naehwìì**

**kwe naek'èe** *n* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**kwe nageehk'èe** *n* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**kwe satsò** *n* cast iron stove 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

**kwe t'à nàts'ek'à** *n* sharpening stone, whetstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**kwe taezhìì** *n* crusher 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

**Kwe Ts'ò Gogede** *place name* Wishing Rock, a rock in Behchokò < ? >

**kwe wek'aàchìì** (also **kwe wek'aàtsìì**) *n* coloured rock (i.e. granite) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwe wek'aàtsìì** variant of **kwe wek'aàchìì**

**kwe weta** *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn:* **wetahkweè**. 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**Kwealqò sqòmbak'è** *place name* abandoned mine between Marian Lake and Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Kwebè** *place name* place name < ? >

**kwechàa** *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**kwechì** (also **kwetsì**) *n* rock tripe for medicine or tea; black fungus growing on rocks; medicine for a sore stomach 2.5.7.5  
- Traditional medicine, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**kwechì dezqò** *n* plated rock tripe; black rock lichen (*Ln. Umbilicaria muhlenbergii*) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**Kwecho Dìì** (also **Kwetso Dìì**) *place name* Mirage Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**kwedeè** *n* full house in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**kwedegoo** *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**kwedzèè** variant of **kwedzèh**

**Kwedzeèht'aa** *place name* place named after rock in the Whati area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**kwedzèh** (also **kwedzèè**) *n* tar 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**Kwedzèhkò** *place name* Fort Wrigley 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**kweeghìq** *n* glacial erratics 1.2.1 - Land

**kwèelq** *n* best place to sit in the tepee, at the head end; middle spot in a circular teepee, men's place

*Kwèelq nàgoahse-le.* Don't you guys play in the men's part of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**kweèt'ìì** variant of **kwet'ìì**

**kwegee gonìqtòq** *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**Kweghaìlì** *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**kweghìq** variant of **kweyìq**

**kweghoò** *n* rough stone; sharp stone; crushed rocks

*Kweghoò lq.* There are a lot of sharp stones.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwegok'aà** *n* whetstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**kwegok'aàcho** (also **kwegok'aàtsò**) *n* grindstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**kwegok'aàtsò** variant of **kwegok'aàcho**

**kwegotá nìlì** *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

**kwegwiì** *n* rock fragment; pebble; gravel 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwegwòò** *n* gravel; rocks 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kw'èhkqwò** *n* tenderloin 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**kwehtq** *n* cast iron pot; clay jug

*Kwehtq wet'à gahkwò ts'ehbe dè tekq.* It's delicious to boil rabbit in a cast iron pot.

#### 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**Kwełkaà sqòmbak'è** *place name* Beaverlodge Lake mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**kwek'aà** *n* quartz 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**kwekàà** *n* large flat rock; rock outcrop 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwek'aa** *n* snowbird

*Kwek'aa t̤o nüde.* Lots of snowbirds are taking off.

#### 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**kwek'aaà** *n* sharp edges of rocks; crevice of rocks

*Kwek'aa ta ȿkw'i sò.* Be careful not to fall on the sharp rocks.

#### 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwekàà shìa nǖzàà** variant of **kwekàà sìa nǖzàà**

**kwekàà sìa nǖzàà** (also **kwekàà shìa nǖzàà**) *n* extended rock ridge; rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwekàà tia** *n* puddle in rock crevice 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**kwekàach'iì** (also **kwekàats'iì**) *n* craggy rock; rock crevices 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwekàagee** *n* crack in rock; between the rock crevice 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwekàashì** *n* rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**Kwekàatel̤ hot'ìì** *n* Trout Rock people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**kwekàats'iì** variant of **kwekàach'iì**

**Kwekààtssoa** *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**kwekò** *n* rockhouse; fortress; castle 6.5.1 - Building

**kwekw'åtsè** *n* cast iron frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**kwelè** *n* snuff 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**kwełè** *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

**kwełèh ts'ehtìì** *n* cement syn: **ewàà ts'ehtìì**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

**kweloò** *n* rock dust; rock fumes 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**kw'èmbè<sub>1</sub>** *n* red-throated loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**kw'èmbè<sub>2</sub>** variant of **k'èmbè**

**kw'èmbè<sub>2</sub>** variant of **k'èmbè**

**kwembeh** *n* stone knife

*Naàt'à wegaht'ì kwembeh hanì-le dè satsòmbeh t'à hòlì.* The cut marks were left by a stone or metal blade.

#### 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**kwenàèdìnìì** *n* uranium 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**kwenàek'òq** *n* 1) cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials 2) burnt rock; blackened rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwenàek'òq t̤liì** *n* paved road 6.5.4.1 - Road

**kwenàts'ehkà** (also **kwenats'ek'à**) *v* strike rock (spark?) < ? >

**kwenats'ek'à** variant of **kwenàts'ehkà**

**kwesqòmbaà** *n* valued rock; precious mineral 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**kweta nǖlì** (also **kwetałlı**) *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

**kwetałlı** variant of **kweta nǖlì**

**kwetè** *n* stone scraper 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**kwet'èè** *n* coal (old word) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwet'ìì** (also **kweèt'ìì**) *n* white person; English-speaking person

*Treaty 8 hòlì tl'axqò, kwet'ìì degoht'ò t'à jò ts'ò t̤iñndè.* After Treaty 8 was made, the white people started coming here with their kind of tools.

#### 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**kwet'ìì enı̄htl'è t'à ets'eetl'èè** *n* Roman writing system 3.5.7.1 - Write

**kwet'ìì k'èè** *n* English way; English custom

**Kwet'ìì k'èè gogha wek'eyanehti.** Read it for us in English.

#### 4.3.9 - Culture

**kwet'ìì nàowooò** *n* English custom; European culture 4.3.9 - Culture

**kwet'ìì ts'òò** *n* sleeping bag 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**kw'etìì yahtìa** *n* a Protestant, a non-Catholic person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**kwet'ìì yahtì** *n* preacher; minister 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

**kwet'ìì yatiì** *n* English language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

**Kwetìì?àa** *place name* Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**kwet'qà** *n* shale 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwet'oo** *n*

**Kwet'ootì** *place name* Lac Grandin 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Kwets'ah Tì** *place name* Mazenod Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**kwetsì** variant of **kwechì**

**kwetsih** *n* ochre 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwetsq** *n*

**Kwetsö Dìì** variant of **Kwecho Dìì**

**kwewa** variant of **kwewaà**

**kwewà** *n* granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kwewaà** (also **kwewa**) *n* pebbles; sand; grit; pellets; gravel; leads for guns

*Kwewaà lāanì tèdì.* It tastes gritty.

#### 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwewaà kwík'ìì** *n* shotgun; pellet gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kweyìq** (also **kweghiq**) *n* pebble; round stone; round rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**kweyìì** *n* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**kweyìì ezoq** *n* den; cave 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**kweyìì goèzàa** *n* tunnel in rock 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**kweyìì gòqzàa** *n* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**Kweyìì Tì** *place name* Kwejinne Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**kw'i kàgołhdoo k'è** *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**kw'i nàèdiì** *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'ia** *n* stand of black spruce in the tundra, often used for camping or gathering wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**kw'iahnq** *n* bee 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'iahnq dekwoo** *n* bumblebee 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'iahnq wechè goèch'oo** *n* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'iahnq wetì** *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping

**kw'iahnq wetsè goèts'oo** *n* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'iahnq'toh** *n* beehive; bee's nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

**kw'iahnqtsq** *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping

**kwíchowò** *n* shell bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**kwíehsa** *v* run off; escape 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**kwíezhì** variant of **kwíezì**

**kwíezì** (also **kwíezhì**) *n* sucker (fish) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**kwígeèhde** *v* they (plural) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**kwígeèza** *v* they (dual) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**kwigha** *n* hair 2.1.5 - Hair

**kwigha degoo** *n* grey hair; white hair 2.1.5 - Hair

**kwigha ehts'òa** *n* curly hair 2.1.5 - Hair

**kwìgha tanı nàgoùràh** *n* parting in the hair 2.1.5 - Hair

**kwìghaa** *n* wig

*Eyi dø kwìghaa t'at'. That person is wearing a wig.*

2.1.5 - Hair

**kwìghaechì** (also **kwìghaetsì**) *n* hair root 2.1.5 - Hair

**kwìghaetsì** variant of **kwìghaechì**

**kw'ih** *n* mosquito

*Kw'ih tø dìi! There are a lot of mosquitoes!*

1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'ih k'ełezhee** *n* swarm of mosquitoes 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'ih nàèdì dèk'qø** *n* mosquito coil 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'iħchì** (also **kw'iħtsì**) *n* branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**kw'iħdàk'è** *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**kw'iħmbè** variant of **k'embè**

**kwħħtsià** *n* soft top layer of snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**kwħħtsì** variant of **kw'iħchì**

**kwħħtsì** *n* base of the skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

**kw'ihwò** *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kw'ħreħ** (also **kw'qħreħ**) *n* shirt; blouse

*Nets'ø kw'ħreħ negħo nāħdī nì? Are you selling your shirt?*

5.3 - Clothing

**kw'ħreħet'aa** (also **kw'qħreħt'aa**) *n* T-shirt; undershirt 5.3 - Clothing

-**kw'ħħ** *sfx* bare 8.1.8.1 - Empty

**kwħiżi** *n* fence; dog pen

*Kwħiżi døkw'qø wemqø nawheza. There is a fence around a person's grave.*

1.6.5 - Animal home, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

**kw'ħħ** *n* arrowhead 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħħigoeħħwho** *v* (logs) are put into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.5.6 - Fuel

**kwħħħo** (also **kwħħħso**) *n* gun shell; slug; bullet

*Sedzaà k'e kwħħħo weyħi wherq. There is a bullet in my leg.*

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħo deyħits'ewa** (also **kwħħħo deyħits'ewa**) *v* load a gun; load shells into (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħo edeeħk'èe** (also **kwħħħo edeeħk'èe**) *n* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħo ek'ħets'ewa** (also **kwħħħo ek'ħets'ewa**) *v* load a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħo k'è** (also **kwħħħo k'è**) *n* gunshot wound; bullet hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 2.5.3 - Injure

**kwħħħo neħħà** (also **kwħħħo netsàa**) *n* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħo t'ehħħò** (also **kwħħħo t'ehħħò**) *n* bullet bag 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħo xàts'ewa** (also **kwħħħo xàts'ewa**) *v* unload shells out of (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħħowè** *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

**kwħħħħowò** (also **kwħħħħowò**) *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

**kwħħħħoyiħxa** *n* round bullet 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħħolja** *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwħħħħoljachì** (also **kwħħħħoljatsì**) *n* slingshot handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**kwħħħħoljatsì** variant of **kwħħħħoljachì**

**kwħħħħu** (also **kwħħħħu**) *n* gun

*Kwħħħħu, kwħħħħo eyits'ø nàts'ezè qħċiż zø k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.*

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**kwħħħħoq** *n* dynamite; explosives; gunpowder 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwīts'eechi** (also **kwīts'eetsı**) *v* put in fire (chunky object)

*Tso kwīt̄chi.* Put wood in the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eedè** *v* flee (plural); escape (plural) 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**kwīts'eedı** *v* give to fire (food item) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eehdè** *v* throw into the fire (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eehk'a** *v* throw into the fire 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eehxı** *v* put in the fire (heavy bag) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eeka** *v* take to the fire (plateful) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**kwīts'eekà** *v* slap into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.7.1 - Hit

**kwīts'eele** *v* put in fire (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eeetà** *v* step in fire; step in ashes 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**kwīts'eeetı** *v* put in fire (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eetsı** variant of **kwīts'eechi**

**kwīts'eewa** *v* put in fire (many things)

*K'ikwà sù kwīḡwa.* They put the dry birch bark in the fire.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'eerah** *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'ehchih** (also **kwīts'ehtsıh**) *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'ehtè** *v* put in fire (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'ehtsı** *v* push into the fire 7.3.2.9 - Push, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

**kwīts'ehtsıh** variant of **kwīts'ehchih**

**kwīts'ekw'ı** *v* fall into the fire (plural)

*Kwīts'ekw'ı.* We fall into the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**kwītso** variant of **kwīcho**

**kwītso deȳıts'ewa** variant of **kwīcho deȳıts'ewa**

**kwītso edeehk'èe** variant of **kwīcho edeehk'èe**

**kwītso ek'èts'ewa** variant of **kwīcho ek'èts'ewa**

**kwītso k'è** variant of **kwīcho k'è**

**kwītso netsàa** variant of **kwīcho nechàa**

**kwītso t'ehwhò** variant of **kwīcho t'ehwhò**

**kwītso xàts'ewa** variant of **kwīcho xàts'ewa**

**kwītsoa** *n* shell for .22 gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwītsowò** variant of **kwīchowò**

**kwı̄ka** *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

**kwík'ıaht'aa** (also **kwík'ıı aht'aa**) *n* double-barrel muzzle loader; split-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ıcho** < ? > *n* gun shell

**kwík'ıı** variant of **kwík'ıı**

**kwík'ıı aht'aa** variant of **kwík'ıaht'aa**

**kwík'ıı edèza** *v* aim a gun 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ıı nechàa** (also **kwík'ıı netsàa**) *n* shotgun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ıı nek'òq** *n* hand-gun; pistol 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ıı netsàa** variant of **kwík'ıı nechàa**

**kwík'ıı sīts'ıhhwhò** *v* look after a gun 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ıı t'ehwhò** *n* shell bag; cartridge bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ıichı̄** (also **kwík'ıtsı̄**) *n* gunstock 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ılk'ea** (also **kwík'ılk'ea**) *n* muzzle loader (single barrel) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ílk'èa** variant of **kwík'ílk'ea**

**kwík'ílk'ò** *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

**kwík'íllà** *n* muzzle loader 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'ítléè wek'e at's'ehzì** *v* oil a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**kwík'íntsì** variant of **kwík'íichì**

**kwík'íweè** *n* gun barrel 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'íweè plè** *n* single-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'íweè nàke** *n* double-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwík'íiwò** *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

**kwík'íizeè** *n* trigger 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**kwíkò** *n* flare 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**kwílegeèzah** *v*

**Kwínlhts'iì Ts'qòhk'e** *place name* Eastern Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**kwít'a** *n* tumpline; head strap 6.7.3 - Carrying tool

**kwít'a goqtloa** *n* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

**kwít'a laanì kwe wek'e zets'aatl'òo** *n* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

**kwít'e** *n* loche 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**kwítets'eehdè** *v* throw over the head (plural); throw backwards (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**kwít'iì** *n* headband 5.3 - Clothing

**kwít'leè** *n* mosquito spray; mosquito oil; bug spray

*Kwít'leè wek'e anele.* Put some mosquito spray on it.

1.6.1.7 - Insect

**kwít'leè** *n* hair tonic; hair gel 5.4.3 - Care for hair

**kwíts'ehchì** (also **kwíts'ehchih**; **kwíts'ehtsìh**) *v* wear on head (a scarf) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**kwíts'ehchih** variant of **kwíts'ehchì**

**kwíts'ehtsìh** variant of **kwíts'ehchì**

**kwíts'ehzò** *v* lay one's head down on 2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

**kwíts'iì** *n* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

**kwíwhehzò** *v* lay the head

*Izhù kwíwhehzò.* I lay my head down.

2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

**kwízah** *n* pillow

*Kwízah k'e wekwiwhehzò ayìllà.* I laid his head down on the pillow.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

**kwízawò** *n* pillowcase 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**kwo degoocho** (also **kwo degootso**) *n* merganser 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**kwo degootso** variant of **kwo degoocho**

**kwò nàtsø** *v* the meat is gamey; the meat tastes gamey

*Dedù tèhk'aàde at'l nìdè, wekwò nàtsø.* When the moose are mating, their meat tastes gamey.

2.3.3 - Taste

**-kw'òa** *sfx* many small things

*tsekaakw'òa* many small kids

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 8.2.1 - Small

**kwòqà** (also **kwàqà**) *n* diaper

*Døne møhdaà kw'ah kwàqà geët'l plè.* Some people used moss for diapers.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**kwòqà t'à gokwò dek'o at'ìì** *n* diaper rash 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**kwoh** *n* coot 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**kw'q̡eh** variant of **kw'lhəeh**

**kw'q̡eht'aa** variant of **kw'lhəet'aa**

**kw'q̡o** *n* ice crust of overflow on land; glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-**kw'q̡o** *sfx* empty

*tq̡o kw'q̡o* an empty bucket

**kw̡oyaàts'ehz̡i** *v* beat up regularly

*Wekw̡oyaàts'ehz̡i l̡e.* We used to beat him up.

*Ts'èko kw̡oyaàhz̡i.* The woman is always getting beaten up.

4.8.2 - Fight, 2.5.3 - Injure

**kwore dl̡oreht'q̡** *n* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

## L 1

**la** *n* work; job

*Behts̡i t̡a la ts'q̡ naqd̡a ni?* Do you go to work by car?

6.1 - Work

**là** *interj* an expression of surprise

*Whaà whet̡-le là.* She doesn't normally sleep so long.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

**la gha k'àowo** *n* program manager 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

**la god̡i n̡ht̡l̡è** *n* resume; CV 6.6 - Occupation

**la got̡l̡aà et̡lee** *v* manage the work 6.9.2 - Work for someone

**la t̡à sq̡omba ets'aet̡l̡òo** *n* revolving funds 6.8 - Finance

**la wek'anahoetaa** *n* strategic review 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

## L 1

**l̡aq̡** *adv* together 9.5.2.1 - Together

**l̡aq̡ eł̡ets'ehd̡è** *v* get together (plural) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**l̡aq̡ n̡ats'ed̡è k̡o** *n* apartment 6.5.1 - Building

**l̡aq̡ n̡ets'ehtl̡i** *v* pour in a pile

*Ti s̡ì eht̡l̡è s̡ì whachq̡o l̡aq̡ n̡eyeht̡l̡i.* He poured water and dirt in separate piles.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**l̡aq̡ n̡ets'ele** *v* put together (plural objects); pile together (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**l̡aq̡ n̡ets'ewa** *v* pile together (many things) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**l̡aq̡ n̡ize** (also **l̡aq̡ n̡izhe**) *v* be piled up (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**l̡aq̡ n̡izhe** variant of **l̡aq̡ n̡ize**

**l̡aq̡ whela** *v* be grouped; be assembled 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

## L 1

**l̡aade** *v* seem to become like

*Wedaà k'aàt̡u l̡aade ha.* His eyes seem like they are going to get better.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

**l̡aadı** *v* seem to talk like

*Goch'à texàedah l̡aadı gode.* It seems like he is talking to avoid the issue.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 3.5.1 - Say

## L 1

**l̡aaghq̡o** *adv* once in a while; sometimes 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

**L 1**

**l̄aaḡht'e** *v* (situation) seem to be like

*Wegha sq̄oni l̄aaḡht'e.* She seems to be confused.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

**laàḡqohwha** *v* be about that distance 8.2.6 - Distance

**L 1**

**laàhk'e** *n* dry wood without bark 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**laàhn̄q** *n* mainland

*L̄aàhn̄q k'e nàgedè.* They are living on the mainland.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**L 1**

**l̄aah̄ht'e** *v* (situation) seem to be like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

**laànì** variant of **l̄aanì**

**l̄aanì** (also **laànì**) *adv* like; kind of like; seemingly

*La dez̄hù l̄aani.* It's kind of hard work.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**l̄aani wègaat'ɬ** *v* appear like; look as though

*Gigha hołz̄i l̄aani gigaat'ɬ.* They look like they enjoy it.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**l̄aanii** (also **lanii**) *n* things like this; this or that kind; like these; those kind of; these kind 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**l̄aanì-le** *adv* not like (something); unlike

*Weehz̄i l̄aanì-le.* It's like I didn't see him.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

**laàt'ɬ** *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like 4.3 - Behavior

**l̄aat'ɬ** *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like

*La niw̄o l̄aat'ɬ.* He is behaving as if he wants a job.

*It̄q̄ ts'eewhhaa l̄aat'ɬ.* The leaves are kind of whipping around.

4.3 - Behavior

**laàtɬo** *v* be that amount; be a similar amount 8.1 - Quantity

**l̄aats'ɬw̄o** *v* think like that

*Nàhot̄i edets'eeda l̄aats'ɬw̄o.* We think we are living through hard times.

3.2 - Think

**l̄ab̄ii** (*from French la bière*) *n* beer 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

**l̄abiik̄o** *n* bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

**ladà** (*from French la table*) *n* table; desk

*Ladà k'e s̄ets'eze.* We eat at the table.

5.1.1.1 - Table

**ladà k'e nìchì** *n* tabled < ? > 5.1.1.1 - Table

**L 1**

**l̄adàts'eehwhe** *v* cut in half

*Ladàyeehwhe ha.* She is going to cut it in half.

7.8.3 - Cut

**l̄adàts'ee'tà** *v* cut in half 7.8.3 - Cut

**l̄adàts'ehdlà** *v* split in half; tear in half 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**L 1****ladàwò** *n* tablecloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil**lade** *v* behave like a; go like; become like 4.3 - Behavior**ladets'eele** *v* make oneself to be like 4.3 - Behavior**ladets'eewq** (also **ladets'ìwq**) *v* consider oneself to be like 3.2 - Think**ladets'ìwq** variant of **ladets'eewq****ladí** *v* he speaks like 3.5.1 - Say**L 1****ładı̄** *adv* differently*Ładı̄ at'l.* It is changing.*Eteht'e, hanıho ładı̄ at'sedi.* It is the same thing, but phrased differently.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

**ładı̄ at'l** *v* be changeable; change regularly 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state**ładı̄ k'ëts'eechı** (also **ładı̄ k'ëts'eetsı**) *v* replace; put in a different one*Phone ładı̄ k'ëtsı.* Replace the phone.

7.5.6 - Substitute

**ładı̄ k'ëts'eetsı** variant of **ładı̄ k'ëts'eechı****ładı̄ k'ëts'eetsı** *v* put in differently; put in wrong*Behtsıpkę ładı̄ k'ëneetsı.* You put the tire on differently (wrong).

7.3.2.6 - Put in

**L 1****ladlı** (*from French le clé*) *n* key*Ası̄ł ladlı nets'q?* Do you have a key?

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.5.2.4 - Door

**ladlı dèhnı̄hızqo** *n* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door**ladlı wexè tl'** *n* keychain*Ası̄ł ladlı wexè tl' nànedi?* Are you selling this keychain?

5.3 - Clothing

**ladzà** variant of **lajà****ladzè** variant of **lage****ladzèa lanı** *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square**ladzèa nedèe** *n* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square**ladzih** variant of **lajih****lagè** (also **ladzè**; **lajè**) *n* box; case lot; wooden box; trunk 6.7.7 - Container**lagèa** *n* minute 8.4.1 - Period of time**L 1****łaghqo** *adv* once in a while; often*Łaghqo tuwoo ets'aqhgo.* Stir the soup once in a while.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

**L 1****lagode** *v* happen like; take place like 9.1.2.1 - Happen**lagodı** *v* sound like*Eezhuu lagodi.* It sounds like thunder.

### 2.3.2.2 - Sound

**lagodle** *v* be treated like; we are made to be like 4.3 - Behavior

**lagòdzà** variant of **lagòjà**

**lagòht'e** *v* the situation is like; setting is like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**lagòjà** (also **lagòdzà**) *v* it happened like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**lahqt'e** (also **laqt'e**) *v* be like

*Eyi laqt'e.* It seems to be that way.

*Setsèe laaht'e ha dehwhq.* I want to be like my grandpa.

### 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**lahòt'ù** (also **laòt'ù**) *n* that kind; that brand; this kind of 8.3.5 - Type, kind

**lahòt'ì-le** *v* it is not that kind; not the brand; not like 8.3.5 - Type, kind

**lahsù** (*from French la soie*) *n* silk embroidery; embroidery thread

*Døne wèhdaa zq lahsù t'a nàzegeehl.* Only some people sew with silk thread.

### 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**lahsù t'a nàts'eeli** *v* embroider

*Lahsù nàehħi segha nez̄i.* I like sewing embroidery.

### 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**lahwhi** *n* fish spear; spear; sword *syn:* **mbehkà** (variant of **behkà**). 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**laħcho** *v* be that big; be as big as; big like a ... 8.2 - Big

## L Ł

**ħàħħi** *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

## L 1

**Laizà** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**lajà** (also **ladzà**) *v* become like; did an action like 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2 - Do

**lajè** variant of **lagè**

**lajih** (also **ladzih**) *n* glove 5.3 - Clothing

**lak'edù** (also **lak'èdù**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

**lak'èdù** variant of **lak'edù**

**lamè** (*from French la messe*) *n* Mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**lamè goht'qø** *n* vestments 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.3 - Clothing

**lamè nàts'eehdì** *v* pay for mass 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**lamèa** *n* low mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**lamèħdeè** *n* high mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**lamèhk'è** *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**lamèhkø** *n* chapel; church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

**lamø** (also **lamøq**) *n* ring 5.4.1 - Jewelry

**lamøq** variant of **lamø**

**lanì** *adv* acts like; behaves like; seems like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 4.3 - Behavior

**lanħħt'è** *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen

**lanu** variant of **lāanu**

**laqt'e** variant of **lahqt'e**

**laòt'ù** variant of **lahòt'ù**

## L Ł

**ħata**

**ħàtageegħàa** variant of **ħàtageehxàa**

**łàtageehxàa** (also **łàtageegħàa**) *n* baseball game 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**łàtats'eegħà** *v* play baseball 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**łatats'eehtòo** *n* game with bow and arrow 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**łatats'eehxà** *v* bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**łat'e** *adv* at once 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**łat'e** *adv* in one place

*Dedū łat'e nàgedè-le.* Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**łat'e ... -le** *adv* not in one place

*Dedū łat'e nàgedè-le.* Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

**łatsaa** *adv* for a while; for a little while

*Latsaa whqoda.* Sit for a while.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

**łats'eegħàa làat'l** *v* shiver

*Sì edza t'ā, łats'eegħàa làat'l.* He is shivering because it is so cold.

8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

## L 1

**łats'eè?qq** *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**łats'ehżi** *v* treat it as; treat him like 4.3 - Behavior

**łats'ele** *v* treat them like; make it like ... 4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

**łats'et'l** *v* behave like; act like 4.3 - Behavior

**łats'et'l** *v* become like; turn into; develop into; grow to be (repeated) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

## Ł 1

**łats'igeedè** *v* go different ways (plural) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

**łats'iqlu** *n* fork of river 1.3.1.3 - River

## L 1

**łats'it'è** *v* wish to be like; let us be like 3.2.7.1 - Hope

## Ł 1

**łats'its'ehch'i** (also **łats'its'ehts'i**) *v* split; divide by tearing 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**łats'its'ehdlà** *v* split into two pieces; tear in half

*Xoh tanu łats'igehdlà.* They are splitting the roots in half.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**łats'its'ehts'i** variant of **łats'its'ehch'i**

**łats'its'et'ā** *v* cut open; split by cutting; divide by cutting 7.8.3 - Cut

**łatsoa** *adv* for a while; for a little while

*Łatsoa whihda ha.* I'm going to stay up for a while.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

## L 1

**lawà** (*from French l'avoine*) *n* oatmeal; porridge *syn:* **łetsodù**, **tl̥chodù**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**-le** *sfx* not

*Dejł-le.* He is not scared.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

-lè sfx past suffix

Eyi dō dezè-lè sìt golq whehk'è. The man who went hunting shot a moose.

#### 8.4.6.2 - Past

## L Ł

łè n flour; powder 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

łea n powder

bebìa łea baby powder

#### 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

łebè (also łembè) n ashes 5.5.5 - What fires produce

Łebè Dzèè (also Łembè Dzèè) n Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łedaàgots'ezoò v squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye

Łedààdzèè n Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

łedexàts'eedè-le v never be without each other 7.2.5.4 - Move together

łedi (also lendì) v taste; smell

Negha dàanì łedi? How does it taste to you?

Semq welet'èè làanì łedi. This tastes like my mother's bannock.

#### 2.3.3 - Taste, 2.3.4 - Smell

łedì n baking powder

Asjì łedì nęqwö? Do you need baking powder?

#### 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

łedi-le v be bland; have no taste; be plain tasting

Ehgwàa łedi-le, ḥo wek'e adla-le ts'qzö. The dryfish is bland because it hasn't been smoked.

#### 2.3.3 - Taste

łedzèh n clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 6.5.3 - Building materials

łedzèhkweè n mudstone; sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

łeèdlı variant of ełeèdlı

łegeèhdì kqa n conference room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

łehtè n flat place 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

łek'a v be fat 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

łek'eats'ıwwö-le v we don't agree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

łek'enèts'idè v go one after another (plural) 7.2.6 - Pursue

łekq v be tasty; taste good; be delicious; be sweet

Lekq dì. It's really delicious.

#### 2.3.3 - Taste

łekqa n sweets; desserts 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łekqa goghàıdı interj Trick or treat!; Give us sweets! 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łekq-le v taste bad; taste off; taste spoiled; taste rotten 2.3.3 - Taste

łekw'qa n 24-pound bag of flour, long and skinny 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

## L Ł

lelì n velvet 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łemahshì (from French merci) n trade

Dù hanì t'a łemahshì gehtslı. This is where they would trade.

[Possibly borrowed via Michif (li michee - trade)] 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

## L Ł

łembè variant of łebè

**Lèmbè Dzèè variant of Lèbè Dzèè****L 1**

**lemì** (*from French le mille*) *num thousand*

*Ineè edlâtł'o lemì xo gots'q, Tłchöq døne sù ndè k'e nezì nàgylè.* For thousands of years, Tłchöq people have lived well on the land

8.1.1 - Number

**lemìyqò** (also **lemìzhqò**) (*from French le million*) *num million*

*Sılàunq lemìyqò hanì-le-dè wezqòq sǫqomba t'å hot'lı għaità hot'e.* An investment in excess of fifty million dollars or more.

8.1.1 - Number

**lemìzhqò** variant of **lemìyqò**

**lendì** variant of **ledì**

**L 2**

**lèt'è** *n* bannock; bread

*Let'e tekqo dìi.* The bread is delicious.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'è bò wetqò whelaa** *n* sandwich with meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'è lèkqaq** *n* cookie

*Lèt'è lèkqaq nets'q teehchu noqo.* I will bring you some cookies.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'è lèkqaq** *n* cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'è lèkqaq wet'ā godzeè hohlèe** *n* birthday cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'èa** *n* yeast 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

**lèt'èhghiq** (also **lèt'èhyiq**) *n* donut 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'èhgq** *n* pilot-bread; biscuit; cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'èhgq detq-lea** *n* cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'èhgqa** *n* small biscuit 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'èhtløa** *n* small, round bannock fried in lard; frybread; pancakes 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèt'èhyiq** variant of **lèt'èhghiq**

**lèt'èwiì** *n* bread from the store 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lèti** *n* hard ashes at the bottom of a fire; lye 5.5.5 - What fires produce

**lètqots'eeli** *v* stitch

*Segħa lètqoql.* Stitch it for me.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**lètqots'eeli** *v* sew a turned edge; hem

*Libalà lètqoql.* Hem the canvas.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**lèt'qots'eeli** *v* sew a turned edge finely; hem finely

*Tħażżeż weketsiż lètqoql.* We are fixing the hems of the pants.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**lètqoqets'eeli** *v* stitch; make stitches

*Letqoqeeli.* She is making stitches.

6.6.2.4 - Working with clay

**lètsi** *n* powdery clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**lètsih** *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**lètsodìù** *n* oatmeal; porridge; oats *syn:* lawà, tħichodìù. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**łèwò** *n* flour sack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**łeyı** *v* be smooth; be greasy 8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

## L 1

**łì<sub>1</sub>** variant of **welì**

**łì<sub>2</sub>**

**libà** (*from French le bas*) *n* sock; stockings

*Edàanì libà ts'eèhtl'lı eyit'sq edàanì zeh ts'ehtsı döhxä hogħàsegehtq.* She says the nuns taught her how to knit socks and sew dresses.

5.3 - Clothing

**libà nedèe** *n* stockings 5.3 - Clothing

**libaà** (*also libarì*) (*from French le baril*) *n* barrel 6.7.7 - Container

**libalà** (*from French la voile (?)*) *n* canvas

*libalà elà lqqtq gokè* 9-foot canvas boat

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**libalà elà** *n* canvas boat *syn:* **nimbala elà**. 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**libalakè** *n* running shoes 5.3 - Clothing

**libalats'òò** *n*

**libalazeh** *n* parka

*Libalazeh göò nàèhdì.* He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

**libalazeh ka** *n* parka cover material 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**libalazeh k'e whelaa** *n* parka trim; rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**libarì** (*from French le baril*) variant of **libaà**

**libò** *n* cup

*Libò wedets'eedi* We wipe the mugs.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**libò** (*also libò*) (*from French le ruban*) *n* ribbon *syn:* **ts'æt'ıı**. 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**libò daèchaa** (*also libò daëtsaa*) *n* goblet; chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**libò daeka** *v* give a toast; propose a toast

*Libò daeka.* He is giving a toast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

**libò daëtsaa** variant of **libò daèchaa**

**libòchì** (*also libòtsì*) *n* cup handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**libòtsì** variant of **libòchì**

## L 1

**łichì** *n* fish spine 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**Łidahtèe Zaà** *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

## L 1

**lidì** (*from French le thé*) *n* tea

*Lidì whekò.* The tea is hot.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**lidì qhchia** (*also lidì qhtsia*) *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lidì qhtsia** variant of **lidì qhchia**

**lidì tazee** (*also lidì tazhee*) *n* loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lidì tazhee** variant of **lidì tazee**

**lìdì tenazèè** (also **lìdì tenazhèè**) *n* loose tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìdì tenazhèè** variant of **lìdì tenazèè**

**lìdì t'ehwhòà** *n* teabag 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìdì ts'ehtsì** *v* make tea 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**lìdì whekòq tòq** *n* thermos bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

**lìdihgaa** *n* weak tea

*Lìdihgaa nedq!* You are drinking weak tea!

5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìdihkò** *n* teahouse (old word); restaurant 6.5.1 - Building

**lìdihtq** *n* teapot; teakettle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**lìdiut'ò** *n* used tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìdiwò** *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìdizàà** (also **lìdizhàà**) *n* dry loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìdizhàà** variant of **lìdizàà**

**lìdizehtsìdq** *n* East Asian person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names (*literally 'tea making person'*)

**lìdzè** variant of **lìjè**

**lìdzìwì** *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

## L I

**lìe** variant of **lìwe**

**lìe nahkò** *n* dry fish stick; tail and backbone of a fish which has been dried and deboned 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìe tuwoo** *n* fish soup

*Ayì gha awendi lìe tuwoo lèkò?* What do you mean when you say the fish soup is tasty?

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìebò** *n* the interior lining of the body cavity of a fish 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìek'a** *n* solid fish fat (i.e. from the belly) 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìek'âà** *n* gills 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìek'ìì** *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìekòq** *n* warehouse; fish shack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**lìekwò** *n* fish meat; fish as food

*Kwe k'e adzìì dezq nàyehtsì, ek'ìì xè ti yeèhxò eyits'q hwekwò ts'q two ts'ehtsì.* She gathers black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**lìeli** *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**lìeli** variant of **lìwelìì**

**lìetì** *n* lake with fish in it; fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**lìetlèè** *n* fish grease; fish drippings 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìets'iì** *n* fish pylorus (a section of stomach leading to the small intestine) [Considered a delicacy] 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìets'ehgòq** *n* place for drying fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**lìetsì** *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**lìets'iìhkwo** *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìets'iìhtsòq** *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**lìewò** *n* fish cloth; cloth on which fish are cleaned and butchered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**lìezòq** variant of **lìwezòq**

## L I

**lìgaà** *n* diamonds in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**lígàà** *n* cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**lígaezqà** (also **lígaezqò**) *n* labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath; northern comandra (*Ln. Geocaulon lividum*)

*Nezì nek'òq wegha, ligaezqà tì nedq* For shortness of breath, drink a brew of labrador tea

2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

**lígaezqò** variant of **lígaezqà**

**lígahwhì** (from French *le café*) *n* coffee

*Libò wet'à lígahwhì ts'edq*. We drink coffee from a mug.

5.2.6 - Stimulant, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

**lígahwhì kò** *n* café; coffee shop

*Behchokò lígahwhì kò ts'ò gqowà dìì*. In Behchoko it is far to the coffee shop.

6.5.1 - Building

**lígalò** (from French *le gallon*) *n* gallon 8.2.8 - Measure

## L ɿ

**hghàà** *n* ice pressure ridge; ice 'hill' on a frozen body of water (caused by a crack in the surface of the ice) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

## L ɿ

**lígodò** (from French *le coton*) *n* cotton; cotton fabric

*Lígodò lahsìù t'à nàreehì segha nezì*. I like cotton embroidery thread.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

## L ɿ

**hgohì** *n* fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hgotsè** variant of **hwegotsè**

**hh** *n* ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**hh** *n* whitefish (*Ln. Coregonus clupeaformis*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hhcho** (also **hhtso**) *n* frying pan

*Tł k'e tq eyts'q hthcho hanı hazhq nàgèage*. We put pots and pans on the outside of the dog pack.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**hhlu** *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

## L ɿ

**lhshà** (also **lhshà**) (from French *le châle*) *n* shawl 5.3 - Clothing

**lhshà** variant of **lhshà**

## L ɿ

**hhtso** variant of **hhcho**

**hhtsoa** *n* cisco (*Ln. Coregonus sp.*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hhtsok'è** variant of **hítsohk'è**

**hí ghq nàts'edè** *v* live in fish camps (plural) 6.4.5 - Fishing, 5.9 - Live, stay

**hí goghq nàedì** *v* sell fish

*Łu seghq nàedì*. I sell fish.

6.8.4.2 - Sell, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hí hats'ɻwq** *v* fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hí k'alats'edèe nìhtl'èè** *n* fishing license 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hí ts'ehtsq ts'et'a** *v* cut open a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hí weyìì k'eɂòo tqò** *n* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

**L 1**

**hìbò** variant of **hìbò**

**L 1**

**hìhdzèe wek'e ats'ehzì** *v* put a bandage on 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

**L 1**

**hìhtq** *n* teapot; teakettle

*Kò nàts'iìhtla, semq lihtq seghàlhxè* We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle  
5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**L 1**

**hìnàyati** *v* pause in talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

**hìyahti** *v* stop talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

**L 1**

**hìjè** (also **hìdzè**) *n* hearts in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**hìjìwì** *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

**L 1**

**hk'adèe k'è** *n* fish camp 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hk'è** *n* early summer; summer  
*hk'è goghàà* all summer long

8.4.1.5 - Season

**hkw'à** *n* ice scoop 6.7.7 - Container

**L 1**

**lìmbeè** variant of **lìmè**

**lìmè** (also **lìmbeè**; **lìmerì**) *n* narrow cloth trim (old type); rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**lìmè nòqghò** *n* rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**lìmerì** variant of **lìmè**

**lìsabòh ts'ah** (*from French le chapeau*) *n* broadbrimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

**lìsawà** (*from French le sauvage*) *n* savage 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

**lìsimà** variant of **lìsimì**

**lìsimì** (also **lìsimà**; **nesimì**) (*from French l'essuie-mains*) *n* towel 5.6 - Cleaning

**L 1**

**hit'ahtsò** *n* 1) fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish 2) fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**Li'tsohk'è** (also **Li'htsok'è**) *place name* Lutselk'e (formerly Snowdrift), a Dëne Sųłiné village on the southern edge of Great Slave Lake (pop, ~330) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**hwe** (also **hie**) *n* fish

*Ekò hwe zq ts'edè xlè.* Back then we ate mostly fish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hwe dezè** *v* fish run

*Dìì edqì hwe dezè ha?* Where are the fish going to be running now?

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**hwe ehk'èts'ile** *v* stockpile fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe ehłì** *v* fish is caught in a net

Asił hwe ehłì? Are there fish in the net?

#### 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe gotsè** *n* herring stick [A stick used to attach bait and herring hooks to trout lines] 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hwe k'àođèe dòq** *n* fishermen 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe k'àowoo dòq** *n* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe k'e** *n* fish camp

Jq hwe k'e nawhaahde gha masì! Welcome to the fish camp!

#### 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe ɬo k'e ats'ehzì** *v* smoke fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe mbeh** *n* fish knife 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**hwe mbehkà** *n* fish spear 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hwe nit'a** *n* gill cover 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwe sīts'ehzì** *v* cleaning fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe ts'elì** *v* catch fish in a net; net fish

Líwe sɬài zq whulì. I netted only five fish.

#### 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwe weyìì k'ezòo ejato** *n* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

**hwechè** (also **hwetsè**) *n* fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwech'ìì** *n* fish scraps 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwecho** (also **hwetso**) *n* large fish; whale 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

**hwecho degoo** *n* beluga 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal (*literally 'big white fish'*)

**hwechokwò** *n* whale blubber 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**hwedaà** *n* fish eye 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**Líwedaídze** *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**Líwedats'ehtèe Zaà** *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**hwedìa** (also **hwendìa**) *n* mayfly; fishfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**hwediì** *n* fish bait 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hwedzeè** *n* fish heart 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwedzìa** variant of **hwejìa**

**hwegħòò** *n* fish teeth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwegotsè** (also **hgotsè**; **hwetsè**) *n* stick-fish for dogfeed 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hwejì** *n* fish hook

Setsèe eyùì hwejì yeëtsì My granddad made that fish hook.

#### 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hwejìa** (also **hwedzìa**) *n* sardines 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**Líwek'atì place name** Duck Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**hwek'ìì** *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwekòq** *n* warehouse; fish shack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building

**hwekwì** *n* fish head 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwekwìghqò** *n* fish brain 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwekwìkw'qò** *n* fish skull 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwekwò** *n* fish meat; fish as food 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwekw'qò xàts'ewa** *v* fillet a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

**hwełì** (also **hēłì**) *n* fresh fish 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

**hwendìa** variant of **hwedìa**

**hwenqkw'qò** (also **hwekw'qò**) *n* fish spine; fish bone 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwet'aà** *n* fish fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwet'abaà** (also **hwet'ambaà**) *n* lower front fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwet'ahshò** variant of **hwet'ahsò**

**hwet'ahsò** (also **hwet'ahshò**) *n* swim bladder 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwet'ambaà** variant of **hwet'abaà**

**hwetèè** *n* fish-cleaning mat 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hwet'iì** *n* fish scales 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwetl'à** *n* back part of fish; fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwetl'èè** *n* fish slime 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwetl'òò** *n* fish gall bladder; fish remains 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwetsè<sub>1</sub>** variant of **hwechè**

**hwetsè<sub>2</sub>** variant of **hwegotsè**

**Liwets'edèedzèè** *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**hwetsì** *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**hwets'iì** *n* fish guts 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwets'iìhdzìì** *n* fish stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwetso** variant of **hwecho**

**hwets'òò** *n* fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwewà** *n* fish mouth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwewòò** *n* fish liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**hwexà** *n* fish club 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**hwezhaa** *n* herring; small fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hwezqò** variant of **hwezqò**

**hwezqò** (also **hezqò**; **hwezqò**) *n* trout (*Ln. Salvelinus namaycush*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hwezqò dek'oo** *n* Arctic char (*Ln. Salvelinus alpinus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**hwezqowòò** *n* trout stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

## L 1

**lizà** *n* ace in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

## L 2

**lo** *n* smoke

*Hani-le nqđè, xoh lo xè egø agehçł.* When it is not like that, they dry the roots with smoke.

5.5.5 - What fires produce

**lq** *adv* lots; many; much

*Behchokò tsekaa gigha git'à sónàdè hì gha asìt lq gòhçł-le làanì.* In Behchoko, there isn't much for children to use for playing.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**lo k'e ats'ehçł** *v* smoke (something) over a fire 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**lqhdì** *num* seven

*Kò lqhdì gòla lqe.* There were seven houses on the island.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**lqhdìenq** *num* seventy 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**lokò** *n* smoke-house 6.5.1 - Building, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**lq-lea** *adv* few; little bit 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

**lqnits'edzì** variant of **lqnits'ejì**

**lqnits'ejì** (also **lqnits'edzì**) *v* stop breathing

*Lqnijih.* He stopped breathing.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**L l**

**łq̄o** *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously  
*Nàèhdq-le łq̄o.* Evidently it hasn't moved.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

**Ł Ł**

**łq̄o ts'ekoo tāda** *n* pertusis; whooping cough 2.5.1 - Sick

**łq̄otq** *num* nine  
*lībalà elà łq̄otq gokè* 9-foot canvas boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**łq̄otqènq** *num* ninety 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**łots'i** *n* soot 5.5.5 - What fires produce

**łozàa** (also **łozhàa**) *n* ashes (top layer of white ashes) 5.5.5 - What fires produce

**Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄u** (also **Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄u**) *n* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**łozhàa** variant of **łozàa**

**Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄u** variant of **Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehz̄u**

**M m**

**mąq** (also **mąh**) *v* have a bad odour; smell bad; taste bad; stink

*Gohkw'ò mąq ṭedì.* The garbage stinks.

2.3.4 - Smell

**mąq** *n* visitor; traveller; trader; sojourner 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel, 6.9.3 - Marketing

**Madea** *personal name*

**Madì** *personal name* Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Madq** *personal name*

**Madq̄cho** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**mąetsı** *v* pee (for a woman) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**mąh** variant of **mąq**

**mahsì** *interj* be thankful; thank you; be good; be well; an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

**mahsì ts'ıwq** *v* give thanks; be grateful; be thankful 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

**mąhtè** (also **mahtè**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

**mamà** *n* mother; mom 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**mamàcho** (also **mamàtso**) *n* grandmother; great-grandmother 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

**mamàtso** variant of **mamàcho**

**mąnaedè** *v* they're on their way back from a trading trip (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

**mąne** *n* visitor; traveller; trader; sojourner 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

**masì<sub>1</sub>** *adv* thankfully; thank you; be good; be well

*Masì sets'aneedì.* Thanks for helping me.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

**masì<sub>2</sub>** an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye

**masì hòzq** *v* (a situation) is well

*Nexè masì hòzq.* Things are well with you.

8.3.7 - Good

**Masì Ts'enıwqo Dzèè** (also **Masì Ts'ıwqo Dzèè**) *n* Thanksgiving 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**masì ts'ɻihwhq** *v* thank; be grateful to; appreciate

Eyi ts'qəq̓ masì wets'ɻihwhq. That is why we are grateful to him.

### 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

**Masì Ts'ɻiwqo Dzeè** variant of **Masì Ts'eniwqo Dzeè**

**masicho** (also **masitso**) *interj* thanks a lot; thank you very much 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

**masitso** variant of **masicho**

**mb-** *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'mb' can be spelled with 'b'.

**mbeh<sub>1</sub>** variant of **beh<sub>1</sub>**

**mbeh<sub>2</sub>** variant of **be**

**mbeh deniì** *n* knife blade, blade of a dagger 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**mbeh whèzòa** *n* crooked knife [A type of knife used for woodworking] 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**mbehchì** variant of **behchì**

**mbehchì etq** variant of **behchì etq**

**mbehchì etqò** variant of **behchì etq**

**mbehchì ezeè ats'ehqì** variant of **behchì ezeè ats'ehqì**

**mbehchì k'enazets'ehtse** variant of **behchì k'enazets'ehtse**

**mbehchì k'èndì dqò** variant of **behchì k'èndì dqò**

**mbehchì k'èndì nıhtl'è** variant of **behchì k'èndì enıhtl'è**

**mbehchì k'ëts'edì** variant of **behchì k'ëts'edì**

**mbehchì kò** variant of **behchì kò**

**mbehchì sigeèhñì kò** variant of **behchì sigeèhñì kò**

**mbehchì tlıì** variant of **behchì tlıì**

**mbehchì tlıì naàwhezaa** variant of **behchì tlıì naàwhezaa**

**mbehchì t'a whelaa** variant of **behchì t'a whelaa**

**mbehchì t'älzaa** variant of **behchì t'älzaa**

**mbehchì t'ò whedaa** variant of **behchì t'ò whedaa**

**mbehchìkwì** (also **mbehchìkwì**) variant of **behchìkwì**

**mbehchìwò** variant of **behchìwò**

**mbehchìkwì** variant of **behchìkwì**, **mbehchìkwì** (variant of **behchìkwì**)

**mbehcho** variant of **behcho**

**Mbehcho Dqò** variant of **Behcho Dqò**

**Mbehcho Nèk'e** variant of **Behcho Nèk'e**

**Mbehchokò** variant of **Behchokò**

**mbehkà** variant of **behkà**

**mbehkàkwì** variant of **behkàkwì**

**mbehtsì** variant of **behchì**

**mbehtsì etqò** variant of **behchì etq**

**mbehtsì ezeè ats'ehqì** variant of **behchì ezeè ats'ehqì**

**mbehtsì k'èndì dqò** variant of **behchì k'èndì dqò**

**mbehtsì k'èndì nıhtl'è** variant of **behchì k'èndì enıhtl'è**

**mbehtsì k'ëts'edì** variant of **behchì k'ëts'edì**

**mbehtsì kò** variant of **behchì kò**

**mbehtsì sigeèhñì kò** variant of **behchì sigeèhñì kò**

**mbehtsì tlıì** variant of **behchì tlıì**

**mbehtsì tlıì naàwhezaa** variant of **behchì tlıì naàwhezaa**

**mbehtsì t'a whelaa** variant of **behchì t'a whelaa**

**mbehtsì t'älzaa** variant of **behchì t'älzaa**

**mbehtsì t'ò whedaa** variant of **behchì t'ò whedaa**

**mbehtsìkwì** variant of **behchìkwì**

**mbehtsìwò** variant of **behchìwò**

**mbehtso** variant of **behcho****Mbehtso Dqò** variant of **Behcho Dqò****Mbehtso Nèk'e** variant of **Behcho Nèk'e****Mbehtsokò** variant of **Behchokò****mbehwhò** variant of **behwhò****mbò** variant of **bò****mbò delì** variant of **bò deelì****mbò lht'e** variant of **bò lht'e****mbò kàeh't'èe<sub>1</sub>** variant of **bòxàeh't'èe kò****mbò kàeh't'èe<sub>2</sub>** variant of **mbò xàeh't'èe** (variant of **bòxàeh't'èe**), **bòxàeh't'èe****mbò kàeh't'èe dqò** variant of **bòxàeh't'èe dqò****mbò kàet'èe kò** variant of **bòxàeh't'èe kò****mbò kàts'eeht'è** variant of **bòxàets'eht'è****mbò xàeh't'èe** (also **mbò kàeh't'èe<sub>2</sub>**) variant of **bòxàeh't'èe****mbò xàeh't'èe dqò** variant of **bòxàeh't'èe dqò****mbò xàet'èe kò** variant of **bòxàeh't'èe kò****mbòghoghoò** variant of **mbògoghoò** (variant of **bòoghoò**), **bòoghoò****mbògoghoò** (also **mbòghoghoò**) variant of **bòoghoò****mbògqò** variant of **bògqò****mbòt'è** variant of **bòt'è****mèaghoo** (also **mèawoo**) *interj* vocable used when singing to babies 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds**mèawoo** variant of **mèaghoo****memè** Expression for the sound of someone going to sleep*"Memè" godia.* There is the sound of someone going to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**mì** *n* net; web*Elàzoa wet'à mì ats'ehzì.* We set nets with the canoe.

1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.1.8 - Spider, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**mì gohzìì** *n* volleyball 4.2.7 - Play, fun**mì k'àoowo** *n* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing**mì moòzets'eht'i** (also **mì mqòzets'eht'i**) *v* tie a rope along top and bottom of net; back a net*Mì moòzets'eht'i ha.* We will be backing the net.

7.5.4 - Tie, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**mì mqòzets'eht'i** variant of **mì moòzets'eht'i****mì ts'eht'lì** *v* repair a net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**mì wezhòa dàele** *n* old-style net float 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**mìhk'è** *n* fishing place; fishing hole in ice; net marker*Mìhk'è hołzì.* This is a good fishing spot.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**mìhkweè** *n* weights for holding down a net; sinkers 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**Misècho** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**mòchàa** variant of **mòchàq****mòchàq** (also **mòchàa**; **mòtsàq**) *n* lower edge of tent*K'eejee mòchàq wheqo.* The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**mòdzagò** *n* dried apple 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food**Mogo** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**Mogoò** *personal name***Mogoza** *personal name* Margaret

**mòhdaà** (also **mòhnaà**; **mòhndaa**; **mònnaa**) some; few

*Mòhdaà seghonìqzàh.* Lend me some.

*Mòhdaà jie ts'ebé nìdè ȿmbe haní le dè xat'ò ats'ezi.* Some berries we pick during the summer, and others during the autumn.

#### 8.1.5.1 - Some

**mòhgwi** *n* owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**mòhgwi degoo** *n* white owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**mòhnaà** variant of **mòhdaà**

**mòhndaa** variant of **mòhdaà**

**mòht'a** variant of **mòt'a**

**mòht'a** variant of **mòt'a**

**mòht'a gots'eèhk'ò** *v* camp outside, especially as a menstrual passage rite; have her period; menstruate

*Dakwe whàà dechìñì nats'ede, seba mòht'a goèhk'ò.* Back then when we lived in the bush, my sister had her first period.

#### 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.9 - Live, stay

**mòht'a ts'oneè enìtò** *n* outside door 6.5.2.4 - Door

**Mòhwhì personal name** Zephirin Monfwi (1866-1936), an influential Tłı̨chǫ chief who ruled from 1897 until 1936, best known for having signed Treaty 11 in 1921

**Mòhwhì Ehdaà place name** Murphy's Point; street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**Mòhwhì Gogha Dèè Nùtl'hèe place name** the Monfwi Boundary, the traditional territory of the Tłı̨chǫ stipulated in Treaty 11 (lit. 'Monfwi signed this land for us') 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Mohzhia personal name**

**mòla** (also **mòlai**) *n* French person; non-Native person; white person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**Mòla Got'ìì** *n* French people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**mòla k'aèt'aa** *n* Chinese checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

**mòla k'àmbaà** *n* chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 6.3.6.1 - Chicken

**mòla kw'ahti** *n* policeman; policemen; RCMP

*Døne Sqł zq laànì Møqla Kw'ahti ts'àdì dø gïle, edaànì edzanę k'è edets'eda naàwo møqla kw'ahti hoghàgeèhtq gha.* Most Special Constables were Indigenous people hired to help the police by teaching them how to survive in the north.

#### 4.6.6.1 - Police

**Mòla Nèk'e** (also **Mòlai Nèk'e**) *place name* Edmonton 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**Mòla Ta place name** French Point in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**Mòla Ta Tìliì place name** street in Rae named after French descendants living in that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**mòla tehmìì** *n* backpack 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 7.3.1 - Carry

**mòladeèdlì** *n* French person *syn:* **mòlasqòlıì** 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**mòlaedì** variant of **mòlaidì**

**mòlaetłèè** *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**mòlaezqò** (also **mòlazqà**) *n* black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**mòlaezqot'èa** *n* black person; African 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**mòlai** variant of **mòla**

**Mòlai Nèk'e** variant of **Mòla Nèk'e**

**mòlaidì** (also **mòlaedì**) *n* groceries; White people's food; Western food

*Etsqò ghø sèts'aaze eyits'qø mòlaedì hazqò xàzaa xè xì.* We ate ribs and all sorts of (Western) food too.

#### 5.2 - Food

**mòlaidzèh** *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**mòlaizhìì** variant of **mòlaizìì**

**mòlaizhìì** variant of **mòlaizìì**

**mòlaizìì** (also **mòlaizhìì**; **mòlaizhìì**) *n* fabric clothing; store-bought clothes

*Mòlaizhìì yìuwhedá.* He's wearing whiteman's clothing.

## 5.3 - Clothing

**mòlanèk'e** *n* city, down south, outside of the Northwest Territories 4.6.7.2 - City**mòlanòdaà** *n* cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore**mòlanòdaà dezqo** *n* black cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore**mòlasq̄lı** *n* French person *syn:* **mòladeèdlı** 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**mòlazqa** variant of **mòlaezqo****mònaa** variant of **mòhdaà****Mq̄nì** *personal name* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**Monigoa** *personal name* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**mq̄o<sub>1</sub>** an expression used to scare children (e.g. 'Boo!') 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds**mq̄o<sub>2</sub>** *n* monster; spooky owl monster; something that scares people*Yeh, mq̄o!* Over there, a scary thing!*Mq̄o sedaèhte t'la wheda.* There is a monster under my bed.

## 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**Mq̄ode** *personal name* Modeste**mq̄ola** *n* button 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing**mq̄ola det'ats'ehge** *v* button up 5.3.7 - Wear clothing**mq̄olak'e** *n* buttonhole 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing**mòt'a** (also **mòht'a**; **mòht'a**) *adv* outside*Mòht'a ɬaà yeàzea dzę.* It was still a bit light outside.

## 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

**mòt'a ɬadı̄ agot'ı̄** *n* climate change 1.1.3 - Weather**mòtsaq** variant of **mòchqa****mòwà** *n* opening at top of tepee; smoke-hole in tepee 6.5.2.7 - Room**N n****na-** *px* again; repeatedly 8.4.6.6.1 - Again**naa** *interj* an expression when offering something to someone (i.e. 'Take it')*Naa.* Take it.

## 3.3.5 - Offer

**naà** *interj* an expression of expectation (i.e. 'Surely you ...!')*Mahsi neewo lì naa.* You should be thankful.

## 9 - Grammar

**naà-** *px* across water*dechı̄ naàwhezaa* bridge

## 8.5.1.6 - Across

**nàq** *n* west 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west**nàq nı̄hts'iì** *n* west wind 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind**Nàq Nı̄hts'iì Ts'q̄ohk'e** *place name* Western Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**naàdeda wet'à bebià gòhkı̄-le** *n* IUD 2.1.8.4 - Female organs**nàaka** variant of **nàhkà****nààka** variant of **nàhkà****nàaka kò nàege** *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky**Nàakaà Tì** *place name* Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**Nàak'aàzhuiideè Sòq̄mbak'e** *place name* Terra Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**nàakeè** *adv* second time; twice 8.1.1.1.2 - Two**nàawhot'ı** *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie**nàbe** (also **nàmbe**) *n* otter (*Ln. Lontra canadensis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nach̲ideets'ò** *v* pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

**nach̲ideewì** *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

**nàch̲èzha** *v* be standing up (rigid objects)

*Ts'i nàch̲èzha ɬlè kq, hazhqo xàgūhkà.* There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

**nach̲ts'eele** *v* gather up (plural objects, sticks) 7.5.1 - Gather

**nach̲zeele** *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

**nadqà** *n* future; ahead

*Nadqà k'eeet'ì.* He looks into the future.

8.4.6.4 - Future

**nadqà k'ehozaa** *n* coordinator 6.1.2.5 - Plan

**nadqàk'ets'eet'ì** *v* look into the future 3.2.7.3 - Predict

**nadaayì** *v* starting to melt

*Zhah nadaayì.* The snow is starting to melt.

8.3.4 - Hot, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**nàdadeezi** *v* whisper

*Nàdadeezi t'ì gode.* He is talking in a whisper.

3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

**nàdaetì** *v* beg; plead; implore

*Seghq nàdaetì ha.* He is going to plead with me.

3.3.2 - Request, 4.8.4.6.1 - Request forgiveness, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

**nàdahoewo** (also **nàdahoowo**) *v* (situation) is noisy with voices; (situation) is in an uproar; there is a commotion

*Enɬhtl'ekqoyi nàdahoewo.* It's noisy in the school.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

**nàdahoowo** variant of **nàdahoewo**

**nàdahots'eezà** *v* swear; abuse verbally

*Nàdahoqzà-le.* Don't swear.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**nadats'eeli** *v* sew up the opening of a bag 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**nàdats'eetì** *v* beg; entreat; plead; implore; beseech 6.8.3.4 - Beg

**nadats'eezà** *v* tie up the opening of a bag 7.5.4 - Tie, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**nàdats'ezi** *v* whisper (EM) 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

**nàde** *v* live; stay

*Ts'eko nàke kqota nàgede.* Two women are living in town.

5.9 - Live, stay

**nàdè** *v* live (plural); stay (plural)

*Dedù lat'e nàgedè-le.* Moose don't stay in one place.

5.9 - Live, stay

**nadeèdaa** *n* elastic band 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**nadeèzhq** *n* older bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**nàdeezì t'ì nàts'eghòo** *v* be sneaky

*Nàdeezì t'ì nàghòo.* He's sneaky.

7.6 - Hide

**nàdetes'eezì** *v* hide oneself; stay out of sight 7.6 - Hide

**nàdetes'eezì t'ì** *adv* secretly 7.6 - Hide

**nadets'èko** *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**nadiìgwì** *v* warm up self; let's warm up (dual - you and I) 8.3.4 - Hot

**nadiìwò** *v* he flew off 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**nàdlà** *v* get ripped; tear

*Ejak'è enìt'u nàdlà ha.* The curtain is going to get ripped.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**nadlı** *v* be again; become

*Dq nezlı nadlı.* He became a good man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.1 - Be

**nadzàa** *v* dry again

*Goht'q nadzàa whela.* There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**nadzè** *v* be resealed; be glued again; be welded again

*Seghòò nadzè ha.* My tooth is going to be filled.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.9.2 - Fill, cover

**nàeda** *v* move (singular)

*Hani-èt'u eyi k'achlı nàeda ajà.* Suddenly the thing moved again.

*Wedaà nàeda.* His eye is moving.

7.2 - Move

**naedè** *v* migrating (birds); flying back (plural)

*Det'q naedè.* Ducks are migrating.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**nàedi** *v* be bought; be for sale

*Du ladâ nàedi ha.* This table is going to be sold.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

**nàèdı** *n* medicine; drugs; pills

*Sedzeè gha nàèdı ehdè.* I'm taking medicine for my heart.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdı dàtłq ts'edèe** *n* dosage 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdı dèhtł'èe** *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàedı gha** *adv* for sale 6.8.4.2 - Sell

**nàèdı godoò ta siga sìñqı** *n* insulin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdı k'èèzhqo** variant of **nàèdı k'èezqo**

**nàèdı k'èezhqo kq** unspec. var. of **nàèdı k'èezqo kq**

**nàèdı k'èezhqodeè** variant of **nàèdı k'èezqodeè**

**nàèdı k'èezqo** (also **nàèdı k'èèzhqo**) *n* doctor

*Aslı nàèdı k'èezqo dzq wheda?* Is the doctor in?

2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**nàèdı k'èezqo gha eghàlaedaa** *n* health aide *syn:* **nàedık'èzhq xè eghàladadq** 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**nàèdı k'èezqo kq** (unspec. var. **nàèdı k'èezhqo kq**) *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital

*Nàèdı k'èezqo kq nàhtla ha.* I'm going to the clinic.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

**nàèdı k'èezqodeè** (also **nàèdı k'èezhqodeè**) *n* great doctor; medical specialist 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**nàèdı nàedìn kq** (also **nàèdı nàts'eedìn kq**) *n* drugstore; pharmacy

*Nàèdı nàts'eedìn kq nahtla.* I am going to the drugstore.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

**nàèdı nàts'eedìn kq** variant of **nàèdı nàedìn kq**

**nàèdı nıhtł'e** *n* medical card 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdı nıhts'ıa** *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdı tleè** *n* ointment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdı tq** *n* medicine bottle; liquor bottle 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdì wet'à bebìa gòhkìe ha-le** *n* birth control pills *syn: nàèdì wet'à gozha while.* 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdì wet'à edexèts'edì-le** *n* anesthetic 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdì wet'à goghòò nàtso** *n* fluoride 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdì wet'à gozha while** *n* birth control pills *syn: nàèdì wet'à bebìa gòhkìe ha-le.* 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdì wet'à tàda eñaadee** *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdì weyìù whelaa tòa** *n* first aid kit; medicine box 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàedich'ìi** *n* drugs 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdïeexhxoò** *n* Eno 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàediù** *n* bulldog fly; large fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**nàèdìù** *n* medicine; drugs; pills

*Senàèdìù nñhtl'e wela hoòwo.* My prescription is running out.

5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**nàèdìù hñraa** *n* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

**nàèdìù t'à asìù hohlèe** *n* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

**nàediùcho** *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

**nàèdìùkweè** *n* uranium 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**nàèdìùlì** *n* poison; toxin; poisonous chemical 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 2.5.3.2 - Poison

**nàèdìùlì detì** *n* poison needles (possibly stinging nettle) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**nàediùtsò** *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

**nàedik'èzhq xè eghàladadò** *n* health aide *syn: nàèdì k'èèzqò gha eghàlaedaa.* 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

**nàèdìùlì** *n* 1) acid; arsenic; (toxic) chemicals

*Nàèdìùlì nàtso ledì.* There is a strong chemical smell.

*syn: tñlli.* 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals 2) drugs; narcotics

*Nàèdìùlì wet'à dokwò ts'ehlì laat'l.* Drugs cause people to have seizures.

5.2.5 - Narcotic

**nàèditòhkw'qò** *n* empty bottle 6.7.7 - Container

**nàedlì** *v* be sewn

*zeh nàedlì ha.* The jacket is going to be sewn.

*It'òchàa wek'e nàèhdli.* A flower is sewn on it.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**nàedlìù kò** *n* craft store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

**nàedoo** *n* ground, ground up

*datlè nàedoo* detergent

7.8.1 - Break

**naedzà** variant of **naejà**

**naedzì** variant of **naejì**

**naegàa** variant of **nàegàa**

**nàegàa** (also **naegàa**) *n* powdery snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**naege** *v* packing something back 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**naeghì** variant of **naeyì**

**naego** *v* walking along (four-legged animal)

*Tlì, yeè naigo!* Dog, go away!

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**naeqò** *v* dry out; dry again 1.3.3.1 - Dry

**nàèhdli** *v* be sewn 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**nàèhdliù k'è** *n* stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

**nàehk'è** *v* throw off sparks

*Nàehk'è.* It throws off sparks.

5.5 - Fire

**nàèhzha** (also **nàèhzha**) *v* be standing (plural objects)

*Ayù għo nàgeħħza?* Why are they standing?

7.1.1 - Stand

**nàèhzha** variant of **nàèhzha**

**naejà** (also **naedzà**) *v* be dried

*wet'ā goht'q naejàa* clothes dryer

1.3.3.1 - Dry

**naejì** (also **naedzi**) *v* heal 2.5 - Healthy

**naeka** *v* hop away; hop along

*Naeka-ha.* He is going to hop away.

*Nageaka.* They are hopping along.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**nàek'è** *v* blast

*wet'ā kwe nàek'èe* dynamite

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode

**naekwì** *v* go out (fire); die out (fire)

*wet'ā kò naekwu* fire extinguisher

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

**naènq** *num* twenty

*tħieħt'oò naènq tħitsòð* twenty horsepower motor

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**naènq daats'q iż-żejjie** *num* twenty-one

*Naènq daats'q iż-żejjie gokè haqħdo hqot'e.* It is twenty-one feet long.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**naet'ā** *v* (sun) keeps coming up

*Du sa naet'ā, du deh nyl, du dè nàgoèħdq-le nqdè, asu ts'āgoet'q hoqly ha nile.* As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

1.1.1 - Sun

**naetq** *v* freeze again

*Tq naetq.* The ice freezes over again.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**nàetq** *v* be broken; be cracked; be fractured; be broken down; be out-of-order

*Libò nàetq.* The cup is broken.

7.9.1 - Damage, 7.9 - Break, wear out

**nàewi** *v* it flows down; there is a waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**naeyi** (also **naegħi**; **nayi**) *v* melt

*Goli hazħaqo naeyi.* All the icicles are melting.

*Iwhaà nagoegħi-le.* It doesn't melt fast.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**naeżà** *v* migrating (animals); returning back (animals)

*Ekwò hozu k'e ts'q naeżà.* The caribou are returning to the barrens.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**nàeżè** *v* step

*Yak'e nàeżè.* He stepped into heaven.

## 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**nàeziq t'â** *adv* secretly*Setsɬ nàeziq t'â hogħàseèhtq.* My grandmother taught me in secret.

## 3.2.3.3 - Secret

**nagèa** *n* minute*hoðnq nagèa* ten minutes

## 8.4.1 - Period of time

**nagèa k'ażi** *n* less than a minute; second 8.4.1 - Period of time**nàghòò** *v* be quick; be daring; be courageous; be competent*Satsqke t'â nàghòò.* He is good at skating.

## 8.4.8.1 - Quick, 4.4.3.1 - Brave

**nàgoeda** *v* (area) move*Du sa naet'â, du deh nyl, du dè nàgoèhdq-le nylè, asu ts'agoet'q hoql ha nile.* As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

## 7.2 - Move

**nàgoede** *v* (situation) is noisy; (situation) is busy 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 2.3.2.4 - Loud**nàgoede-le** *v* (situation) is quiet; (situation) is peaceful 2.3.2.5 - Quiet**nàgoehde** *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour*Tħi nàgogeehde.* The dogs are active/noisy.

## 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

**nagoehse** (also **nagoehshe**) *v* regrow 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger**nagoehsee** *n* regrowth 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger**nagoehshe** variant of **nagoehse****nagohxòò** *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.1 - Look**nagħħzo** *n* frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**nàgoichì** (also **nàgoitsì**) *v* rushed around*Wedqo nqotla t'â nàgoichì.* Because her husband came back, she rushed around.

## 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**nàgoitsì** variant of **nàgoichì****nàgotħaà eghàlats'eeda** *v* work fast*Nàgotħaà eghàlats'eeda.* We work quickly.

## 6.1.2.3 - Work well

**nàgotħah** *v* (area) is slippery*Tq k'e nàgotħah.* The ice is slippery.

## 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**nàgotħoò** *v* be slippery*Nàgotħoò nylè, kwegwiù tħli k'e ageħżi.* When it's slippery they put gravel on the road.

## 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**nagots'ede** *v* speak again; call again; phone again*Dzq ts'q nagħde noq.* Phone back to here.

## 3.5.1 - Say

**nàgħots'eeħħe** *v* kneel down*Nàgħoġiħġe.* They knelt down.

## 7.1.4 - Kneel

**nagots'eħħk'q** *v* make fire; make fire again*Kq nagħġeħħk'q ha.* They are going to make a fire.

## 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**nàgħots'ehde** *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

**nàgòts'ehnèè** *n* right side; right-hand side

*Nàgòts'ehnèè ts'q eehtl'è.* I'm writing with my right hand.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

**nagots'ehtsì** *v* rebuild

*Kò nagogehtsì.* They are rebuilding the house.

7.9.4 - Repair

**nagots'ehxò** *v* blink 3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**nàgots'ewa** *v* take down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nàgots'eze** *v* play

*nàgots'ezee k'è* gym

*Yixè nàgoze.* He is playing with something.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

**nàgòts'lhza** *v* kneel

*Nàgòts'lhza.* We are kneeling.

7.1.4 - Kneel

**nàhgqà** *n* bushman; night raider during earlier times

*Jíewa hadi, "Amà jø ɻtłe, daèhte tl'a nàhgq wheda" dl.* Jíewa called, "Mommy come here, a monster is under my bed".

4.8.2.9 - Enemy

**Nàhgqàkwekàà** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Nàhgqàkwekàaghàlìì** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**nàhkà** (also **nàaka**; **nààka**; **naka**) *n* northern lights; aurora borealis 1.1 - Sky

**nàhkaa** *v* wounded; injured; helpless

*Ekwò nàhkaa welì.* The caribou has become injured.

2.4.2 - Weak, 2.5.3 - Injure

**nàhkqà** *n* wounded animal 2.5.3 - Injure

**nàhkaa ts'ehtsì** *v* injure; inflict injury on; wound 2.5.3 - Injure

**nahòdle** *v* disappear (again) 7.6 - Hide, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

**nàhoehwho** *v* work vigorously (one person); labour (one person); rush around (one person); be busy with many things (one person)

*Iwhaà nàhoehwho.* She works fast.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

**nàhoewo** there is a commotion; there is a rush

*Nàhoèwo.* There was a rush.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

**nàhòèwo** (also **nàhòòwo**) *v* happen

*Hani nàhòèwo.* That is how it happened.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**nàhoqla** *v* hanging down, long pliable object like hair 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**nàhokeè** *adv* second time; twice

*Tèet'q k'achì nàhokeè yexè tetla.* The loon dove with him again a second time.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two, 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

**nàhòòwo** variant of **nàhòèwo**

**nahqt'e** *v* be finished

*Egedzi nahqt'e tl'axqø shèts'uzhe.* We'll eat after they're done playing hand games.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**nàhotì** *v* be hard times; be a struggle; be a need

*Inèq nàhotì.* Back then it was hard times.

4.4.2 - Trouble

**nàhotì-le** *v* easily done 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

**nàhots'eéhdè** *v* work vigorously (plural); labour (plural); rush around (plural); be busy with many things (plural)

*Nàhoahdè!* Work!

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

**nahots'eezhì** variant of **nahots'eezì**

**nahots'eezhì k'è** *n* rest area 3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed, 2.4.5 - Rest

**nahots'eezì** (also **nahots'eezhì**) *v* take a breather; rest; relax; take a break

*Daèhtsì k'e naxogeezì.* They are resting on chairs.

*Nahoqzì!* Rest!

*Nàke sadzeè xèetło nahots'eezhì.* Every two hours we take a breather.

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

**nàhòwoh** *v* get excited

*Bebìa nàhòwoh.* The baby is getting excited.

3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

**Nàht'ì** *n* Chipewyan people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**nahwhì** *n* snow-blindness

*Nahwhì ayìlì.* He is snow-blind.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

**nahwhì agòlì** *v* be snowblind 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

**nahzoh** *v* have frost; have hoarfrost; be frosted

*Daàts'eèhzhaa nahzoh.* The eyeglasses are frosted over.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Nahzàq got'ì** *n* Mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**nahzàh detqò** *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**Nahzànè** *place name* Nahanni Butte 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**naìch'o** *v* get angry; get mad

*Eyi done edets'ò naìch'o.* That guy gets angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

**naìdà ha diì-le** *v* it can be solved; it can be changed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 9.1.2.6 - Change something, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

**naìdàa** *n* resurrection 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 2.6 - Life

**Naìdadzèè** *n* Easter 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**Naìdàidzèè Zaà** *n* April 8.4.1.4 - Month

**naìdiì** *n* horsefly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**naìhzo** *v* loosened; untied

*Tł'i nauhzo.* I loosened (untied) the string.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.5.4 - Tie

**nàìlì** *n* waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River

**Nàìlì** *place name* Whatì Falls; Lac La Martre Falls 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**Nàìlì Kò** *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**naìtà** *v* be counted (census); be included 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.1.2 - Count

**nàìt'ih** *v* hang down vertically

*Ejak'è nàìt'ih.* It is hanging at the window.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**naìtl'ì** *v* flash 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**nàìtl'í** *v* have fallen (plural objects)

*It'ò nàìtl'í noqò.* The leaves have fallen.

## 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**nàitłoh** *v* flare up*W̥inì nàitłoh.* He is temperamental.

## 3.1.1 - Personality, 3.4 - Emotion

**naits'o** *v* get angry; get mad*Eyi done edets'ò naits'o.* That guy gets angry at himself.

## 3.4.2.3 - Angry

**nàłtsò** *n* peak 1.2.1.1 - Mountain, 8.6.2 - Top**nàłwoso** *adj* tall*ejalbò nàłwoso* tall glass

## 8.2.2.2 - Tall

**nàłxe** *v* get dark outside; be dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 8.3.3.2 - Dark, 1.1.1 - Sun**nàłzah** *v* be standing up; be in a vertical position*N̥hbàa tai nàłzah.* There are three tents set up.

## 7.1.1 - Stand, 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

**najà** *v* be dried again*Goht'ò najà whela.* There are dried clothes.

## 1.3.3.1 - Dry

**naka** variant of **nàhkà****naka degoo wezaa agot'ì** *n* white northern lights making noise 1.1 - Sky**naka dek'oo sìì ekwò doeɂà at'ì gedì zaa dek'o lat'ì ekwò wedoò lanì** .**naka nàłhza** *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky (*literally 'goes up and down'*)**Nakaà Tì place name** Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes**nàkayeehtłì k'èhoezqo sìì****nàke** *num* two*elàzoa døne nàke weyiekw'u* a 2-person canoe

## 8.1.1.1.2 - Two

**nàke lemì ałhda** *n* ton; two thousand pounds 8.2.9 - Weigh**nàke ts'q gots'ärədù** *n* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict**nàke wek'e yatìì** *n* second reading 3.5.7.3 - Read**nàkea** *n* deuce in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game**Nàkea personal name** Little Two; Deuce 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**Nàkedzéè** *n* Tuesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week**nakee nahohtsìì døq** *n* peace maker 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace**nakee nahołèè nàowoò** *n* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace**nàkelibà** *n* canvas-topped boots 5.3 - Clothing**nakenahohłè** *v* an agreement is made 3.3.2.1 - Agree to do something, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone**nakenahohtsì** *v* make peace 4.8.4.8 - Make peace**nàket'à** *adv* (in) second position*Nàket'à wheda.* He is second (in line).

## 8.1.1.1.2 - Two

**nakwee whaà** *adv* a long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past**nakwelqo** *adv* first; very first time 8.4.5.1.2 - First**nakwenàaɂqo** (also **nakwenàhoɂqo**; **nakwenàoɂqo**; **nakwenàreɂqo**) *n* prophet; seer 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy**nakwenàaɂqo zhìì** variant of **nakwenàaɂqo zìì****nakwenàaɂqo zìì** (also **nakwenàaɂqo zhìì**) *n* prophetic song; song given to become a prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy**nakwenàhoɂqo** variant of **nakwenàaɂqo****nakwenàoɂqo** variant of **nakwenàaɂqo**

**nakwenàreʔq** variant of **nakwenàaʔq**

**nakw̄ts'eèza** *v* escaped back; fled back 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**nàkwogots'uzah** *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

**nałaet'lì** *v* pour; spill

*Tl gok'e nałaet'lì.* The water is pouring on us.

*Tuwoo nałaet'lì.* I spilled the soup.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**nałaet'lò** *v* pour in large amounts; gush

*Tl nałaet'lò.* Water is gushing.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**nałats'eehtlì** *v* pour out; dump

*Sats̄ò yù ts'q ehtl'è nałahtlì.* Dump the ashes from the stove.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.2.2 - Pour

**nałats'ehdè** *v* swallow (plural) 5.2.2 - Eat

**nałats'ehdè k'è gowèè** *n* esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**nałats'etłà** *v* swallow (one person) 5.2.2 - Eat

**nałedeek'a** *v* get fat again; gain weight 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

**nàleèzheà** *n* calving grounds (i.e. for caribou) 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**nàlegeeboo** *n* swing 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**nałets'eèhdì** *v* reconvene the meetings 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**nałets'eetłà** *v* swallow

*Nałeseèhtłà.* He swallowed me.

5.2.2 - Eat

**nałets'et'lı nàowoò** *n* code of conduct 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3 - Behavior

**nàmbe** variant of **nàbe**

**nanà** *n* candy; sweets 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**nànìi k'è** variant of **nàzedìi k'è**

**nànìikò** variant of **nàzedìi kò**

**nàníts'edè** *v* think (plural); worry (plural)

*Weètl sì gigho nànide.* His family was very worried about him.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

**nàníts'eeti** *v* grieve; suffer in mind; be weary in mind; be concerned; struggle mentally and physically

*Gognì nànietyì.* We are weary in mind.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

**nàníts'ewo** *v* think (one or two people); worry (one or two people)

*Nàgezè ghø nàniwo.* He thinks about hunting.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

**nàníts'ewo tåda** *n* stress 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

**nàníts'ewoo ts'qohk'e gokwìghqò** *n* cerebrum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**nàowo** *n* idea; society; culture; custom; way of life; conduct; behaviour; deeds; perspective; law; attitude; policy; rule; principle; agreement; concept

*Gonàwoò k'èè ts'eeda.* We live by our ways of life.

4.3.9 - Culture, 4.7 - Law, 4.3 - Behavior, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

**nàowo dq gha hòèlıı** *n* rules made for people 4.7.1 - Laws, 4.6.4 - Rule

**nàowo ełeele** *v* do research; research 3.2.2.1 - Study

**nàowo gqqt'qø** *n* mandate; directive

*Nàowo gqqt'qø t'la asù hazqø wesinìyats'ehti.* With our mandate we assess everything.

4.7 - Law

**nàowo hohłè** *v* motion is made; resolution is made

*Wek'e nàowo hohłè ha.* A motion on it is going to be made.

3.3.1 - Decide, plan

**nàowo k'èizee** *n* implementation

*Nàowo k'èizee tl'āxqò gighà eghàlagiùdè ha.* After they implement a law they will abide by it.

4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

**nàowo k'èzhe ha** *v* implement policy; pass a law; make a rule 4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

**nàowo ɬadì** *n* amendment 4.7 - Law

**nàowo nits'eedì** *n* knowledge; understanding of concept

*Nàowo nits'eedì xè wek'èè ts'eeda.* We understand concepts and live according to them.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.3.2 - Area of knowledge

**nàowo wek'èè hòqo** *n* law enforcement 4.6.6.1 - Police, 4.7 - Law

**nàowo wek'èhodzq gha wenàhotaa** *n* survey 3.2.2 - Learn

**nàowo wheqo** *n* policy 4.7 - Law

**nàowodeè k'ets'eezhì** *n* criminal offence 4.7 - Law

**nàowodeè ts'utqò** *n* constitutional rights; legal rights 4.7 - Law

**nàowodeè weghà dø sñiyatù** *n* criminal code 4.7 - Law

*Nàowodeè Weghà Edets'ò K'ats'edèe* *n* Charter of Rights and Freedoms 4.7 - Law

**nasaèht'qo** *n* time of the year when the sun gets warmer; spring-time 8.4.1.5 - Season

**nasètì** (also **nashètì**) *v* eat again 5.2.2 - Eat

**nashètì** variant of **nasètì**

**nàsì** *n* feast; food of the feast

*Nàsì hohłè.* There is a feast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

**nàt'ıkèa** *n* twin

*Dù Ezìdì nàt'ıkèa døgilì hò yinàdì.* Now Ezìdì remembers delivering the twins.

*syn: nàtì.* 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

**nàte** *n* dream 5.7.2 - Dream

**nàtee** *n* seer; prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

**nàtì** *v* break (intransitive verb)

*Eja nàtì ha.* The window is going to break.

7.8.1 - Break

**nàtì** *n* twins *syn: nàt'ıkèa.* 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

**natımqets'eda** *v* run back (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**natımqets'eda** *v* run to a place (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**nàtìts'eehxo** *v* rinse 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

**nàtìts'eezà** *v* speak to; ask for help < ? >

*Kwe ghø natigezà.* They are asking the rock for help

**nàtla** *v* be fast

*Neyattì edì deqò nàtla diè.* You talk much too fast.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

**nàtlaà ats'ehzì** *v* increase speed; speed up

*Nàtlaà anehzì.* Speed up.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

**nàtl'ágots'ıhhzah** *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

**nàtl'i** *v* fall; shed (of hair)

*Nòdawò zeh gha nezì, weghà nàtl'i-le t'å.* Lynx fur is good for jackets, because the hair does not shed.

## 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**nat̥lyah̥te** *v* s/he is being brought back by dogs 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle**nat̥lyeech̥i** *v* s/he was brought back by dogs*Nat̥seēch̥i.* Dogs brought me back.

## 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**nat̥omq̥ets'eda** *v* run back (one person)*Han̥i èt'iì gom̥ nat̥omoēhja.* Right away the mother ran back.

## 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**nàt̥omq̥ets'eda** *v* run to a place (one person)*Han̥i-èt'iì edek̥ ts'ò nàt̥omq̥èzha.* Right then she ran to her house.

## 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**nat̥omq̥ets'edè** *v* run back (plural)*Chek̥oa et̥le geaŋ kò chek̥oa hazhq̥o nat̥omq̥eēhde.* When they saw the child walking along, all of the children ran back.

## 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**nat̥ots'ege** *v* turn inside out; turn right side out*Tl̥'aže̥h nat̥onege.* Turn the pants inside out.

## 7.3.5 - Turn something

**nat̥ots'ezaḥ** *v* turn inside out; turn right side out*Ts'ò nat̥onezah.* Turn the blanket over.

## 7.3.5 - Turn something

**nàts'ezè ke** *n* hunting boots 5.3 - Clothing**nats'aabe** *v* swim back (one person)*Nageabe.* They are swimming back.

## 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**nats'aachi** (also **nats'aatsi**) *v* carry along (single object)*Tl̥ nasaachi.* The dogs are carrying me along; I'm travelling by dogs.

## 7.3.1 - Carry

**nats'aachi'** *v* crawl back*Tl̥qbàa ts'ò naech̥i.* He was crawling back to the tent.

## 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**nats'aada** *v* walk back (one person)*Nek̥o ts'ò nànetla dè tan̥i ts'ò naq̥da nq̥, eyi tl̥'àxq̥o tan̥i ts'ò naq̥ch̥i nq̥.* When you go back to your house, walk halfway and then crawl halfway.

## 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**nats'aadı** *v* push along 7.3.2.9 - Push**nats'aadlı** *v* pull back along 7.3.2.8 - Pull**nats'aahsò** *v* pull along; drag along*Idaà nayahsò.* He is pushing it ahead.

## 7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**nats'aakè** *v* leave by boat; return by boat*Eyi dø wek̥o ts'ò nageēhk̥i.* They left by boat to that man's camp.

## 7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**nats'aakò** *v* travel; drive*Tl̥li k'e naek̥ò.* He is travelling on the road.

## 7.2.4 - Travel

**nats'aale** *v* carry along (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry**nats'aatı** *v* carry along (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**nats'aatłé** *v* travel along (one person); go along (one person)

*Danaidì naetłé.* He went along in a hurry.

#### 7.2.4 - Travel

**nats'aat'ò** *v* travel by boat; paddle along

*Nats'aat'ò ɻlè.* We were paddling along.

#### 7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**nats'aatsı** variant of **nats'aachi**

**nats'aatsì** *v* crawl back

*Tłohbàa ts'ò naetsì.* He was crawling back to the tent.

#### 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**nats'aazè** *v* go back by boat 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**nàts'eđe** *v* live (one or two people); stay (one or two people) 5.9 - Live, stay

**nàts'eđè** *v* live (plural); stay (plural) 5.9 - Live, stay

**natsedeetł** *v* be raining intermittently 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**nàts'eđlò** *v* laugh 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

**nats'edzèh** *v* recaulk; reseal (with gum or other material)

*Dzèhk'wò t'ò elàwò nats'edzèh.* We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

#### 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**nats'eebe** *v* start back, swimming (one person); swim back (one person)

*Naèhmì.* He started back, swimming.

#### 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**nats'eechi** (also **nats'eetsı**) *v* carry back (single object)

*Tł nagoèhchì.* The dogs took us back.

#### 7.3.1 - Carry

**nàts'eedaa ts'qòhk'e gokwìghòq** *n* cerebellum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

**nats'eedè** *v* 1) keep returning (plural)

*Naedè.* People keep returning.

#### 7.2.3.6 - Return 2) be going away; depart (plural) 7.2.3.3 - Leave

**nàts'eede** *v* grind; wind up; screw

*Sadzeè nàede ha.* He is going to wind up the clock.

#### 7.7.6 - Grind, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**nàts'eegħà** *v* make wood shavings; shave (wood) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**nàts'eehdì** *v* buy

*Wegħq sèts'ezee nàehdì għa Sqombak'è nòqdà.* I go to Yellowknife to buy groceries.

*Sqombu nets'q nì, tħek nàehdì-a.* Do you have any money, I'm going to buy gas.

#### 6.8.4.1 - Buy

**nàts'eehk'a** *v* hit by throwing

*Tatsò edekè kàltàħ xè, ts'èko nàllħk'a.* The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.

#### 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 7.7.1 - Hit

**nats'eehk'q** *v* relight; switch on the lights again 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**nàts'eehkwa** *v* whip; punish with a whip 4.7.7 - Punish, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

**nàts'eeħħshì** variant of **nàts'eeħsì**

**nàts'eeħsì** (also **nàts'eeħħshì**) *v* 1) pelt with things or blows; hit by throwing more than one thing

*Ts'qoko nàke gokwà t'ò nàgħiħsì.* The two old women hit it with the axe.

#### 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit 2) pull (something) along (i.e. with a sled) 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**nàts'eeħtà** variant of **nàts'eeħħtà**

**nats'eehtì** *v* pull again; pull back

*Tehtìì yegha nayeèhtì.* He pulled back the net string for him.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

**nàts'eehtì** *v* punch; hit

*Hòt'òò nàgeehtì-a.* They are going to hit hard.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

**nats'eehtà** *v* lead someone back (one person) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**nàts'eehtì** *v* club; hit with a stick

*Tłq nàehtì ha.* He is going to hit the puppy with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

**nàts'eehxà** *v* 1) club; hit with a stick

*Dechì t'a nàyeehxà ha lè.* He was going to hit it with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit 2) throw someone down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**nats'eehxì** variant of **nats'ehxì**

**nats'eehà** *v* sent away

*Nats'eehà.* We sent him away.

7.2.8 - Send someone

**nats'eéhzi** *v* wait

*Heqe, nàehzì ha esanile.* Yes, I can wait.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

**nàts'eekà** *v* slap

*Nàglikà.* They slapped him.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

**nats'eekè** *v* leave by vehicle

*Dàht'e dè bus naekè ha?* When is the bus going to leave?

7.2.3.3 - Leave

**nats'eeko** *v* vomit; cough 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**nàts'eekwì** *v* pitch (a tent); put up (a tent)

*Dózhù t'qhbàa nàgeekwì.* The men are pitching the tent.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

**nàts'eekwì** *v* chop with an axe 7.8.3 - Cut

**nats'eele** *v* carry back (plural objects); return (plural objects); pay back (money, credit account)

*Senhìtl'èè naehlé ha.* I am going to pay my debt.

6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.1 - Carry

**nàts'eeli** *v* sew

*Asìì nàzìlì?* Do you sew?

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**nats'eet'à** *v* leave (two people); going back (two people); leave, returning (two people)

*Sachò dè nageet'à ha.* They will be leaving to go back tomorrow.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

**nàts'eetà** (also **nàts'eehtà**) *v* 1) kick

*Chekòa gohzì nàyta.* The boy kicked the ball.

7.7.3 - Kick 2) step; move the feet

*Ts'èwhìq nàetà.* He steps carefully.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**nàts'eetà k'èè** *adv* step by step; not rushing into things 7.2.1.2.1 - Move slowly

**nats'eet'ah** *v* leave by flight; fly back

*Saàgìq Edmonton ts'ò naeht'o.* My friend left, flying, for Edmonton.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**nats'eete** *v* sleep (habitually); live; stay

*Ats'òq whachoò naehte.* I always sleep alone.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

**nats'eetè** *v* go back to sleep

*Naehtè ha diè.* I can't go back to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

**nats'eet'è** *v* leave by boat

*Kìwhaq naèht'e.* He left early by boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**nats'eetee kò** *n* hotel; motel; bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.1 - Building

**nats'eetì** *v* carry back (rigid object)

*Nedà t'à, nayeetì ha diè.* Because it is heavy he can't carry it back.

7.3.1 - Carry

**nats'eetìa** *v* leave; going back (one person); leave; returning (one person)

*Amà xòo ts'ò naèhtìa.* Mom left, going back to the snares.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

**nats'eetì'è** *v* write again; rewrite

*Kachì nanqìtì'è.* Rewrite it.

3.5.7.1 - Write

**nats'eetsì** variant of **nats'eechi**

**nats'eewa** *v* carry back (many things)

*Mòlaidì naewa ha.* He is going to carry back the groceries.

7.3.1 - Carry

**nàts'eeshì** variant of **nàts'eezì**

**nàts'eezì** (also **nàts'eeshì**) *v* break (it)

*Edza nàuzì.* I broke the window.

7.8.1 - Break

**nats'eezà** *v* put back (chunky object) 7.5.9 - Put

**nats'eezah** *v* put back (cloth object); carry back (cloth object); return (cloth object)

*Nayeezah.* He is carrying it back.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nats'eezì** *v* hide (something)

*Behchìì ladlì nats'eezì.* We hide the car keys.

7.6 - Hide

**nats'eezì** *v* see again

*Naneehzì ha.* I'll see you again.

2.3.1 - See

**nàts'eghòo** *v* be competent; be capable; be smart; be talented

*Gohzhì t'à nàghòo.* He is competent with a ball.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

**nàts'ehbo** *v* swing (him/her/it) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

**nàts'ehdlà** *v* tear (it) 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**nats'ehdzì** variant of **nats'ehjì**

**nats'ehgòò** *v* dry (clothes) (passively)

*Goht'ò nats'ehgòò ha.* We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by hanging them on a clothesline).

*related: nats'ehsà.* 1.3.3.1 - Dry

**nats'ehjì** (also **nats'ehdzi**) *v* catch again using a hook; hook again 6.4.5 - Fishing

**nats'ehkwì** *v* 1) put out (fire or lights); extinguish 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire 2) switch off 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**nats'ehlì** *v* snare again

*Eyi èt'ù nayehlì.* He snared the same one again.

6.4.2 - Trap

**nats'ehsà** (also **nats'ehshà**) *v* dry (clothes) (actively, by hand); dry out (clothes)

*Goht'q nats'ehsà ha.* We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by holding them near a fire).

*related: nats'ehgoqò.* 1.3.3.1 - Dry

**nàts'ehsà** *v* wear out

*Edekè nàhsà ha.* He is going to wear out his shoes.

7.9 - Break, wear out

**nats'ehshà** variant of **nats'ehsà**

**nats'ehtà** *v* count again; recalculate 8.1.2 - Count

**nats'ehtì** *v* carry back (containerful) 7.3.1 - Carry

**nàts'ehtì** *v* suffer hardship 4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

**nats'eht'lì** *v* hit repeatedly; smack repeatedly

*Tì nats'eht'lì.* We are hitting the water with a stick.

7.7.1 - Hit

**nàts'ehtsì** *v* pick up; gather up; collect

*Enyhtl'èchì hazhqò nànehtsì.* Pick up all the pencils.

6.8.2.6 - Collect, 7.3.4.2 - Pick up, 7.5.1 - Gather

**nats'ehxe** *v* carry back (heavy object); return (heavy object) 7.3.1 - Carry

**nats'ehxì** (also **nats'eehxì**) *v* thaw; melt

*Bò naihxì.* I have thawed out the meat.

*Zhah nats'ehxì tq yì.* We are melting snow in a pot.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**nàts'ehzì** *v* hide (him/her/it)

*Dqzhìa gokè nàgeèhzi.* The little boys hid our shoes.

7.6 - Hide

**nàts'ehzò** *v* discipline; scold

*Chekòa nàgiahzò!* Discipline the children!

4.8.4.1 - Rebuke, 4.5.3.3 - Discipline, train

**nats'ek'à** *v* file; sharpen

*Gigha gokwì nanek'à, dènì-le t'à.* File the axe for them, because it is dull.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp, 8.3.2.3.1 - Pointed

**nàts'ekah** *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**nats'eko** *v* 1) vomit 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness 2) cough 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**nàts'ekwì** *v* fall down (single object)

*Nàwìkwì sòqò!* Don't fall!

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**nàts'ekwò** *v* cut into strips

*gahghà nàts'ekwò* to make strips of rabbit fur

7.8.3 - Cut

**nats'et'à** *v* cut again

*Nayet'à ha.* He is going to cut it again.

7.8.3 - Cut

**nàts'et'à** *v* cut up; operate on; get surgery

*Sechì nàt'à ha.* He is going to operate on my younger brother.

*Ayù gha nànaet'à?* Why did you get surgery?

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.8.3 - Cut

**nats'et'è** *v* finish; quit

*Hani nàdè, hòt'a naih'tè.* In that case, I'm done.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**nàts'etì** *v* struggle; have a hard time; be needy

*Nezì eghàlagìdà t'à gighò nàtì niile.* Because they worked well, it's no problem for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

**nàts'etla** *v* go (one person); travel to a place (one person)

*Sqòmbak'è nàwhìtlà nì?* Have you gone to Yellowknife?

7.2.4 - Travel

**nàts'etsì** *v* make signs 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

**nàts'etso** *v* be strong 2.4.1 - Strong

**nàts'ewo** *v* stand (one or two people); live (one or two people); stay (one or two people)

*Gamèti nàwo.* He lives in Rae Lakes.

7.1.1 - Stand, 5.9 - Live, stay

**nàts'ezè** *v* hunt

*Beh netsàa wet'à nàgezè.* They hunt with big knives.

6.4.1 - Hunt

**nàts'ezè qhchì** *n* hunting bag

*Kwik'i, kwiìcho eyits'ò nàts'ezè qhchì zò k'ele.* He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**nats'eza** *v* turn to; face

*Njhts'i dàà nats'eza.* We are facing against the wind.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

**nats'eza** *v* eat (repeatedly); take (medicine)

*Ílè dzé nàèdi nàke nawìrà.* Take two pills a day.

5.2.2 - Eat

**nats'ídà** *v* live again; come back to life; come alive again

*Naidà.* He lives again.

2.6 - Life

**natsìdeets'ò** *v* pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

**natsìdeewì** *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**nàtsìèza** *v* be standing up (rigid objects)

*Ts'i nàtsìèza ílè kò, hazqò xàgùhkà.* There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

**nats'iichi** (also **nats'iitsì**) *v* retrieve; take back 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**nats'iidzeh** *v* start to shout; start to yell

*Done gaañ kò nagìidzeh.* When the people saw him they started to shout.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

**nats'iìhwì** *v* reheat 8.3.4 - Hot

**nàts'ìtò** *v* hold 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**nats'iitsì** variant of **nats'iichi**

**nats'ílè** *v* let (someone) be (so) again

*T'eeako nawehlè.* Let me be a little girl again.

## 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

**natsłyeele** variant of **natsłzeele****natsłzeele** (also **natsłyeele**) *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather**nàtso** *v* be strong; be severe; be high (in cards)*Nànetso.* You are strong.

## 2.4.1 - Strong

**natsqàghe** *v* be pitch dark 8.3.3.2 - Dark**nàtso-le** *v* be weak*Degha nàtso-le.* He is helpless.

## 2.4.2 - Weak

**nàtso-lea** *n* high-low (card game) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game**nàtsoò gots'ede** *v* speak confidently or boldly 3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well**nawèhk'qò** *v* there was a voice 3.5.1 - Say**nàwehsà** *v* go to washroom (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces**nàwheàdlı** *n* floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**nàwheàdlı kweè** *n* weight for floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**nawhehtso** *v* be wet*Segoht'qò nawhehtso.* My clothes are wet.

## 1.3.3 - Wet

**nawhet'ı** *v* be stretched across; be drawn across*kechq̄q nawhet'u* stroud around the heel of a moccasin

## 8.3.1.9 - Stretch

**nawhets'ı** *v* (wind) blow*Ch̄hk'è gots'q nawhets'ı.* It is blowing from the north.

## 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**nawheza** *v* extend across or around*Kw̄lı dokw'qò wemqò nawheza.* There is a fence extending around a person's grave.

## 8.2.5 - Big area

**nawhile** *v* be missing again; be gone again*K'achı k'omq̄qdq̄o agòjà hò t'ekoa ɻ̄lè k'achı wenawhile nq̄o.* Again the morning came and another girl was missing again.

## 8.5.3.1 - Absent

**naxats'eeko** *v* throw up; vomit*Naxaeko.* He is vomiting.

## 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

**naxats'eko ha lanì** *n* nausea*Naxahko ha lanì dehèhdı.* I feel nauseous.

## 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.1 - Sick

**naxı** *pro* we two; we; you all; you two; us 9.2.3 - Pronouns**Naxigha sɔnàts'edè.** \*\*\* We entertain you**Nàxikwì k'e dahdı.** \*\*\* Put your hand on your head.**Nàxilà eyits'q nàxikè t'à dq daahtsı-le.** \*\*\* Keep your hands and feet to yourselves.**naxinì naahłe** *v***naxoèhtq lanì** *v***nàxots'eegħà** *v* play cards*Xâà t'à nàxogeegħà.* They are playing cards.

## 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**nàyaeti** *v* 1) there is a court session 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict 2) be judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**nàyaet1** **kò** *n* courthouse 4.7.4 - Court of law, 6.5.1 - Building

**nayage** *v* packing (him/her/it) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**nàyat1** **gha dø dazekee** *v* cross-examine 4.7.5.1 - Investigate a crime

**nàyats'eehti** *v* complain; argue; discuss at length

*Setà eneèko daahkè ts'qzò nàyahti ghaewi.* Because my dad is becoming an old man, he likes to complain.

3.5.1.6 - Debate, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**nàyehghe** *v* stand up for cooking; stand on end

*Bò dechì k'e kò gà nàts'ehge ha.* We are going to stand meat on a stick beside the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**nayèhsqò** *interj* an expression used to tell somebody that they should have done something earlier, or to accuse them of being underprepared (i.e. 'You should have done that long in advance') 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**nàyèhz1** variant of **nàyèhz2**

**nàyèhz2** (also **nàyèhz1**) *v* recognize; discover

*Nàsèhz2 ha-le sònù.* He might not recognize me.

3.2.6.2 - Recognize, 7.6.2 - Find

**nàyet'l** *v* make someone cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**nayì** variant of **naeyì**

**nayìhtla** *v* light (a fire); turn on (lights)

*Kò naìhtla.* Light a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**nayìrà** *v* find again

*Nayìrà ha.* He will find it.

7.6.2 - Find

**naza** (also **nazha**) *n* wool; yarn

*Ts'eko wèhdæaa ɻàà naza t'à nàzegeeli.* Some women still sew with yarn.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**nàzà** *v* wear out (intransitive verb)

*Satsqìt'èè while ts'qzò du satsqì nàzedlu nàzà.* Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

7.9 - Break, wear out

**naza ts'ah** *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

**nazaæh** *n* sweater 5.3 - Clothing

**nàzè<sub>1</sub>** *v* hunt

*Ekqò nàgedèè sù, dø ɻìè gogha nàzè.* The ones who live there, one man hunts for them.

6.4.1 - Hunt

**nàzè<sub>2</sub>** (also **nàzhè**) *v* be given out; be distributed

*Sqòmba nàzè ha.* The money is to be given out.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**nàzèe døq** *n* hunter

*Nàzèe døq ededì si ededaà geèhts'ò.* The hunters closed their eyes.

6.4.1 - Hunt

**nàzèe gha k'àowo** *n* chief hunter, one in charge of hunting 6.4.1 - Hunt, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**nàzèeedè** *n* great hunter

*Ededì nàzèeedè elì ne.* He is a great hunter.

6.4.1 - Hunt

**nazha** variant of **naza**

**nazha ts'ah** *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

**nazaæh** *n* sweater 5.3 - Clothing

**nàzhè** variant of **nàzè<sub>2</sub>**

**nàredì** *dq* *n* store manager; fur trader 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

**nàredì k'è** (also **nàni k'è**; **nàzenì k'è**) *n* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

**nàredì kò** (also **nàni kò**; **nàzenì kò**) *n* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

**nàzeedì dq** *n* person who serves at a feast; server 6.6 - Occupation, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

**nàzeedì wenlhtl'èè** *n* receipt 6.8.4.1 - Buy

**nàzeekwì** *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**nazeelì** *v* snare repeatedly

*Gah nazeelì.* He continues to snare rabbits.

#### 6.4.2 - Trap

**nàzeelì k'è** *n* (sewing) stitches 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**nazehka** *v* jump; hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**nàzenì k'è** variant of **nàredì k'è**

**nàzenì kò** variant of **nàredì kò**

**nàzets'eeliwò** *n* sewing bag, sewing kit

*Wets'q nàzets'eeliwò wegha sì wet'arà plè t'å hazhò ts'q k'eda sì edexè ayehqì.* Her sewing kit was very important to her and she carried it all over.

#### 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**nàzets'edlò** *v* laugh; smile 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

**nàzets'eedì** *v* serve food

*Nàsì hohlè nqdè nàzeedì ghaewì.* When there is a feast he likes to serve.

#### 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

**nàzets'eekwì** *v* chop up to make wood chips 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**nàzets'eeli** *v* sewing

*Nàzets'eeli Wets'qohk'e < ? >*

#### 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**nàzets'ehbà** *v* supply things; shop for things

*Yegha nàzehbà.* He buys supplies for him.

#### 6.8.4.1 - Buy

**nàzetsì<sub>1</sub>** *n* colours from sunset

*Dq nàzetsì k'eezhq.* The man knows the weather by reading the sky.

#### 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

**nàzetsì<sub>2</sub>** *v* make signs in sign language 2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

**nàzixèh** *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**nd-** *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'nd' can be spelled with 'd'.

**ndè** variant of **dè<sub>1</sub>**

**ndè datiùwì** variant of **dè datiùwì**

**ndè goehsee k'è** variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

**ndè goehshee k'è** variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

**Ndè Gomq** *n* Mother Earth

*Nqhtsì asüdeè naxighaq: Ndè Gomq* The Creator has given you a great gift: Mother Earth

[This is not a traditional word, and is a calque of the English phrase 'Mother Earth'] 1.7 - Nature, environment

**ndè gonlhtl'èè** variant of **dè gonlhtl'èè**

**ndè gotlèè**

**ndè goyì gòhtqo** variant of **dè goyì gòhtqo**

**ndè goyì kàtlì** variant of **dè goyì kàtlì**

**ndè gozhì kò** variant of **ndè gozì kò**

**ndè gozì kò** (also **ndè gozhì kò**) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**ndè gozqo tleè** variant of **dè gozqo tleè**

- ndè haeka** *n* early morning light; dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day
- ndè honehshee k'è** *n* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland
- ndè kàlgèe** (also **ndè xàlgèe**) *n* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground
- ndè k'e goèhzoh** *v* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet
- ndè k'eèkw'qò** variant of **dè k'eèkw'qò**
- ndè larehtì** *n* horizon 1.1 - Sky
- ndè nahzoh** (also **dè nazoh**) *v* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet
- ndè teèwì** variant of **dè teèwì**
- ndè tì dàiwì** *n* overflow on land; water overflow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2 - Movement of water
- ndè tso** variant of **ndè tsoò**
- ndè ts'q dehsee** (also **ndè ts'q dehshee**) *n* vegetable 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants
- ndè ts'q dehsee k'è** (also **ndè ts'q dehshee k'è**) *n* garden; farm-land 6.2.9 - Farmland
- ndè ts'q dehshee** variant of **ndè ts'q dehsee**
- ndè ts'q dehshee k'è** variant of **ndè ts'q dehsee k'è**
- ndè tsoò** (also **ndè tso**; **ndètso**; **ndètsòò**) *n* wet ground 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.3 - Wet
- ndè xàlgèe** variant of **ndè kàlgèe**
- ndè yìù gòhtqò** variant of **dè goyìù gòhtqò**
- ndè yìù xàlìlì** variant of **dè goyìù kàlìlì**
- ndeè** variant of **-deè**
- ndèets'òk'àowo** variant of **dèets'òk'àowo**
- ndèèyeh** variant of **dèèyeh**
- ndègohsheè** variant of **dègohsheè**
- ndègotleè** variant of **dègotleè**
- ndèk'àowo** variant of **dèk'àowo**
- ndèonde** <?> *n* earth
- ndètso** variant of **ndè tsoò**
- ndètsòò** variant of **ndè tsoò**
- ndì<sub>1</sub>** *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore
- ndì<sub>2</sub>** variant of **di<sub>1</sub>**
- Ndichondoò** *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions
- ne** *v* be  
*Mary sehsah ne.* Mary is my niece.
- 9.1.1 - Be
- nè<sub>1</sub>** *prt* when; if  
*Ts'qokołlı wetl'qhm̥baà xa nàaht'à nè, ehł̥a k'eaht'à.* When you walk past the bad woman's tent, walk quietly.
- 9 - Grammar
- nè<sub>2</sub>** *n* land; country  
*Senèk'e hołz̥l.* It is nice in my country.
- 1.2.1 - Land
- nè-** *pxf* downward; to the ground; arrival  
*Nètènq̥zah.* Spread it on the ground.
- 7.2.2.5 - Move down
- nechà** (also **netsà**) *v* be big; be large 8.2 - Big
- nechà-le** (also **netsà-le**) *v* be small 8.2.1 - Small
- nechà-lea** (also **netsà-lea**) *v* be small  
*Tł̥q nechà-lea hòt'e.* The puppy is small.
- 8.2.1 - Small
- nechà-lıq** (also **netsà-lıq**) *v* very small 8.2.1 - Small

**nedà** *v* be heavy*Nehdà hanikò sedè sì nedà-le.* I am heavy but my sister is light.

8.2.9.1 - Heavy

**nedà-le** *v* be light in weight*Elàzoa nedà-le.* The canoe is light.

8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

**nedà-lea** *v* be very light in weight 8.2.9.2 - Light in weight**nedè** *v* be long*Wezeè nedè.* Her coat is long.

8.2.2 - Long

**nedzì** variant of **nejì****nèetsè** variant of **nìetsì****Negà lìdi wehdò.** Let me drink tea with you.**negha dàgòht'e?** \*\*\* how are you?*Dudzèè negha dàgòht'e?* How are you today?

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

**neghoa** (also **neghorì**) *v* be narrow; be skinny*Daèhte neghoa.* The bed is narrow.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing, 8.2.4.1 - Narrow

**neghorì** variant of **neghoa****neghoria** *n* candle (old word) 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source**nègòìla** *v* gave birth; had (a litter of young) 2.6.3 - Birth**nègole** *v* give birth; have (a litter of young)*Tłts'è nègòìla.* The dog gave birth; The dog had puppies.

2.6.3 - Birth

**nehba** *v* see n < ? >**nehodzq** variant of **nehojq****nehojq** (also **nehodzq**) *v* be ashamed*Yeghq nehojq.* He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

**nèhots'eèchi** *v* come to the end*nèhots'eèchi gots'q* until we die

8.4.6.1.3 - End

**neiżja sòq** variant of **nets'ażja sòq****nejì** (also **nedzì**) *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened*Ts'enejì qlè.* We were afraid.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**nèk'e gòkò agodaadée** *n* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather**Nek'e nagòihdì ha.** \*\*\* It will pass over you; You will come through**nek'qà** *v* be short*Tł'i nek'qà diè.* The string is too short.

8.2.2.1 - Short, not long

**Nekwì k'e nedì.** \*\*\* Put your hand on your head.**nekwòka** *n* type of little bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird**Nelaïdì ?** \*\*\* Where are you?**nendè** *v* be long 8.2.2 - Long**nènìhwhà** *v* be long in time 8.2.2 - Long**nènìltsq** variant of **nìltsq**

**nesímì** variant of **lisímì**

**nèsímì** *n* towel 5.6.2 - Bathe

**nètè-** *px* spread on the ground 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

**netlò** *v* be lots; be many; be much

*Kwek'àà netlò elexè at'l.* Snowbirds are in large flocks.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**netsà** variant of **nechà**

**netsà-le** variant of **nechà-le**

**netsà-lea** variant of **nechà-lea**

**netsà-ljà** variant of **nechà-ljà**

**nets'aʒà sòq** (also **neiʒà sòq**) \*\*\* goodbye; see you later 3.5.1.4.4 - Say farewell

**nèts'eechì** variant of **nìts'eechì**

**nèts'eedì** *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress 7.3.4 - Handle something

**nèts'eekà** *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'ehchì** variant of **nìts'ehchì**

**nèts'ehtè** *v* put down (animate object); place down (animate object); give birth to 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'ehxe** *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object)

*Satsò ka nèyehxe ha.* He is going to place it on top of the stove.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'ele** *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)

*Eyè nègele.* They lay eggs.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'etì** *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'ewa** *v* put down (many things); place down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'eza** *v* put down (chunky object); place down (chunky object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'ezáh** *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object)

*Eyi nèyihzah.* She laid it down there.

*Bebìa wekwì k'e nèts'ezáh.* We put a blanket on the baby's head.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nèts'ítsò** *v* be tired

*Nènètsò.* You are tired.

*Nèèhtsò, nahohzì-a.* I'm tired, I'm taking a break.

2.4.4 - Tired

**Nets'ò phone number dàtlò ?** \*\*\* What is your phone number?

**nexè sighà welè** *interj* a polite greeting (lit. 'May it be well with you' or 'May you be blessed') 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

**nèzhe** *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nezì** *adj* good; right; nice; proper; neat

*Cheko netl'àxqò nìdè sìù genezì diè.* The kids were really good when you were away.

8.3.7 - Good

**nezì adaade** *v* heal; get better; recuperate 2.5 - Healthy

**nezìchoò-le** (also **nezìtsoò-le**) *v* be mediocre; be not so good; be not very good 8.3.7.4 - Mediocre

**nezìì** *adv* well; nicely

*Semò nezìì kò k'èdì.* My mother keeps the house nicely.

8.3.7 - Good

**nezìì dò k'èhodùn k'è** *n* safe and better place 4.4.2.2 - Danger

**nezì-le** *adj* unpleasant; bad; no good

*Bò nezì-le.* The meat is bad.

8.3.7.1 - Bad

**nez̄i-le gots'eede** *v* swear; talk dirty 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**nez̄itsoò-le** variant of **nez̄ichoò-le**

**nì** *prt* question marker

*Bò nez̄i nì?* Is the meat good?

9.4.3.3 - Interrogative

**nì-** *pxf* downward; to the ground; arrival

*Nítèn̄yazah.* Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

**nì** *pro* you (one person) 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**nìa-** *pxf* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eechì** (also **nìats'eetsì**) *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eedì** *v* handle again; reposition

*Nez̄ì nìayeèdì.* He fixed him up again.

7.5.9 - Put

**nìats'eehete** *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)

*Ekq̄ò nìayìhqt̄.* He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eehxé** *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)

*Jq nìayìhxè.* He brought it back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eeka** *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful)

*Kw'āh yet'sò nìayeeka.* He brings back the plate to him.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eеле** *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects)

*Edzo ts'ò nìayeele.* He brings them back to Edzo.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eetì** *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object)

*Tso tlàet'ea jq nìayeetì.* He brings one piece of wood here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eetsì** variant of **nìats'eechì**

**nìats'eeawa** *v* put back (many things); return (many things)

*Ekq̄ò nìayeeawa ha-le.* He is not going to bring them back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìats'eeza** variant of **nìats'eezah**

**nìats'eezah** (also **nìats'eeza**) *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object)

*?eh nàzedìuk'è nìayìhzah.* He returned the coat to the store.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìbalà** (also **nìmbalà**; **nòmbalà**) *n* canvas

*Ek'èdaedzèt ts'èko eyits'ò semò nìmbalà nhimbàa netsà-lea segha nàgùhgè.* Next day the women with my mom and aunt set up a little canvas tent.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**nìdagots'eechì** *v* interject; interpose; butt in 8.4.7.1 - Interrupt

**nìdahodaakw'e** *v* starting to happen; being about to happen

*Hoila goxè nìdahodaakw'e.* We are starting to have problems.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

**nìdè** (also **dè<sub>2</sub>**; **lìdè<sub>2</sub>**) *prt* when; if; whenever; while; in case

*Gots'awhæqt̄la nìdè, ewò k'e eghàlaqda esànile.* When you visit us, you can work on a hide.

*Chekoa hoònq gighoò lzhìù ts'ò nìdè...* If the child is younger than ten...

*Jiè ehbe n̄dè segha sigoèt'lı.* I have fun whenever I pick berries.

## 9 - Grammar

**n̄idqots'ehłè** *v* becoming a person; turn out to be (a tall or fine person) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state  
**n̄iet'ıi** *prt* while; during  
*eji n̄iet'ıi* while he was singing

## 9 - Grammar

**n̄ietł'ò** *v* be tough  
*Joe nietł'ò.* Joe is tough.

### 2.4.1 - Strong

**n̄ietsı̄** (also **n̄eetsə**) *v* get tired; tire  
*Nietsı̄ kwe detè ha.* She is going to go to bed before she gets tired.

### 2.4.4 - Tired

**n̄igha** *v* boil; brew  
*Lidì s̄l̄à nagèa ts'q̄ n̄igha ha.* The tea is going to brew for five minutes.

### 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**n̄ighq̄** (also **n̄ighochı̄**; **n̄ighqotsı̄**) *n* unidentified plant with small, sticky berries, which is boiled and consumed as a tonic for diarrhea 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**n̄ighochı̄** variant of **n̄ighq̄**

**n̄ighqotsı̄** variant of **n̄ighq̄**

**N̄igolats'ıa** *personal name* Little Nicholas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**n̄igole** *v* nest

*Det'q̄cho n̄igole.* Eagles are nesting.

### 1.6.5 - Animal home

**n̄igq̄r̄à** *v* slope down sharply  
*Dè n̄igq̄r̄à.* The land slopes sharply down.

### 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

**n̄ihàdlà** *n* uprooted stump 1.5.1 - Tree

**n̄hbàa** (also **n̄hmbàa**; **n̄ohbàa**) *n* tent

*N̄hmbàa ts'q̄ naehtla.* I walked back to the tent.

### 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

**n̄hbàa t̄l̄ıi** *n* tent ropes 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**n̄hbàachàa** (also **n̄hbàachàq**; **n̄hbàatsàa**, unspec. var. **n̄hbàatsq̄a**) *n* tent flaps; tent lower sides  
*N̄hbàachàa nezq̄ anele.* Fix the tent flaps nicely.

*N̄hbàachàq k'eit̄.* Look around the lower edge of the tent.

### 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**n̄hbàachàq** variant of **n̄hbàachàa**

**n̄hbàatsàa** variant of **n̄hbàachàa**

**n̄hbàatsq̄a** unspec. var. of **n̄hbàachàa**

**n̄hdı̄** *adv* anywhere near

*Dq gits'q̄ n̄hdı̄ aget'lı nile.* People don't go anywhere near them.

### 8.2.6.2 - Near

**n̄hmbàa** variant of **n̄hbàa**

**n̄ihòdaakw'e** *v* be about to take place 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**n̄ihòewı** *v* (situation) take place; be time for something

*Webebìa gòhk̄ ha n̄ihogwo.* The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

### 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**n̄ihöldı̄** *v* act; behave

*Derq̄o n̄ihöldı̄.* He went too far.

## 4 - Social behavior

**nìhòlwō** *v* (time) be reached*eyí nèhòlwō nìdè* when the time has come

## 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**nìhòkw'í** *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation)*Eyí dzéq k'e nìhòkw'í ha.* It will take place on that day.

## 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**nìhòkw'oh** *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation)*Webebià gòhł̄ ha nìhòkw'oh.* The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

## 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**nìhonìtso** *v* he lasted that long; he lasted this far; reached the end 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain, 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive**nìhòt'á** *v* be in place; be in position*nezìl nìhòt'á gots'q̄* until things are put right

## 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**nìhots'èzà** *v* do a certain way*Hadiù nìhoq̄o.* That's how he said he's going to do it.

## 9.1.2 - Do

**nìhòwo** *v* progress of time*jø nìhòwo* at the present time

## 8.4 - Time

**nìhshe** variant of **nìhshe****nìhshe k'è** (also **nìhshe k'è**) *n* garden; potato patch 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland**nìhsegq̄a** (also **nìhshegq̄a**; **nìsegq̄a**) *n* potato chips*Whatsq̄o hani-le-dè` tortilla nìsegq̄a xè weghq̄ sènetq̄.* Eat it alone or with tortilla chips.

## 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**nìhshe** (also **nìhshe**) *n* potato*T'à nìhshe xè tleh xè nezì yeht'è.* He cooked it well with lard and potatoes.

## 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**nìhshe k'è** variant of **nìhshe k'è****nìhshe tekq̄o** *n* sweet potato*Nìhshe tekq̄o dezhi-lea ade ha.* The sweet potatoes should be tender.

## 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**nìhshegq̄a** variant of **nìhsegq̄a****Nìhsìh K'è** variant of **Nìhsìh K'è****Nìhsìh Kò** variant of **Nìhsìh Kò****Nìhsìh K'è** (also **Nìhsìh K'è**) *place name* Old Fort Rae site 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities**Nìhsìh Kò** (also **Nìhsìh Kò**) *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities**nìhtl'è nechà** *n* capital letter, uppercase letter*Nìhtl'è nechà t'à dek'ènìtl'è.* Write it down in capital letters.

## 3.5.7.7 - Letter

**nìhtl'èchì ehtsìdq̄** *n* painter, artist*Done tø gik'ezhø Archie Beaulieu Tlıchø nìhtl'èchì ehtsìdq̄ el q̄ot'e.* Archie Beaulieu is a well-known Tlıchø artist .

## 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 6.6 - Occupation

**nìhtl'èkà** *n* page*Eyù tl'axq̄o dè du nìhtl'èkà wedihoq̄ts!* Then, destroy this page!

## 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**nìhtla** *v* set out determinedly (one person)*Wecheekeè gots'q̄ ti ka nìhtla.* He set out determinedly on top of the water toward his disciples.

## 3.3.1.6 - Determined

**nı̄htl'è** *n* paper; book; document; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level

*Senàèdù nı̄htl'è wela hoòwo.* My prescription is running out.

## 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**Nı̄htl'è Dek'oo** *n* the Tłicho Agreement (so called because it is written in a red book) 4.7 - Law

**nı̄htl'è k'e yats'ehti** *v* read 3.5.7.3 - Read

**nı̄htl'èa wek'et'iits'ehch'ii** *n* nevada tickets

*Nı̄htl'èa wek'et'iits'ehch'ii segha nàvhdi.* Buy me some Nevada tickets.

## 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

**nı̄htl'èet'aa** variant of **enı̄htl'èet'aa**

**Nı̄htl'èkò aget'ii t'aa gigha asii whela.** \*\*\* For people who go to school, there are things available.

**Nı̄htl'èwò tqò wek'e datl'åts'eèhk'wii nı̄lt'e?** \*\*\* Is the cardboard box for sitting on?

**nı̄htl'òo** *v* be baggy

*Netl'åzeè nı̄htl'òo.* Your pants are baggy.

## 8.2.7.2 - Loose

**nı̄hts'i** *n* wind; breeze; air

*Nı̄hts'i whek'ò.* The wind is cool.

## 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i akwì nàwhets'i** *n* upwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i dàà** *adv* against the wind; facing the wind

*Nı̄hts'i dàà nats'ëza.* We are facing against the wind.

## 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i ehtsii** *n* fan; pressure pump 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**nı̄hts'i ehtsii dègoyìqaa** *n* ventilation 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**nı̄hts'i k'èè** (also **nı̄hts'i k'èè**) *adv* with the wind; down wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i k'èè** variant of **nı̄hts'i k'èè**

**nı̄hts'i k'oò** *n* wind clouds; clouds which are visibly moving in the wind 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i nàtso-lee** *n* light wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i nàtsoo** *n* strong wind; windstorm *syn:* **nı̄hts'i nechàa**. 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**Nı̄hts'i Nàtsoo Zaà** *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**nı̄hts'i nechàa** *v* be windy 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i nechàa** (also **nı̄hts'i netsàa**) *n* strong wind; windstorm *syn:* **nı̄hts'i nàtsoo**. 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'i netsàa** variant of **nı̄hts'i nechàa**

**nı̄hts'i tl'åzeè** *n* wind pants 5.3 - Clothing

**nı̄hts'i ts'ehtsì** *v* pump air 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**nı̄hts'i whekòq** *n* warm wind; chinook wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'ièwoò** *n* gust of wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'iyyèa** *n* small whirlwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'iyyèe** *n* whirlwind; tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄hts'iyyèdeè** *n* tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**nı̄htsqqò** *n* black berries which grow near the mission in Rae 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**-nìi** *sfx* deceased; late; when (he/she) was alive

*semqony* my deceased mother

*Sehtsèenii sets'ò goade.* My late grandfather spoke to me.

## 2.6.6 - Die

**nı̄ldì** *v* shine; give light

*Wekòq nı̄ldì.* Its fire gives light.

## 8.3.3.1 - Shine

**nìɬdla** *v* rupture; burst*Wetl'ò nìɬdla.* His bladder ruptured.

7.8.1 - Break

**nìɬhłe** *v***nìɬhwhà** *v* be long in time*Dzé nìɬhwhà agotì nìdè, hoɬzì diè.* When the days get to be long, it is really nice.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

**nìɬhxé** *v* dusk comes; to get dark outside*Sexè nìɬhxé ts'qzò deehtì.* Because dusk fell on me I went to sleep.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**nìɬlà** \*\*\* an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening*Tí nàeda yeéhk'wòq nìɬlà, ti nàeda-le ajà.* She could hear the water moving, then suddenly the water stopped moving.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**nìɬlà sìì** (also **nìɬlè sìì**) \*\*\* an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening 3.4.1.3 - Surprise,

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**nìɬle** (also **nìle**) *v* is not*Sets'q nìle.* It is not mine.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

**nìɬlè sìì** variant of **nìɬlà sìì****nìɬlì** *v* flow 1.3.2 - Movement of water**nìɬlì** *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River**nìɬlì** *n* stream; river 1.3.1.3 - River**nìɬt'a** *v* arrive by plane*Setà nìɬt'a ha.* My father will arrive by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

**nìɬt'i** *v* be stretched out; span*Tl'i deh k'èè nìɬt'i aahłe gòhdi.* He told them to stretch the rope tight along the river.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

**nìɬtła** *v* get up (one person); get out of bed (one person)*Dàht'e dè nìɬtła ha?* When are you going to get up?

5.7.3 - Wake up, 7.1.1 - Stand

**nìɬtła** *v* arrive (one person); join (one person); stop (one person)*Behchìì nìɬtła ha.* The truck is going to stop.*Dq ta nìɬtła.* He joins the people.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

**nìɬt'lì** *v* pile up (plural objects); come together (liquid); be pooled (liquid)*Gohzhì segà nìɬt'lì.* The balls piled up beside me.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

**nìɬts'et'a** *v* cut up; butcher*Nuyet'a ha.* He is going to cut it up.

7.8.3 - Cut

**nìɬtsq** (also **nènìɬtsq**) *v* be tired*Whaà nàwo t'å sekw'qò nìnìɬtsq.* I stood so long that my legs are tired.*Nets'q gohde gha nìèhtsq.* I'm tired of talking to you.

2.4.4 - Tired

**nìɬwhelì** *v* cascade over; flow over*Izhìì ts'q nìɬwhelì.* It cascaded down.

## 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**nìpxe** *v* fainted 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness**nìlqo** *adv* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time*náke nìlqo* two o'clock*Lòhdì nìlqo nìdè ts'ehwhì.* I wake up at seven o'clock.

## 8.4.1 - Period of time

**nikè** *v* arrive (vehicle); stop (vehicle)*Dàtlq ghqo nìlqo dè bus jo nikè ha?* What time will the bus stop here?

## 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

**nìkw'i** *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen**nìkw'oh** *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen**Nìlà eyits'qo nekè t'à dò daitsi-le.** \*\*\* Keep your hands and feet to yourself.**nìlè** *prt* past tense marker; used to be; was 8.4.6.2 - Past**nìle** variant of **nìlè****nìli nàtssoo** *n* strong current 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow**nìmbalà** variant of **nìbalà****nìmbalà elà** *n* canvas boat*Nìmbalà elà náke t'à gots'ágòhdì t'à ngogiqwa.* We were picked up in two canvas boats.*syn: libalà elà.* 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat**nìme** *v* arrive (swimming) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim**nìna-** *pxf* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnats'eechi** *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object)*Libò nìnaechi ha.* He will return the cup.

## 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìnats'seedì** *v* handle again; reposition 7.3.4 - Handle something**nìnats'eehte** *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)*Ekqò nìayìhtq.* He took her back there.

## 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìnats'eehxé** *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)*Lè jo nìnayeehxé ha.* He will bring the flour back here.

## 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**nìnats'eka** *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnats'eele** *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects) 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnats'eetì** *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnats'eewa** *v* put back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnats'eeza** *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnats'eerah** *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something**nìnìtsq** *v* be tired*Whàà nàìwo t'à sekw'qò nìnìtsq.* I stood so long that my legs are tired.

## 2.4.4 - Tired

**nìsegqà** variant of **nìhsegqà****Nìshìì** *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities**nít'a** *v* be put on (single object); be placed on (single object)*Satsqò wek'e nit'q.* A medal was placed on him.

## 7.5.9 - Put

**nít'a** *v* arrive by plane 7.2.4.3 - Fly**nítè-** *pxf* spread on the ground 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear**Nítè.** \*\*\* Go to sleep. (talking to one person)

**nìtèts'ele** *v* spread out on the ground (plural objects) 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

**nìtèts'ewa** *v* spread out on the ground (many things)

*Semq zoò nìhbàa yù nìtèyewa ha.* My mother is going to spread out spruce boughs in the tent.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

**nìtèze** (also **nìtèzhe**) *v* be spread out on the ground (plural objects)

*Kw'āwò nìtèze.* The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

**nìtèzhe** variant of **nìtèze**

**nìtlà** *v* arrive (one person); stop (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

**nìtf'āahzhe** *v* get the hell up; move your butt (more than one person) 7.2 - Move

**nìtf'āłt'a** *v* get the hell up; move your butt (one person) 7.2 - Move

**nìtlìgìlwá** *v* they arrived by dog 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**Nìtlìseèchì.** \*\*\* Dogs brought me. 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**nìts'eechí** (also **nèts'eechí**; **nìts'eetsí**) *v* put down (single object); place down (single object)

*Edqì seè bò nìehchì ha?* Where am I going to put the meat down?

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'eedi** *v* understand

*Niehdì.* I understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

**nìts'eedi** *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress

*Nezìì nìyeedi ha.* He is going to leave him in a good position.

7.3.4 - Handle something

**nìts'eekà** *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful)

*Ladà k'e nìykà.* Put it on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'eetsí** variant of **nìts'eechí**

**nìts'ehchí** (also **nèts'ehchi**; **nìts'ehtsí**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'ehtè** *v* put down (animate object); place down (animate object); give birth to

*Dozhìa nìghtè ha.* You will give birth to a boy.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'ehtsí** variant of **nìts'ehchí**

**nìts'ehxe** *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'ele** *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)

*Ke hazhqòd daèhte t'l'a nìyele ha.* She is going to put all the shoes under the bed.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'etqì** *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)

*Dechì Ɂzhìì nìyetqì ha.* He is going to put the stick down.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'ewa** *v* put down (many things); place down (many things)

*Ladà k'e enqìhtl'è nìqwa.* Put the books on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'eza** *v* put down (chunky object); place down (chunky object)

*Lamqò selakw'qò k'e nìqà.* Put the ring on my finger.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'ezáh** *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìts'ídè** *v* arrive (plural)

*Sachò dè Gamètì k'e gots'q done jo nìgidè ha.* Tomorrow the people from Rae Lakes will arrive here.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

**nıts'ıichı** *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)

*Kwe nıčhi ha.* He is going to pick up the rock.

#### 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıidè** *v* arrive at (plural); come up to (a place) (plural) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

**nıts'ıihchih** (also **nıts'ıihthsıh**) *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıihtè** *v* take up (animate object); pick up (animate object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıihtq** *v* take up (containerful); pick up (containerful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıihthsıh** variant of **nıts'ıihchih**

**nıts'ıihxe** *v* take up (heavy object); pick up (heavy object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıikà** *v* take up (plateful); pick up (plateful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıile** *v* 1) take up (plural objects); pick up (plural objects) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up 2) pee over a hill or bank (man) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**nıts'ıitsı** *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)

*Kwe nıtsı ha.* He is going to pick up the rock.

#### 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıits'ò** *v* grab by handful; pick up by handful

*Ehtl'è nıts'ò.* He grabbed some mud in his hands.

#### 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıiwa** *v* take up (many things); pick up (many things) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'ıizah** *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

**nıts'it'a** *v* arrive (two people)

*Tabàa nıgüt'a èt'iì, eneèko lhdæ edèhtsì.* As soon as they had arrived at the shore, the old man made himself into a jackfish.

#### 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

**nıts'it'ah** *v* fly away; take off flying

*Dàht'e dè nıjt'a ha?* When are you going to fly away?

#### 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**nıwà** *v* be far away

*Behchìì yahzòò nıwà whetq.* The car is far over there.

#### 8.2.6.1 - Far

**nıwà gots'ò** *adv* for a long ways 8.2.2 - Long

**nıwà wegoat'ì** *k'ëts'eèzhqò* *n* light marker 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

**nıwà xègaat'ìì** *n* farsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

**nıwààgqò** *adv* further away 8.2.6.1 - Far

**nıwà-le** *v* be near; be nearby; be close by 8.2.6.2 - Near

**nıwà-lea** *v* be very close by; be very near; be nearby

*Chekoa sù kòta ts'ò nıwà-lea nıjtla.* The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

#### 8.2.6.2 - Near

**nıwà-lea xègaat'ìì** *n* myopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

**Nıwè** *personal name* Noel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**nıwhàlı** *v* the water overflows the land; water comes up from underground 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**nıwhelı** *n* stream; river

*dehk'è nıwhelı* mouth of the river

#### 1.3.1.3 - River

**nıwi** *v* get hot; get flushed

*Nıwì.* He is hot.

#### 8.3.4 - Hot

**nızawò** variant of **nızhawò**

**nìze** (also **nìzhe**) *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects)  
*Ladà k'e kw'à nìze.* The dishes are being placed on the table.

#### 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**nìzhawò** (also **nìzawò**) *n* fall hide of bull caribou 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**nìzhe** variant of **nìze**

**nìzhì** variant of **nìzì**

**nìzì** (also **nìzhì**) *n* fog rising off the water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**nìzà** *v* extend

*Whatì ts'ò tlıli nìzà.* A road runs to Whati.

#### 8.2.5 - Big area

**nìzà** *v* stop ticking

*Sadzeè nìzà.* The clock stopped ticking.

#### 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**nìze** *v* arrive by boat

*Hozù k'e nìgiize nqedè, ekwò gìhk'è ha.* When they arrive by boat to the barrenlands, they will shoot caribou.

#### 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**nq** *interj* an expression of politeness used in requests or commands (i.e. "be sure to (do something)")

*Ekqò nàwìtla nq.* Be sure to go there.

#### 9.4.3.2 - Hortative

**nòba** (also **nòmba**) *n* weasel 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nòbawee** *n* period of time when the dusk is long 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**nòchaa** *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**nòda** *n* lynx (*Ln. Lynx canadensis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nòdazaa** (also **nòdazhaa**) *n* lynx kitten 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**nòdazhaa** variant of **nòdazaa**

**nòdi** *n* wolf (*Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**Nòdì** *place name* Horn Plateau 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**nòdiukweè** *n* sulphurous rock 1.2.2.4 - Mineral (*literally 'Horn Plateau rock'*)

**Nòdikahì** *place name* McKay Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**nòditsoa** *n* coyote (*Ln. Canis latrans*) *syn:* **digatsoa** 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nòdlàa** *n* cloudberry (*Ln. Rubus chamaemorus*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**nqedè** *v* migrate back (plural); fly back (plural)

*Edaèhk'ò chiq nqedè.* The birds are migrating back in the spring time.

#### 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

**nqèmì** *v* he swam across 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**nqet'a** *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**nqetla** *v* 1) travel back (one person); return (one person)

*Jø nqèhtla.* He came back here.

#### 7.2.3.6 - Return 2) go across (one person)

*Inqò nqehtla ha.* I am going to go across.

#### 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**nogèe** *n* fox

*Ilàà, yè dzèçk'e Nogèe eyit'sq Sah nàgezè kò ekwò giazì-le t'ò bò dë niagii de.* Then, one day, Fox and Bear came home from the hunt without caribou.

#### 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèe dèhtl'èe** *n* blue fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèe dekwoo** *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèe dezqo** *n* black fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèech'ahot'ı** (also **nogèets'ahot'ı**) *n* cross fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèek'oa** *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèekwoo** *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nogèets'ahot'ı** variant of **nogèech'ahot'ı**

**nogèewò** *n* fox skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**nogèezqo** *n* fox's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

**nògha** *n* wolverine (*Ln. Gulo gulo*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**nòhbàa** variant of **nìhbàa**

**nòhbàa wha** *n* tent pole

*Dzéę tąqt'e delq nòhbàa wha ts'qdagoozà eyits'q dechı ni gah gha xòo k'aehta.* Every day she would tie her puppies to the tent pole and go to the bush to check her rabbit snares.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**nòhk'aa** variant of **qòhk'aye**

**nòhk'aajìi** *n* whiskeyjack berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**nòhk'èè** *adv* sideways; to one side; width

*Nòhk'èè dèhzo.* It slipped sideway.

8.6.3 - Side

**nòhkwèe** *n* loche (*Ln. Lota lota*)

**nòhkwèewò** *n* loche liver

1.6.1.5 - Fish

**nòhkwèewò** *n* loche liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**nòhkwòkwò** *n* green moss (for smoking mosquitos) 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**nòhkwòq** *n* moss (for smoking mosquitoes)

*Kw'ih ts'å nòhkwòq ts'eèhk'q.* We are burning moss to keep mosquitoes away.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**nòhkwòq dek'oo** *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**nòhkwòqkwekàa** *n* mossy ground in a rocky area, usually surrounded by lakes 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**nòhmbaaweè** *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**nòhtà** *n* grebe; red-necked grebe (*Ln. Podiceps grisegena*)

*Dudzéęts'q whaehdqo Nòhtà wezìlt'å dagogehwho hot'e.* It all started with Grebe's song and dance.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**nòhtàtsoa** *n* small grebe 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**nòht'ò** *adj* sharp-sided; wedge-shaped

*datq nòht'òo* square needle for sewing hide

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

**Nòhtsı** *n* God; Jesus; Creator

*Kèhołwo ekò Nòhtsı yak'e eyits'q dèè si whehtsı.* In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nòhtsı dats'qò goxè wehòzq** *v* sustaining presence of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nohtsı Dzéę** *n* Sabbath 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**Nòhtsı ehkw'ı eghałada** \*\*\* God works justly; God is righteous

**Nòhtsı Enlıhtl'è** *n* Bible; Holy Scriptures 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nòhtsı Enlıhtl'ècho** (also **Nòhtsı Enlıhtl'ètso**) *n* Bible 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nòhtsı Enlıhtl'ètso** variant of **Nòhtsı Enlıhtl'ècho**

**Nòhtsı lèt'è** *n* communion bread; holy bread; host at mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nòhtsı sek'enlıhtl'èe** *n* type of songbird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**Nòhtsı ts'q t'asıı k'ets'eekh'q** *v* burning things to God; sacrifice 5.5.4 - Burn, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

**Nòhtsı wecheekeè gülü** *n* congregation; group of believers (in God) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

**Nòhtsì wenàèdiù** *n* sacrament

**Nòhtsì wenàèdiù tòhdì gòhkì.** There are seven sacraments.

#### 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nòhtsì Wenàwoòò k'èè hòzqo** *n* Kingdom of Heaven; Kingdom of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**Nòhtsì wexè ehkw'i hòzqo** \*\*\* God exists in truth; God is righteous

**Nòhtsì yatiù** *n* religion; God's word 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9 - Religion

**nohtsìà nàlza** *n* landmark are standing 6.5.4.1 - Road

**nòhtsìì** *n* trees used as markers on a lake trail 1.5.1 - Tree

**nòhwhe** *n* marten (*Ln. Martes americana*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**Nòhzhéh Sqòmbak'è place name** Port Radium 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**nòida** *v* go (regularly) (one person); come (regularly) (one person); go over/across (one person); walk over/across (one person) 7.2.3.2 - Go

**nòkì** *v* come back (by boat) 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**nòmba** variant of **nòba**

**nòmbalà** variant of **nìbalà**

**nòmbalàzeh** *n* parka 5.3 - Clothing

**nòmbawèa** *n* 24-hour daylight; high summer season 8.4.1.5 - Season

**nònda** *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

**nonòtla** *v* come back (one person) 7.2.3.6 - Return

**nòq** *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously

*Tik'e tlí gehtsì lè nòq.* Evidently they made a road across the lake.

#### 9.4.5 - Evidentials

**nòq-** *px* across water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**nòq** *n* width

*Nòq dàtqo golahchì hot'e?* How many inches is the width?

#### 8.2.4 - Wide

**nòqde** *adv* last time; end; later; last (one)

*Hazhqò nàgeedi t'àxqo nàdè, ldì nòqde gohgàgiedi.* After they have served everything, they give them tea last of all.

#### 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**nòqde dzèè** *n* last day; end of time 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**nòqde gots'q xàyaetìì** *n* last words 2.6.6 - Die, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

**nòqde naejìì** *n* last breath 2.6.6 - Die, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**nòqde t'à** *adv* last in a sequence; finally 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**nòqde t'ò** *adv* second last 8.4.5.1.4 - Last

**nòqdea** *adj* youngest

*godè nòqdea* our youngest sister

#### 8.4.6.5.1 - Young

**nòqdeè** *adv* finally; at last

*Nòqdeè gigòhzq.* They finally found him.

#### 8.4.6.4.3 - Eventually

**nòqderì sìì** *n* youngest one 8.4.6.5.1 - Young

**Nòqgedè.** \*\*\* They come back. 7.2.3.6 - Return

**nòqghò** *n* wavy

*lìmèè nòqghò* rickrack

#### 8.3.1.5 - Bend

**Nòqgiwa.** \*\*\* They bring them back. 7.3.3.2 - Return something

**Nòqhzèe sqòmbak'è place name** Indo Mine 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**nòqkwiet'a** *v* nod the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**n̥òqkwìeye** *v* shake the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**n̥òqla** *n* women's short axe

*Nenq̥ola seghq̥nìlqà.* Lend me your short axe.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**n̥òqnawhet'íi** *n* bar l; barred l (l)

*Nq̥òqnawhet'u hanì ts'eet'l'è.* We write barred l this way.

3.5.7.1 - Write

**n̥oqt'a** *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**n̥oqtla** *v* travel back (one person); return (one person)

*Dàht'e dè n̥oqtla ha?* When will she be back?

7.2.3.6 - Return

**n̥òqwhot'í** *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

**n̥otsaa** *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**n̥otsì** *n* skunk (*Ln. Mephitis mephitis*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**n̥owheza** *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

**noze** <?> *n* skunk

**Nurse gha k'àowo wehzi ha dehwhq.** \*\*\* I want to see the nurse in charge.

**Nurse nezì ha neewo nì?** \*\*\* Do you need to see the nurse?

## O o

**qdeejìi** *n* unidentified plant (possibly alder catkin) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**qede** *v* be fired

*Qneede ha.* You are going to be fired.

4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization

**qhchì** (also **qhtsì**) *n* big sack for storing clothes

*Qchì tehmì nahk'e nechà.* An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

**qhdaa** (also **qhdaà**; **qhdah**; **qhndah**) 1) *n* older people; adult; elder

*Qhdaà wenaets'eët'l eyìxè su asù hazhq̥ naximq̥ wenaet'l.* Be respectful of elders and everything around you.

*Du yì seghq̥ dø qhdaà høt'e.* For me, this guy is an older man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young 2) *adj* elder

*sezha qhdaà* my eldest son

**qhdaà** variant of **qhdaa**

**qhdaa hoghàgeetqø** *kò* *n* adult education centre 3.6.2 - School

**qhdaa nàowo etò** (also **qhdah nàowo etò**) *n* elder knowledge holder 4.3.9 - Culture, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

**qhdaà tàda** *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.2 - Disease

**qhdaaghòò** *n* adult teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**qhdah** variant of **qhdaa**

**qhdah nàowo etò** variant of **qhdaa nàowo etò**

**qhdqø** variant of **ıhdqø**

**qhk'aa** variant of **qhk'aye**

**qhk'aye** (also **n̥qhk'aa**; **qhk'aa**) *n* whiskeyjack 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**qhk'è** *adv* sometimes 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

**qhk'è** *n* place where caribou was slaughtered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

**qhndah** variant of **qhdaa**

**qhtsì** variant of **qhchì**

**q̄htsìa** *n* bag; pouch

*Q̄htsìa k'etl'ets'eehtɬì h̄ì gehtsì.* They also make pouches.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

**q̄htsìa k'etl'ets'eehtɬì** *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**q̄htsoa** *n* small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

**q̄legeede** *v* divorce each other

*Q̄legeèhdo.* They divorced each other.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

**q̄nats'eede** *v* divorce again; continue to divorce

*Dats'q̄ò q̄nayeede.* He is always divorcing her.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

**q̄nièrà** *v* be lonely 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely

**q̄qts'q** *adv* from outside; from the other side

*q̄qts'q godè* younger stepsister

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

**q̄qts'q goba** *n* older stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**q̄qts'q gochì** (also **q̄qts'q gotsì**) *n* younger stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**q̄qts'q godè** *n* younger stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**q̄qts'q goñde** *n* older stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**q̄qts'q gotsì** variant of **q̄qts'q gochì**

**q̄qts'qoneè** *adv* other side 8.6.3 - Side

**òòra** *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**Oro** *personal name* Rose 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**qt'e** *v* be 9.1.1 - Be

**q̄ts'eede** variant of **zq̄ts'eede**

**q̄ts'eehk'a** variant of **zq̄ts'eehk'a**

**q̄ts'eehshì** variant of **q̄ts'eehsì**

**q̄ts'eehsì** (also **q̄ts'eehshì**) *v* throw away; waste; disregard; lose

*T'asì wuzìì q̄ehsì-le.* He doesn't throw away anything.

*Goyatiì q̄ts'eehshì.* We are losing our language.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 6.1.2.2.6 - Waste

**q̄ts'eehtlì** *v* throw away (rigid object)

*Dechìì q̄lhtlì.* Throw the stick away.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**q̄ts'eehxà** *v* fire; leave; divorce

*Ayìì ghò q̄negeehxà ha?* Why are they going to fire you?

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up, 4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

**q̄ts'eezah** *v* throw away (cloth object)

*Qyeèzah.* He threw it away.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

## P p

**Phone k'e wheda.** \*\*\* She is on the phone.

## R r

**radio nechàa** (also **radio netsàa**) *n* bush radio 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

**radio netsàa** variant of **radio nechàa**

**rechìì** (also **retsìì**) variant of **dechìì**

**reelì** variant of **deelì**

**rèhyeh** variant of **dèhyeh**

**rèk'ò** variant of **dèk'ò**

**ret'e** variant of **det'e**

**rets'è** variant of **dets'è**

**retsì** variant of **rechì** (variant of **dechì**), **dechì**

## S s

**sa** *n* 1) month; moon

*ŋlè sa* one month

*Xonìda newq du sa welq?* Do you want to get married at the end of the month?

1.1.1.1 - Moon, 8.4.1.4 - Month 2) sun 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa daeza** *v* sun is up in the sky; sun is shining; be sunny

*Du dzę́ Degee ginék'e sa daeza.* It is going to be sunny today in Inuvik.

1.1.1 - Sun

**sa datło** *n* season in spring, dancing sun

*"Sadatło dzę́ k'e nıdè k'omqodqo sa hàdaazah weghàts'eeda nıdè sadeè datło", gedi. Eyi t'a eyi sa k'e nàhokw'o nıdè Sadatło giłdhı hót'e.* Our elders say, "during the month of The Dancing Sun, when you get up early in the morning with the sun rise, you can see the sun dancing," so when that month comes, they call it sun dancing month.

8.4.1.5 - Season

**sa eht'qrę́zaa** *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa kàechì** (also **sa kàetsì**; **sa xàetsì**) *v* sun is making signs, indicating changes in weather 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa kàetsì** variant of **sa kàechì**

**sa kàra** (also **sa xàra**) *v* sun rises on a regular basis

*K'omqodqo nıdè sa kàra.* The sun rises in the morning.

1.1.1 - Sun

**sa kàrà** (also **sa xàrà**) *v* sun is rising

*İwhaqà sa kàrà ha.* The sun is going to rise early.

1.1.1 - Sun

**sa k'èènarèdzqo** variant of **sa k'èènarèjqo**

**sa k'èènarèjqo** (also **sa k'èènarèdzqo**) *n* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**sa k'ohta ehzà** variant of **sa k'ohta eza**

**sa k'ohta eza** (also **sa k'ohta ehzà**) *v* sun goes in and out of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàdaaza** *v* sun is starting to set *syn:* **sa nàłhxé** 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàłhxé** *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàdaaza**, **sa nàłqo** 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàłqo** *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàłhxé** 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàrà** *v* sun sets (regularly)

*Sa nàrà nıdè ts'eetè.* We go to sleep when the sun sets.

1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàrà** *v* sun is setting

*Dù èt'ü sa nàrà.* The sun is setting now.

1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàłuchì** (also **sa nàłutsì**) *v* sun is making signs through colours 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa nàłutsì** variant of **sa nàłuchì**

**Sa Nek'qa** *n* February 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**sa niwà èrø / sa niwà èhø** *v* the sun is high < ? >

**sa taàt'e kò nàts'eehdì** *v* rent a house 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

**sa taàt'e ts'ıllı** variant of **sa taàt'e ts'eko ts'ıllı**

**sa taàt'e ts'eko ts'ıllı** (also **sa taàt'e ts'eko ts'ıllı**) *n* menstruation; menstrual cycle 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**sa t'aìqoq** *n* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

**sa xàetsì** variant of **sa kàechì**

**sa xàra** variant of **sa kàra**

**saà** *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

**saatlo** *n* season in spring, dancing sun 8.4.1.5 - Season

**Saatlo Zaà** variant of **Sadatlo Zaà**

**sachq** (also **satsq**) *n* next day; tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**sachq gosachqoq** (also **satsq gosatsqoq**) *n* day after tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

**Sadatlo Zaà** (also **Saatlo Zaà**) *n* dancing sun month; Easter 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**sadeè** *n* sun; sunshine; sunlight

*Sadeè nez̄.* It's a nice sunny day.

1.1.1 - Sun

**sadeè godaà gha nàtsoo** *n* photophobia 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease, 2.5.2 - Disease

**sadeè t'à ts'eezqoq** *n* suntan 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin

**sadeè t'à whet'e** *v* have sunburn; be sunburnt 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin

**sadeè xenlìd̄** *v* shine in the sun; be on the sunny side 1.1.1 - Sun

**sadeèwà** *n* full sunshine

*Sadeèwà wheneda!* Sit in the sun!

1.1.1 - Sun

**sadzeè** *n* clock; time; hour; watch

*ɻ̄e sadzeè zo sets'q.* I only have one hour.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

**sadzeè tl'ìì** *n* watch band 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

**saèhdlìq** variant of **tsaèhdlìq**

**saèhxì** variant of **saqèhxì**

**saqèhxì** (also **saèhxì**) *n* lead (metal)

*saqèhxì naeyì* molten lead

1.2.2.3 - Metal

**saèhxìkweè** *n* sulfide minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**sah** *n* bear; black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**sah degoo cho** (also **sah degoo tso**) *n* polar bear (*Ln. Ursus maritimus*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**sah degoo tso** variant of **sah degoo cho**

**sah degooòwò** *n* polar bear fur

*Ineè done xok'e nqđe sah degooòwò tl'ììzeh t'ììget'ɻ̄ ɻ̄e* People used to wear polar bear pants in the winter

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**sah dek'oo** *n* brown bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**sah dezqoq** *n* black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**sah hoehd̄i dqoq** *n* bear monitor 6.6 - Occupation

**sahcho** (also **sahtso**) *n* big bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**sahcho degoo** (also **sahtso degoo**) *n* polar bear (*Ln. Ursus maritimus*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**sahk'a** *n* bear fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**sahkwò** *n* bear meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**saht'ea** *n* small black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**Sahtì** place name 1) Great Bear Lake

*Sahtì ekìyeh ts'q ɻ̄qoq gahcho gha xò dechì k'e whela.* A set of nine hare snares on a wooden board from the Great Bear Lake area.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes 2) Sahtu [A region of the Northwest Territories situated to the northwest of Tłı̨chǫ territory, populated primarily by various Slavey-speaking groups (pop.~2500)] 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**sahtì eda** *n* chinook; warm weather, when bearcubs come out of the den 1.1.3.1 - Wind, 1.1.3 - Weather

**Sahtì got'ìì** *n* Great Bear Lake people *syn:* **Sahtì K'e Hot'ìì.** 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**Sahtì K'e Hot'ìì** *n* Great Bear Lake people *syn:* **Sahtì got'ìì.** 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**Sahtì k'e sǫqmbak'è** *place name* Echo Bay Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**sahntso** variant of **sahcho**

**sahntso degoo** variant of **sahcho degoo**

**sahwèhdliì** *n* plant litter 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**sahzaa** (unspec. var. **sahzhaa**) *n* bear cub 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

**sahzhaa** unspec. var. of **sahzaa**

**sahzhòq** variant of **sahzòq**

**sahzhòq dets'è** variant of **sahzòq dets'è**

**sahzhòq k'èdìì dòq** variant of **sahzòq k'èdìì dòq**

**sahzhòq zhaa** variant of **sahzòq zaa**

**sahzhòkwò** variant of **sahzòkwò**

**sahzhòq** variant of **sahzòq**

**sahzòq** (also **sahzhòq**) *n* sheep; lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

**sahzòq dets'è** (also **sahzhòq dets'è**) *n* ewe 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

**sahzòq k'èdìì dòq** (also **sahzhòq k'èdìì dòq**) *n* shepherd 6.3.2 - Tend herds in fields

**sahzòq zaa** (also **sahzhòq zhaa**) *n* lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

**sahzòkwò** (also **sahzhòkwò**) *n* mutton 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**sahzòq** (also **sahzhòq**) *n* sheep; goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

**sahzòq** *n* bear's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

**sakwìnaèht'ìì** *n* ring around the sun, a sign of a storm; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

**sataàt'eè nàedìì** *n* rental 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

**sat'lìì** *n* sun rays; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

**satsò** variant of **sachò**

**satsò** (also **hatsò**) *n* 1) metal; iron; steel

*Satsò mbeh nizha hò, elà deèrò nezì hohłè ajà.* When steel knives came, canoes got better.

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil 2) stove

**satsò behchìì** (also **satsò behtsìì**; **satsòbehchìì**) *n* vehicle; car; truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**satsò behchìì kè** (also **satsò behtsìì kè**) *n* tire of vehicle 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**satsò behchìì k'èliì** (also **satsò behtsìì k'èliì**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

**satsò behchìì tlıìì** (also **satsò behtsìì tlıìì**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

**satsò behtsìì** variant of **satsò behchìì**

**satsò behtsìì kè** variant of **satsò behchìì kè**

**satsò behtsìì k'èliì** variant of **satsò behchìì k'èliì**

**satsò behtsìì tlıìì** variant of **satsò behchìì tlıìì**

**satsò bełexàà** *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

**satsò daèchaa** (also **satsò daètsaa**) *n* funnel 6.7.7 - Container

**satsò daètsaa** variant of **satsò daèchaa**

**satsò dałeetsìì** *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò degoo** (also **satsòa degoo**) *n* silver (metal) 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò degoo kweè** *n* silver mineral 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò dek'oo** *n* copper *syn:* **satsò dekwoo-dek'oo.** 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò dekwoa** *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

**satsò dekwoo** *n* copper, brass *syn:* **satsò dekwoo-dek'oo.** 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò dekwoo-dek'oo** *n* copper

*Satsò dekwoo-dek'oo gotseègwìa t'à elexègìzhì.* Small pieces of copper were hammered together into this bar.

*syn:* **satsò dek'oo**, **satsò dekwoo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò dèlù** (also **satsò dèlù**) *n* solid metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò dèlù** variant of **satsò dèlù**

**satsò edegeha eetl'èè** *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**satsò elets'ò at'lì** *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò enıhtl'ètì** *n* paint for metals; aluminum paint 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**satsò etłee** *n* engine; furnace 6.7.9 - Machine

**satsò etłee k'èdù døq** *n* power plant operator; engineer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**satsò ezee** *n* siren 4.6.6.1 - Police, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**satsò gahwheè** *adv* mechanical; mechanically 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**satsò ghàlaedaa døq** *n* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**satsò goghòò k'e whelaa** *n* braces on teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**satsò gosatsqò** variant of **sachò gosachqò**

**satsò k'èdù** *n* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**satsò k'oweè** *n* stovepipe 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsò k'qweè whezòò** *n* stovepipe elbow 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsò kwetè** *n* metal hide-scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**satsò nàediük'è** *n* hardware store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.5.1 - Building

**satsò nàqzaa** *n* tower; telecommunications tower 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**satsò nàredlù** (also **satsò nàedlì**; **satsò nàzelù**) *n* sewing machine

*Satsò nàedlì nechàlèa hot'e neehò, wet'è asù nechà ts'ehtsì.* It's a small sewing machine, but you can make really big things with it.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**satsò t'à gondì nàtsıdq** *n* person who works with technology 6.6 - Occupation

**satsò t'à eetl'è** *v* type 3.5.7.1 - Write

**satsò t'à elets'ò ts'eetl'èè** *n* email address 3.5.7.1 - Write

**satsò t'à ets'eetl'èè** *n* typewriter 3.5.7.1 - Write

**satsò t'à godzeè ts'eéhkw'qø** *n* stethoscope 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**satsò t'à gozhìì yìì k'ets'eet'lì** *n* ultra sound 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**satsò tlıii naàwhezaa** *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

**satsò tleè** *n* machine oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**satsò ts'ah** *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

**satsò ts'eehdlòò** *n* zipper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**satsò ts'eehtsò** *n* bell

*Satsò ts'eehtsò dedi.* The bell is sounding.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**satsò wet'è eghàlats'eedaa** *n* tools 6.7 - Tool

**satsò wet'è ets'eetl'èè** *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

**satsò wets'ò at'lì** *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsò yìì ts'eht'è** *v* bake 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**satsò rehtlì** *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

**satsò rehtlì wenıqdaà dexæt'lù** *n* strainer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsqà** *n* penny; cent; coin

*slài satsqà* five cents, nickel

6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

**satsqa degoo** variant of **satsò degoo**

**satsq̄behch̄ì** variant of **satsq̄ behch̄ì**

**satsq̄behch̄ì eleetl̄ì** *n* train; locomotive 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**satsq̄behch̄ì nìhdq̄o nats'eza** *v* face traffic 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**satsq̄behch̄ì wetl̄à dagòq̄o** *n* truck; pick-up truck *syn:* **satsq̄behch̄ì wetl̄à gòq̄o.** 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**satsq̄behch̄ì wetl̄à gòq̄o** *n* truck *syn:* **satsq̄behch̄ì wetl̄à dagòq̄o.** 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**satsq̄ekwoa** *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

**satsq̄elà** *n* aluminum boat

*satsq̄ elà hoònq̄ daats'ò ek'èd̄l̄ gokè* 18-foot aluminum boat

#### 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**satsq̄etlee gha k'ào wo** *n* powerhouse foreman 6.6 - Occupation

**satsq̄kàa** *n* flat metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsq̄ke** *n* skates 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**satsq̄k'òq̄** *n* stove; woodstove; electric stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**Satsq̄k'ookweà place name** place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**satsq̄kw'ah** *n* (metal) cooking tray

*Satsq̄kw'ah* *l̄t'q̄q̄.* The cooking tray is flat.

#### 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsq̄kwì** *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

**satsq̄tè** *n* flat piece of metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**satsq̄tl'aa kw'â** *n* plate underneath stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsq̄tl'iì** *n* metal chain; leash 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

**satsq̄tq̄** *n* metal container; metal bucket; tin can 6.7.7 - Container

**satsq̄tq̄ wedaàkàts'eet'âa** variant of **satsq̄tq̄ wedaàxàts'eet'âa**

**satsq̄tq̄ wedaàxàts'eet'âa** (also **satsq̄tq̄ wedaàkàts'eet'âa**) *n* can opener 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsq̄tq̄ yìì bò ats'ehz̄ì** *v* can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

**satsq̄tq̄q̄** *n* tin can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

**satsq̄t'q̄** variant of **satsq̄t'q̄q̄**

**satsq̄tq̄hkw'q̄** *n* empty tin can

*Satsq̄tq̄hkw'q̄ k'ènìula.* There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

#### 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

**satsq̄t'q̄q̄** (also **satsq̄t'q̄q̄**) *n* metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**satsq̄weè** *n* stovepipe 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsq̄xàa** variant of **satsq̄xòa**

**satsq̄xòa** (also **satsq̄xàa**) *n* wire; grill 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**satsq̄xòa ehdzo** *n* conibear trap 6.4.2 - Trap

**satsq̄xòa kwìì** *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

**satsq̄xòa whek̄ò** *n* hot wires; bare wires 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**satsq̄zàa** *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

**sazhì** variant of **sazì**

**sazhì nìhts'iì** variant of **sazì nìhts'iì**

**Sazhiì** *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**sazì** (also **sazhì**) *n* south 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**sazì nìhts'iì** (also **sazhì nìhts'iì**) *n* south wind 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**sazidàà** *adv* facing south; toward the south

*Sazhidàà èhtla.* He went southward.

#### 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

**Sazìì** *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**Sèahze.** \*\*\* Eat. (talking to more than two people)

**sechia** *n* my youngest brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

**sedanihòwo** \*\*\* I was remembered; I was fortunate 3.2.6 - Remember, 4.4.1 - Prosperity

**sedzaà** *n* my legs 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**seè** *prt* focus marker of question words

Ayìì seè negha nezì? What is the one you like?

#### 9 - Grammar

**seèdle** *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

**segołhwhq** (also **segøłhwhq**; **siłgołhwhq**) *v* clean up an area; tidy an area 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

**seègole** *v* fix up an area; clean up an area

Saàgìq wekò seègole ha. My friend is going to fix up her house.

#### 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

**seèhgà** *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.4 - Door

**seèts'ele** (also **siłts'ele**) *v* fix; repair; clean; prepare

Tim behchìì seèle ha. Tim is going to fix the truck.

#### 7.9.4 - Repair

**Seghøneètò.** \*\*\* She loves me.

**seghòò** *n* my teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**Seghòò eya.** \*\*\* My tooth aches.

**segøłhwhq** variant of **seègołhwhq**

**segòò** *n* my arms 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**segòqt'à** *n* my shoulder blades 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**sekè** *n* my feet; my footwear 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**sekekw'qò** *n* my toes 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**sekwì** *n* my head 2.1.1 - Head

**sekwighà** *n* my hair

Sekwighà netsì. Comb my hair.

#### 2.1.5 - Hair

**Semì Tì** (also **Sìmì Tì**; **Símìtì**) *place name* Faber Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**semø** *n* my mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**semøq** *n* my aunt 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

**senìi** *n* my waist 2.1.2 - Torso

**sèot'ù** *n* my cousin; my relative; my family

Amìì nèot'ù agüte? Who are you related to?

#### 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

**setà** *n* my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

**sèts'etì** (also **shèts'etì**) *v* have a meal (one or two people); eat (one or two people)

Bò ghø sègetì t'ì, masì gùwø. They are thankful because they have meat to eat.

#### 5.2.2 - Eat

**sèts'etì hogħàhoehtqø døq** *n* dietitian, nutritionist 6.6 - Occupation

**sèts'ezee kò** (also **shègezhékò**) *n* restaurant, café

Behchokò sèts'ezee kò lâet'ea zø wheqø. There is only one restaurant in Behchokò.

#### 6.5.1 - Building

**Sets'ihżò** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**sets'ò eyàtlo** *v* stomping at me in a threatening manner 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.7.3 - Kick, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

**sèze** *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

*Dq tq sèze.* Lots of people are eating.

#### 5.2.2 - Eat

**sezech** *n* my uncle 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

**shàà** *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

**shègezhe** *v* they are having a meal; they are eating 5.2.2 - Eat

**shègezhékò** variant of **sèts'ezee kò**

**shèts'etq** variant of **sèts'etq**

**shèts'etq ha diì** *v* be unable to eat; have indigestion 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

**shèts'ezhe** *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

*Ayù ghq shègezhe?* What are they eating?

#### 5.2.2 - Eat

**shèts'ezhee k'è** *n* dining room 6.5.2.7 - Room

**shèzhe** *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)

*Dq tq shèzhe.* Lots of people are eating.

#### 5.2.2 - Eat

**shı** variant of **hi**

**shı** *n* song; music

*pk'qòzħq* medicine song

#### 4.2.3 - Music

**shìa** *n* hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**shìdeè** *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**shìdeè t'a etq làanè** (also **shìdeè t'a etq laanì**) *n* mountain ridge 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**shìdeè t'a etq laanì** variant of **shideè t'a etq làanè**

**shìh** variant of **sìh**

**Shìh Eghoòlq** variant of **Sìh Eghoòlq**

**shìh k'aga** variant of **sìh k'aga**

**shìh nèk'e** variant of **sìh nèk'e**

**shìhggee goèràa** *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**shìhggee gonìtqò** variant of **sìhggee gonìtqò**

**shìhka** variant of **sìhka**

**shìhka golì** variant of **sìhka golì**

**shìhkèè** *n* slope of a hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**shìhlq** *n* mountaintop 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**shìhta got'ì** variant of **sìhta got'ì**

**shire** variant of **sìre**

**shoò** *n* movie; TV show; TV program 3.5.9.4 - Movie

**sì** variant of **hi**

**sì₁** *n* song; music

*pk'qòzħq* medicine song

#### 4.2.3 - Music

**sì₂ pro** first-person singular pronoun; I; me 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**sìdeè** *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**sìdìi adj** funny; comical; happy; amazing; strange

*Segha sìdìi.* It's amusing or strange for me.

#### 3.4.1.2 - Happy, 4.2.8 - Humor

**sìèt'ı** *v* be happy; be cheery 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**sìga** (also **chìga**; **tsìga**) (*from English sugar*) *n* sugar  
**sìga etsìllq** teaspoon of sugar

#### 5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

**sìga dekw'ò** *n* candy (sticky?) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food  
**sìga godoò elü** *n* diabetic person 2.5.2 - Disease  
**sìga ɻè xàraa** *n* glucose 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients  
**sìga k'ets'ehk'òq ɻekòq** *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food  
**sìga kwà** *n* sugar bowl 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil  
**sìga ɻekòq** *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food  
**sìga moqòla** *n* peppermint 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food  
**sìga nàtso** *v* be too sweet 2.3.3 - Taste  
**sìgalekòq** *n* candy < ? > 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food  
**sìgalìa** variant of **sìgalì**  
**sìgalì** (also **sìgalia**) *n* sugar cube 5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar  
**sìghà** *adv* good; well

*Sìghà anet'l.* It is good the position you are in.

#### 8.3.7 - Good

**sìghàatlqà** *adv* a few in number 8.1.3.2 - Few, little  
**sìghàlwàqà** *adv* now and then; from time to time; later; in a while  
*Sìghàlwàqà lèt'è k'ats'eeta.* We check on the bannock now and then.

*K'aàt'lì anade ts'ò, sìghàlwàqà ne.* It's going to be a while until he gets better.

#### 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

**sìgoèt'l** *v* it is fun; happy occasion; merriment  
*Wegha sìgoèt'l.* He is having fun; It is fun for him.  
*Jie ehbe nìdè segha sìgoèt'l.* I find picking berries fun.

#### 4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**sìgoèt'lì hots'ehtsì** *v* have fun; have a party; have a good time; make merry 4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**sìgoòt'lì gote hohowìi** *n* climax 9.3.1 - Degree  
**sìh** (also **shìh**) *n* mountain; hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

*Sìh Eghòòlq* (also **Shìh Eghòòlq**) *place name* Bedford Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**sìh k'aga** (also **shìh k'aga**) *n* hill side 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**sìh nèk'e** (also **shìh nèk'e**) *n* hill country; mountainous region 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**sìhgee gonìtqòq** (also **shìhgee gonìtqòq**) *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**sìhka** (also **shìhka**) *n* mountaintop; hilltop 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**sìhka golìi** (also **shìhka golìi**) *n* mountain ice 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**sìhlq** *n* mountain top; summit 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

**sìhta got'lì** (also **shìhta got'lì**) *n* mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**sìù** (also **sìrè**; **sìri**) *adv* very; really

*Whò gearl t'à sìù gnàà.* They were very happy to see the star.

#### 9.3 - Very

**sìi** *prt* focus marker

*Sah sìi dzé ha niwò-le, hadì.* That one, the bear, said he didn't want daylight.

#### 9 - Grammar

**sìì** variant of **sìi**

**sìì** (also **sìi**) *n* season

*Sìì kàraa gòhòl: xat'ò, tòtsoa, xok'e, edaèk'ò, tòdoa, ɻik'è, ɻmbè, nòmbawèa.* There are various seasons: fall, freeze-up,

winter, spring melt, break-up, spring, summer, 24-hour daylight.

*ɻ̣ɻ̣ sɻ̣* one season

#### 8.4.1.5 - Season

**siidle** *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 7.9.4 - Repair

**siidlee** *v* process 7 - Physical actions

**siigehɻ̣i** *v* process 7 - Physical actions

**siigoɻ̣hwhq** variant of **seègoɻ̣hwhq**

**siigole** *v* fix up an area; clean up an area 5.6 - Cleaning

**siigots'ehɻ̣i** *v* cleaning up (area)

*Siìgogehɻ̣i.* They are cleaning up the place.

#### 5.6 - Cleaning

**siigots'ɻ̣hwhq** *v* housekeep; maintain 5.6 - Cleaning

**siinats'ehɻ̣i** variant of **siìnats'ehɻ̣i**

**siìnats'ehɻ̣i** (also **siìnats'ehɻ̣i**) *v* repair repeatedly; fix repeatedly

*Sùnats'ehɻ̣i, sùnats'ehɻ̣i.* We repair it and repair it!

#### 7.9.4 - Repair

**siits'ehɻ̣i** *v* 1) cleaning; fixing; repairing; preparing

*Tɻ̣li siigehɻ̣i.* They are repairing the road.

#### 7.9.4 - Repair, 5.6 - Cleaning, 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use 2) treat (medically); heal (someone)

*Whàedq k'èè siìdegehɻ̣i.* They heal him like in the old days.

#### 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**siits'ele** variant of **seèts'ele**

**siits'ɻ̣hwhq** *v* keep in good order 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something

**sɻ̣ḷà** *n* my hands 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**sɻ̣ḷàènq** *num* fifty

*sɻ̣ḷàènq tɻ̣tsoò* fifty horsepower

#### 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**sɻ̣ḷài** *num* five

*Xo welq ekiyeh tq sɻ̣ḷai hanì-le dè ek'ètaì gokè nqđe teèchɻ̣it'à mì dagetɻ̣i.* Hours are spent in the late winter, when the ice is five to six feet thick, to find and locate the jigger.

#### 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**sɻ̣ḷàisqòmbaà ts'ìutqò** *n* treaty rights 4.7.1 - Laws

**Sìmì Tì** variant of **Semì Tì**

**Sìmìtì** variant of **Semì Tì**

**sìnàà** \*\*\* I am happy

*Goñàà nàhòwoh.* We were excited.

#### 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**sìnàà nàhòwoh** \*\*\* I was excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

**sìnde** *n* my older brother; my older cousin

*Sìnde nàke eyits'q sechu ɻ̣ɻ̣ gòhɻ̣i.* I have two older brothers and one younger brother.

#### 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

**sìnì** *n* my face 2.1.1 - Head

**sìnìda** variant of **sìnieda**

**sìnieda** (also **sìnìda**) *v* prepare (one person); get ready (one person); get dressed for an occasion (one person)

*Xok'e gogha sìnìehda ha.* I am going to prepare for winter.

#### 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**sìnietɻ̣a** (also **sìnìtɻ̣a**) *v* prepare (one person); get ready (one person)

*Sìnìehtɻ̣a.* I have gotten ready.

## 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**sìnìhòt'à** *v* it is being prepared; organized; arranged 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sìnìhòrà** *v* prepare a situation*T'asùi wegħha sìnìhogħiżha ha.* They will prepare things for him.

## 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**sìnìtħla** variant of **sìnietħla****sìnits'ede** (also **sìnits'ide**) *v* prepare (people); get ready (people)*Mħoħta nàgoahzhe ha sìnìahde.* Get ready to play outside.

## 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**sìnits'eechi** (also **sìnits'eetsi**) *v* prepare (him/her) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sìnits'eetsi** variant of **sìnits'eechi****sìnits'eht'à** *v* prepare for sewing by cutting; cut patterns*Asiġġ neye negħha siniyeħt'à ha?* Is your in-law going to cut patterns for you?

## 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**sìnits'eħtè** *v* prepare (animate objects) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sìnits'ele** *v* prepare (plural objects); sort (plural objects); arrange (plural objects)*Enħiħt l'ěs siniēħla.* I sorted the mail.

## 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**sìnits'ewa** *v* prepare (many things); sort (many things); arrange (many things) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare**sìnits'ide** variant of **sìnits'ede****siniyaehħu dqq** *n* Justice of the Peace; judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict**siniyats'eeħti** (also **siniyats'eħti**) *v* judge; prepare judgement; condemn*Elaawī għa għiġi siniyaehħu ha.* They will condemn him to die.

## 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**siniyats'eeħti** variant of **siniyats'eeħti****sire** (also **shire**) *n* top powder snow *related: zah sia*. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice**sirè** variant of **sì****siri** variant of **sì****sits'eħt'** *v* be joyful; be happy; be cheerful; be fun-loving*Saġġi q-siħet'.* My friend is joyful.

## 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**Sìwhi** personal name Sophie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**Sizèh** personal name Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names**-so** *sfx* big*nāqwoso* tall

## 8.2 - Big

**sq** *n* fun; merriment; game; recreation; good times; gambling*eku sq t'ā* just for fun

## 4.2.6.4 - Gambling, 4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**sò** *interj* an expression of uncertainty, not knowing what will happen (i.e. 'I guess', 'I suppose', 'I don't know')*Nets'aġġi sò.* Maybe I'll see you (somewhere).

## 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**sqedı** *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise**sòkò** variant of **tsòkò****sənqħa** *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (e.g. 'I wonder', 'I guess', 'maybe')*Heze, sənqħa.* I suppose so.

## 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**sənàdaedè** *v* sing (people or birds)

*Goh̄t̄ia sənàdaedè.* Robins are singing.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**sənàdaewo** *v* sing (one person); chatter (one person) 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**sənàdè** *v* play (plural); have fun (plural)

*Dq sənàdè.* The people are having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

**sənàts'edè** *v* play (plural); participate in recreation (plural)

*M̄h̄t̄a sənàgedè.* They are playing outside.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

**sənàts'edèe** *n* sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**sənàts'edèe gha k'ào wo** *n* sports director 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.6 - Occupation

**sənàts'edèe k'è** *n* gym; recreation room 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

**sənàts'edèe nàowooò** *n* sports rules 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**sənàwo** *v* play (one or two people)

*Naxixè sənàhwho ha dìè.* I can't play with you people.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

**sənì** *interj* an expression of a lack of knowledge (i.e. 'I don't know')

*Sənì.* I don't know.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**sənì kò** *interj* it may be so 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

**sòò** *n* movie; TV show; TV program 3.5.9.4 - Movie

**sòò** *n* hook for roasting meat 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**sq̄ò** *n* old age; complaints

*Sq̄ò t'â dìè.* It's difficult because of old age.

8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**sq̄ò** *interj* an expression used to warn against an action (i.e. 'be sure not to')

*Naqkw'it s̄q̄ò.* Be sure you don't fall.

3.3.3.7 - Warn

**sq̄ò adı** *v* complain; grumble

*Sq̄ò agedı.* They are complaining.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**sòò ts'lıł** *v* to be cool; to be hip

*Sòò nelı!* You are cool!

*Tsekoaa sòò n̄wø, eyits'q̄ò wåḡiq ehł̄-a dehwhø.* That kid is cool, I want to be his friend.

3.1.1 - Personality

**sq̄òlıł** *adj* real; pure; original

*done sq̄òlıł* Dene person

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

**sq̄òmba** (also **sq̄òmbaà**) *n* money; dollar; funding; mineral

*Sq̄òmba degħa setsq-le.* I don't have enough money.

6.8.6 - Money

**sq̄òmba degoo** *n* 1) diamond

*sq̄òmba degoo wet̄a ası̄ gehtsı.* diamonds which are used to make things

1.2.2.5 - Jewel 2) silver 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**sq̄òmba dehsee k̄ò gha k'ào wo** (also **sq̄òmba dehshee k̄ò gha k'ào wo**) *n* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

- sqòm̓ba dehshee kò** *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building  
**sqòm̓ba dehshee kò gha k'àowo** variant of **sqòm̓ba dehsee kò gha k'àowo**  
**sqòm̓ba dekwoo** *n* gold 1.2.2.3 - Metal  
**sqòm̓ba dezòq̓ kàetl'íi** *n* remaining money; balance of money; money left over; change 6.8.6 - Money  
**sqòm̓ba dezòq̓ xàtl'íi** *n* change; remaining money 6.8.6 - Money  
**sqòm̓ba ehshee kò** *n* bank building  
*Sqòm̓ba ehsee kò nòqdà.* I go to the bank.
- 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building
- sqòm̓ba elexè ts'eħlaa** *n* shares 6.8 - Finance  
**sqòm̓ba goghq̓ nìzee** (also **sqòm̓ba goghq̓ nìzhée**) *n* loan of money 6.8.5.1 - Lend  
**sqòm̓ba goghq̓ nìzhée** variant of **sqòm̓ba goghq̓ nìzee**  
**sqòm̓ba gòhl̄i** *n* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground  
**sqòm̓ba gots'àzedíi** *n* salaries 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn  
**sqòm̓ba hol̄e wek'èezhì sòqm̓ba nahol̄e** *n* subsidiary businesses 6.9 - Business organization  
**sqòm̓ba hòl̄i** *n* profit 6.8.6 - Money  
**sqòm̓ba k'èhodíi whelaa** *n* reserves 6.8.6 - Money  
**sqòm̓ba k'etl'òo** *n* cash flow 6.8.6 - Money  
**sqòm̓ba kò** *n* bank 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building  
**sqòm̓ba nàhtsì dòq̓** *n* tax collector 6.8.8 - Tax, 6.6 - Occupation  
**sqòm̓ba nahzha dòq̓** *n* status Indian 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names  
**sqòm̓ba naitàa** *n* audit; financial audit 6.8 - Finance  
**sqòm̓ba naitàa dòq̓** *n* auditor 6.8 - Finance, 6.6 - Occupation  
**sqòm̓ba naitàa enlıhtl'è** *n* financial statement 6.8 - Finance  
**sqòm̓ba naitàa wenlıhtl'è** *n* financial report 6.8 - Finance  
**sqòm̓ba nats'ihtàa** *v* calculate money; assess money 6.8 - Finance, 8.1.2 - Count  
**sqòm̓ba nàzèe** (also **sqòm̓ba nàzhèe**) *n* treaty 4.7 - Law  
**sqòm̓ba nàzèe dzęę** (also **sqòm̓ba nàzhèe dzęę**) *n* treaty day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony  
**sqòm̓ba nàzèe sòqm̓baà** (also **sqòm̓ba nàzhèe sòqm̓baà**) *n* treaty money 6.8.6 - Money  
**Sqòm̓ba Nàzèe Zaà** (also **Sqòm̓ba Nàzhèe Zaà**) *n* July 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year  
**sqòm̓ba nàzhèe** variant of **sqòm̓ba nàzèe**  
**sqòm̓ba nàzhèe dzęę** variant of **sqòm̓ba nàzèe dzęę**  
**sqòm̓ba nàzhèe goxè yati hòl̄i** *n* treaty promises 4.7 - Law  
**sqòm̓ba nàzhèe sòqm̓baà** variant of **sqòm̓ba nàzèe sòqm̓baà**  
**Sqòm̓ba Nàzhèe Zaà** variant of **Sqòm̓ba Nàzèe Zaà**  
**sqòm̓ba nögée** *n* silver fox (*Ln. Vulpes vulpes*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore  
**sqòm̓ba t'à dò ts'at's'edíi** *n* donation 6.8.3 - Share wealth  
**sqòm̓ba t'à edek'èxa nàts'ehdì-le** *n* fine options 4.7.7.2 - Fine  
**sqòm̓ba t'à elets'agedíi** *n* share holders 6.8 - Finance  
**sqòm̓ba t'à sòqm̓ba hohl̄ee** *n* using money to make money; investment 6.8 - Finance  
**sqòm̓ba tịzhee** *n* collection of money 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth  
**sqòm̓ba ts'eħlaa kò** *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building  
**sqòm̓ba ts'eħlaa kò gha k'àowo** *n* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation  
**sqòm̓ba whelaa kò** *n* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building  
**sqòm̓baà** variant of **sqòm̓ba, baà**  
**sqòm̓baà dezòq̓ whelaa** *n* surplus money 6.8.6 - Money, 8.1.7.1 - Extra  
**sqòm̓baà wexoħħàa** *n* money deferred 6.8.6 - Money  
**sqòmbak'a** *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral  
**sqòmbak'e** *n* mine; mineral deposit 1.2.2.4 - Mineral, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**Sq̄ombak'è** *place name* Yellowknife

**Sq̄ombak'è n̄d̄ as̄t̄ n̄ts'eehd̄i gha hōz̄.** It's nice to go to Yellowknife to buy things.

#### 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**sq̄ombak'è ḡolaa** *n* mines 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**sq̄ombak'è ḡorq̄o** *n* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

**sq̄ombakweè** *n* precious metal; precious stone; ore; diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel, 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**sq̄ombakwoo** *n* gold

*Ek̄o s̄q̄ombaekwoo nez̄l̄ ḡohk̄l̄.* The gold of that land is good.

#### 1.2.2.3 - Metal

**sq̄ombat'ì** *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**sq̄ombawò** *n* wallet 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**sq̄ombawò k'ets'eht̄iq̄** *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**s̄q̄on̄i** *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (i.e. "I wonder", "I guess", "maybe")

*Am̄i chekoā ēhnd̄i s̄q̄on̄i.* Who asked the boy, I wonder?

*As̄l̄ h̄we s̄q̄on̄i.* I wonder if there are any fish.

#### 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**s̄q̄ots'eda** *v* be angry in silence; give (someone) the silent treatment

*Yets̄q̄ its̄'è t̄'à s̄q̄owheda.* He is mad at him, so he is giving him the silent treatment.

#### 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**s̄ot̄'à ts'edi-le** *v* talk seriously; not joke; not talk jokingly; not kid

*S̄ot̄'à ts'edi-le.* We are not kidding.

#### 4.2.8.1 - Serious

**s̄ots'ìiwq̄** *v* smile; be happy; be merry; be in a good mood; be friendly; be favorable

*S̄odehw̄q̄.* I am happy.

#### 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**Suz̄ehcho** *personal name* Big Suzie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

## T t

**t̄'à** *prt* because

*Dudz̄eq̄ edza, n̄hts'i n̄atso t̄'à.* It is cold today, because the wind is strong.

#### 9.6.2.5 - Cause

**-t̄'à** *sfx* a suffix used to mark adverbs

*Tai dz̄q̄ t̄'à naìd̄a ha.* In three days he will rise again.

#### 9 - Grammar

**t̄'aa<sub>1</sub>** *prt* focus marker

*Martha t̄'aa ejiet'òò eht'òò.* Martha is the one who drinks milk.

#### 9.6.3.6 - Markers of focus

**t̄'aa<sub>2</sub>** *pro* whoever; whose; however

*T̄'aa wel̄q̄ hot̄e s̄i as̄l̄ wek̄'élzhq̄?* Do you know whose dog it is?

#### 9.2.3 - Pronouns

**taà** *adv* three times

*Taà sets'ìeh̄t̄la.* She came to see me three times.

#### 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

**taacho** (also **taatso**) *n* waves in water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**tààhnq̄o** *n* land not broken up by any major bodies of water 1.2.1 - Land

**t̄'aàk̄o** *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**taan̄i** variant of **tani**

**t'aanì** *adv* whatever way; how

*T'aanì nànuhù sì yek'èezhq-le.* He doesn't know how I grieved.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

**taanıbòk'eè** *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money

**taanıdzèèbò** *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money

**taanıtsàwò** *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products

**taàt'e** (also **taqt'e**; **taët'e**; **tanèt'e**; **taqt'e**) *adv* every

*Ehts'o t'à nàzets'eeli dzé taàt'e.* We do beadwork every day.

8.1.5 - All

**taqt'e** variant of **taàt'e**

**Taati** (also **Toyati**) *n* Christmas; Christmas eve mass

*Taati ts'ò whaà-le nìdè, edza agot'ì dìì.* It is very cold out when it is close to Christmas.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**Taati Dzèè chekoा sònàgedèe** (also **Taati Dzèè tsekoा sònàgedèe**) *n* Christmas concert 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.3.2 - Play music

**Taati Dzèè tsekoा sònàgedèe** variant of **Taati Dzèè chekoा sònàgedèe**

**Taati nezìì** *interj* Merry Christmas 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

**Taati Zaà** *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**Taati, haìwaà ts'ò ehdzo k'ehlé ha. Eyitl'ìxqò nìdè dzó nahtlä ha.** \*\*\* I will go set traps until Christmas. After that I will return.

**taatìì** variant of **tati**

**t'aàtlò** *adv* however much; however many

*T'aàtlò asù geèzìì sì ekw'ahti goghò niyììwa.* The police picked up from them however many things they had stolen.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**taatso** variant of **taacho**

**t'aats'ò** *adv* 1) however long in time

*t'aats'ò eda ts'ò* as long as he lives

8.4.2.2 - A long time 2) somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

**t'aats'ò ts'ò** *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning

*Wesadzeè t'aats'ò ts'ò eza.* Her watch worked from the beginning.

8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

**tabàa** (also **tambàa**) *n* lake shore; shore

*ewaà tabàa* a sandy beach

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**tachì** *n* whitecaps 1.3.2.4 - Wave

**tàda** *n* sickness; disease

*Wegha tàda nàtso, hanìko ɬaà eghàlaeda.* Even though he is really sick, he is still working.

*Tits'aàdù tàda wets'ò elì t'à, wekwò seza ha dìì.* Because that animal was sick, I cannot eat its meat.

2.5.2 - Disease

**tàda ch'à gozhìì yìì nàèdì hołèè** *n* antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.5.2 - Disease

**tàda dek'oa** *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**tàda dekwo** *n* hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

**tàda dò taìwoo** *n* epidemic 2.5.2 - Disease

**tàda goxèehdì** *v* be infected 2.5.1 - Sick

**tàda goxèìdì ts'ò wegoèhtì wek'aata** *n* incubation period for illness 2.5.1 - Sick

**tàda hazqò nèk'e dò taìwoo** *n* pandemic disease 2.5.2 - Disease

**tàda nàtso wet'ò edì ts'ùllìì** *n* typhoid fever 2.5.2 - Disease

**tàda ts'ò gòìgoo** *n* immunization 2.5.7 - Treat disease

**tàda tsìyehwhí** *v* be in poor health; be ravaged by sickness

*Tàda tsìyehwhí.* I am in poor health.

2.5.1 - Sick

**tàda wetałwoo** *adj* contaminated 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.5.1 - Sick

**tàdaadlà** *v* beginning to tear

*Setłàzèè tàdaadlà.* My pants are beginning to tear.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**tàdakw'òa** *n* bacteria; germs; virus 2.5.2 - Disease

**tàdałlı** *n* STI; STD; venereal disease; herpes; AIDS 2.5.2 - Disease

**Tade Cho** (also **Tade Tso**) *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tadea**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Tade Tso** variant of **Tade Cho**

**tadea** *n* very shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**Tadea** *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tade Cho**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**tadecho** *n* waves in water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**tadee** *n* shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**t'adı́ t'à** *adv* wholeheartedly; committedly

*T'adı́ t'à setsı́ t'adı́ t'à dendìwò seèh'lı.* Granny is fixing the hide wholeheartedly.

9.3.2 - Completely

**tadǫchìèhzhah** (also **tadǫtsìèhzah**) *v* stand up in a circle (plural objects)

*Ts'ımǫkǫ lāanı̄ dechı́ tadǫchìèhzhah agehɂı̄.* People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.

8.3.1.6 - Round, 7.1.1 - Stand

**tadqetłá** *v* walk in a circle (one person)

*Tadqetłá ha.* We two are going to walk around the place.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 8.3.1.6 - Round

**tadqogoèzaa** *v* it goes around in a circle (path) 8.3.1.6 - Round

**tadqonı́zà** *v* extend around in a circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

**tadqotsìèhzah** variant of **tadǫchìèhzhah**

**tadqowheza** *v* extend in a circle

*Tadqowheza t'à dagogehwho.* They are dancing in a circle.

8.3.1.6 - Round

**tadqowhezaa k'èè dagowo** *n* tea dance; round dance 4.2.4 - Dance

**tadzàa** variant of **tajàa**

**täehke** *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore

*Dǫ tabàa ts'ǫ́ tawhekǫ.* The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**täèhłı** *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**täèhtłá** *v* he came ashore (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**täèhtǫ** *v* be washed ashore (rigid object); be carried ashore (rigid object)

*Dechı́ täèhtǫ.* The stick was washed ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**taènq** *num* thirty

*taènq tl̄tsoò* thirty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**taèt'e** variant of **taàt'e**

**täetłá** *v* move to a different location (one person)

*Täetłá.* She moved.

7.2 - Move

**tàeɂè** *v* land on shore

*Tàgeeɂè ha diè.* They can't land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**t'aeɂiq** *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**tagà gonìłtqa** *n* ground slop < ? > 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**tagħò** *n* whitecaps 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**tagoetlò** *v* spring slush; soft slush (e.g. on a thawing lake) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tagołħwhàà** *v* it (i.e. water) is deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**tagołħwhàà-le** *v* it (i.e. water) is not deep; be shallow 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**tagołħwhàà** *n* deep water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**t'ah** *n* feather

*wet'aà* its feather

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**tahàetu** *n* three prayers (Lord's Prayer, Hail Mary, Glory Be)

*Tahàetu t'ā gogħa yaneħtu.* Please pray for us with the Three Prayers.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**tahàts'eeħti** *v* miscommunicate; say differently

*Tahàħħi.* I said it differently.

3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

**Tahga** *place name* North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Tahga got'ı̄** *n* people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**tāħke** *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore

*Dq tabàa ts'ò tāwhekk.* The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**tahkò** *adv* maybe; perhaps

*Ahxqo Taati daats'ò aht'e, tahkò.* Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

**t'ahoeyı̄** *pro* whatever kind; any kind; any type

*T'ahoèyì dō sets'ātlaa sì wewàehdi.* I feed whatever person visits me.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

**t'ahots'q gots'q** *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

**t'ahsħoa** *n* puffball mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**tāħtsią** *n* low bush in the barrens 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**tāħtsiù** *n* snowdrift; hard top snow; snowbank

*Tāħtsiù detqo dìi.* The snowdrift is really deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tāħtsiùkò** *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 6.5.1 - Building

**t'ahtsoa** *n* safety pin

*T'ahtsoa negħakah sòq.* Be careful, the safety pin is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

**t'ahxq** *adv* maybe; perhaps 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

**tai** *num* three

*Iħħaa tai dzeqè ts'ò wheda ha-le.* She won't be here for three days.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

**tai sa taàt'eè sqomba naitħa wenħħtħi** *n* quarterly financial report 6.8 - Finance

**Taħidżę́** *n* Wednesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

**t'aⱻhw̄haⱻ** *adv* however long in time

*T'aⱻhw̄haⱻ seyeȶe ha s̄i wek'ets'eȶzhq̄-le.* We don't know how long he is going to take to fix it.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

**t'aⱻwaⱻ** *adv* however far; however long in time; when 8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

**taⱻzee** *n* high water level 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

**tajàa** (also **tadzàa**) *n* middle of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**tak'aⱻ** *n* wake of an animal or boat in the water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**takakw'iⱻ** *n* dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tak'è** *n* middle of the lake; far out on a lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**tak'è** *v* shoot to pieces; crack into pieces 7.8.1 - Break

**tak'è gon̄iȶrà** *v* it crosses the lake 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**takwe** *adv* before; in the past; formerly; first

*T'akwe dat̄e while.* In the past there was no soap.

8.4.6.2 - Past

**takwe whaⱻ** *adv* long ago

*T'akwe whaⱻ done k'i t'â elâ gehts̄l ɻl̄e.* Long ago people used to make boats with birchbark.

8.4.6.2 - Past

**takwet'â** *adv* first in time; at first

*Nâhs̄l hohl̄e n̄d̄e d̄o hazhq̄o j̄iet̄ nez̄l s̄i t'akwet'â d̄o ghâgeedi.* Everyone serves the good wine first when there is a feast.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

**takw'i** *n* open water during winter; broken ice which reveals liquid water (on a frozen body of water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**t'ala k'e s̄i** *adv* whatever time; whatever place; anytime; anywhere 8.4.3 - Indefinite time

**t'alâa s̄i** *pro* whatever kind; any kind; anything

*Imb̄e k'e n̄d̄e, sah j̄ie t'alâa s̄i ged̄e.* In summer time bears eat berries of any kind.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

**tal̄q̄** *n* sandpiper (type of bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tambâa** variant of **tabâa**

**tambeh** *n* knife; scissors 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**Tamekw'awoa Deè** *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**tam̄** *n* fishnet

*Døne l̄q̄ dù han̄i t'â tam̄ gehts̄l ɻl̄e.* A lot of people made fishnets from those.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**Tam̄ Deè** *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**tam̄hgoa** *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**tam̄hkw'èè** *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**t'ânâch̄l̄zako** *v* he got his legs under him; he landed on his feet < ? > 7.1.1 - Stand

**tanecho** <?> *n* room

**tanèt'e** variant of **taat'e**

**tan̄** (also **taan̄**) *adv* half; in half; middle

*Chickpeas tan̄ ts'q̄ weta nele, ɻl̄e nagia ts'q̄ ets'aet̄l̄ò anele* Add half of the chickpeas and process for 1 minute.

8.6.5 - Middle, 8.1.8 - Full, 8.2.6.1 - Far

**tan̄ ekw'a** *n* middle second crosspiece of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**tan̄ lan̄** *adv* medial 8.6.5 - Middle

**tan̄ ts'q̄** *n* half way; divided in half

*Tan̄ ts'q̄ n̄l̄ta.* She reached halfway.

8.6.5 - Middle

**tan̄ ts'q̄ d̄eets'q̄k'âowo gít̄l'aâ wheʔq̄o** *n* 50% government-owned investment 6.8 - Finance

**t'anì́hwhàà** *adv* however far 8.2.6.1 - Far

**taqt'e** variant of **taat'e**

**t'asade** *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt 4.4.2 - Trouble

**t'asagode** *v* something bad happens 4.4.2 - Trouble

**t'asagodi** *v* there is a noise; there is a sound

*Mòht'a t'asagodi, eyit'à ts'qòko mòht'a xàèhtla.* There was a noise outside so the old woman went outside.

### 2.3.2.2 - Sound

**t'asàgodì-le** *v* be quiet 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**t'asagòht'e-le** *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss 4.4.1 - Prosperity

**t'asanile** variant of **asanile**

**t'asats'edì** *v* say something 3.5.1 - Say

**t'asìa** *n* small thing; small stuff 8.2.1 - Small

**t'asìa ts'erà** *v* snack; have a snack 5.2 - Food

**t'asìi** *n* thing; things; something; anything 9.1.3 - Thing

**t'asìi** *adv* somewhere; anywhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

**t'asìi** \*\*\* question marker for yes-and-no questions

*T'asìi dudzèè k'e wets'àneta ha?* Are you going to visit her today?

### 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**t'asìi ch'àzqò dqò** *n* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**t'asìi ch'iì** (also **t'asìi ts'iì**) *n* scraps; garbage 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

**t'asìi ch'iì nałaetl'òo k'è** (also **t'asìi ts'iì nałaetl'òo k'è**) *n* dump (place) 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

**t'asìi daàníts'edèè** *n* 1) philosophy; thinking of something 3.2.5.5 - Philosophy 2) things to consider 3.2.1.1 - Think about

**t'asìi dehsee k'è** (also **t'asìi dehshee k'è**) *n* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland

**t'asìi dehsee wejìi** (also **t'asìi dehshee wedzìi**) *n* seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**t'asìi dehshee k'è** variant of **t'asìi dehsee k'è**

**t'asìi dehshee wedzìi** variant of **t'asìi dehsee wejìi**

**t'asìi edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa** *n* microbiology 3.6.6 - Science

**t'asìi gha sqòmba k'èhodìi** *n* restricted revenues 6.8.6 - Money

**t'asìi ghò nats'et'èe hoghàgoetqò** *n* rehabilitation programs 4.7.7 - Punish

**t'asìi ghòq-le** *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

**t'asìi gogha lèdìi** *n* smell 2.3.4 - Smell

**t'asìi gogha nezìì-le** variant of **t'asìi gogha nezìì-le**

**t'asìi gogha nezìì-le** (also **t'asìi gogha nezìì-le**) *n* allergy; allergies; something not good for us 2.5.1 - Sick

**t'asìi gogha whelaa** *n* provision 9.1.3 - Thing

**t'asìi hazhqò** variant of **t'asìi hazqò**

**t'asìi hazqò** (also **t'asìi hazhqò**) *pro* everything; all sorts of things

*Tseko a k'âhkàa yù t'asìi hazqò k'egele.* Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.

### 8.1.5 - All

**t'asìi ka ets'eèhkw'q** *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

**t'asìi kaà-le** *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

**t'asìi kàehtaa dqò** *n* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

**t'asìi kàgoehdee** *n* insect bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**t'asìi kàhots'ehwhí-le** *v* conserve things; not harvest things 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

**t'asìi k'e eghàlats'edaa** *n* project 9.1.2 - Do

**t'asìi k'e geèhkw'ee dqò** *n* committee 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.2.1.8 - Organization

**t'asìi k'e sqòmba hołè** *n* revenues 6.8.6 - Money

**t'asìi k'èezhqò** variant of **t'asìi k'èezqò**

**t'asìi k'èezhqò** variant of **t'asìi k'èezqò**

**t'asìù k'èezqò** (also **t'asìù k'èezhqò**; **t'asìù k'èèzhqò**) *n* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation  
**t'asìù k'èxa-le goghqonihòtqò** *n* being loved without any payment; grace 4.3.4.4 - Altruistic, selfless  
**t'asìù nàedì** *n* sales 6.8.4.2 - Sell  
**t'asìù nàhtsìl dòqò** *n* collector; person who collects things 6.8.2.6 - Collect  
**t'asìù nàts'eehñì** *v* hide; keep secret 7.6 - Hide  
**t'asìù nàts'eehñì** *n* secret 7.6 - Hide  
**t'asìù Nòhtsì ghàts'eñà** *v* give something to God; sacrifice (something) 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice  
**t'asìù ts'àzqò dòqò** *n* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt  
**t'asìù ts'eekè** *v* solicit 4.7 - Law  
**t'asìù ts'ì** variant of **t'asìù ch'iì**  
**t'asìù ts'ì nałaeatl'òo k'è** variant of **t'asìù ch'iì nałaeatl'òo k'è**  
**t'asìù wek'e dawhelaa** (also **t'asìù wek'e dażelaa**) *n* shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture  
**t'asìù wek'e dażelaa** variant of **t'asìù wek'e dawhelaa**  
**t'asìù whalaa t'asìù t'à hot'ñì** *n* supply and demand 6.8 - Finance  
**t'asìù whelaa** *n* supplies 9.1.3 - Thing  
**t'asìù xàehtaa dòqò** *n* scientist 3.6.6 - Science  
**t'asìù xèts'eedì** *n* touch 7.3.4.1 - Touch  
**t'asìich'ìì elæetl'òo behchñì** (also **t'asìts'ìì elæetl'òo behtsìl**) *n* garbage truck 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle  
**t'asìich'ìì nàhtsìl dòqò** (also **t'asìts'ìì nàhtsìl dòqò**) *n* garbage collector 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 6.6 - Occupation  
**t'asìngqà** *n* cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food  
**t'asìñì** *n* evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral  
**t'asìts'ìì elæetl'òo behtsìl** variant of **t'asìich'ìì elæetl'òo behchñì**  
**t'asìts'ìì nàhtsìl dòqò** variant of **t'asìich'ìì nàhtsìl dòqò**  
**tataa** *n* ripple from a moving creature or object in the water  
*Tabàa tataa gòhñì.* There are ripples (from a moving object) along the shore.

### 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**tataà** *n* strip of land with water on both sides; isthmus 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**-tatah** *sfx* land in the midst of water 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore, 1.2.1 - Land

**tatì** (also **taatñì**; **tatsì**) *n* overflow; wave

*Tatì gòhñì.* There is an overflow

### 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**tat'aa** *n* bay on a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**Tat'ahkò** *place name* Aklavik, an Inuvialuktun village in Inuvik (pop. ~620) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**tat'lèloò** *n* water slime 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

**tatse** *n* steam 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

**tatsea** *n* falcon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tàts'eedè** *v* move to a place (plural); go to a place (plural); land at a place (plural) 7.2 - Move

**tàts'eehch'ì** (also **tàts'eehts'ì**) *v* chop along the wood-grain; split; tear up

*Setà gokwì niwq, tso tàehch'ì ha.* My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.

### 7.8.3 - Cut

**tàts'eehdìlì** *v* split (wood); tear up

*Tso tàehdlà.* I'm splitting wood.

### 7.8.3 - Cut

**tàts'eehkà** *v* chop into pieces with heavy blows

*Tso tàahkà.* Chop up some wood, you people.

### 7.8.3 - Cut

**tàts'eehts'ì** variant of **tàts'eehch'ì**

**tàts'eekwì** *v* chop up with an axe; cut up; chop

*Chekoa gokwì t'â tso tâekwì.* The young man is chopping wood with an axe.

7.8.3 - Cut

**tàts'eet'à** *v* cut into pieces; saw into pieces

*Bò tàts'eet'à.* We are cutting the meat into pieces.

7.8.3 - Cut

**tàts'eezhì** variant of **tàts'eezi**

**tàts'eezi** (also **tàts'eezhì**) *v* break up 7.8.1 - Break

**tàts'eezè** *v* wear out footwear 7.9 - Break, wear out

**tatsehtsoa** *n* small hawk; falcon; merlin; American kestrel (*Ln. Falco sparverius and columbarius*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tatselea** *n* sharp-shinned hawk (*Ln. Accipiter striatus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tats'ete** *v* have a bad dream 5.7.2 - Dream

**tatsı** variant of **tati**

**Tatsıa** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**tatsò** *n* raven (*Ln. Corvus corax*)

*'Tatsò ededì at'ı sqonı,' Wha hadi.* 'It must be Raven,' said Marten.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tatsò nide** *interj* May a raven eat you! (rude expression) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**tatsò yñide** *v* swear words; may the raven eat him 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**tatsògaà** *n* crow 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**t'ats'qò** variant of **dats'qò**

**tàtsqots'eedì** *v* mash with the heels of the hand 7.7.4 - Press

**tàwhets'i** *v* blow inland 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**tàwhezaà** *adv* inland; going inland

*etq tàwhezaà* a trail leading inland

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**tawoò** *n* open water (i.e. on ice)

*Tawoò gõhł ne, ekqò awahde-le!* There is open water, don't go there!

1.3 - Water

**tawoò tatseè** *n* ripples on a lake; open water; steam from open water in the ice 1.3 - Water

**taxàet'a** *v* he flew out (the smoke hole?) < ? >

**tàyehge** *v* chopped up 7.8.3 - Cut

**Tazho** *personal name*

**tazq-le** *adv* not at all; never ever

*Siga ɬedì tazq nüle.* It doesn't taste of sugar at all.

9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

**t'e** *adv* almost; nearly

*K'àhjqoq tì t'â esahjà t'e.* I almost drowned.

8.1.5.6 - Almost

**tè<sub>1</sub>** *n* mat; rug; sleeping tarp; blanket; bed sheet 7.3.7 - Cover

**tè<sub>2</sub>** *n* cane

*Tè t'â k'eda.* She walks around using a cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.5.4 - Disabled

**t'è dèk'qo** *n* coal (burns with a red flame) 5.5.6 - Fuel

**tede** *v* fall in water (cloth object)

*Nezeèè tedo.* Your jacket fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tedeewì** *v* fall in water (single object)

*Tedeèwò.* He fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèe** *adv* underwater; in water

*Tèe k'ehbe.* I am swimming around in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**t'èè** *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

**-t'èè** *n sfx* black; dark 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

**t'èè dèk'òq** *n* coal 5.5.6 - Fuel

**tèe k'ebe** *v* swim around in or under the water (one or two people/animal)

*Tèe k'ehbe.* I am swimming around in the water.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**t'èè kòkwì** *n* coal; charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

**t'èè ts'eèhk'ò** *v* heat with coal 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**teechì** (also **teetsì**) *n* stick used to set fishnets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**tèeh't'aà** *n* lily pad; water lily 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**tèeh't'aà weł'tòq** *n* lily pad flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**teeko** *n* young woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**t'ekoa** *n* girl

*Dù sù t'eka lq ehts'oo t'a nàzegeeli.* Nowadays lots of girls do beading.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

**teekoa qhdaà** *n* teenage girl 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**t'ekoagòò** variant of **t'ekogòò**

**t'ekogòò** (also **t'ekoagòò**) *n* young girl; virgin 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**tèenàwo** *v* stand in water

*Dedù tèenàwo.* The moose is standing in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèenìit'à** (also **tèenìt'à**) *v* be put down in the water (chunky object); be placed down in the water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 -

Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèenìt'à** variant of **tèenìit'à**

**tèet'qwò** (also **tèet'òwò**) *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**tèet'à** *v* be placed in the water (chunky object)

*Kwe tèet'à ha.* The rock is going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèet'l'o** *n* waterweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**tèet'q** *n* Arctic loon; loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tèet'q weèhdà degoo** *n* Arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**teetsì** variant of **teechì**

**tèewheda** *v* be in water (one person; animate object); sit in water (one person; animate object)

*Bebì tèewheda anele.* Let the baby sit in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèewhehchìh** (also **tèewhehtsìh**) *v* be located in water (cloth object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèewhehtsìh** variant of **tèewhehchìh**

**tèewhela** *v* be located in water (plural objects)

*Kw'ah ta tèewhela.* They are in the water with the moss.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèewhetì** *v* lie in water (animate object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèewhetl'ih** *v* be located in water (powdery or granular material) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèewhetq** *v* be located in water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tèewheq** *v* be located in water (chunky object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tegeèt'ì** *adv* touchingly; tenderly; pitifully

*Tegeèt'ì agedt.* They spoke tenderly.

3.5.1 - Say, 4.3.3 - Love

**tehchà** (unspec. var. **tehtsà**) *n* snail; water beetle; water insect 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

**tehdlaa** (also **tehdлare**) *n* water plant 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**tehdlare** variant of **tehdlaa**

**tehdzì** variant of **tehjì**

**tehdzìe** variant of **tehjìe**

**tehghòo** *n* forked stick for setting fishnets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**tehgòò** *n* sweet gale (*Ln. Myrica gale*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**Tehgòò Tì** *place name* Basler Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**tehjì** (also **tehdzì**) *n* mink (*Ln. Mustela vison*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**tehjìe** (also **tehdzìe**) *n* red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**Tehjöt'ì** *n* Dënesüliné people; Chipewyan people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names (*literally 'mink people'*)

**tehk'àa** *n* muskrat (*Ln. Ondatra zibethicus*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**t'èhk'èa** *n* black mark; spot 8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

**t'èhk'èa ighìq** *n* dot; black dot; spot

*T'èhk'èa ighìq naènq tì k'e whela.* There are twenty spots on the dog.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

**tehkò** (also **tohkò**) *n* flashlight; battery 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**t'èhkò** *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

**tehkw'qò** *n* permafrost

*Tehkw'qò k'e tl'qhbàa nagige nòq.* They have set up camp on permafrost.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tehmì** *n* grub sack; packsack

*Qhchì tehmì nahk'e nechà.* An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**tehtlì** *n* the string that leads underwater on a fish net; footrope

*Tehtlì naèhdì.* I pulled out the footrope.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**tehtsà** unspec. var. of **tehchà**

**tehtsà dek'oa** *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tehtsà kwìkw'qò** *n* shell (clam); shellfish; snail shell 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**tehtsàcho** (also **tehtsàtso**) *n* seal 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

**tehtsàcho kwìkw'qò** *n* turtle shell 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**tehtsàchowò** *n* seal skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**tehtsàkw'òa** *n* snail

*Tehtsàkw'òa etq k'è geahzàh.* Snails are moving along the trail.

1.6.1.9 - Small animals

**tehtsàts'ìq** *n* type of small water bug which jumps around 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tehts'èe** *n* fleas; ticks (on dogs or rabbit) 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tehzah k'eòò** (also **tehzah k'eòò**) *v* snow is floating in the water (when the ice forms) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tehzah k'eòò** variant of **tehzah k'eòò**

**teka** *v* jump in the water

*Teehka ha.* I am going to jump in the water.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekà-** (also **texà-**) *pxf* out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**tekàda** (also **texàda**) *v* come out of the water (one person)

*Tekàda ha-le.* She is not going to come out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**tekàtla** (also **texàtla**) *v* come out of the water (one person)

*Mî ts'q̄ dech̄ daech̄ xè tekàtla.* He grabbed the netpole and got out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**tekàts'eechı** (also **tekàts'eetsı**; **texàts'eechı**) *v* take out of water (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something,

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'eeka** (also **texàts'eekà**) *v* take out of water (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'eet̄ı** (also **texàts'eet̄ı**) *v* take out of water (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'eetsı** variant of **tekàts'eechı** (variant of **tekàts'eechı**), **tekàts'eechı**

**tekàts'eez̄à** (also **texàts'eez̄à**) *v* take out of water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something,

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'eez̄ah** (also **texàts'eez̄ah**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'ehchı** (also **texàts'ehchı**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'eht̄e** (also **texàts'eht̄e**) *v* take out of water (animate object)

*Ekò èt'ì tekàts'uh̄t̄.* We pulled him out of the water immediately.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'ehtsı** variant of **tekàts'ehchı** (variant of **tekàts'ehchı**)

**tekàts'ehxe** (also **texàts'ehxe**) *v* take out of water (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'ele** (also **texàts'ele**) *v* take out of water (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekàts'ewa** (also **texàts'ewa**) *v* take out of water (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tekw'ı** *v* fall in water (single thing)

*Tekw'ı kwe daehch̄ı.* I caught it before it fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**telà** *v* sink

*Eyi elà telà ha.* That boat is going to sink.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenadle** *v* be put back in water

*Elà tenadle ha.* The boat is going to be put back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ed̄e** *v* go in water repeatedly (plural); go skinny dipping 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'eechı** *v* put back in water (single object)

*Eyi t'dàxq̄ chekoá tehj̄i tenayaach̄ı.* After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'eedı** *v* press back into the water with the hand; put back in the water

*Ewò tenaehti ha.* I am going to press the hide back into the water again.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'eeka** (also **tenats'eekà**) *v* put back in water (plateful); repeatedly draw a container of water 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'eekà** variant of **tenats'eeka**

**tenats'eetsı** *v* put back in water (single object)

*Eyi tl'àxqo tseko tehdzi tenayaatsì.* After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ehchih** (also **tenats'ehtsöh**) *v* put back in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ehtè** *v* put back in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ehtsöh** variant of **tenats'ehchih**

**tenats'ehxe** *v* put back in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ele** *v* put back in water (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'etj** *v* put back in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ets'ò** *v* throw into water by handfuls (granular substance, i.e. rice)

*Lidì tenats'ets'ò.* We throw handfuls of tea into water.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ewa** *v* put back in water (many things)

*Kw'ah tenaqwa.* Put the dishes back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'eza** *v* put back in water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenats'ezaah** *v* put back in water (cloth object)

*Ts'ò tenats'ezaah.* We put the blanket back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenìibe** *v* be boiled until soft

*Bò tenìibe.* The meat is boiled until soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**tenìit'ı** *v* be stretched out under water

*Mî tenìit'ı.* The net is stretched out under water.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenìiza** (also **tenìiza**) *v* be standing in the water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tenìiza** variant of **tenìiza**

**tetla** *v* dive (one person)

*Tèet'q yexè tetla eyi tl'àxqo k'achlı tekàetla.* The loon dove underwater with him and then came out of the water again.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive

**tets'a kqa** <?> *n* sleeping room

**tets'eechi** (also **tets'eetsı**) *v* put in water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'eedı** *v* press into water with the hands 7.7.4 - Press, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'eka** *v* put in water (plateful) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'eetj** *v* put in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'eetsı** variant of **tets'eechi**

**tets'eezaah** *v* put in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ehchi** (also **tets'ehtsı**) *v* push under water (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ehk'ah** *v* throw in water (single object)

*Beh tejhk'a tl'àxqo du hadı, 'Ehtsı, Ehtsı! Nebeè tedaawò!* She threw the knife in the water and called, 'Granny, Granny! Your knife fell in the water!'

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ehtè** *v* put in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ehtsı** variant of **tets'ehchi**

**tets'ehxe** *v* put in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ekw'ı** *v* fall in the water; overboard 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ele** *v* put in water (plural objects)

*Jih tegenula.* They put hooks in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'ewa** *v* put in water (many things) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tets'eza** *v* put in water (chunky object)

*Xo taàt'e dzø ha ehdzo tegezà.* Every year they set traps for muskrat in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**Tetsqòt'ìì** *n* Dënesüliné people; Chipewyan people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**tewhehchìì** (also **tewhehtsìì**) *n* dishcloth 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**tewhehtsìì** variant of **tewhehchìì**

**texà-** variant of **tekà-**

**texàda** variant of **tekàda**

**texàtla** variant of **tekàtla**

**texàts'eechì** (also **tekàts'eetsì**) variant of **tekàts'eechì**

**texàts'eekà** variant of **tekàts'eeka**

**texàts'eetì** variant of **tekàts'eetì**

**texàts'eezà** variant of **tekàts'eezà**

**texàts'eezah** variant of **tekàts'eezah**

**texàts'ehchì** (also **tekàts'ehtsì**) variant of **tekàts'ehchì**

**texàts'ehtè**, *v* take out of water; rescue out of water (animate object)

*Dø texàwhihti.* I rescued a man from the water.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**texàts'ehtè**<sub>2</sub> variant of **tekàts'ehtè**

**texàts'ehxe** variant of **tekàts'ehxe**

**texàts'ele** variant of **tekàts'ele**

**texàts'ewa** variant of **tekàts'ewa**

**teze** (also **tezhe**) *v* be put in water (plural objects)

*Libaà teze ha.* The barrels are going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**tezhe** variant of **teze**

**T'èzehdaà** *place name* Dettah 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**ti** *n* 1) water; lake

*Libò wet'å ti ts'edø.* We drink water from a cup.

1.3 - Water 2) liquid; juices

*Jiek'oo wetìì lekø.* The juice from this orange is delicious.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

**ti at'ì** *v* leak (boat); take on water

*Elà k'e ti lø at'ì.* The canoe is leaking badly.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**ti behchìì** (also **ti behtsìì**; **timbehchìì**) *n* water truck *syn:* **tik'ele** **behchìì**. 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**ti behtsìì** variant of **ti behchìì**

**ti ch'ihchìì k'è** variant of **ti ts'ihchìì k'è**

**ti daehk'òo** *n* puddle of water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**ti daìwìì** *n* overflow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**ti datseè** (also **ti tatseè**) *n* steam; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**ti deèdlìì** *n* fresh water; good water (to drink) 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

**ti dètl'ìì** variant of **ti ètl'ìì**

**ti doètl'ìì** (also **ti doòtl'ìì**) *n* swollen stream; river with a higher water level than usual 1.3.1.3 - River

**ti doèwoo** (also **ti doòwoo**) *n* swollen streams 1.3.1.3 - River

**tí doòtl'ii** variant of **tí doètł'ii**

**tí doòwoo** variant of **tí doèwoo**

**tí eehxoo tatseè** *n* steam from boiling water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

**tí eht'òo** *n* water pump 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí elinłlaa** *n* water connecting two lakes 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**tí ètl'ii** (also **tí dètl'ii**; **tí teètl'ii**) *n* water flow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**tí etł'ò** *v* water runs off; water gushes

*Tí nàtl'a etł'ò.* There is a swift current.

1.3.2.1 - Flow

**tí ezqò** *v* bail water out of a boat

*Tí nezqò!* Bail the water!

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí ghaewł** *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**tí ghàts'eedi** *v* pay the water; make an offering to the water [When entering a new region, Tłicho people traditionally place something significant (such as food) into a nearby body of water in order to pay respect to the land and ensure safe passage.] 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tí goghàedłii** *n* water delivery 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí googhoò** *n* carbonated water; bubbly water; sparkling water 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 1.3 - Water

**tí gorqò atł'** *v* have diarrhea

*Tí seʔqò adzà.* I got diarrhea.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**tí k'abàa** *n* shore; shoreline

*Tí k'abàa k'etło sɔnaà.* I guess he is walking by the lake.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**tí kæetł'ii k'è** *n* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí kæetł'òo k'è** *n* water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí kàts'ezqò** *v* bail out water 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí k'e ts'q** *adv* from across the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across

**tí k'elee dqò** *n* water delivery man 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6 - Occupation

**tí k'etł'à** *n* other end of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across

**tí k'etł'òo** *n* running water 1.3 - Water

**tí libaà** (also **tí libarì**) *n* water barrel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 1.3 - Water

**tí libarì** variant of **tí libaà**

**tí nagìchii k'è** *n* water reservoir 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.6.7 - Working with water

**tí nezqì** *n* fresh water; potable water 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

**tí nìhkè** *v* form a blister

*Tí nìhké.* It has formed a blister.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**tí senaèhɂì** *n* water treatment 1.3.6 - Water quality, 6.6.7 - Working with water

**tí t'à esaade** (also **tí t'à t'asaade**) *v* drown; have something happen on the water

*Tí t'à esaanede ha-le.* You are not going to drown.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

**tí t'à t'asaade** variant of **tí t'à esaade**

**tí ta ts'ehbe** *v* scald; boil in water

*Tí ta yehbe.* She is boiling it in water.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**tí t'à ts'ehtse** *v* steam (over hot water) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**tí t'à xàts'eetłä** *v* urinate (one person) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**tí t'à xàts'eetłá k'è n** 1) urethra 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs 2) genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3

- Male organs

**tí tatseè** variant of **tí datseè**

**tí teètl'ıı** variant of **tí ètl'ıı**

**tí tl'azeh n** jeans 5.3 - Clothing

**Tí Ts'ats'eedi personal name** Pays the Water

**tí ts'edə gha asanıle n** potable water; drinkable water 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

**tí ts'lhchıı k'è** (also **tí ch'lhchıı k'è**; **tí ts'ıhtsıı k'è**) n well (for water) 1.3.1.4 - Spring, well

**tí ts'ıhtsıı k'è** variant of **tí ts'lhchıı k'è**

**tí waewı** v be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

**tí wet'à gokw'qøge ɿeyıı n** synovial fluid 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

**tí whekøq tq n** thermos bottle; hot water bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

**tí while nèk'e n** desert; arid land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**tí xàetl'ıı k'è n** public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí xàetl'oo k'è n** water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí xàts'etłá v** go out for water (one person) 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tí xè ts'eedzı** variant of **tí xè ts'eejı**

**tí xè ts'eejı** (also **tí xè ts'eedzı**) v drown; choke on water 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

**tıa n** puddle; pond; small lake

*Eyt'à du dzęq k'e tk'è hanı-le dè edaèhk'q nı dè tıa k'e dzq kęnechàa dù ts'eż* That is why nowadays, when we see a pond in the spring time, we can see huge pushups on the pond.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**tıa whehtqo n** lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**tıbàa n** water's edge; edge of the water 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**Tıbiù n** T.B.; tuberculosis 2.5.2 - Disease

**tıch'a** (also **tıch'a**; **tıts'a**) adv away from the trail; ditch; in the powdery snow 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.5.2.6 - Away from **tıch'a** variant of **tıch'a**

**tıch'a nàdèe** (also **tıch'a nàdèe**; **tıts'a nàdèe**) n animals 1.6 - Animal

**tıch'a nàdèe** variant of **tıch'a nàdèe**

**tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehchıı** (also **tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehtsıı**) v skin an animal 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehtsıı** variant of **tıch'aàdı wewò ts'ehchıı**

**tıch'aàdıı** (also **tıch'aàdıı**; **tıts'aàdıı**) n animal

*Akwelqo du nèk'e wexè hoèwo hò tıch'aàdıı hazqoq done ɿılılı lèi.* When the world first began, all the animals on earth were people.

1.6 - Animal

**tıch'aàdıı** variant of **tıch'aàdıı**

**tıch'aàdıı done yedèe** (also **tıts'aàdıı done yedèe**) n animals eaten by people 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6 - Animal

**tıch'aàdıı dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa** (also **tıts'aàdıı dzeèbàa k'e satsq whelaa**) n ear tag on animals 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal

**tıch'aàdıı k'ehodıı n** pet 6.3 - Animal husbandry

**tıch'aàdıı qhchıı n** game bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**tıch'aàdıı sıts'ehzıı v** clean an animal 5.6.2 - Bathe

**tıch'aàdıı tàdaà n** rabies 2.5.2 - Disease

**tıch'aàdıı wek'ehodıı** (also **tıts'aàdıı wek'ehodıı**) n animal cage 1.6.5 - Animal home

**tıch'aàdıı zhàà** (also **tıts'aàdıı zàà**) n animal tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tıch'aàdıı zqoq n** animal den 1.6.5 - Animal home

**tıch'aàdıideè** (also **tıts'aàdıideè**) n large game animal 1.6 - Animal

**tıchiù** (also **tıtsiù**) n water spray 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.2 - Pour, 1.3.3 - Wet

**tich'ìì** (also **tits'ìì**) *n* dirty water; mud puddle; sewage 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**tich'ìì behchìì** (also **tits'ìì behtsìì**) *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**tich'ìì nałaeł'ò k'è** (also **tits'ìì nałaetł'ò k'è**) *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

**ticho** (also **titso**) *n* big lake; ocean

*Ticho yù nàdèè hazqò* All those who live in the sea

*syn: tideè.* 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**ticho** (also **titso**) *n* common loon (*Ln. Gavia immer*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tichobàà** (also **titsobàà**) *n* coast; shore of the ocean

*Tichobàà gòzqò.* It is on the seashore.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**tidaa** *n* narrow lake

*tidaa nedèè* long narrow lake

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**tidaàwìì** *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

**Tidaàtì** place name Mason Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**tideè** (also **tindeè**) *n* big lake; ocean *syn: ticho.* 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**Tideè** (also **Tindeè**) place name Great Slave Lake

*Elàzoa Tideè k'e wet'à k'ets'et'ò laanì-le.* We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**tiewìì** *n* water run-off 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3 - Water

**tihkò** *n* water house 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.5.1 - Building

**tihłì** *n* bile; diarrhea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2 - Body functions, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**tihłì godzeè k'eítqò** (also **tihłì godzeè k'ìjtqò**) *n* heartburn; nausea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.2 - Disease

**tihłì godzeè k'ìjtqò** variant of **tihłì godzeè k'eítqò**

**tihłì gozqò at'lì** *v* have diarrhea

*Tihłì gozqò adzà.* We had diarrhea.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**tìidà** *n* doorway; door 6.5.2.4 - Door

**tìidàkqà** *n* porch 6.5.2.7 - Room

**tìwoo** *n* soup; broth

*Tiwoo whekò.* The soup is hot.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**tika** *n* water surface 1.3 - Water

**tik'è** *n* water hole; for getting water from under the ice 6.6.7 - Working with water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tik'eèníwhelìì** *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn: dekàłzàa.* 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

**tik'eleè behchìì** *n* water delivery truck

*Behchokò tik'eleè behchìì* The Behchokò water delivery truck

*syn: tì behchìì.* 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.7 - Working with water

**tik'etł'òo ghàlaedaa dòqò** *n* plumber 6.6.7.1 - Plumber, 6.5 - Working with buildings

**tikw'à** *n* water dipper 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

**tłlı** *n* road; path; trail

*Tłlı k'è zah tq.* There's lots of snow on the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłlı ełek'ètee nızaa** *n* intersection 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłlı ghagqozàa** *n* potholes in the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłlı k'e eghàlageeda dòqò** *n* road crew 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone

**tłlı seèhñìì** *n* grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**tłı́ si̱ts'ehɂą** *v* repair a road

*Tłlı́ si̱gehɂą*. They are repairing the road.

#### 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłı́ tee gots'eehwħı́** *v* cross the road (plural) 6.5.4.1 - Road, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**tłı́ tite naàwheɂaa** *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

**tłı́bàa** (also **tłı́mbàa**) *n* roadside 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłı́bàa n̤goq̤ɂàa** *n* ditch along the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłı́deè** *n* highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tłı́deè k'è** *n* traffic; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

**Tı̱lı̱ht'a** variant of **Tı̱lı̱t'a**

**tı̱łłı́** *n* acid; stomach acid

*Tı̱łłı́ sebò yù k'etl'ò*. The acid in my stomach is sloshing around.

*syn: n̤àèdılı́ 1.* 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

**Tı̱lı̱t'a** (also **Tı̱lı̱ht'a**) *place name* Tulita (formerly Fort Norman), a Slavey village in Sahtu (pop. ~500) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**tłı́mbàa** variant of **tłı́bàa**

**tı̱mbehchı̱** variant of **tı̱ behchı̱**

**Tı̱m̤ch'ahtı́** (also **Tı̱m̤ts'ahtı́**) *place name* Tumi Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Tı̱m̤ts'ahtı́** variant of **Tı̱m̤ch'ahtı́**

**tı̱mq̤ets'eda** *v* run (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**tı̱mq̤ets'edè** *v* run (plural) *singular form: tq̤mq̤ets'eda*. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**tı̱nats'ehxo** *v* rinse clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**tı̱ndeeè** variant of **tı̱deè**

**Tı̱ndeeè** variant of **Tı̱deè**

**tı̱tl'ärəh** *n* hip waders, rain pants 5.3 - Clothing

**tı̱tl'a** *adv* underwater 1.3.4 - Be in water

**tı̱tl'iì** *n* water hose; water pipe 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**tı̱tq̤o** *n* water bucket; water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

**tı̱tq̤o nechàa** *n* water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

**tı̱ts'a** variant of **tı̱ch'a**

**tı̱ts'a nàdèe** variant of **tı̱ch'a nàdèe**

**tı̱ts'aàdìi** variant of **tı̱ch'aàdìi**

**tı̱ts'aàdìi done yedèe** variant of **tı̱ch'aàdìi done yedèe**

**tı̱ts'aàdìi dzeèbàa k'è satsq̤ whelaa** variant of **tı̱ch'aàdìi dzeèbàa k'è satsq̤ whelaa**

**tı̱ts'aàdìi tàda dò ta at'ı̱l** *n* vector (of infection) 2.5.1 - Sick

**tı̱ts'aàdìi wek'èhodìi** variant of **tı̱ch'aàdìi wek'èhodìi**

**tı̱ts'aàdìi zàà** variant of **tı̱ch'aàdìi zhàà**

**tı̱ts'aàdìideè** variant of **tı̱ch'aàdìideè**

**tı̱tsı̱i** variant of **tı̱chı̱i**

**tı̱ts'iì** variant of **tı̱ch'iì**

**tı̱ts'iì behtsɬì** variant of **tı̱ch'iì behchı̱i**

**tı̱ts'iì nałaełłò k'è** variant of **tı̱ch'iì nałaełłò k'è**

**tı̱ts'iìèa** *n* worn-out caribou-hide parka 5.3 - Clothing

**tı̱ts'o** variant of **tı̱cho**

**tı̱ts'o** variant of **tı̱cho**

**tı̱tsoa** *n* teal (*Ln. Anas crecca and discors*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**tı̱tsobàa** variant of **tı̱chobàa**

**tı̱woò** *n* rubber boots 5.3 - Clothing

**tı̱woò nedèe** *n* hip waders 5.3 - Clothing

**tłeh** *n* raincoat, rain jacket 5.3 - Clothing

**tłä** variant of **tłak**

**tłà** *n* bay; cove 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**tłàq** *n* beach; area around a bay 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**tłaat'aa** *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

**tłak** (also **tłä**) *interj* onomatopoeia for a smacking or slapping sound

*Nànehk'à nɬdè, tɬak godit-a!* When I slap you, it'll sound like \*this\*!

### 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**tł'ak'e** *adj* crooked 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

**tł'ak'e goèrà** (also **tł'ak'e goòrà**) *n* sloping, crooked path 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tł'ak'e goòrà** variant of **tł'ak'e goèrà**

**tł'axqo** 1) *adv* after 8.4.5.2.1 - After 2) *interj* an expression used when leaving a conversation (i.e. 'That's all from me')

8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

**tł'æzeh** *n* pants; leggings

*Xok'e setsɬ tamɬ k'ata gha ekwòwò tl'æzeh yììnàta wenahdì.* I remember my grandmother would put on caribou hide leggings when she checked the fish nets during the winter time.

### 5.3 - Clothing

**tł'æzeh nek'qä** *n* shorts 5.3 - Clothing

**tł'æzeh weketsɬi** *n* ankle of pants; hem of pants

*Tł'æzeh weketsɬi sets'eèhñ.* We are fixing the hems of the pants.

### 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**tł'æzet'aa** *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

**tł'æzet'aa nedèè** *n* long underwear; longjohns 5.3 - Clothing

**tł'æzetłi** *n* suspenders 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**tłebehchñi** (also **tłebehtsñi**) *n* fuel truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**tłebehtsñi** variant of **tłebehchñi**

**tłeèk'qo** *n* oil furnace 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

**tłeekwoo** variant of **tłeh dekwoo**

**tleet'òo** variant of **tłeh det'òo**

**Tlegòhñi** *place name* Norman Wells 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**tłeh** *n* lard; grease; oil; gasoline; fuel; ointment

*tłehtsɬ* smell of grease

### 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**tł'eh** *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**tłeh dèk'qo satsqo** *n* oil stove; furnace 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**tłeh dèk'qo tleè** *n* heating oil; fuel 5.5.6 - Fuel

**tłeh dekwoo** (also **tłeekwoo**) *n* butter

*nàedù k'è gots'q sesame tleekwoo* a sesame butter from the store

### 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**tłeh det'òo** (also **tleet'òo**) *n* grease 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**tłeh eehxoo t'à ts'eht'è** *v* deep-fry; cook in boiling grease

*Tłeh eehxoo t'à ḥekwò eht'è ha.* I'm going to deep-fry the fish.

### 5.2.3.3.5 - Cooking oil

**tł'eh geekwñi** *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**tłeh gha k'aoðee gñlñi** *n* oil company 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

**tłeh goðhædi k'è** *n* gas station 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

**tłeh lajà** variant of **tłeh yìù lajà**

**tłeh libaà** *n* oil drum 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

**tłeh nàedù kò** *n* gas station

*Behchokò tłeh nàedù kò nàke whela.* In Behchokò there are two gas stations.

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

**tłeh satsq̓ k'qweè** *n* oil pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

**tłeh t'à ts'eht'è** (also **tłeh taà ts'eht'è**) *v* fry

*Tłeh t'à eyè nàke neht'è.* Fry two eggs.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**tłeh taà eehxo** *v* deep-fry; boil in grease

*Nħħshe tłeh taà eehxo.* The potatoes are deep-frying.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**tłeh taà ts'eht'è** variant of **tłeh t'à ts'eht'è**

**tłeh yiqa làanì** *v* be good-looking; look slick; look pretty 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**tłeh yìu lajà** (also **tłeh lajà**) *v* be good-looking; look slick 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful (*literally 'be as if there is fat inside'*)

**Tłehdiù** (also **Tłehndiù**) *place name* Joliffe Island 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**t'ehgwe** *n* percussion cap; cap of a rifle shell 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**tłehlì** *n* tallow 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

**Tłehndiù** variant of **Tłehdiù**

**t'eh'tàa** *n* 1) dried brown soft sap on green birch; incense 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) birch fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**t'eh'tè** *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**tłehtl'i** *n* gas-line 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.7.9 - Machine

**tłehtl'iì** *n* cord for starting a motor; starter-cord 6.7.9 - Machine

**tłehtq** *n* gas tank; jerry can; lard pail; oil pail 5.5.6 - Fuel, 6.7.7 - Container

**tłehtqa** *n* lard can 6.7.7 - Container

**tłeh'toò** (also **tłeh'tòo**) *n* outboard motor; kicker

*tłeh'toò naènq tłtsòò* twenty horsepower motor

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

**tłeh'tòo** variant of **tłeh'toò**

**tłeh'toò kè** *n* propeller on outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

**tłehts'i** *n* engine; motor; outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

**tłehts'i tħeè** *n* gasoline for outboard motors 5.5.6 - Fuel

**tłehweè** *n* oil pipeline

*tłehweè gehge nñdè,* ... if they build a pipeline, ...

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

**tłehweè nñràa** variant of **tłeweè nñràa**

**t'ehwhò** variant of **t'ehhwò**

**t'ehwhòa** variant of **t'ehhwòa**

**t'ehhwò** (also **t'ehwhò**) *n* pouch, originally a flint bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**t'ehhwòa** (also **t'ehwhòa**) *n* small pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**t'ets'ekwì** *n* fire starter; firestone 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

**tłeweè nñràa** (also **tłehweè nñràa**) *n* pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

**t'lì** *n* string; rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**tł** *n* dog

*Tł dajgè.* He untied the dog.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł behchħiù** (also **tł behħtsiù**) *n* dogsled; toboggan 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**tł behchħiù t'àħlaa** (also **tł behħtsiù t'àħlaa**) *n* dogteam 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ behchìì t'ò whedaa** (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whedaa**) *n* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetł̄i**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetł̄i** (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetł̄i**) *n* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetł̄i nakweè whetł̄i** (also **tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetł̄i nakweè whetł̄i**) *n* dog in front of the wheel dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**tł̄ behtsìì** variant of **tł̄ behchìì**

**tł̄ behtsìì t'àìlaa** variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'àìlaa**

**tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whedaa** variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whedaa**

**tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetł̄i** variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetł̄i**

**tł̄ behtsìì t'ò whetł̄i nakweè whetł̄i** variant of **tł̄ behchìì t'ò whetł̄i nakweè whetł̄i**

**tł̄ dekwaà** *n* dog whip 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 4.7.7 - Punish, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**tł̄ ehdoò** *n* hemp rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**tł̄ gha tł̄** *n* dog pack line 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ goìzhqà** variant of **tł̄ goìzqà**

**tł̄ goìzqà** (also **tł̄ goìzhqà**) *n* pet dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ ighòq** *n* mean dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ k'adats'eewo** *v* tease a dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

**tł̄ k'akweè whetł̄i** *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ nakweè whedaa**, **tł̄ nakweè whetł̄i**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ kàyììhdoo k'è** (also **tł̄ xàyììhdoo k'è**) *n* dog bite 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**tł̄ lataqt'ii** *n* line strung out 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**tł̄ lexè k'ezàa** *n* pack of dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

**tł̄ nàhtsìì dòq** *n* dog catcher 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry, 6.6 - Occupation

**tł̄ nakweè whedaa** *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ k'akweè whetł̄i**, **tł̄ nakweè whetł̄i**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ nakweè whetł̄i** *n* lead dog *syn:* **tł̄ k'akweè whetł̄i**, **tł̄ nakweè whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ nawhet'ii** *n* boundary; border 6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

**tł̄ qhchì** *n* dog pack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**tł̄ tanı whetee** *n* middle dogs of a team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄ xàyììhdoo k'è** variant of **tł̄ kàyììhdoo k'è**

**tł̄ xè eghàlaeda** *v* handle dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry

**tł̄ yaachi** (also **tł̄ yaatsı**) *v* be taken along by dogteam; be carried along by dogteam; travel by dogteam

*Tł̄ yaachi.* He is traveling by dogteam.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**tł̄ yaatsı** variant of **tł̄ yaachi**

**tł̄ qa** *n* puppy

*seliq* my puppy

6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄qa làanì** *v* be silly; be a goofball 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior, 4.2.8 - Humor (*literally 'be like a puppy'*)

**tł̄cho** *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**Tł̄chö** (also **Tł̄tsq**) *n* Dogrib

*Tł̄chö ts'q dò aht'e.* I am a Dogrib person.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**tł̄cho behchìì** (also **tł̄tsq behtsìì**) *n* horse wagon 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**Tł̄chö Dè Wexoedui Nàowooò** *n* Tł̄chö Land Protection Law 4.7 - Law

**Tł̄chö dèe** *n* Dogrib land 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Tł̄chö Dexè Sigogììlìà Enlıhtl'è** *n* Tł̄chö Agreement

*Tł̄chö Dexè Sigogììlìà Enlıhtl'è tà dëets'òk'ào wo glı.* Tł̄chö govern themselves according to their Agreement.

4.7 - Law

**Tłichö gha Nàowodeè Nıhtl'è n** Tłichö Constitution

*Tłichö gha Nàowodeè Nıhtl'è t'å degħa dëets'ok'āowo ts'lı. We govern ourselves according to our Tłichö Constitution.*

## 4.7 - Law

**Tłichö got'lı** (also **Tłtsq got'lı**) *n* Dogrib people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**tłcho hanàlıhtsoo** variant of **tłcho kanànlıhtsoo**

**tłcho kanànlıhtsoo** (also **tłcho hanàlıhtsoo; tl̄tsq hanàlıhtsoo**) *n* horsepower

*tłcho dìènq kanànlıhtsoo* forty horsepower

## 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

**Tłichö Nàowòd K'e Det'ahot'lı** *n* Cultural Heritage Zone, protected areas within Tłichö territory associated with Mowhi, in which only limited outside economic development (such as road construction and hydro-electric infrastructure) is permitted [Roughly 42.2% of Tłichö territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

**Tłichö nèk'e** (also **Tłichö wenèk'e**) *n* Tłichö land, Tłichö territory 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**Tłichö Nèk'e Elexè Eghàlagiùdè** *n* Tłichö Community Services Agency 4.6 - Government

**Tłichö wenèk'e** variant of **Tłichö nèk'e**

**tłchoa** (also **tl̄tsoa**) *n* donkey 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**tłchodiù** (also **tl̄tsodìù**) *n* oatmeal; porridge *syn: lawà, lètsodìù*. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**tłchoghà** *n* horse hair

*Lelì goht'q t'å hòl wek'ambaà tl̄choghà t'å hòl. The velvet vamps are edged with horse hair piping.*

## 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**Tłehdlı Ti place name** Germaine Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**tłezhiù** variant of **tłeziù**

**tłeziù** (also **tłezhiù**) *n* male dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tl̄ihgqò** *n* babiche

*Dù tl̄ihgqò tl̄ gha tl̄ih gha hòl. This is a babiche line made for a dog pack*

## 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**tłidè** *n* head dress which stands on lead dog's collar 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

**tl̄ili** *n* dog bells 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tl̄ilia** *n* bells 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**tl̄jiù** *n* type of inedible berry 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**Tłikeè personal name**

**tłikeè nàrza** (landmarks?) < ? >

**Tłikeèdeè place name** Boundary Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**tl̄ik'eetlı** *n* fiddle; guitar 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**tl̄ik'eetlı k'e dagots'ehwho** *v* jig (dance); have a jig 4.2.4 - Dance

**tl̄kò** *n* doghouse 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

**tl̄ikw'eè** (also **tl̄ikw'eè**) *n* thread 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.2 - Spinning thread

**tl̄ikw'eè** variant of **tl̄ikw'eè**

**tl̄kwì** *n* dog pen; kennel 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

**tl̄mo** *n* mother dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tl̄møqtò** (also **tl̄møtò**) *n* dog collar

*Tłmøqtò, whè, tl̄kèa eyits'q tl̄ts'ò gehtsì k'ègezoq. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.*

## 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

**tl̄møtò** variant of **tl̄møqtò**

**tl̄inàakwò** *n* babiche

*Wozàna tl̄inàakwò ehtsì ehzì. I saw Rosanne making babiche.*

## 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**tl̄rehxoo** *n* dog-barker (old word); thing whirled in the air to make a sound 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

**tł̄tł'ì** *n* harness for dogs; dog chain 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

**tł̄ts'è** *n* female dog; bitch 6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄tsø** *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tł̄tsø variant of Tł̄chqø

**tł̄tsø behtsì** variant of tł̄chqø behchì

**tł̄tsq̄ dawhedarezaà** *n* season when dog shit is sticking up; March 8.4.1.5 - Season

**Tł̄tsø got'ì** variant of Tł̄chqø got'ì

**tł̄tsø hanàłhtsoo** variant of tł̄chqø kanànłhtsoo

**tł̄tsøa** variant of tł̄chqøa

**tł̄tsodì** variant of tł̄chodì

**Tł̄tsøłkeè** personal name

**-tł̄tsøò** *n* sfx horsepower

*tł̄cht'òò taènq tł̄tsøò* thirty horsepower motor

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

**tł̄iwhotł'ì** *n* Vas deferens 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

**tł̄yeè** *n* dogpack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

**tł̄yeèwò** *n* dog harness bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

**tł̄zhqä** variant of tł̄zqä

**tł̄zhqö** variant of tł̄zqö

**tł̄zqä** (also tł̄zhqä; tł̄zhqö; tł̄zqö) *n* old dog

*Eyi dø tł̄zqä nèhdù sì, ededì nàzèe deè elè ne.* The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

**tł̄zqö** variant of tł̄zqä

**tł̄o** (also tł̄'oh) *n* 1) grass; hay; marijuana 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine 2) brush; broom 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**tł̄o t'à ts'ets'i** *v* brush (hair)

*Tł̄o t'à sekwighà ehts'ì.* I am brushing my hair.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

**tł̄o t'à wek'ets'eewo** *v* brush (coat etc) with broom

*Tł̄o t'à wek'qwo.* Brush it with the broom.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**tł̄o ta zhà** *n* ticks 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tł̄ochjä** (also tł̄otsjä) *n* burrs syn: tł̄ok'aa. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**tł̄odziñti** variant of tł̄ojiñti

**tł̄oeħdo** *n* rope (old word) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage (*literally 'twisted grass'*)

**tł̄oelì** (also tł̄orelì) *n* fresh grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**tł̄oga** *n* grassy area in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing [grass resembling white blanket < ? >] 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**tł̄oh** variant of tł̄'oh

**Tł̄oh Gotaezèe Dzèqè** (also Tł̄oh Gotaezhèe Dzèqè) *n* Palm Sunday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**tł̄qhbàa** (also tł̄qhm̄bàa) *n* tent made of canvas

*?ori at'sylà, tł̄qhbàa goyù dè k'e whelaa gha, zhah ka ts'eèhk'w'e ghaà-le t'à.* We got spruce boughs for the ground in the tent so that we don't have to sit on the snow.

6.5.1 - Building

**tł̄qhbàa goèch'oa** (also tł̄qhbàa goëts'oa) *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

**tł̄qhbàa goëts'oa** variant of tł̄qhbàa goèch'oa

**tł̄qhbàa k'oèch'oo** (also tł̄qhbàa k'oëts'oo) *n* tent made with one pole 6.5.1 - Building

**tł̄qhbàa kwìt'añza** *n* tent support pole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**tł̄qhbàa sqòłì** *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

**tł̄qhbàachàa** *n* tent flaps 6.5.1 - Building

**t'ohchì̄** (also **t'ohtsì̄**) *n* stem of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**t'qhmbàa** variant of **t'qhbàa**

**t'ohtsì̄** variant of **t'ohchì̄**

**t'ojì̄tì** (also **t'odzì̄tì**) *n* lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**t'ok'â** *n* foxtail grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'ok'âa** *n* burr *syn:* **t'ochì̄q**. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**t'ok'âhwihì** *n* cattail; reed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'okwìts'ù** *n* hair brush

*Tł'okwìts'ù t'à gokwìghà ts'ets'ù.* We are brushing our hair with a hair brush.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

**t'olà** *n* grain; wheat; grass tip 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**t'olàlè** *n* flour; wheat flour 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**t'orelì̄** variant of **t'oelelì̄**

**t'oshì̄a** *n* small hill of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'otè** *n* grassy area without trees in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**t'otia** *n* grassy pond 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**t'otq** *n* basket, woven 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 6.7.7 - Container

**t'otsì̄q** variant of **t'ochì̄q**

**t'ots'ù** *n* onion; wild onion

*t'ots'ù degoo ḥè netsà-lea (netsà-lea ts'ò tåat'aa)* one small white onion (finely chopped)

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'owà** *n* type of sedge 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'owhet'e** *n* unidentified species of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'owiù** *n* water sedge (*Ln. Carex aquatilis*) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**t'ozit'q** *n* flat grass, unidentified species of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**to** (also **too**) *n* night; dark; darkness

*To agòjà, hanì wets'èke yeka k'eeftì̄.* When it got to be night, then his wife came looking for him.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**tq<sub>1</sub>** *n* ice on bodies of water

*Tq k'e xègaat'l-le.* Can't see on the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq<sub>2</sub>** *n* container; pot; kettle; bucket; pail

*tq wet'â bò ts'ehbee* a pot for boiling meat

6.7.7 - Container

**tq daelee** *n* ice pans; floating ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq detqoq** *n* thick ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq dezhiù** *n* solid ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq deròò** *n* ice flowing down-river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq ehtì̄** *n* cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq ehtqoq** *n* ice jam *syn:* **tq enìnìreh**, **tq tàèhtqoq**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq enìnìreh** (also **tq enìnìroh**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tq ehtqoq**, **tq tàèhtqoq**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq enìnìroh** variant of **tq enìnìreh**

**tq ɻdàa kwòq** *n* caribou left overnight before butchering, for extra flavour 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**tq ɻkw'ì̄** *v* ice is new; ice is clear 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq k'abàa** *n* edge of ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

*Tq k'e dëts'ih.* \*\*\* It has started to blow on the ice.

**tq k'e kwe geehsì̄ k'è** *n* curling rink 4.2.6.2 - Sports

**tq k'e n̤ihtl'èk'et'aa detłaa k'e** *n* ice airstrip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**tq k'e t̤lı** *n* ice road 6.5.4.1 - Road

**tq k'e ts'et̤ı** *v* lie down on the ice 7.1.3 - Lie down

**to k'eda d̤oq** *n* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**to k'edaa** *n* curfew officer 4.6.6.1 - Police

**tq Ɂats'edlah** variant of **tq Ɂats'iidlah**

**tq Ɂats'iidlah** (also **tq Ɂats'edlah**) *n* crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq n̤aet̤oq** *n* broken ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq n̤at̤ı** *v* ice is breaking up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq netsàa** *n* big pot 6.7.7 - Container

**tq s̤ighaɬz̤oq** *n* medium-sized pot 6.7.7 - Container

**tq t̤aeh̤t̤oq** (also **tq t̤ah̤t̤oq**; **tq t̤ah̤t̤oq**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tq eht̤oq**, **tq en̤iñiqeh.** 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tq t̤ah̤t̤oq** variant of **tq t̤aeh̤t̤oq**

**tq t̤ah̤t̤oq** variant of **tq t̤aeh̤t̤oq**

**to tanı** *n* midnight; middle of the night

*to tanı k'ee n̤ake n̤iñqo* two o'clock at night

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**to tanı daats'ò** *adv* after midnight 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**tq ts'egoo** *v* chop a hole in the ice with a chisel 7.8.6 - Dig

**tq wet̤à t̤i ats'eh̤zi** *n* pot for melting snow 6.7.7 - Container

**to whaà** *adv* late at night 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**to wheda d̤oq** *n* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**toàhoowo** *v* night is spent (repeatedly) 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**tobìa** *n* quarter coin

*Ana, tobìa sàezà hqàq!* Grandma, give me a quarter!

6.8.6 - Money

**tobìa degoo** *n* silver coin 6.8.6 - Money

**tqchìì** (also **tqtsìì**) *n* handle of bucket 6.7.7 - Container

**tqdoa** variant of **tqdo**

**tqdo** (also **tqdoa**) *n* melted ice along the shores above open water; break-up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Tqdo Zaà** *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

**tqdzì** (also **tqdzìì**; **tqjì**) *n* woodland caribou; boreal caribou

*Tqdzìì eyù tits'aàdù while adaade għantà.* Boreal caribou is a species at risk.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**tqdzìì** variant of **tqdzì**

**togodiitl'òo** *v* be dark outside; there is darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

**togohsa** *n* moon; a bright moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

**togoitl'òo** *v* be dark outside; there is darkness

*Sìì togoitl'òo.* It's really dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

**tqhchèa** (also **tqhtsèa**) *n* small dipper for water; small saucepan 6.7.7 - Container

**tqhch'ìì** (also **tqhts'ìì**) *n* slop pail; garbage can; old bucket 6.7.7 - Container

**tqhcho** (also **tqhtso**) *n* big bucket; big pail 6.7.7 - Container

**tohkò** variant of **tehkò**

**tohkò** (unspec. var. **tohkòq**) *n* community freezer; town freezer; cache; storage house insulated with moss 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.5.1 - Building

**tohkòq** unspec. var. of **tohkò**

**tqhkw'ìä** variant of **tqhkw'ìì**

**təhk̓w'ɬ** (also **təhk̓w'ɬaq**; **təkw'ɬ**) *n* first clear ice; bare ice (without snow cover)

*Təhk̓w'ɬ k'e m̄ dahtl̄i ha.* I'm going to set the net on the clear ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**təhtsəa** variant of **təhch̓əa**

**təhts'i** variant of **təhch̓i**

**təhtso** variant of **təhcho**

**təhxə** *n* boil

*godaà təhxə* sty

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**təj̓i** variant of **tədzi**

**təkw'ɬ** variant of **təhk̓w'ɬ**

**təkw'ɬ k'e** *n* freeze up, a period near the beginning of October when ice begins to form on bodies of water 8.4.1.5 - Season

**təmqets'eda** *v* run (one person)

*Cheko sìu nàzèe døq̄ ts'q̄ təmqəh̓za.* The boy ran to the hunter.

plural form: **təmqets'edè**, **təmqets'edè**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**təmqets'edè** *v* run (plural) singular form: **təmqets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

**təniłdlaa** *n* long crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**təniłdlaa gee gòzq̄** *n* open crack in the ice; space between cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**too** variant of **to**

**t'oò** *n* paddle; propeller 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**-tòo** *sfx* fat; round

*gobōtòo* round, fat stomach

8.2.3.2 - Fat person, 8.3.1.6 - Round

**t'òò** *n* breast milk; breast

*Bebìa t'òò niwq̄.* The baby wants the breast.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 6.3.3 - Milk

**-t'q̄q̄** *sfx* next to

*Edāidzəq̄et'q̄* Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

**t'oo dalà** variant of **t'oolà**

**təq̄eze** (also **təq̄ezhe**) *v* be brought back ashore

*Lìwe ehñi nqđe dzø təq̄eze ha.* When I catch fish it'll be brought back ashore here.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

**təq̄ezhe** variant of **təq̄eze**

**tooghàà** *adv* all night long

*Tooghàà nàdahoewo.* There is lots of noise all night.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

**tooghàà ezoò** *v* there is noise all night 2.3.2.4 - Loud

**tooghàà nqbawee** *n* period of long daylight; midnight sun 8.4.1.2 - Day

**t'oooh** *n* poplar 1.5.1 - Tree

**t'oolà** (also **t'oo dalà**) *n* tip of poplar; poplar bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**t'ooladz̓eh** *n* sticky cones of poplar 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**t'dotq̄** *n* baby's bottle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**tqt'l'a** *adv* under the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**totłe dago** <?> *n* drum-dance

**tq̄ts'aatłe** *v* going up from the shore (one person)

*Dø elà ts'q̄ tq̄etłe.* The man is walking up from the boat.

## 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**tq̄ts'eedè** *v* go back home (plural); go back ashore (plural)*Tq̄ts'eedè ha.* We're going back home.

## 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**tq̄ts'eet'è** *v* land on shore again; go ashore again*Tq̄geet'è ha.* They are going to land.

## 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**tq̄ts'eetł̄a** *v* land on shore (one person); go up from the shore (one person)*Done tq̄ehtł̄a.* One man went ashore.

## 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**tq̄ts'eeʔè** *v* land on shore again; go ashore again 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**tq̄ts'ehdè** *v* throw ashore (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw**tq̄ts'ì** *n* springtime; break-up*Tq̄ts'ì ek̄iyeh k'rit̄i et'e n̄dè d̄i han̄i tq̄ yehts̄ı ql̄e.* She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

## 8.4.1.5 - Season

**tq̄ts'ì k'e** *n* early spring 8.4.1.5 - Season**Tq̄ts'ì Zaà** *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year**tq̄tslı̄** variant of **tq̄chı̄****tq̄tsoa** *n* thin ice; season of thin ice; early winter 8.4.1.5 - Season**tq̄tsoa k'e** *n* time when ice is thin; early November 8.4.1.5 - Season**Toyatı** variant of **Taati****Toyatı Zaà** *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year**toyatsogewa** *v***toyetı** *n* jigger 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment**tq̄yiit'ı** *v* be stretched out under the ice*Tl̄i tq̄yiit'ı.* The rope is stretched out under the ice.

## 8.3.1.9 - Stretch

**tsà<sub>1</sub>** *n* shade; shelter*Tsà wheda.* He is sitting in the shade.

## 6.5.1 - Building, 1.1.1 - Sun

**tsà<sub>2</sub>** *n* beaver (*Ln. Castor canadensis*)*Tsàk̄e weyù gots'q̄ tsà xàèhm̄.* A beaver swam out of the lodge.

## 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**ts'à** variant of **ch'à<sub>1</sub>****tsà ekòo** *n* beaver, two years old 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle**Tsàaht'ı̄** *n* Beaver people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names**ts'aatł̄e** *v* going along (one person); working (machine)*Ehtł̄e.* I'm walking along.

## 6.7.9 - Machine, 7.2 - Move

**ts'adè** *v* going (plural); walking (plural)*Giadè.* They are walking.

## 7.2 - Move

**tsàdeè** (also **tsàndeè**) *n* largest beaver 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent**tsàechı̄** *n* beaver stump 1.6.5 - Animal home**tsaèhdł̄ı̄** (also **saèhdł̄ı̄**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River**ts'aekwq̄o** variant of **ts'aríkwq̄o****ts'ael̄o** *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ts'āèt'ii** *n* ribbon *syn: libq̄.* 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

**tsàewò** *n* beaver pelt; beaver fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**tsàgozeè** *n* beaver hook 6.4 - Hunt and fish

**ts'ah** *n* hat

*Idi 30 xo hò dù ts'ah ?àech'èakq̄ nàehdì.* I bought this hat at Weaver and Devore about 30 years ago.

### 5.3 - Clothing

**ts'ah dezhi** variant of **ts'ah dezìi**

**ts'ah dezìi** (also **ts'ah dezhi**) *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

**ts'ah mahkà** *n* cowboy hat; broad-brimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

**ts'ah mahkà mōq̄ whet'ii** *n* ribbon or cord around the hat 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ts'ahdąq̄** *n* hat trim; fur trim on hood 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ts'aht'ii** *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth

**ts'aht'ii gòlèe** *n* puberty; coming of age; forming of personality

*Ts'aht'ii gòlèe!* A personality is forming!

### 2.6.4.3 - Youth

**ts'aht'inè** *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth

**tsàidàa** *n* shrew 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**ts'aikwq̄** variant of **ts'aríkwq̄**

**ts'aítà** variant of **ch'aítà**

**tsàkèè** (also **tsàkii**) *n* beaver lodge

*Tsàkè weyìl gots'q̄ tsà xàèhm̄.* A beaver swam out of the lodge.

### 1.6.5 - Animal home

**tsàkii** variant of **tsàkèè**

**Ts'akwà** *personal name*

**tsàkwq̄** *n* beaver meat

*Tsàkwq̄ iħrà ts'qz̄, tħaà sewà ħedì.* I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

### 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

**ts'āłets'ewq̄** *v* be uncooperative; be suspicious of each other 4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.7.5.2 - Suspect

**ts'alı** (also **ts'ari**) *n* frog 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian

**tsàlıi** *n* beaver castor 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**tsàndeè** variant of **tsàdeè**

**tsànieda** *v* be suffering from hardship, sickness, abuse (one person) 4.4.2 - Trouble

**ts'ari** variant of **ts'alı**

**ts'arı** *lè <?>* *n* mushroom

**ts'äríkwq̄** *<?>* *n* mushroom

**ts'äríkwq̄** (also **ts'aekwq̄**; **ts'aikwq̄**) *n* unidentified medicinal plant, used to treat swelling (possibly pond lily, a tall, yellowish plant which grows near rocks) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ts'ärinq̄** *<?>* *n* grasshopper

**-tsaso** *sfx* bunch of; many together

*ekwq̄ tsaso* a bunch of caribou

### 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**ts'ata k'eit'aa** variant of **ts'ata k'itt'a**

**ts'ata k'itt'a** (also **ts'ata k'eit'aa**) *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

**ts'atà whelaa** *v* they are readily available; they are in place; they are organised 4.3.6.2 - Tidy, 7.5.5 - Organize

**ts'atàa** *adv* ready; convenient

*Ts'atà wheda.* He is ready to go.

### 6.1.2.6 - Prepare, 8.3.7.7.2 - Convenient

**ts'ats'eeghe** variant of **ch'ats'eeghe**

**ts'âts'ehyeh** *v* scare 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**ts'âts'eji** *v* be afraid 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**ts'âts'îlwq** *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

**tsâwò** *n* fur; pelt; animal skin; fur-bearing animals

*Tsâwò gha hołzı n̄dè, eyik'Ɂè ahde ha.* When I have enough furs, after that I will leave.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**tsâwò dzih** variant of **tsâwò jih**

**tsâwò enıhtl'è** *n* trapping license 6.4 - Hunt and fish

**tsâwò jih** (also **tsâwò dzih**) *n* fur mitts 5.3 - Clothing

**tsâwò kechqamqo** *nawhet'ıı* (also **tsâwò ketsqamqo** *nawhet'ıı*) *n* fur trim on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**tsâwò ketsqamqo** *nawhet'ıı* variant of **tsâwò kechqamqo** *nawhet'ıı*

**tsâwò nàehdù døq** *n* fur trader 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

**tsâwò nıts'ele** *v* trade in furs 6.8.4 - Financial transaction, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

**tsâwò siits'ehzı** *v* prepare an animal pelt 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**tsâwò sqombaà** *n* fur cheque; fur money 6.8.6 - Money, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

**tsâwò ts'ah** *n* fur hat 5.3 - Clothing

**tsâwò zeh** *n* fur parka; fur coat; fur jacket 5.3 - Clothing

**tsâwòdaedlı** *n* hanging pelts 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

**tsâwòechlı** (also **tsâwòetslı**) *n* beaver pelt stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**tsâwòetslı** variant of **tsâwòechlı**

**ts'ayıa** *n* tam 5.3 - Clothing

**tsâzea** (also **tsâzhea**) *n* beaver one year old

*Tsâzea eht'è ekò wetłeè det'ee sìù dèk'q̄ ajà.* As he was cooking, the beaver grease melted down and started to burn.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**tsâzhea** variant of **tsâzea**

**ts'azhıı** *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

**tsâzèè** *n* beaver dam 1.6.5 - Animal home

**ts'aqı** variant of **ts'eqı**

**ts'e degqa** *n* chocolate; chocolate bar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**tse k'è dìi anat'ı** \*\*\* he cried and cried 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**ts'ebo** *v* stretch on a frame

*Weàgiq ıłtè ewò whebo.* Her friend stretched one hide.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**ts'edè** *v* 1) eat (plural things); take (medicine)

*Sah jie gedè.* Bears eat berries.

5.2.2 - Eat 2) be edible

**ts'edeet'ı** *v* smoke tobacco

*Möt'a ts'edeet'ı-a.* I am going out for a smoke.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

**tsedeetlı** *v* raining intermittently; (rain) showers

*Tsedeetlı.* There are rain showers off and on.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

**ts'edi** *v* say; tell

*Hęz̄ę ts'edi.* We say 'yes'.

3.5.1 - Say

**tsedıich'è** (also **tsediits'è**) *n* cry with anger 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**tsediits'è** variant of **tsedıich'è**

**ts'edq** *v* drink

*Libò wet'å lidi ts'edq.* We drink tea from a mug.

## 5.2.2.7 - Drink

**ts'edq kò** *n* bar (place) 6.5.1 - Building**ts'edzèh** *v* seal (for example, with spruce gum); caulk

*Whaà, t'eeko edemq gha dzèh k'agee?à xlè, wemq yet'å elà edzè ha.* Long ago, girls chewed gum for their moms, so their moms could caulk the canoe with it.

## 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**ts'edzi** variant of **ts'ejì****ts'edzì** variant of **ts'ejì****tseè** variant of **cheè****tsèe** variant of **chèe****ts'eechi** *v* bring 7.3.3 - Take somewhere**ts'eedè** *v* 1) go (plural); leave (plural)

*Sqømbak'è ts'ò geedè ha.* They are going to leave for Yellowknife.

## 7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.3.2 - Go 2) get drunk (plural)

*Ts'eedè.* We are getting drunk.

## 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

**ts'eedì** *v* call (animals)

*Dlòo ts'eedì.* We call squirrels.

## 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**ts'eedzì** *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

*Geedzì t'å geze.* They screamed because they were scared.

## 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**ts'eedzì-le** variant of **ts'eejì-le****ts'eeghq** *v* snore 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath**ts'eehchì** *v* push away; push aside 7.3.2.9 - Push**ts'eehdè<sub>2</sub>** variant of **ts'ehdè****ts'eèhde<sub>1</sub>** *v* choke on food 5.2.2 - Eat**ts'eehdì** *v* play an instrument; produce sound from an instrument 4.2.3.2 - Play music**ts'eèhdzà** *v* try; try out; test; tempt

*Wexè xqñìda ha wenñhdzà.* Try to marry her.

## 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

**ts'eehdzì** variant of **ts'eehjì****tseèhgà** *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**ts'eehjì** (also **ts'eehdzì**) *v* scare; frighten

*Guhjì dehwhq.* I want to scare them.

## 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**ts'eehk'a** *v* throw 7.3.1.1 - Throw**ts'eèhk'q** (also **ts'eèhk'ò**) *v* burn; keep burning; light up; switch on light

*Tleèk'qo yeèhk'q.* He lights the kerosene lamp.

*Ayì dèhk'q?* What is he burning?

## 5.5.4 - Burn, 8.3.3.1 - Shine

**ts'eèhk'ò** variant of **ts'eehk'q****ts'eèhk'òq** *n* (event or action of) burning 5.5.4 - Burn**ts'eèhkwl'e** *v* be (located) (plural); sit (plural); stay (plural) 8.5.3 - Be at a place**ts'eèhkwl'e k'è** *n* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'eèhkwl'ee kò** 6.5.2 - Parts of a building**ts'eèhkwl'ee kò** *n* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'eèhkwl'e k'è** 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ts'eehk̓w̓ih** *v* call (animals)

*Gah w̓y̓hk̓w̓ih.* Call the rabbit.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**ts'eèhk̓w̓q** *v* hear; listen to

*Ix̓eq̓ sechi edechua ts'q̓ gode weèhk̓w̓q̓.* Yesterday I heard my younger brother talking to his little brother.

*En̓htl̓èk̓o en̓l̓tq̓ as̓q̓ weg̓q̓ neèhk̓w̓q̓?* Did you hear about the post office being closed?

2.3.2 - Hear

**ts'eehn̓è** *v* win; succeed; gain; attain; acquire

*Du x̓eh̓ts'q̓ dehn̓q̓-le d̓è, sach̓q̓ bingo ts'q̓ n̓ah̓tl̓a ha-le.* If I don't win tonight, I'm not going to go to the bingo tomorrow.

6.1.3.2 - Succeed, 7.4.3 - Get

**ts'eehse** (also **ts'eehshe**) *v* 1) raise (a child); bring up (a child); nurture

*Set̓ì yeehse ha.* My daughter is going to raise him.

*Dq̓ ah̓xe k'èq̓ wets'eehse.* We are raising him like a rich person.

2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child 2) grow (plants); cultivate (plants) 6.2.1 - Growing crops

**ts'eehshe** variant of **ts'eehse**

**ts'eehshì** variant of **ts'ehsì**

**ts'eehsì<sub>1</sub>** *v* throw at (with small objects); pelt (with small objects)

*Kwe t̓à yeehsì.* He is throwing rocks at it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

**ts'eehsì<sub>2</sub>** variant of **t'seesì**

**ts'eehtà** *v* kick 7.7.3 - Kick

**ts'eeht'í** *v* hit with the fist; punch 7.7.1 - Hit

**ts'eeht'í** *v* pull

*Kwik̓ùizeè deht'í.* I pulled the trigger.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

**ts'eehtsè** *v* throw pointed object

*Yeehtsè ha.* He is going to throw it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

**ts'eehtsò** *v* ring (bells)

*T̓ł̓il̓ia n̓htsò.* Ring the bell.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**ts'eehxà** *v* hit with a stick; beat on

*Dech̓ut̓ewò ts'uhxà.* Let's beat the carpet.

7.7.1 - Hit

**ts'eèhyeh** *v* be frightened; panic

*Dèhyeh.* He is afraid!

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

**ts'eejì** *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

*Geejì t̓à geze.* They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**ts'eejì-le** (also **ts'eedzì-le**) *v* be brave; be not afraid 4.4.3.1 - Brave

**ts'eekè** *v* ask for; propose for marriage; beg

*Kq̓ neehkè ha.* I'm going to ask you for a house.

2.6.1.1 - Arrange a marriage, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

**ts'eekè** <?> *n* hiccups

**tseeko** variant of **cheeko** (variant of **cheko**), **cheko**

**tseeko k'eè eyats'ìlì** *v* be in labour

*Tseeko k'eè eyaelì.* She is in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

**ts'ekoh** *v* cough

*Dekoh.* She is coughing.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**ts'ekwà** *v* sit 7.1.2 - Sit

**ts'ekwì** *v* strike; chop

*T'l'eh geekwì.* They are striking the flint.

7.7.1 - Hit

**ts'eèkw'o** *v* understand; listen

*T'asù ka eèkw'o.* He is listening for something.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

**ts'eeli** *v* sew

*Nemq nezìlì ke dèhìlì.* Your mom sewed shoes well.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**ts'eeli** *v* pull

*Mì tq k'e ts'ò yeeli.* He is pulling the net onto the ice.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

**ts'eeshì** variant of **t'seesì**

**t'seesì** (also **ts'eehsì<sub>2</sub>**; **ts'eeshì**) *v* whistle 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**ts'eet'a** *n* split fish [A term for fish which has been gutted and cut in half up to the tail in preparation for drying. Ts'eet'a is sometimes eaten on its own when partially dried.] 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**ts'eet'aa** *n* airplane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**ts'eetè** *v* go to bed; go to sleep; fall asleep

*Detè ha niwq.* He wants to go to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

**ts'eet'è** *v* be of a certain number

*Dì ts'eet'è.* We are four people.

8.1 - Quantity

**ts'eet'eè** *v* be included in a number

*nàke ts'eet'eè* the two of us

7.5.1.2 - Include

**ts'eetłà** *v* start out (one person); leave (one person); go (one person); land (a plane)

*Sqòmbak'è ts'ò dehtłà ha.* I'm going to go to Yellowknife

7.2.3.3 - Leave

**ts'eetł'è** *v* write; paint; mark

*Elà dehtł'è ha.* I'm going to paint the boat.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

**ts'eetł'i** *v* fart; pass wind 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**ts'eetł'ì** *v* braid; tie

*Nekwìghà dìtl'ì.* Braid your hair!

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 7.5.4 - Tie, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

**ts'eeze** (also **ts'eezhe**) *v* grow; grow up

*Tsekøa geeze.* The children are growing.

*Seza deze.* My child is growing.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

**ts'eezè** *v* 1) spit*Dechłtè k'e nqzè-le.* Don't spit on the floor.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva 2) leave for hunting

*Sachq setà dezè ha.* My father is going hunting tomorrow.

6.4.1 - Hunt

**ts'eezhe** variant of **ts'eeze****ts'eezi** *v* slip; slide 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide**ts'eezè** *v* go by boat; leave in a boat; start out by boat 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water**ts'eezi** *v* steal*Sq̤omb̤a dèq̤.* He stole money.

6.8.9.1 - Steal

**ts'eghah** *v* lace; weave*Ts'q̤oko edezha gha zah eghah.* The old lady is lacing snowshoes for her son.

6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

**ts'egho** *v* scrape (hide)*Dediwò wehxo niwq̤.* She wants to scrape the moosehide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.7.6 - Grind

**ts'eghq** (also **ts'ego**) *v* fight; make war*dq̤ elegegq̤ nèk'e* a war-torn country

4.8.2 - Fight

**ts'eghoh** *v* shake out (cloth object)*Tè neghoh.* Shake the mat.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

**ts'ego** (also **ts'egoo**) *v* stab; poke; prick; inject; vaccinate*Beh tâ yego ha.* He is going to stab him with a knife.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

**ts'ego** variant of **ts'eghq****ts'egoo** variant of **ts'ego****ts'ehbe** *v* boil (something)*Tq̤ netsà-lq̤ wetâ eyè ts'ehbe.* We boil the eggs in a small pot.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**ts'ehche** (also **ts'ehlse**) *v* cook by stewing; stew*Gòa wòhdaà whihchà.* I cooked some rice.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**ts'ehch'i** (also **ts'ehts'i**) *v* pluck; peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.3.6 - Poultry raising**ts'ehdè** (also **ts'eehdè**) *v* throw (plural); toss (plural)*Ts'ehdè.* We throw (a ball).

7.3.1.1 - Throw

**ts'ehdzì** variant of **ts'ehjì****ts'ehgòò** *v* shave (wood); plane (wood)*?ah gha dechł ehgòò.* He is shaving wood for snowshoes.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**ts'ehgoq̤** *v* dry*Bò gehgoq̤.* They are drying meat.*Ts'ehgoq̤ ats'ehq̤.* We are making it dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

**ts'ehjì** (also **ts'ehdzi**) *v* catch with hook; hook

*Líwezq q whihjì.* I hooked a little trout.

#### 6.4.5 - Fishing

**ts'ehk'è** *v* shoot

*Yehk'è ha.* He is going to shoot it.

#### 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**ts'ehkw'e** *v* lap (as a dog drinking); slurp

*Tł̄ ti ehkw'e.* The dog is lapping up water.

#### 1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

**ts'ehłà** *v* have (plural objects) in place; keep (plural objects) in place; store; keep in storage; stash

*asù ts'ehłaa kòq* cupboard

#### 7.4.5 - Keep something

**ts'ehłè** *v* become; change to become; turn into 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**ts'ehłì** *v* catch by net or fish hook 6.4.5 - Fishing

**ts'ehłì** *n* trembling; shaking; shivering < ? > 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

**ts'ehshò** variant of **ts'ehsò**

**ts'ehsì** (also **ts'eehshì**) *v* throw (stones) at; hit (with hammer); pelt (with small objects)

*Kwe t'å yeehshì.* He is throwing rocks at it.

#### 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**ts'ehsò** (also **ts'ehshò**) *v* blow on

*Ek'aèk'q nehsò-le.* Don't blow on the candle.

#### 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

**ts'ehtà<sub>1</sub>** *v* count

*Líwe nehtà.* Count the fish.

#### 8.1.2 - Count

**ts'ehtà<sub>2</sub>** *v* shoot with bow and arrow

*Giehtò t'e, k̄t' t'å.* They almost shot him, with arrows.

#### 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**ts'eht'è** *v* cook; bake; fry

*Setì yeht'è ha.* My daughter is going to cook it.

*Lèt'è deht'è ha.* I'm going to cook bannock for myself.

#### 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**ts'ehtí** *v* stir; mix

*wet'å asù ts'ehtí* hand mixer

#### 7.5.3 - Mix

**ts'ehtí** *v* pull

*Whaå ts'q whuht'h.* I pulled it for a long time.

#### 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**ts'ehtí** *v* 1) pour (into container)

*Ts'ehtí.* We pour it.

#### 1.3.2.2 - Pour 2) hit; smack (i.e the surface of the water) 7.7.1 - Hit

**ts'eht'ò** *v* suck; pump

*Bebìa edemq t'òeht'ò.* The baby is breast-feeding from its mother.

#### 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 5.2.2.7 - Drink

**ts'ehtse** variant of **ts'ehche**

**ts'ehts'i** variant of **ts'ehch'i**

**ts'ehtsɬ** *v* make; fabricate

*Lori lidì ehtsɬ ha.* Lori is going to make tea.

9.1.2.5 - Make

**ts'ehtsq** *v* scent; smell; sniff

*Tł̄ekw̄otsɬ ehtsq.* The dog scents caribou.

2.3.4 - Smell

**ts'ehwhe** *v* 1) tan; soften

*T'eeeo tsàwò lq ɻhwhq.* The young woman tanned a lot of pelts.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather 2) cut up; work on hides

**ts'ehxà** *v* gnaw

*Tł̄aq yehxà ha.* The puppy is going to gnaw on it.

*Tł̄ekw̄oq k'e ehxà.* The dog is gnawing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**ts'ehza** *v* send (someone); ask someone to do a job; order; hire

*Yl̄q done sɻh'à nydè niwo.* That fellow hopes to hire me.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent, 3.3.2 - Request, 4.5.3.2 - Command

**ts'eiziì** *v* name; pronounce

*Nzì ihsìù ha diè.* I can't pronounce your name.

9.7 - Name, 3.5.1 - Say

**ts'eji** (also **ts'edzi**) *v* breathe 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**ts'ejì** (also **ts'edzì**) *v* sing

*Ehtsɬ yegha ejì.* Granny is singing for her.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ts'ejiì** *n* breathing 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

**ts'ejiì k'è** *n* respiratory system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ts'ejiì k'è gok'à** *n* trachea 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**ts'ek'a** *v* eat (meat, orange, etc.)

*Yek'a ha.* She is going to eat it.

5.2.2 - Eat

**Ts'eka** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**tsekaa** variant of **chekoa**

**ts'eke** *v* be (located) (two people); sit (two people); stay (two people)

*Setì nàke segà geke.* My two daughters are sitting with me.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

**ts'ek'ezeà** *v* iron 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**tseko** variant of **cheko**

**ts'èko** *n* woman; girl; queen in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'èko doelì k'e goyagoòràa** *n* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **bebìa doelì k'e goyagoòràa.** 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko enìhtì'è k'elee dòq** *n* post mistress 6.6 - Occupation

**tseko ghàehtqò dòq** variant of **chekaghàehtqò dòq**

**tseko ghàehtqò k'àowo** *n* principal at school

*Tseko ghàehtqò k'àowo gots'ò gode ha.* The principal is going to speak to us.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

**tseko ghàehtqò ts'àdiì** variant of **cheko ghàehtqò ts'àdiì**

**ts'èko goht'qò** *n* sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko kàedaa k'è** *n* female genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko k'àowo** *n* queen 4.6.1.1 - King's family

**ts'èko nàelì dò** <??> *n* Women's Association

**tseko nageete kò** *n* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

**Ts'èko Nezià** *personal name* Nice Woman [The name of a woman in Wekweètì, so-named because of her kind-hearted nature.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**tseko qhdaà** *n* adult; middle-aged person 2.6.4.4 - Adult

**ts'èko qhdaà** *n* older woman; elderly woman

*Dìì sù ts'èko qhdaà ọlaà nàregeel.* Nowadays the elder women still sew.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

**Ts'èko Sqòlıì** *personal name* Real Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ts'èko ts'aà** *n* woman's cap 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

**ts'èko ts'ılıì** *n* period; menstruation [This phrase is a euphemism; more direct phrases for menstruation (i.e. wedoò atlı - 'she is bleeding') are seen by many as offensively direct.] 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko ts'ılıì ghò nats'et'èe** *n* menopause 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.6.4.4 - Adult

**ts'èko ts'ılıì goht'qò** *n* menstrual pads, sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6 - Cleaning

**ts'èko wedzagee** *n* female genitals; vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko wekaà wet'à webebìa hołèe** *n* sex glands (female) 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko wekwo k'è** *n* vagina; (female) anus 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko wetl'èè** *n* vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko weyìì sìgots'ehzì** *v* clean out the vagina; perform dilation and curettage

*Ts'èko bebìa gòhłì tl'àxqoq, weyìì sìgogehzì.* After a woman has a baby, they clean out her vagina.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko weyìì sìgozoìì** *n* dilation and curettage; D and C 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

**ts'èko weyìì wek'enaetsee** *n* dilation and curettage; D and C; cleaning of the vagina 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6.2 - Bathe

**tsekua** variant of chekua

**ts'èkuà** *n* girl; teenage girl

*Ts'èkuà dàtlò nets'q?* How many girls do you have?

2.6.5.2 - Woman

**tsekua daèhteè** variant of chekua daèhteè

**tsekua goqtè** *v* adopt a child; be given a child

*Tsekua sqotè ha.* I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

**tsekua gotl'aà k'ètaìdzqò** *n* godchild 4.1.9 - Kinship

**tsekua k'èdì** *v* babysit 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

**tsekua kwqò** *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**tsekua nàts'ehte** *v* adopt a child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

**tsekua sqòmbaà** variant of chekua sqòmbaà

**tsekua yet'à nàgozee** *n* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**ts'èkodzìì** variant of ts'èkojìì

**ts'èkojìì** (also ts'èkodzìì) *n* loose woman; prostitute; wicked woman 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

**tsekolèa** *n* baby powder (old word) 5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**Ts'èkotl'o** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ts'èkoziì** *n* woman

*Ehchiliì derè, ts'èkoziì ehgwàà ƙo gehtsì ha.* When it's the summer fish run, the women are going to make lots of dryfish.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'ekwa** *v* squat down; sit down 7.1.2 - Sit

**ts'ela** *v* sing 4.2.3.3 - Sing

**ts'eli** *v* catch with a snare or net

*L̄we dàtl̄q whenełi?* How many fish did you catch?

#### 6.4.2 - Trap

**ts'emq̄k̄o** variant of **ts'ımk̄k̄o**

**ts'et'ā** *v* cut

*Yet'ā ha.* He is going to cut it.

#### 7.8.3 - Cut

**ts'ete** *v* be asleep; lie around; recline 7.1.3 - Lie down, 5.7 - Sleep

**ts'etee k̄q̄a** *n* bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**ts'et̄l̄** *v* sleep (singular)

*Ehts̄e whet̄l̄.* Grandpa is sleeping.

#### 5.7 - Sleep

**ts'et̄l̄** *v* treat like (friend; enemy) 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**ts'et̄l̄q̄** *n* grayling; bluefish (*Ln. Thymallus arcticus*) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**ts'et̄n̄i** *n* tobacco; cigarette

*Ts'et̄n̄i saq̄z̄a.* Give me a cigarette.

#### 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄i ch'ı̄** *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

**ts'et̄n̄i dz̄eē** *n* chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄i ehdoa** *n* twist of chewing-tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄i k̄adz̄eē** *n* block of chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄i n̄ađ̄d̄i** *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

**ts'et̄n̄i nats'eēhk'q̄a** *n* cigarette lighter 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄i t̄ehw̄o** *n* tobacco pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄i ts'eh̄ts̄l̄** *n* loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes; homemade tobacco; "roll your owns" 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄ikw̄a** *n* ashtray 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄iloō** *n* cigarette smoke 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄n̄it̄i** *n* tobacco spit 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'et̄l̄** *v* knit

*Nazha z̄q eht̄l̄.* I only knitted yarn.

#### 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

**ts'et̄q̄o** *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ts'et̄q̄o gohz̄ia l̄aan̄i** *n* dustball, dustbunny 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ts'etse** *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**ts'ets'è** *v* drink; to sip

*As̄i whek'ōo ehts'è gha s̄ađ̄di.* Give me something cold to drink.

#### 5.2.2.7 - Drink

**tsets'eeego** *v* howl; bawl

*Tsegeegho.* They are howling.

#### 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**ts'ets'ì** *v* comb

*Nekwighà nets̄i.* Comb your hair!

#### 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

**ts'ets'ì** *v* kiss

*Negets̄i ha.* They are going to kiss you.

#### 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**ts'ets'ò** *v* scratch (it)

*Senqkw'qò nets'ò.* Scratch my back.

5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

**ts'etsqò** *v* poop; have a bowel movement

*Setia etsqò ha.* My little daughter is going to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**ts'etsò** *k'è n* anus 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

**ts'etsqò** *k'è godoht'ìì ìghàa n* piles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**ts'èwhì** *n* peace 4.8.4 - Peace

**ts'èwhìq** *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully

*Ts'èwhìq k'etlo.* He walks slowly.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**ts'èwhìq gots'ede** *v* whisper; speak slowly 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

**ts'èwhìì** *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully

*Ts'èwhìì aaht'è.* Be careful; Be quiet.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

**ts'èwhìì interj** an expression used to tell somebody to calm down (i.e. 'Take it easy!' or 'Chill') 3.4.1.2.2 - Calm

**ts'ewì** (also **ts'iwi**) *v* wake up (one person)

*Dàani ts'eneewo?* How did you wake up?

5.7.3 - Wake up

**Tsèye personal name** 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ts'eyeetì** *n* smoke tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'eyehwhì** *v* wake (him/her)

*Ts'esewlhwì nq.* Be sure to wake me!

5.7.3 - Wake up

**ts'ezè** *v* spit (it)

*Yezè ha.* She is going to spit it.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

**ts'ezeh** *v* shout; scream; call; yell 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

**ts'èzhqò** variant of **ts'èzqò**

**ts'èzhqòko** variant of **ts'èzqòko**

**ts'èzhqòkwqò** variant of **ts'èzqòkwqò**

**ts'èzqò** (also **ts'èzhqò**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'èzqòko** (also **ts'èzhqòko**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'èzqòkwqò** (also **ts'èzhqòkwqò**) *n* type of bird, marbled Godwit (*Ln. Limosa fedoa*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**ts'eaà** *v* eat; chew

*Bògqò gerà.* They're eating drymeat.

*Etsìll wet'â tuwoo ts'eaà.* We eat soup with a spoon.

5.2.2 - Eat, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**ts'eaì** (also **ts'aì**) *v* see; meet; visit; encounter; experience

*Ixèq weehqì.* Yesterday I saw her.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 2.3.1 - See, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**tsìì** *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tsìì** variant of **hi**

**ts'iì** *n* tree; spruce

*ts'ilq* treetop

1.5.1 - Tree

**ts'í<sub>2</sub>** *n* boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ts'í dèhdli** *n* spruce greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**ts'í edeèyèè** *n* fallen tree 1.5.1 - Tree

**ts'í gèdùì dòq** variant of **ts'í k'èdùì dòq**

**ts'í k'èdùì dòq** (also **ts'í gèdùì dòq**; **ts'í k'èndùì dòq**) *n* captain of boat; helmsman 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ts'í k'èndùì dòq** variant of **ts'í k'èdùì dòq**

**tsí nawhehts'í** *v* there is blowing snow; there is a snowstorm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**tsí níhts'í** *n* blowing snow; snow storm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**Ts'í Tí** *place name* Big Spruce Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**ts'í t'leht'è** *n* unidentified spruce fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**ts'í wet'íi** *n* spruce bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**tsia<sub>1</sub>** *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**tsia<sub>2</sub>** variant of **chia**

**tsią** variant of **chia**

**tsią dèhtl'èe** variant of **chia dèhtl'èe**

**tsią dekwoo** variant of **chia dekwoo**

**tsią weèhdà** variant of **chia weèhdà**

**ts'iahkwìa** *n* small spruce tree 1.5.1 - Tree

**tsiąhkwoa** variant of **chiahkwoa**

**ts'iant'aa** *n* split fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

**tsiąt'oh** variant of **chiaqt'oh**

**tsiąwò** variant of **chiaqwò**

**tsiąyè** *n* bird's egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

**ts'ichì** (also **ts'itsì**) *n* big roots of a tree 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'ich'oò** variant of **ch'ich'oò**

**ts'ida** *n* small female caribou one to two years old 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ts'idaa** *n* young caribou, 2 or 3 years old 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**ts'idalà** *n* tree top 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'ıdets'ıhhzah** *v* create problems for oneself; create trouble for oneself

*La t'å ts'ıdets'ıhhzah.* He is a workaholic.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

**ts'ıdzèè** *n* spruce gum 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**Ts'ıdzo** the name of a particular spirit (?)

**ts'ıdzqò** *n* black beetle 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tsiehts'í** variant of **chiehts'í**

**tsiehtsih** *v* knead

*Eyi tl'åxqø goılà t'å tè tsıts'eehstih.* And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press, 5.2.1.2 - Steps in food preparation, 7.5.3 - Mix

**ts'iet'aa** *n* airplane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**ts'iet'aa k'è** *n* airport; air-strip 6.5.1 - Building

**ts'iet'aa k'èndùì dòq** *n* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

**ts'iet'aa wet'oò while** *n* jet plane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**ts'iet'aa whelaa kò** *n* hangar 6.5.1 - Building

**ts'ietsì** *n* tree trunk 1.5.1 - Tree

**tsiga** variant of **siga**

**Tsighàhtsí** *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**ts'ighoò<sub>1</sub>** *n* pack sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

**ts'ighoò<sub>2</sub>** variant of **ts'ixoò**

**ts'igoèhtł́ı** *v* be wrapped in a shawl 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

**ts'igoèhɂaa** *n* stream valley, forested with spruce *gen: goèhɂaa*. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

**tsìgots'ehwhí** *v* pollute; destroy 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.9.3 - Destroy

**tsih**, *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

**tsih<sub>2</sub>** variant of **chih**

**ts'ih** *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**ts'ihchi** *v* choose; pick out; take (a wife) 3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

**ts'ihdł́ı** *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ts'ihdł́ıqò** *n* ant hill; ant colony 1.6.5 - Animal home

**Tsíhkǫ** *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**tsíhkǫqò wheda** variant of **chíhkǫqò wheda**

**tsíhkw'á** variant of **chíhkw'á**

**tsíhkw'ı** variant of **dechíhkwi**

**tsíhkw'ò** variant of **chíhkw'ò**

**tsihoòwo** *n* rainstorm < ? > 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**ts'ihsı** *v* name; call (someone's name) 3.5.1.4.1 - Call, 9.7 - Name

**tsíhtëa** variant of **chíhtëa**

**tsíhtq** variant of **chíhtq**

**tsíhtso** variant of **chíhtcho**

**ts'ihɂò** (also **ts'ihɂò**) *prt* because; on account of 9 - Grammar

**ts'ihɂò** variant of **ts'ihɂò**

**-ts'iì** variant of **-ch'iì**

**ts'íich'e** (also **ts'íits'e**) *v* be angry

*Sii elets'ò gìlch'è t'à k'àhdzq eletakwiìgìdeè t'e.* Both men were very angry and were almost ready to fight.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

**tsügeèhtł́ı** *v* he has bundled it together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

**ts'íhk'è** *v* (we) shot

*Ekwò ts'íhk'è.* We shot caribou.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**tsühkq gqoza** *n* children of single mothers 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

**ts'iikwe** *n* pipe for smoking 5.2.4 - Tobacco

**ts'iikw'o** *v* hear 2.3.2 - Hear

**ts'íilı** *v* be; being 9.1.1 - Be

**ts'íimbàa** *n* sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ts'íimbàa t'à k'ets'et'ò** *v* sail; travel by sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**tsíinè** *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ts'íita** *n* spirit world 3.1 - Soul, spirit

**ts'íntq** *v* hold; maintain; uphold

*Ts'óqko nàke kwe gokwı, echı hu gutq.* The two women were holding a stone axe and an awl.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

**ts'íits'e** variant of **ts'íich'e**

**tsíiwı** variant of **tsjwı**

**ts'íiwq** *v* want; wish; need; think; hope

*Nezı ha niwq.* He thinks it will be good.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want, 8.1.7.3 - Need, 3.2 - Think

**ts'íwoo** *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**ts'íizi** *v* name something 9.7 - Name

**ts'ík'a** *n* inner bark of spruce; spruce cambium 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'ik'è** *n* dock 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**ts'ik'è** variant of **ch'ik'è**

**ts'ik'è nıhts'iì** variant of **ch'ik'è nıhts'iì**

**ts'ikwa** *n* dry tree used for firewood; dry, half-dead spruce 1.5.1 - Tree, 5.5.6 - Fuel

**ts'ilà** *n* spruce bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'imbàa elà** *n* sailboat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ts'imbàachì** (also **ts'imbàatsì**) *n* mast 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ts'imbàatsì** variant of **ts'imbàachì**

**ts'ımòkqò** (also **ts'emòkqa**) *n* 1) spruce-bough teepee; shelter against wind 6.5.1 - Building 2) menstrual hut

**ts'inàda** *v* move before death (one person) 2.6.6 - Die, 7.2 - Move

**ts'inakee** *n* orphan 4.1.9.4 - Orphan

**ts'inè** *n* tree country; large forest 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**ts'itè** *n* pole for boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**ts'it'qò** *n* dirt; mess 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ts'its'eekà** *v* slap (someone) in the face 7.7.1 - Hit

**ts'its'ehwhí** *v* make (someone) suffer; ruin; destroy; abuse 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

**ts'its'ewí** *v* be awakened 5.7.3 - Wake up

**ts'itsì** variant of **ts'ichì**

**ts'its'ihzah** *v* create problems for; create trouble for

*Sedè detà ts'ihzah.* My younger sister creates trouble for her dad.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

**ts'its'oò** variant of **ch'ich'oò**

**ts'iwà** *n* white spruce 1.5.1 - Tree

**ts'iwà gots'qohdzìì** variant of **ts'iwà gots'qohjìì**

**ts'iwà gots'qohjìì** (also **ts'iwà gots'qohdzìì**) *n* spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'iwà weka wet'iì** *n* white spruce top covering 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'iwàzoò** *n* spruce boughs of white spruce 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'iwí** variant of **ts'ewí**

**ts'iwí** (also **ts'iwí**) *v* get spoiled; get rotten; get ruined

*Sebehchì ts'iwí.* My truck is ruined.

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 7.9.3 - Destroy

**ts'iwìì** *n* cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**ts'iwììcho** (also **ts'iwììtsò**) *n* large cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**ts'iwììtsò** variant of **ts'iwììcho**

**ts'iwìts'eehzhah** (also **ch'iwìts'eehzhah**) *v* bribe; spoil (someone)

*Gokwí, gotsà ts'igits'ihzah.* We spoiled our grandchildren.

6.8.9.5 - Bribe, 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

**ts'iwìts'eèwah** *v* throw (plural objects) in (someone's) face

*Wet'à ts'weìwah!* Throw them in her face!

7.3.1.1 - Throw

**ts'ixoò** (also **ts'ighoò**) *n* spruce roots

*Ts'ighoò k'e dè while agehzhì.* They are taking the dirt off the spruce roots.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**ts'iyehwhí** *v* wake (him/her) 5.7.3 - Wake up

**ts'izhqò** variant of **ts'izqò**

**ts'izqò** (also **ts'izhqò**) *n* old tree 1.5.1 - Tree

**ts'izqò hots'eezà** *v* error; go astray; off track 4.3.6.4 - Mistake, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**ts'iz̄q̄** *adv* gone astray; confused

*Ts'iz̄q̄ ehtla.* He got lost.

3.4.2.5 - Confused, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**ts'iz̄q̄ etla** *v* get lost (one person)

*Ts'iz̄q̄ ehtla.* I got lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

**Ts'iz̄q̄ hoewi.** \*\*\* Time (and effort) was wasted.

**ts'iz̄q̄ whàgots'ede** *v* babble

*Ts'iz̄q̄ whàgode.* He is babbling.

2.6.4.1 - Baby, 3.5.8.2 - Meaningless, 3.5.5 - Foolish talk

**tso** *n* firewood; log; dry wood

*Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehzi.* They get firewood by snowmobile.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

**-tso** variant of **-cho**

**ts'o** *n* fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**ts'ò<sub>1</sub>** *n* blanket; sleeping bag; duffle material

*Ekoòt'u neweèhchi, bebit'l wek'it'a eyits'q ts'ò yìi weèhchì.* I immediately took her, cut the cord and put her in a blanket.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

**ts'ò<sub>2</sub>** *n* boil 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**tsq** variant of **cho<sub>2</sub>**

**ts'q** *post* since the time of 8.4.6.1.5 - Since, from

**tsq** *n* poop; feces; shit; excrement; droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**ts'q** *post* until; before

*mìgòò tsìwi ts'q* until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.4.6.1.4 - Until

**tsq at'ì** variant of **cho at'ì**

**tso behchì** (also **tso behtsì**) *n* wood truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

**tso behchì elek'eèdaà whelaa** *n* two-piece wood sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**tso behtsì** variant of **tso behchì**

**tso deèdlì** *n* green wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**ts'ò degoo** (also **ts'òregoo**) *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**tso dèhdli** *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**tso dèk'qo satsq** *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**tso elet'a naxoikè** *n* logs laid across each other at ninety-degree angle 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**tso ɬhdzii** variant of **tso ɬhjii**

**tso ɬhjii** (also **tso ɬhdzii**) *n* rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**ts'o k'èahdì** *v* have the hands on the hips 7.1.7.1 - Relaxed posture

**Tsq ɬq at'ì.** \*\*\* It's raining a lot.

**tso satsq** *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**tsq t'a xàts'eetla k'è** *n* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**tsq t'a xàts'etlaa** *n* bowel movement 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**tso tàekwì** *v* cut wood 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**tso ts'eekwì nìhtlè** *n* timber permit 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

**ts'ò wek'aàtsì gòhli** *n* Hudson Bay blanket (old word) 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**tsoba** (also **tsomba**) *n* dry-wood 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**tsobee** *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**tsqbehchì** *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**tsoeht'í** *n* wood bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**-ts'qet'íi** *sfx* as soon as

*Sah ts'qet'íi wegà dàgòdzà sì yek'èhoèhzà.* As soon as Bear awoke he realized what had happened.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

**ts'oga** *n* fly eggs 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**tsogheè** variant of **tsoyeè**

**tsogwìa** *n* wood chips; scraps of wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**tsqgwìa** variant of **chögwìa**

**tsoh** variant of **choh**

**ts'oh** variant of **ch'oh**

**tsqh** *n* dirt

*gotsqo* our dirt

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**Tsohàgogeèhwho.** \*\*\* They went to get wood.

**tsohkwi** *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**tsqhw'òa** *n* wet, small rain; a sprinkle of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

**ts'qhoèhde** *v* be silent and grumpy 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

**ts'qhoèt'eh** *v* feel lazy; feel undecided

*Segha ts'qhoèt'eh.* I feel undecided.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

**tsqhoòwo** *n* storm

*Zah t'à tsqhoòwo.* There's a snow storm.

1.1.3.5 - Storm

**tsqht'è** *n* crowberry (*Ln. Empetrum nigrum*) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

**tsqht'èzoò** *n* crowberry bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**tsohts'ò** variant of **chohts'ò**

**tsqhwæè** variant of **chögwæè**

**tsqkò** (also **sqkò**) *n* outhouse; washroom; toilet

*Edì tsqkò wheq?* Where is the washroom?

*Dqzhuì gha tsqkò gòhñì nì?* Is there a men's bathroom?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**Tsòkò Nats'edèe Ts'qòhk'e** \*\*\* About Going to the Bathroom

**tsqkw'åà** variant of **chqkw'åà**

**ts'okweè** *n* muskeg rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

**ts'òkwidalà** *n* edge of a blanket at the head end 5.1.1.3 - Bed, 8.6.6 - Edge

**tsolè** *n* sawdust 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**tsomba** variant of **tsoba**

**ts'qneè** *adv* on the side of

*dechì ts'qneè* below the treeline

8.6.3 - Side

**ts'qnets'íi** *v* pay no attention; disregard 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

**ts'oo** *n* muskeg 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**ts'qòdehwhò** \*\*\* I am worried

**tsoòhgà** *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway

*Tsoòhgà nàwo.* He is standing at the entrance.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ts'qòhmòq** *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**ts'qòhmòq whetqo** *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

**ts'qohwho** *adv* fortunately; luckily

*Ts'qohwho jo wheda nqò.* Luckily he was here.

#### 4.4.5.1 - Lucky

**tsoòhwı̄** *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**ts'ook'e** *n* muskeg 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

**ts'òòkiùhta** *n* duffel for mukluks 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**ts'qoko** *n* old woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'qoko wenìħlı̄** *n* nasty old woman; old woman who is bad to be around 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.4.5 - Old person,

2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'qokoajia** variant of **ts'qokołlı̄**

**ts'qokojia** variant of **ts'qokołlı̄**

**ts'qokojiı̄** variant of **ts'qokołlı̄**

**ts'qokołlı̄** (also **ts'qokoajia**; **ts'qokojia**; **ts'qokojiı̄**) *n* evil old woman; witch 2.6.5.2 - Woman

**ts'ookw'ı̄** *n* clear space on muskeg 6.2.2.1 - Clear a field

**ts'ootı̄** *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

**ts'qots'ı̄wø** *v* be worried; be sad

*Ts'qots'ı̄wø.* They are worried.

#### 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

**ts'òregoo** variant of **ts'ò degoo**

**ts'òt'aà** *n* inner blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**ts'òtì** *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality

**Ts'òtì** *place name* Lac La Martre 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Ts'òtì Deè** *place name* Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**ts'òtła** *n* flannel blanket; flannel sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**ts'òtqò** *n* honey bucket; toilet 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**ts'òt'qò** *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

**ts'òt'qò edèe** *n* vacuum cleaner *syn:* **ts'òt'qò ihchı̄**. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

**ts'òt'qò elègwı̄** (also **ts'òt'qò elèhgwī**) *n* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**ts'òt'qò elèhgwī** variant of **ts'òt'qò elègwı̄**

**ts'òt'qò ihchı̄** (also **ts'òt'qò ihtsı̄**) *n* vacuum cleaner *syn:* **ts'òt'qò edèe**. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

**ts'òt'qò ihtsı̄** variant of **ts'òt'qò ihchı̄**

**tsowà tso** *n* dead or burned tree, still standing 1.5.1 - Tree

**ts'qwhela** *v* be in the open 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**ts'òwò** *n* pus sac; pus bag; abcess

*Ts'òwò xàxe haguħdi.* They are telling her to take out the pus bag.

#### 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**ts'òwò** *n* toilet paper 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**ts'oxoedi** *v* be jealous 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous

**tsoyeè** (also **tsogheè**) *n* cord of wood

*Tsoyeè hoðnø ts'ı̄chī.* We collected ten cords of wood.

#### 6.6.3.2 - Wood

**ts'òzokwoa** *n* a small bird, similar to a woodpecker, which is said to cause a buzzing in the ears that makes people forget their dreams < ? > 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**ts'òzeè** *n* duffel coat 5.3 - Clothing

**ts'qɔq** on account of; because

*Satsq tħieè while ts'qɔq du satsq nàzedlu nàżza.* Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

## W w

**-wà** *sfx* real  
*jìewà* blueberry

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

**waàk'edì** *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for  
*Waàk'edì anedzà.* You miss him terribly.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

**waàk'òq** *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**waatiàsaà** variant of **waatìàsaà**

**waatìàsaà** (also **waatiàsaà**) *n* type of small duck named after its call, shoveler, pintail (*Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**waàtigòdlì** variant of **weatigòdlì**

**waàtigòdlìì** *adv* clumsily; in an ugly way

*Waàtigòdlìì eghàlaeda.* He is working clumsily.

7.2.1.4.1 - Clumsy

**wahweè** *interj* expression of surprise or delight

*Wahweè, Johnny Sqòmba k'qonì nezì 'Tlì k'e naehtle' ejì.* Boy, does Johnny Cash ever sing 'I walked the line' well!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

**wak'ets'èewo** *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for

*Tì ghak'ets'èewo dìì.* We are dying for water.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

**wats'eewì** *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**weakwi** *adv* downwind; on that side of the river or wind 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.5.2 - Direction, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**weatigòdlì** (also **waàtigòdlì**) *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

**webàa** (also **wembàa**) *n* edge; seam

*Webàa zo nàdla.* Only its edge was ripped.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.6 - Edge

**wech'a** *post* beside; apart from 8.5.1.2 - Beside

**wech'à** (also **wets'ìà**) *post* against; away from

*Ayìughò goch'ù k'eda?* Why is she avoiding us?

*Njhtsi ts'ì naahde.* Walk back around the wind.

8.5.2.6 - Away from, 8.5.2 - Direction

**wech'à hoejì** *v* be feared; be dangerous

*Sahcho denahk'e wech'à hoejì.* Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

**wechàq** *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.2.1 - Bottom

**wech'æt'q** *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo 4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

**wech'agòts'eehge** (also **wets'agòts'eehge**) *v* elbow (him/her/it)

*Yech'agòt'hgè.* He elbowed him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

**wech'ahoedzì** variant of **wets'ìahoejì**

**wech'ats'eeht'i** *v* knock against

*Enìqtò k'e ch'aeht'i.* He is knocking on the door.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

**wech'ats'eehtsì** *v* nudge

*Yech'aehtsì ha.* He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

**wech'âts'eejì** (also **wets'âts'eedzì**) *v* fear; be scared of; be afraid of  
*Wech'âehjì.* I am scared of it.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**wech'âts'eetłà** *v* bump against (one person)  
*Sech'qotłà.* He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

**wech'âts'eèʔq** *v* forbid; protect; prevent  
*Sq ts'âlets'eèʔq ha-le.* We won't prevent one another from having fun.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

**wech'âts'iiwq** (also **wets'âts'iiwq**) *v* be mad at; be upset with; be angry at; give silent treatment to; ignore; be unfriendly toward  
*yech'âniwq ha* He is going to be mad at him.

4.7.7.5 - Ostracize, 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 4.3.2.1 - Despise someone, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

**wechè** (also **wetsè**) *n* its tail; his tail  
*tsâchè* beavertail

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**wecheekeè** variant of **wetseekeè**

**wechjht'a** (also **wechjt'a<sub>2</sub>**; **wetsjt'a**) *post* behind a person's back 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

**wechjkw'qò kàłtsò** (also **wetsjkw'qò kàłtsò**) *v* have a humped back 7.1.8 - Bend down

**wechjt'a<sub>1</sub>** *n* his/her back 2.1.2 - Torso

**wechjt'a<sub>2</sub>** variant of **wechjht'a**

**wechq** (also **wetsq**) *adv* while sleeping

*Edechq nàęekw'o.* You fell while you were sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep

**wechoò** (also **wetsoò**) *n* feathers 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**weda** *post* for; on behalf of; while (he/she) is absent

*Gida gzha k'ehdì.* I watch their kids for them.

9 - Grammar

**Weda** *personal name* Victor 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**wedą** *prt* because

*?eyi tl'ärəh sì nechà-le dq, sedè zq xèłcho.* Because these pants are so small, they're only going to fit my younger sister.

9 - Grammar

**weda nats'eèhżì** *v* wait for

*Yeda naèhżì ha.* He is going to wait for him.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

**wedaà<sub>1</sub>** *post* in front of; in the sight of; in the presence of 8.5.1.1 - In front of

**wedaà<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye 2) dot

*Wedaà wek'e whela.* There are dots on it; it is polka dotted.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

**wedàà** *post* against

*Nıhts'i dàà k'eget'ò.* They were paddling against the wind.

8.5.2 - Direction

**wedąq** *n* rim; lip area

*lbò dqq* rim of the cup

2.1.1.4 - Mouth, 8.6.6 - Edge

**wedaà agot'ì** *v* happen in front of; see happen; be witness to

*Wets'èke wedaà agòjà.* It happened in sight of his wife; His wife witnessed it.

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**wedaà goòle** variant of **wedaà gowhìle**

**wedaà gowhìle** (also **wedaà goòle**; **wedaà while**) *v* be blind 2.5.4.1 - Blind

**wedàq k'ets'it'à-le** *v* regret; feel sorry about

*Goyatiì dqà k'ets'it'à-lea!* We regret our words!

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.2.6 - Remember, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

**wedaà nàhòèwo** *v* happened in (his/her) sight; witnessed

*Amù wedaà nàhòèwo?* Who witnessed it?

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

**wedàq wedaghà** *n* mustache 2.1.5 - Hair

**wedaà while** variant of **wedaà gowhìle**

**wedaàgots'eetsì** *v* predict

*Wedaàgołtsì-le kò.* Don't predict it.

3.2.7.3 - Predict

**wedaàkàetì** *v* be opened (door or long object)

*Dàht'e dè nàzeedù k'è wedaàkàetì ha?* When is the store going to be opened?

7.3.6 - Open

**wedaàkàts'eet'à** *v* open by cutting the top; cut the top open

*Satsòtq wedaàkàt'ù.* Cut the can open.

7.3.6 - Open

**wedaàk'o** *v* be bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

**wedaanàhoeta** *v* be researched 3.2.2.1 - Study

**wedaànìts'edè** *v* consider (plural); think about (plural)

*Wedaànìts'edè ha.* We will consider it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

**wedaànìts'ewo** *v* consider (one or two people); think about (one or two people)

*Wedaànìts'ewo.* We are considering it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

**wèdaat'ì** *v* be beautiful; handsome; it is beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**wèdaat'ìì** *n* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**wedaàts'edì** *v* tell somebody

*Wedaàts'edì.* We explain to him.

3.5.1 - Say

**wedaàts'eechì** (also **wedaàts'eetsì**; **wedats'eèchi**; **wedats'eëtsì**) *v* cover 7.3.7 - Cover

**wedaàts'eede** *v* lock (door); lock (trunk)

*Wedaàts'eede.* We lock it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**wedaàts'eehgé** *v* close by twisting; shut off by twisting; turn off by twisting

*Tí dàqhgé.* Shut off the water.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**wedaàts'eehtsè** *v* close by nailing; shut by nailing

*Dechìtq wedaàgeehtsè gha.* They are going to nail the coffin shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**wedaàts'eetsì** variant of **wedaàts'eechì**

**wedaàts'eeṛì** *v* stalk 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**wedaàts'ehgé** *v* shut off (computer; radio) 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**wedaats'ò** *adv* more than 8.1.4 - More

**wedaàxàeta gà k'izhe** *v* be researched and then implemented

*Wenàwoò wedaàxàeta gà k'izhe ha.* Its policies will be researched and implemented.

9.1.2 - Do, 3.2.2.1 - Study

**wedaàxàetì** *v* be opened (door or long object) 7.3.6 - Open

**wedaàxàts'eet'à** *v* open by cutting; cut open

*Satsòtq wedaàxàts'eet'àa nets'ò nì?* Do you have a can opener?

7.8.3 - Cut, 7.3.6 - Open

**wedaàxàts'ehge** *v* open; turn on (radio etc)

*Radio daàxànehge.* Turn on the radio.

7.3.6 - Open, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

**Wedaàzeleèdlìkweè** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**wedaedaa** *n* weighing scale 8.2.9 - Weigh

**wedaètì** *v* be locked up (one thing/person)

*Wedaètì ha.* He will be locked up.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**Wedàetsìa** *personal name*

**wedaghà** *n* beard; whiskers 2.1.5 - Hair

**wedaghaa** *adv* along the edge of; level to

*Wedaghaa ts'ò dàgoèrø.* It is full to the rim.

8.6.6 - Edge

**wedagoèhwhò** (also **wedagoòhwhò**) *v* be noisy; be loud

*Wedè nechà-lea k'òchìlì hazhòq k'e k'etło, wedagoèhwhò.* Her little sister was walking on all the branches, making lots of noise.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

**wedagoòhwhò** variant of **wedagoèhwhò**

**wedahxàh** *prt* because of; for the reason of; by authority of 9 - Grammar

**wedałtqò** variant of **wedanìłtqò**

**wedałtqò** variant of **wedanìłtqò**

**wedałtqò** variant of **wedanìłtqò**

**wedalà** (also **dalà**) *n* edge 8.6.6 - Edge

**wedanatits'eżà** *v* advise someone

*Wedanatits'eżà.* We send messages to him.

3.3.3.2 - Advise

**wedanìłtqò** (also **wedałtqò**) *n* lid; covering 6.7.7 - Container

**wedanìłtqò** (also **wedałtqò**) *v* be closed; be shut off 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**wedanìłtqò** (also **wedałtqò**) *n* bottle cap; cork; lid 6.7.7 - Container

**wedasìnìhots'iżà** *v* make preparation for him 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

**wedasìnìts'edè** *v* get ready (plural); prepare for him (plural) 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

**wedats'eèchi** (also **wedats'eètsì**) variant of **wedaàts'eechì**

**wedats'eeda** *v* weigh

*Negha gotsè dageèhda nì?* Did they weigh the nails for you?

8.2.9 - Weigh

**wedats'eèt'è** *v* be stronger; overpower

*Wedats'eèt'è.* We overpowered him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat, 2.4.1 - Strong

**wedats'eètsì** variant of **wedats'eèchi** (variant of **wedaàts'eechì**), **wedaàts'eechì**

**wedę** *adv* without; lacking; do without

*Ke dę k'ehtło.* I'm walking around without shoes.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

**wedę adlą** *v* written off 3.5.7.1 - Write

**wedę hò** (also **wedę kò**) *v* forget it!; leave it!

*Wedę kò niwq.* He changed his mind.

3.2.5.8 - Change your mind, 3.2.6.1 - Forget

**wedę kò** variant of **wedę hò**

**wedeèdlı** *v* be authentic; be the real thing 3.5.1.3.5 - Real

**wedeedlıñq-le** variant of **wedeedlı-le**

**wedeedlı-le** (also **wedeedlıñq-le**) *v* be artificial; be unnatural

*K'abatso nats'eehdì nıdè, wedeedlıñq-le ts'erà gha.* If one buys chicken (from the store), it doesn't taste natural.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

**wedənats'edì** *v* forget

*Wedənats'edì.* We forgot it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

**wedets'echı** (also **wedets'eetsı<sub>1</sub>**) *v* wipe (singular object)

*Wedets'echı.* We wipe it.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

**wedets'eechı** (also **wedets'eetsı<sub>2</sub>**) *v* let go of; release 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

**wedets'eedı** *v* wipe (large object)

*Kw'ah wedets'eedı* We wipe the dishes.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

**wedets'eèhtsè** *v* nail down

*Johnny dahmὸ deèhtsè ha.* Johnny is going to nail down the roof.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

**wedets'eetsı<sub>1</sub>** variant of **wedets'echı**

**wedets'eetsı<sub>2</sub>** variant of **wedets'eechı**

**wedets'eezhı** variant of **wedets'eezi**

**wedets'eezi** (also **wedets'eezhı**) *v* chase

*Dq nàhtsὴ dqὸ yedeèzì.* The policeman chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**wedihots'ehtsı** *v* destroy

*Wedihots'ehtsı.* We destroy it.

7.9.3 - Destroy

**wedlòo** *n* laughter

*Wedlòo nez̄.* She has a nice laugh.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

**Wedo** *personal name*

**wedoo** *post* above

*Godoo nàdè.* She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

**wedzaek'oo** *n* white-winged scoter (*Ln. Melanitta fusca*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**wedzats'ıhhwhq** *v* hate

*Wedzats'ıhhwhq.* We hate him.

4.3.3.1 - Hate, ill will, 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

**wedzeè nàtso** *v* be bold; be courageous; be brave 4.4.3.1 - Brave

**wedzeè sqts'ıwwq** *v* be kind; be good-hearted; be happy 4.3.4 - Do good to, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**wedzeèbàa** *n* his/her ear lobes 2.1.1.2 - Ear

**wedzibaà** *n* dried berry 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**wedziì taa k'oèhts'oo** *n* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

**wedziùhcho** (also **wedziùhtso**) *n* large male caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**wedziùhtso** variant of **wedziùhcho**

**wedzö whehtsia** *n* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**wedzqht'òò k'e tèwhehtsì** *n* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

**weecha** (also **weetsa**) *adv* upwind; on this side of the river or wind 1.3.1.3 - River

**weèdà** *n* his/her chin 2.1.1 - Head

**weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè** (also **weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

**weèdàlq wedaghà gahtsè** variant of **weèdàlq wedaghà gahchè**

**wèedì** *v* be possible 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

**wèedì-le** *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**weègah** *n* his/her spleen 2.1.8 - Internal organs

**wèehsì** \*\*\* I tell (him/her)

*Ìle wèehsì.* I told her 'no'.

3.5.1 - Say

**weèle** variant of **wìle**

**weelì** variant of **deelì**

**weelì** (also **weelìni**) *n* devil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**weelìkò** *n* Hell 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**weelìni** variant of **weelì**

**weetsa** variant of **weecha**

**wegà** *post* beside; next to; near

*Negà sèwhetì.* I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

**wegà whehchìù** *n* (strip of) progressive Bingo cards

*Wegà whehchìù dàtlq nàneehdì?* How many strips of progressive Bingo cards did you buy?

4.2.6.1 - Game

**wègaat'ì** *v* look like; appear; be visible

*Ene k'èè sègaat'ì.* I look like Mother.

2.3.1.8 - Appearance, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**wegee** *post* between; through

*Ekòò t'aa chekoa dechì gee naèhko.* That is where the boy hopped between the trees.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

**wegha** *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of

*Bob, ayù yegha nàyeehdì ha?* What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

**wegha diè** *v* be too much for; can't take it; mourn; agonize

*Seza 'Tso anele' weehsì dè, wegha diè.* When I told my son 'Get firewood', it was too much for him.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

**wegha dzà àgòht'e** *v* be uncertain for

*Segha dzà àgòht'e.* I was uncertain.

9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**weghà eghàlats'edaa** *n* schedules 3.5.7.6 - List, 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

**wegha ehkw'i ats'ele** *v* make corrections for 3.6.5 - Correct

**wegha esanìle** *v* be okay with

*Negha esanìle ni?* Is it okay with you?

## 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

**wegha eya** *v* be in pain*Segha eya.* I am in pain.

## 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**wegha gots'eèdì** *v* be sad; be miserable; be down; be unhappy; bored*Dq gigha gots'eèdì nqdè, gkwighà k'ets'eet'å.* If people are sad, we cut their hair.

## 3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

**wegha k'ets'eèwo** *v* miss; crave; be hungry for*K'qonì ti ghak'eèwo!* Do I ever want some water?

## 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want

**wegha nezì** *v* like; enjoy; be good for*Lahsü t'å nàzéehlì segha nezì.* I like sewing with silk thread.

## 3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**wegha nezì-le** *v* dislike 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike**wegha sìdì gołwø** *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise**wegha sìgoët'ì** *v* have fun; be cheery*Segha sìgoët'ì.* I'm having fun.

## 4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**wegha sònì lagqht'e** *v* be confused about a situation 3.4.2.5 - Confused**weghà tåda k'èhodzqø** *n* symptoms 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease**wegha yati-lee** *n* unbeliever; atheist 4.9.9 - Irreligion**weghàà<sub>1</sub>** *n* branches 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant**weghàà<sub>2</sub>** (also **weghàrà**) *prt* by; by means of; according to; throughout; using as a guide*dzę ghàà* throughout the day

## 9 - Grammar

**weghàà edì ts'lı́ k'èedzqø** variant of **weghàà edì ts'lı́ k'èejqø****weghàà edì ts'lı́ k'èejqø** (also **weghàà edì ts'lı́ k'èedzqø**) *n* thermometer for the body 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 8.2.8 - Measure**weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èedzqø** variant of **weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èejqø****weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èejqø** variant of **weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èedzqø****weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èejqø** (also **weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èedzqø; weghàà edza xèìhdzà k'èejqø**) *n* thermometer for the weather 1.1.3 - Weather, 8.2.8 - Measure**weghàà nàyaehtí dqø** *n* chairperson 4.5.1 - Person in authority**weghaàts'eetlä** *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together**weghààxots'eeli** *v* make fun of*Gighààxogeeli.* They all made fun of her.

## 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

**weghachiq** (also **weghatsiq**) *n* stubble side of a hide; fur side of a hide with the hair removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather**weghadeèhzø** *v* be attached to it, as a growth*Itsqø et'oòhkvw'qø ts'ò weghadeèhzø.* The ribs are attached to the breastbone.

## 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**weghàdets'eetø** *v* learn; study; teach oneself*Weghàdets'eetø.* We studied it.*Ets'eetlè weghàdets'eetø.* We teach ourselves how to write.

## 3.2.2 - Learn

**weghàdets'ehtè** *v* give oneself to 7.4 - Have, be with**weghaèhk'qä** *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**weghaeka** *v* get pricked; get scratched  
*Sylà ghaeka.* My hand is being pricked.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.9.1 - Damage

**weghaets'lhge** *v* poke through; prick  
*Xqtsa ch'oh t'â dìlakw'qò ghalhge.* Suddenly a porcupine quill pricked her finger.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

**weghaezha** *v* be left over (plural) 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

**weghàgùpàa** *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

**weghagòpà** *v* have a hole

*Elà weghagòpà ts'qòtò ti weyù at'i.* Because the canoe has a hole in it, water is coming into it.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**weghàgots'eehsà** *v* tie up  
*Whet wetsq weghàgots'eéhsà.* We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

**weghàhodì** *v* be treated with politeness; be honoured 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

**weghàhoewì** *v* coming to an end 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**weghàhoèwo** *v* be left over; have leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

**weghàhòpò** *v* be given a task; be instructed to do something 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

**weghahots'eehk'è** *v* miss in shooting

*Weghahk'è.* I missed it.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

**weghàhots'eezà** *v* repay; avenge

*Ek'èt'â weghàhots'eezà.* We pay him back.

6.8.5.4 - Repay debt, 4.8.2.5 - Revenge

**weghak'aqà** *v* have a sharp pain in the upper body

*Edqì seè neghak'aqà?* Where is the pain?

2.5.6.1 - Pain

**weghànihots'edì** *v* honour; revere; pay homage 4.3.2 - Admire someone

**weghàri** variant of **weghàà**

**weghàsiets'eèzaa** (also **weghàsiets'eèzhaa**) *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

**weghàsiets'eèzhaa** variant of **weghàsiets'eèzaa**

**weghàsøhoedi** *v* be praised

*Weghàsøhoedi.* He is praised.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

**weghàtats'eege** *v* wring out (using an instrument)

*Ewò ghàtaige.* Wring out the hide.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

**weghàts'eechi** (also **weghàts'eetsì**) *v* hand (single object); give (small singular object)

*Beh seghànqechì nqdì k'i xàeh'tà ha.* If you hand me the knife I'll cut some birch bark.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**weghàts'eeda** *v* watch; look at

*Bebìa ghàgeeda.* They are looking at the baby.

2.3.1.1 - Look, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

**weghats'eehk'è** *v* miss in shooting

*Kwik'ù edège, kanikò yeghaqhk'è.* He aimed the gun, but he missed.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

**weghàts'eetsì** variant of **weghàts'eechi**

**wegħàts'ehċi** (also **wegħàts'ehtsɪ**) *v* give someone (cloth object)

*Eyi tè setà toyati k'e gogħayiħi. That rug my father gave them for Christmas.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħats'ehge** *v* poke through; pass through a narrow opening 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**wegħats'ehka** *v* puncture a hole; poke a hole through

*Gogħagehka. They are poking us.*

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**wegħàts'eħtè** *v* give someone (animate object)

*Seàgiq webebià gogħàlht. My friend gave up her baby (in adoption).*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'eħtsi** variant of **wegħàts'ehċi**

**wegħàts'ehxe** *v* hand (heavy object)

*Tq segħàlħxe. Hand me the bucket.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'eka** *v* hand (plateful)

*Yegħayekha ha. She is going to hand it to her.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'ele** *v* give someone (plural objects)

*Yegħayeleha. He is going to give them to him.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'etj** *v* give (rigid object)

*John edekwikkū zhaoq seghażaq. John gave me his old gun.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'ewa** *v* give someone (many things)

*Yegħayewaha ha. She is going to give them to her.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'ezà** *v* give to someone; give someone (chunky object)

*Wegħàts'ezaw. Give to him*

*Yati yegħażaq. She gave him a word; She gave him a warning.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħàts'ezah** *v* hand (cloth object)

*Sezeġi seghażaq. Pass me my jacket.*

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegħatsiż** variant of **wegħachis**

**wegħàts'iżi** *v* give up something; end a relationship; quit 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

**wegħàts'iżi-le** *v* not quitting; not wasting

*T'aslu ghagħiżi-le. They don't waste.*

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

**wegħayatits'ezà** *v* give message or advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise

**wegħo nahots'eezà** *v* fool; trick; lie to

*Negħo nahōdza. He fooled you.*

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

**wegħo naxoeze** (also **wegħo naxoezhe**) *v* be forgiven

*Segħo naxoeze. I am forgiven.*

4.8.4.7 - Forgive

**wegħo naxoezhe** variant of **wegħo naxoeze**

**wegħoġ naxots'eeżà** *v* fool; trick; lie to

*Tatsò sù dō gogħo naxoeżà.* Raven was tricking the people.

#### 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

**wegħoġ nàyaetū wets'q enħiħt l-ek'eyatū** *n* indictment 4.7.1 - Laws

**wegħoġ sèts'ezee** (also **wegħoġ shèts'ezhee**) *n* food; groceries

*Kw'atqoġ yù, kw'ā, libò, weghoġ sègeze weyù whela.* In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

#### 5.2 - Food

**wegħoġ shèts'ezhee** variant of **wegħoġ sèts'ezee**

**wegħoġ sìdū dōq** *n* humorous person; joker; comedian 4.2.8 - Humor

**wegħoġ soħots'ūwq** *v* be favoured; be honoured

*Hazħoġ ts'eko daats'q negħoġ soħoniwq.* You are favoured above all women.

#### 4.5.5 - Honor, 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

**wegħoġenè** *v* lose; be beaten

*Għiġoġenè kò, għiġha t'asanile.* Losing doesn't matter to them.

#### 4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

**wegħoħ** *n* his/her thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

**wegħoħk'eè** *adv* alongside of; on one side of; laterally 8.6.3 - Side

**wegħoħlats'eeda** *v* work on again

*Yegħoħlaeda.* She worked on it again.

#### 6.1 - Work

**wegħoġnèts'ezà** *v* lend (chunky object)

*Wegħoġnèts'ezà.* We lend to him.

#### 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegħoġnīhoètq** *v* be loved; be valued; be treasured; be protected; be cherished

*Negħoġnīhoètq.* You are loved.

#### 4.3.3 - Love

**wegħoġnīts'eetq** *v* lend (rigid object)

*Ekü nebeħchij seghoñiqt, wet'ā k'ehkò ha.* Just lend me your car so I can drive around with it.

*Nebeħtsi seghoñiqtja esanile ni?* Can you lend me your vehicle?

#### 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegħoġnīts'eettq** *v* love; appreciate; value; be stingy with; protect; treasure

*Wezha hazħoġ sù għiġoñiħetq.* All her children love her.

#### 4.4.4.5 - Protect, 4.3.3 - Love

**wegħoġnīts'ehchi** (also **wegħoġnīts'ehtsi**) *v* lend (cloth object)

*Nenħbaa seghoñiħchu.* Lend me your tent.

#### 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegħoġnīts'eħte** *v* lend (animate object)

*Tħiġi yegħoġnīħt.* He lent him the dog.

#### 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegħoġnīts'eħti** *v* lend (container)

*Titqoġ seghoñiħt.* Lend me a waterpail.

#### 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegħoġnīts'eħtsi** variant of **wegħoġnīts'ehchi**

**wegħoġnīts'ele** *v* lend (plural objects)

*Semq ewòħke seghoñiħla.* My mom lent me some hide slippers.

#### 6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegḥon̄ts'ərà** *v* lend (chunky object)

*Ladlì segḥon̄ts'ərà esanìle nì?* Can you loan me your key?

6.8.5.1 - Lend

**wegḥoò** *n* his/her scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

**wegḥòò** *n* his/her teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**wegḥòò dèní** *v* have sharp teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

**wegḥoqt'a-le** *interj* an expression of certainty (i.e. 'For sure' or 'No doubt') 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

**wegḥoqt's'ewa** *v* give back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥoqt's'iidà** *v* look at repeatedly

*Wegḥoqt's'iidà.* We kept checking on him.

2.3.1.1 - Look

**wegḥosqts'eedi** *v* praise

*Wegḥosqts'eedi.* We praise him.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

**wegḥot̄t̄** *v* be given (animate object)

*chekoa goqt̄t̄* adopted child

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eech̄i** (also **wegḥots'eets̄i**) *v* give back (single object); repay 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 -

Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eehn̄è** *v* defeat someone

*Wegḥots'eehn̄è.* We defeat him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat

**wegḥots'eehx̄e** *v* give back (heavy object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eeka** *v* give back (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eele** *v* give back (plural objects); repay

*Negḥoeh̄te ha.* I will repay you.

7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eeet̄t̄** *v* give back (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eets̄i** variant of **wegḥots'eech̄i**

**wegḥots'eeawa** *v* give back (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eez̄à** *v* give back (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'ehch̄i** (also **wegḥots'eht̄s̄i**) *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eht̄t̄** *v* give back (animate object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥots'eht̄s̄i** variant of **wegḥots'ehch̄i**

**wegḥots'ez̄ah** *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥòze** (also **wegḥòzhe**) *v* be given (plural objects)

*Tłi wegḥòza.* Dogs were given to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wegḥòzhe** variant of **wegḥòze**

**wego** (also **wegoq**) *v* be skinny

*Segoq.* I'm skinny.

8.2.3.3 - Thin person

**wegoq** variant of **wego**

**wègoat̄t̄** *v* look like; appear; be visible

*Dq tq nì wègoat̄t̄.* He is seen in public.

2.3.1.5.1 - Appear, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**wegodoo** *post* above 8.5.1.3.1 - Above

**wègoèhtì** *v* appeared; be seen; be visible

*Gigoèhtì.* They appeared.

### 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

**wegòhlì** *v* be born 2.6.3 - Birth

**wegoht'qò** *n* costume; clothing; gear

*Negoht'qò laidi?* Where is your gear?

### 5.3 - Clothing

**wegòht'qò gòhlì** *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**wegoit'à** *v* be found; be found out; be discovered

*Niyìchì nìdè, wegoit'à ha.* If he has taken it, he'll be found out.

### 7.6.2 - Find

**wegots'ihdi** *v* protect 4.4.4.5 - Protect

**wegots'ihrà** variant of **wegòts'ihrà**

**wegòts'ihrà** (also **wegots'ihrà**) *v* find out 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown, 3.2.2 - Learn

**wehak'ets'eetì** variant of **wekak'ets'eetì**

**wehats'eehti** *v* order for; send for

*wek'e asì hats'eehtu nìhtl'èè* catalogue

### 4.5.3.2 - Command

**wehats'ìwq** variant of **wekats'ìwq**

**wehawhìats'edzà** variant of **wekawhìats'ejà**

**wèhdaà** variant of **wòhdaà**

**wehètlò** variant of **wexètlò**

**Wehexlaxodiale** *n* Land Use Exclusion Zone, protected areas of cultural significance within Tłchö territory, within which no substantial artificial development is permitted [Roughly 2.5% of Tłchö territory is designated with this status] spec:

**Gots'òkàti, Hoòdoòdzo.** 6.6.6 - Working with land

**wehgwi** variant of **wòhgwi**

**wehochiì** variant of **wexochiì**

**wèhoedi** *v* be possible; be easy

*Jq shìh ka gots'q nìdè, kìdàts'eewì ha wèhoedi.* It's possible to fall from on top of the hill here.

*Wets'ò gots'ede-a wèhoedi.* It is easy to talk to him.

### 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

**wèhoedi-le** *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard

*Gigha wèhoedi-le.* It is difficult for them.

### 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

**wehozo** variant of **wexożo**

**wehożo** variant of **wexożo**

**wèht'e** variant of **wexèht'e**

**Wehtsèe Kwìt'a** *personal name* His Grandfather Upon His Head [This was the name of a man who was knowledgeable of many old and traditional Tłchö words.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**wełchì** (also **wełtsì**) *n* his/her nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

**wełtsì** variant of **wełchì**

**wełts'qò** *n* his wing; its wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**wejicho** (also **wejiecho**) *n* bull caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**wejiecho** variant of **wejicho**

**wejìi** variant of **jìi**

**wejìi dek'eèhtl'èe sìi** \*\*\* who has a criminal record/ a bad record 4.7.3 - Break the law

**wejò whehchia** *n* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**wejøht'oò k'e tèwhehchiì** *n* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**weka<sub>1</sub>** *post* on; on top of

*shìh ka* on top of the mountain

8.6.2 - Top

**weka<sub>2</sub>** *adv* for; looking for; searching for

*Chi ka nàts'ezè ha.* We are going to hunt for ducks.

7.6.1 - Search

**wek'à** *n* his/her throat 2.1.1 - Head

**weka ets'aekw'e** *n* spinning top 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**weka gots'ede** *v* call for; ask for

*Neka gode.* She is asking for you.

3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

**wekaà** *n* sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**wek'àà** *n* blade

*Wek'àà nedè-le.* Its blade isn't long.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**wek'aàchì** (also **wek'aàtsì**) *n* colour

*Wek'aàchì dàòt'l ne?* What is its colour?

8.3.3.3 - Color

**wek'aàhots'eeta** *v* check up on people 2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

**wek'aàts'eehta** (also **wek'aàts'eeta**) *v* check; examine

*Kò nàtsò nàdè sìghqwqà tèt'è wek'aàts'eeta.* When the fire is strong, we check on the bannock from time to time.

*Nàèdi k'èèzqò nedaà k'aehta ha.* The doctor will examine your eyes.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

**wek'aàts'eeta** variant of **wek'aàts'eehta**

**wek'aàts'eezi** *v* imitate; copy; mimic; follow the example of

*Wek'aànezi-le.* Don't imitate him.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

**wek'aàtsì** variant of **wek'aàchì**

**wek'àažì** short of; less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

**wek'abàà** *n* side; edge

*ets'èerqonèe tqli k'abàà* the other side of the road

8.6.6 - Edge

**wek'abàà dì elìlhchoo** (also **wek'abàà dì elìlhtsoo**) *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

**wek'abàà dì elìlhtsoo** variant of **wek'abàà dì elìlhchoo**

**wekàdets'eezhì** variant of **wekàdets'eezi**

**wekàdets'eezi** (also **wekàdets'eezhì**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

**wek'agàts'i** (also **wexàqts'i**) *v* the wind blows by it or along side it 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**wek'ałza** *v* have pain in the sides 2.5.6.1 - Pain

**wekak'ets'eet'ì** (also **wehak'ets'eet'ì**) *v* look for; search for

*Wehak'ets'eet'ì.* We look for him.

7.6.1 - Search

**wekanıts'eèzà** *v* wait in expectation; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

**wek'at'ınts'òò** *n* striped (Hudson Bay) blanket; cloak (for example, as worn by Ekècho) 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

**wekats'eehti** *v* order for; send for

*wek'e asù kats'eehtu nhít'èè* catalogue

3.3.2 - Request

**wekàtse'èhà** (also **wekàts'ehà**) *v* send for (someone)

*Yekàèhà ha.* He is going to send for him.

### 3.3.2 - Request

**wekàts'ehà** variant of **wekàtse'èhà**

**wekats'ìwø** (also **wehats'ìwø**) *v* search for

*Wehats'ìwø.* We are looking for it.

### 7.6.1 - Search

**wekawhàts'ejà** (also **wehawhàts'edzà**) *v* be unable to find someone

**wek'e** *post* on; during

*Bebìa edek'e yèhda.* She has the baby sitting on her.

### 8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.3 - On

**wekè** *n* 1) his/her feet

2.1.3.2 - Leg

2) its wheels

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wek'è** *post* after; following; in its place; imprint (tracks)

7.2.5.2 - Follow

**wek'e asìì kats'ehtì enìhtìlè** *n* catalogue

3.5.7.2 - Written material

**Wek'e dat'làts'eèhdaa gòhì nì?** \*\*\* Is there anything to sit on?

**Wek'e dat'làts'eèhk'w'ìì k'e** \*\*\* On the sitting area

**wek'e dazelaa** *n* shelf

5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

**wek'e dekets'ìdèè** *n* stairs

6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

**wekè ets'aèhmòq** *n* motorbike

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wekè ets'aetìlee** *n* motorbike

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wek'e ewò lìets'ehgèè** *n* stick for wringing hides

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**wek'e gòhòqìà agele ha** \*\*\* they will put it on hold

7.2.7.3 - Wait

**wek'e goht'q k'enaætsee** *n* washboard

5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**wek'e goht'q k'eæts'eezàa** *n* ironing board

5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**wek'e hoèhdoò ats'ehzì** *v* wrap (meat)

7.3.7.2 - Wrap

**wek'e hòlpà** *v* it took some (long) time

8.4.2 - Take time

**wek'e hots'eehwì** *v* spend (money; strength)

6.8.4.7 - Spend

**wek'è hòzqq** *v* it is in place

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**wek'e kàazaà-le** *v* be smeared all over; it is covered with (mud; eyes)

5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

**wek'e k'ets'edèè** *n* sidewalk

6.5.4.1 - Road

**wekè nàke** *n* motorbike

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**weke nàkea** *n* bicycle; bike

*Wekè nàkea whela lè, asìì tìàà hanì whela?* There were bicycles (here) earlier, are there still any here?

### 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wek'e nèts'ezáh** *v* cover (with cloth or paper)

7.3.7 - Cover

**wekè nìdaadlà** *v* (tire) starting to go flat

*Wekè nìdaadlà.* The tire is starting to go flat.

### 7.9 - Break, wear out

**wek'e nìidì** *v* be measured by the span of the arms

8.2.8 - Measure

**wekè nìldla** *v* (tire) went flat

*Wekè nìldla.* The tire went flat.

### 7.9 - Break, wear out

**wek'e nìts'ele** *v* cover with cloth objects

*Ts'ò lò wek'e nìahlè.* Put lots of blankets on him.

### 7.3.7 - Cover

**wek'e nìts'ezáh** *v* cover with cloth object; put clothing on; dress

*Ts'ò sek'e nìuzah.* Put the blanket on me.

### 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

**wek'e nq̄nats'eedèe** *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

**wek'e saed̄** *v* glare; (sun) shine on (it) 8.3.3.1 - Shine, 1.1.1 - Sun

**wek'e sađe** *v* be shiny; reflect light; glitter

*Kwe wek'e sađe.* The rock is reflecting the light.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

**wek'e sađq** *v* reflect off; glare (i.e. Sun); shine on (it)

*Wek'e sađq ts'q seyq̄la.* He fixed it up to be shiny.

2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

**wek'e sq̄omb̄a hoł̄e** *n* interest 6.8.6 - Money

**wek'e tsàwò ts'eb̄oo** *n* fur stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**wek'e ts'edaa** *n* seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

**wek'e ts'eèhk̄w'ee** *n* couch; seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

**wek'e tso tåts'eet'aa** *n* sawhorse 6.6.3 - Working with wood

**wek'èahkaa** *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

**wek'èch'a** (also **wek'èts'a**) *adv* against (his/her) will or wish

*Sek'èch'a eghàlaq̄da-le.* Don't go against me.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

**wek'èchit̄la** *v* be caught in an animal trap

*Wek'èchit̄la.* He is trapped.

6.4.2 - Trap

**wek'ee** (also **wek'èè**; **wek'èè<sub>1</sub>**) *adv* following after; behind; after; after a certain time

*totani k'ee* after midnight

*Sek'èè naèh̄z̄l.* He is waiting for me.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

**wek'èè** variant of **wek'ee**

**wek'èè<sub>1</sub>** variant of **wek'ee**

**wek'èè<sub>2</sub>** *n* one of a pair

*Wek'èè saç̄hu.* Give me the other one of the pair.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

**wek'èè<sub>3</sub>** variant of **wek'èè**

**wek'èè** (also **wek'èè<sub>3</sub>**) *adv* in accordance with; like; agreeing with

*Mòla k'èè gogede.* They are speaking French.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

**wek'èè agode** *v* fulfill (i.e. a promise)

*Gots'q K'åowo nakwenào?q̄o t'å gojde l̄l̄e sì k'èè agode ha.* What our Lord spoke by means of the prophet will be fulfilled.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

**wek'èè gòzqo** *n* imprint of it; place 7.7.7 - Mark

**wek'èè hots'eht̄s̄** *v* follow up on

*Tats̄o yek'èè hòht̄s̄.* Raven followed up on it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

**wek'èè k'ets'edè** *v* follow (plural); pursue (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

**wek'èè yati** *v* be prayed on (people, food); be spoken over 4.9.5.2 - Pray

**wek'èedzq** variant of **wek'èejq**

**Wek'èehdl̄u Tì** variant of **Wek'èèledl̄u Tì**

**wek'èehoewo** *v* be all over the place; travel all around

*wenazhij̄ k'èehoewoo* imagination

7.2.4 - Travel

**wek'èeh̄ts'i** *v* blow around; (seeds) travel 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

**wek'èeh̄tsq̄o** *n* rust 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

**wek'èej̄o** (also **wek'èedzq̄o**; **wek'èèj̄o**) *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

**wek'èèj̄o** variant of **wek'èej̄o**

**wek'eēk'o** *v* be changed by cold; be freezer-burned; be wind-burned

*Wek'eēk'o.* It has been freezer-burned.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**wek'eēk'q̄o** *v* be burned

*Tso t̄q k'eēk'q̄o.* A lot of wood is being burned.

5.5.4 - Burn

**Wek'èēledl̄u T̄i** (also **Wek'èehdl̄u T̄i**) *place name* Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**wek'eēt'èe** *n* grill 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**wek'eēt'ìì** *n* lazy person; loser

*Wek'eēt'ìì lah̄ot'e.* He's like a lazy person.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

**wek'eēt'ìì** *n* laziness; being lazy

*Wek'eēt'ìì elànuhw̄i s̄q̄o.* Don't let laziness kill you.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

**wek'eēts'el̄i** *v* regret; be sorry about; grieve over; be sad about

*Wek'eēts'el̄i.* I'm sorry.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

**wek'eēw̄i** *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)

*Sq̄omba t̄q k'ehōwo.* A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

**wek'èezhìì** *post* within the boundaries of; within (an area)

*Canada k'èezhìì* within Canada

8.5.1.4 - Inside

**Wek'èezhìì** *place name* a geographic area within M̄ohwhì Gogha Dèè N̄ı̄tl̄ee established by the Tł̄chö Agreement, over which the Tł̄chö Government has stewardship, but not ownership 6.6.6 - Working with land

**wek'èghok'è** *n* loop; slip-knot; noose 7.5.4 - Tie

**wek'èhodì** *v* be kept; be cared for; be looked after; be retained

*Doxaak̄o sek'èhodì ha.* I am going to be looked after at the hospital.

*Tits'aàdùi satsq̄o yìti gik'èhodì.* The animals are being kept in cages.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 7.4.5 - Keep something

**wek'èhodìì ekwòq̄o** *n* reindeer 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**wek'èhoedzq̄o** *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

**wek'ehoew̄i** *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)

*Sq̄omba t̄q k'ehōwo.* A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

**wek'èhots'èehzà** *v* realize something 3.2.2.6 - Realize

**wek'èhots'eezq̄o** *v* have knowledge

*Wek'èhots'eezq̄o.* We know about it.

3.2.3 - Know

**wek'ehots'ehwh̄i** *v* spend

*Wek'ehots'ehwh̄i.* We spend it.

6.8.4.7 - Spend

**Wek'èhòzq̄ ha.** \*\*\* It is going to take place.

**wek'eit̄hìì** variant of **wek'eit̄hìì**

**wek'eit'lì** (also **wek'eit'lì**) *v* be spilled on

*Wek'eit'lì.* It spilled on him.

*Wek'eit'lì sòq!* Don't spill it!

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**wek'eitq** *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken

*Du sa k'e sek'eitq.* This month I'm broke.

6.8.1.3 - Poor

**wek'elaèhchih** (also **wek'elaèhtsih**) *v* be wrapped

*Segòq wek'elaèhchih.* My arm is wrapped.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap

**wek'elaèhtsih** variant of **wek'elaèhchih**

**Wek'èlets'adzìì Tì** variant of **Wek'èlets'ajìì Tì**

**Wek'èlets'ajìì Tì** (also **Wek'èlets'adzìì Tì**) *place name* Castor Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**wek'enaets'ehtse** *v* wash; launder; bathe

*Libò wek'enaets'ehtse.* We wash the mugs.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

**wek'enazetse** *v* be washed

*Naxigoht'qò sìù k'qòt'a hazhqò wek'enazatso.* Your clothes have all just been washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**wek'enazets'ehtse** *v* wash; launder; bathe; clean

*Netsia k'enazhtse.* Give your little brother a bath.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

**wek'eniìidi** *v* be pressed down on 7.7.4 - Press

**wek'enüt'ì** *v* be tight on; be stretched on

*Sezeè wek'enüt'ì dìè.* My jacket is too tight on him.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

**wek'eniìts'eegwo** variant of **wek'eniìts'eewo**

**wek'eniìts'eewo** (also **wek'eniìts'eegwo**) *v* think about

*Wek'eniìnewo-le.* Don't think about it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

**wek'enìk'qh** *v* burn; short circuit 5.5.4 - Burn, 7.9 - Break, wear out

**wek'enìts'eèrà** *v* despise someone 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

**wek'ètaìdzq** *v* be baptized

*Chekoa got'làà k'ètaìdzq.* The child is our Godchild.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

**wek'ète**

**Wek'etìcho Tì** (also **Wek'etìtsø Tì**) *place name* Duncan Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**wek'et'iits'ehch'hìh** *v* peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

**Wek'etìtsø Tì** variant of **Wek'etìcho Tì**

**wek'ètl'aa gots'ò** (also **wek'ètl'aa ts'ò**; **wek'ètl'aats'ò**) *adv* all of; to the extreme; entire; all; the whole group or everything  
*godaà k'ètl'aats'ò* as far as the eye can see

8.1.5 - All

**wek'ètl'aa ts'ò** variant of **wek'ètl'aa gots'ò**

**wek'ètl'aats'ò** variant of **wek'ètl'aa gots'ò**

**wekètlòo dìì** *n* ATV; quad; four-wheeled off-road vehicle; four-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wekètlòo tai** *n* ATV; three-wheeled off-road vehicle; three-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wek'èts'a** variant of **wek'èch'a**

**wek'èts'edì** (also **wek'èts'endi**) *v* 1) store; keep; save; look after

*Semq ek'a k'èdì, tle yet'à ehtsq ha.* My mother is keeping the fat, to make lard from it.

7.4.5 - Keep something 2) drive (vehicle)

**Zakak'ekòa k'èts'edì.** Drive a snowmobile.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**wek'èts'edlì** *v* be kissed

*Sek'èts'edlì ha dehwhq-le.* I don't want to be kissed.

2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**wek'èts'eedzi** *v* criticize

*Dq k'ùdzì-le.* Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**wek'èts'eehk'ò** *v* burn; make (it) burnt

*Bò k'ewqhk'ò-le.* Don't burn the meat.

5.5.4 - Burn, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**wek'èts'eehtfì** *v* pour on

*Tì yek'eehtfì.* He's pouring water on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

**wek'èts'eet'à** *v* cut off

*Yekwighà k'ut'a.* He cut her hair off.

7.8.3 - Cut

**wek'èts'eetì** *v* sweep

*Dechütè k'ets'eetì.* We are sweeping the floor.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

**wek'èts'eezq** variant of **wek'èts'ezq**

**wek'èts'eezà** *v* iron (something)

*Kw'qhzhèh k'uzà.* Iron the shirt.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**wek'èts'endì** variant of **wek'èts'edi**

**wek'èts'ezhq** variant of **wek'èts'ezq**

**wek'èts'ezq** (also **wek'èts'eezq**; **wek'èts'ezhq**) *v* know

*T'aa welq hòt'e sù wek'ehzhq-le.* I don't know whose dog this is.

*Denahk'e nek'èehshq ha dehwhq.* I want to get to know you better.

3.2.3 - Know

**wek'èts'ihwhe** *v* cut up; butcher

*Bò k'iuhwhe.* He's butchering the meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

**wek'èts'ò** post on; unto

*Nqhtsq sù t'asìudeè sek'ets'ò aqlà.* God did something great unto me.

8.5.1.3 - On

**wek'ètsqts'eezà** *v* crush or grind with the teeth 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**wek'èxa** *adv* in payment for; instead of; in exchange for

*Wek'èxa nàehdì ha.* I will pay it for her.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

**wek'èxàts'iitsì** *v* release from

*Luu mìh k'èxàtsì.* Release the fish from the net.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

**wek'eyahs'ehti** *v* read

*Nəhtsɬ n̤htl'è k'eyahti.* I'm reading the Bible.

3.5.7.3 - Read

**wek'ežets'ihwhe** *v* cut up; butcher

*Bò k'ihwhe.* He's butchering the meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

**wek'itq** *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken 6.8.1.3 - Poor

**wek'iitsq** *v* be rusted; be rusty

*Wek'iitsq ts'qhzq wedə ahłà.* Because it is rusted I got rid of it.

8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

**wek'qəlłi dìà** (also **dìa wek'qəlłi**) *n* island which a river flows on both sides of 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**wekwé** *adv* before

*Sa k'äräa kwe negłide.* They got up before sunrise.

8.4.5.2 - Before

**wekwé èt'ìì** *adv* right before; just before

*Dł ghq n̤iqzq kwe èt'ìì agele ha.* They will do it right before four o'clock.

8.4.5.2 - Before

**Wekweètì** *place name* Snare Lake, a small Tłicho settlement located in the northeastern portion of Tłicho lands (pop.

~130) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**wekwì dezhi** variant of **wekwì dezì**

**wekwì dezì** (also **wekwì dezhi**) *v* be stubborn; be unable to learn 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

**wekwì eya** *v* have a headache

*Whaà gots'q sekwì eya.* I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

**wekwì eye** <?> *v* be shaken

**wekwì gołzqo-le** variant of **wekwì gołzqo-le**

**wekwì gołzqo-le** (also **wekwì gołzqo-le**) *v* be slow of mind; be mentally ill; be crazy 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

**wekwì nàtso** *v* be stubborn 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

**wekwì whilea** *n* short-necked owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**Wekwighà Ahts'òa** *personal name* Curly Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**wekwighàa** *n* fringe (on jacket, scarf, etc.)

*Wekwighàa nedèe dìì.* The fringe is too long.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**Wekwighàzq** *personal name* Dark Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**wekwighàzoò** *n* untidy hair 2.1.5 - Hair

**wekw'łhchì** (also **wekw'łhtsɬì**) *n* branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**wekw'łhtsɬì** variant of **wekw'łhchì**

**wekwì't'a** *n* his/her crown of the head 2.1.1 - Head

**Wekwì'tałłì Tì** *place name* Mattberry Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**wekwì'tats'aehk'èa** *n* helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wekwò** *n* his/her flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

**wekwò elèehge** *v* be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

**wekwò while** *v* be skinny; be not fleshy 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

**wekw'qò** *adj* empty

*Liihtq wekw'qò.* The kettle is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

**wekw'qò nìtì** *v* be buried

*Wekw'qò nìtì ha.* Her bones are going to be buried.

## 2.6.6.5 - Bury

**wekwòqyaàts'ele** *v* beat up (person or animal); hurt (person or animal)

*Wekwòqyaàts'ele ha.* We are going to beat him up.

## 2.5.3 - Injure

**welaà gòrà** *v* be in charge; be the route to take 7.2.5.3 - Guide, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**welachìjì** *n* his/her wrists

*Welachìjì wet'à asù dayeèchi ha dè nezì nàyìtò.* The wrist strap helps when grasping the end snugly.

## 7.3.4 - Handle something, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

**weladì** variant of **welaedì**

**welaedì** (also **weladì**) *v* where is (he/she/it)?

*Nñnde laedi?* Where is your older brother?

## 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

**welaèt'ì** *v* the end can be seen 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**welaèt'ì-le** *v* the end cannot be seen; no end in sight; no end to it 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

**welagoò** *n* his/her fingernails; its claws 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

**welaìqò** *v* be attached at the end or to the tip 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**welè** *interj* let it be; may it be; allow it 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

**welè sòqò** *interj* don't let it happen!; don't allow it! 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

**weli** (also **li<sub>1</sub>**) *interj* 1) an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'May it be')

*Edahxò asù goghàgìdì elì.* They might give us something to eat.

## 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain 2) an expression used to indicate a question 9.2.3.4 - Question words

**wehít'sìihge** *v* baste

*K'akwelòqò wehít'sìihge gà lèt'qòqlì.* Baste it first and then hem it.

## 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

**welò** *n* end

*du sa welò ts'ò* until the end of this month

*Welò while ts'ò wegaat'l-le.* We cannot see the end of it. (i.e. a lake)

## 8.4.6.1.3 - End

**welò while ts'ò** *adv* forever; for eternity 8.4.2.3 - Forever

**welòmàq** *n* skunk (*Ln. Mephitis mephitis*) 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

**wembàa** variant of **webàa**

**wemqò** *adv* around

*Daèhtsì ladà mqò whela.* The chairs are around the table.

## 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

**wenàabeh** *n* loose skin under moose's chin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

**wenaàhtò** *adv* without the knowledge of; behind the back of; while (he/she) is unaware; secretly

*Senaàhtò sek'àdaqwo-le.* Don't make fun of me behind my back.

## 7.6 - Hide

**wènaat'ìì** *v* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious

*Wènaat'ìì adìlì gà elàcho yù ekqò geèhchì.* He made himself beautiful, then they took him there by boat.

## 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

**wenaà?ìì** *adv* without the knowledge of; hidden from the sight of

*Senaà?ìì hoèwo.* It occurred without my knowledge.

## 7.6 - Hide

**wenadaà** (also **wenadàqà<sub>2</sub>**) *adv* in the future

*Ìtaà neradàqà wheqò.* It is still in the future for you.

## 8.4.6.4 - Future

**wenadqà<sub>1</sub>** *post* in front of; before (his/her) eyes; in (his/her) presence

*Yenadqà wheda.* She sits in front of him.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

**wenadqà<sub>2</sub>** variant of **wenadaà**

**wenagoèrà** *v* be found again

*Wenagoìq.* He has been found again.

7.6.2 - Find

**wenahk'e** *adv* a postposition used in making comparisons; more than

*Du cheko nenahk'e nàtso.* This child is stronger than you.

8.1.4 - More

**wenahodì** *v* be remembered 3.2.6 - Remember

**wenahoehwhí** *v* echo

*Wenahoehwhí.* It echoes.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

**wenakweè** *post* ahead of; before; in front of

*Dq dì nenakweè èhkw'i.* There are four people ahead of you.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

**wenati** *n* his/her tears 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**wenats'edì** *v* remember

*Wenats'edì.* We remember him.

3.2.6 - Remember

**wenats'edì-le** (also **wenats'endì-le**) *v* forget

*Dek'enèehtl'è, wenahdì-le ch'à, kanikò ɬlaà wenahdì-le.* I write it down in case I forget it, but I still forget it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

**wenats'endì-le** variant of **wenats'edì-le**

**Wenàzèè Tìliù** *place name* street in Rae named after a resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**wenazhìì hołzì-le** variant of **wenazìì hołzì-le**

**wenazhìì k'egogwoo** variant of **wenazìì k'egogwoo**

**wenazhìì k'egoke** variant of **wenazìì k'egoke**

**wenazhìì to agòjà** (also **wenazìì to agòdzà**) *v* had a black-out; vision darkened; get headrush (i.e. when standing up after sitting down for a long time)

*Nenazhìì to agòjà.* You had a black-out.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

**wenazìì hołzì-le** (also **wenazhìì hołzì-le**) *v* be dizzy; have poor vision; have blurry vision 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease,

7.2.1.6.1 - Balance

**wenazìì k'egogwoo** (also **wenazhìì k'egogwoo**) *n* imagination 3.2.1.2 - Imagine

**wenazìì k'egoke** (also **wenazhìì k'egoke**) *v* see visions; be in a trance; imagine 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

**wenazìì to agòdzà** variant of **wenazhìì to agòjà**

**wenażqò** *adv* 1) next to

*Edeàgìq nażqò nàdè.* He lives next door to his friend.

8.2.6.2 - Near 2) out of sight of 2.3.1.5 - Visible

**wenì** variant of **wenı**

**wenı** (also **wenì**) *post* among; in the midst of

*Įmbè ghàà ti nì k'ebé.* All summer it swims around in the lake.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with

**wenìdlà** *v* burst

*Balloon wenìdlà ha.* The balloon will burst.

7.8.1 - Break

**wenìdqò** *post* towards; facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

**wenìdqts'eède** *v* go towards someone (plural) 7.2.3 - Move toward something

**wenìdqts'eetlä** *v* walk towards someone (one person); meet someone (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together, 7.2.3 - Move toward something

**wenıets'ò** (also **wenıuts'ò**; **wenıts'ò**) *post* in among; in the midst of; during

*Dechü nıets'ò ezech.* He is shouting in among the trees.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with

**wenıhkwo** *n* his/her cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

**wenıhohw** *v* he went through the tunnel 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**wenıidàà** *adv* through a substance

*Wenıidàà kègoat'-le.* One cannot see through it.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

**wenıidàà k'ets'eet'lı** *n* lens; window; binoculars 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

**wenıidàà k'ets'eet'lı kw'èè** *n* lens muscle 2.1.1.1 - Eye

**wenıidàà wègaat'lı** *adj* clear; see-through 2.3.1.6 - Transparent

**wenıuts'ò** variant of **wenıets'ò**

**wenıts'ò** variant of **wenıets'ò**

**wenıtì** *n* his/her perspiration; his/her sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

**wenıts'eedì** *v* understand

*Wenıts'eedì.* We understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

**wenıts'eedì ats'edzà** *v* perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

**wenıtsqek'è** *v* pop open; burst open

*Popcorn wenıtsqek'è.* The popcorn is popping.

7.8.1 - Break

**wenıht'ò** *n* sharp edge of a blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**wenıht'ò dı ts'ò gòhłı** *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

**wenıht'ò ılehk'e eyıts'q nòq** *n* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

**wenıkw'q yıq** *n* hunchback 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled

**wesèhdìi** *n* safety switch of a gun 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**wesiñdla** *v* be wild; he is wild 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

**wesinıyaeti** *v* be judged; receive a sentence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

**wesqniwø** *n* his grace; favor; his good will 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

**wet'à etsı k'ats'eèkwı** *n* pounding stone, used to pulverise dried meat 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**wet'à goli xàts'ego** *n* ice scoop *syn:* **wet'à goli ts'eeaka**. 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

**weta** *post* in; with; among; mixed in with

*Dq ta wheda.* She is sitting among the people.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with

**wet'à prt** with; by means of

*Elàzoa wet'à k'ets'et'ò.* We paddle around in the canoe.

9 - Grammar

**wet'à asìn deyıetł'ò** *n* funnel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

**wet'à asìn diùdiı** *n* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

**wet'à asìn ełelaàts'eehtà** *n* calculator 6.7.9 - Machine, 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

**wet'à asìn ehıdzée** *n* glue 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**wet'à asìn k'enàzets'ehde** *n* cleaning product 5.6 - Cleaning

**wet'à asìn k'ets'ehdiı** *n* wheelbarrow; cart for groceries 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wet'à asìn ts'ehtı** *n* hand mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à asìn ts'ìhsòo *n* gaff hook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à ats'et'l *v* use; wear

Ayù t'à aaht'l? What are you people using?

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

wet'à behchìì ɬdòo dets'eedee (also wet'à behtsìì ɬdòo dets'eedee) *n* jack for vehicles 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à behtsìì ɬdòo dets'eedee variant of wet'à behchìì ɬdòo dets'eedee

wet'à dàgot'lì yatiì *n* verb 9 - Grammar

wet'à dats'alee *n* life preserver 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à dàts'eedaa variant of wet'à edeghàts'eedaa

wet'à dechìì k'et'iits'ehkàa (also wet'à dechìì k'et'iits'et'aa) *n* adze 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à dechìì k'et'iits'et'aa variant of wet'à dechìì k'et'iits'ehkàa

wet'à dechìtè k'enazetsee (also wet'à detsìtè k'enazetsee) *n* mop 5.6 - Cleaning, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à detħaa tl'iì *n* starter cord 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

wet'à dèts'eedìì variant of wet'à edexèts'eedìì

wet'à detsìtè k'enazetsee variant of wet'à dechìtè k'enazetsee

wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì variant of wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì

wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì variant of wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì

wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì (also wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì; wet'à dø ɬdøo naedlìì) *n* mine shaft 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

wet'à edaħats'eedaa *n* weighing scales 8.2.9 - Weigh, 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à edegħàts'eedaa (also wet'à dàts'eedaa) *n* mirror 6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 5.1 - Household equipment, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wet'à edets'eedìì variant of wet'à edexèts'eedìì

wet'à edexèts'eedìì (also wet'à dèts'eedìì; wet'à edets'eedìì) *n* nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à edìì *n* heater 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edìì satsqòq *n* heater

Wet'à edu satsqòq k'èneħgeè. Plug in the heater.

8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edza eet'aa variant of wet'à eja eet'aa

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa wesqòmba & Tħloq Edegha Sqòmba Geħtsiì \*\*\*

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n* 1) tool 6.7 - Tool 2) assets 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa enħħtl'èè *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen, 6.8 - Finance

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa godeè *n* tool 6.7 - Tool

wet'à eja eet'aa (also wet'à edza eet'aa) *n* glass cutter 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à ek'aek'q ts'ihħlaa *n* light switch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

wet'à eħidżżeè *n* glue; scotch tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à eniedoo *n* lock; padlock 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wet'à enħħtl'èichìì (also wet'à enħħtl'èitsiì) *n* camera 6.6.5.2 - Photography

wet'à enħħtl'èichìì nàedaa (also wet'à enħħtl'èitsiì nàedaa) *n* movie projector 3.5.9.4 - Movie

wet'à enħħtl'èitsiì variant of wet'à enħħtl'èichìì

wet'à enħħtl'èitsiì nàedaa variant of wet'à enħħtl'èichìì nàedaa

wet'à eniżzaa *n* door bolt 6.5.2.4 - Door

wet'à ets'ats'ehgoo *n* mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à ets'eħkw'qq *n* hearing aid; eardrum; microphone 2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 6.7.9 - Machine, 2.3.2 - Hear

wet'à ets'eeħħshìì variant of wet'à ets'eeħħsìì

wet'à ets'eeħħsìì (also wet'à ets'eeħħshìì) *n* whistle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

wet'à ewò ħatħħas'eeħħgee *n* stick for wringing hides 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'à godaq ts'eeħħl'èe *n* lipstick 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à godeh kàedee (also wet'à godeh xàedee) *n* screwdriver 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee (also wet'à godeh k'èts'eedee; wet'à godeh xàts'eedee) *n* wrench 6.7.5 - Fastening tool  
 wet'à godeh k'èts'eedee variant of wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee

wet'à godeh xàedee variant of wet'à godeh kèedee

wet'à godeh xàts'eedee variant of wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee

wet'à godoò tsìèt'èe *n* platelets 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

wet'à gogha xègaat'ìì *n* retina 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wet'à goghòò k'enats'ehtsee *n* tooth brush 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à goghòò k'ena?etsee tleè *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

wet'à goghòò k'ena?etsee t'lòò *n* toothbrush 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

wet'à goht'q ehì?aa *n* clothespin 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q ghàtats'eetsìì *n* hand wringer for clothes 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q ghàtats'ehgee *n* hand wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q k'enazetsee *n* washing machine 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q k'enazetsee nàèdiì *n* bleach 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q k'ezets'ee?aa *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'q naedzàa variant of wet'à goht'q naejàa

wet'à goht'q naejàa (also wet'à goht'q naedzàa) *n* dryer 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goigoo nàèdiì *n* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

wet'à gok'ets'eetìì *n* broom 5.1 - Household equipment, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à gokwighà ehts'ò ats'eh?ìì *n* hair curler 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwighà k'enazetsee datleè *n* shampoo 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwighà nats'ehsàa (also wet'à gokwighà nats'ehshàa) *n* hair-dryer 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwighà nats'ehshàa variant of wet'à gokwighà nats'ehsàa

wet'à gokwighà ts'ets'ìì t'lòò *n* hairbrush 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwò xèts'eediì *n* sensory nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à golagòò k'ets'eet'aa *n* nail clipper 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

wet'à goli ts'ekaa *n* ice scoop *syn:* wet'à goli xàts'egoo. 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à gonagoò ts'eetl'èe *n* eyebrow pencil 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à gonìhtl'è gòhlìì *n* liability 4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'à gotsè kèzeh *n* crowbar 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à gots'edee *n* telephone; microphone

*Wet'à gots'edee sa?chi.* Give me the phone.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices

wet'à gots'eèhk'q *n* fuels 5.5.6 - Fuel

wet'à goyatìì ìchìì (also wet'à goyatìì ìtsìì) *n* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à goyatìì ìtsìì variant of wet'à goyatìì ìchìì

wet'à goyiì golekòò *n* air freshener 2.3.4 - Smell

wet'à gozhìì ta sìga siùh?ìì *n* pancreas 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à hoghàgoetqò *n* instructional materials 3.5.1.2.3 - Explain

wet'à ɻdaà nàts'eetà *v* it's a step forward; progressing ahead 8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

wet'à iìdzàa *n* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à ɻàànàts'ewoo *n* suit of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

wet'à ɻ'òchàa kàeshee (also wet'à ɻ'òchàa xàeshee; wet'à ɻ'òtsàa kàesee) *n* flower seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wet'à ɻ'òchàa xàeshee variant of wet'à ɻ'òchàa kàeshee

wet'à ɻ'òtsàa kàesee variant of wet'à ɻ'òchàa kàeshee

wet'à k'ets'ebee *n* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebee goht'qò *n* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebeekè *n* flippers for swimming 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**wet'à k'ets'ehsòa** *n* shopping cart; cart

*Wet'à k'ets'ehsòa nùchi.* Pick up a shopping cart.

#### 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wet'à kò naekwù** *n* fire extinguisher 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

**wet'à kwe nàek'èè** *n* dynamite; explosives 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

**wet'à lamòq hohlèè** *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**wet'à lèt'èwù k'eek'òq** *n* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**wet'à lèt'èwù k'ets'eehk'òq** *n* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**wet'à hìdzèe** *n* glue; scotch tape; bandage

*Wet'à hìdzèe wek'e wherqò ats'ehzì.* We are putting a bandage on it.

#### 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

**wet'à hwe nats'lìkaa** *n* fish scoop; scoop net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**wet'à nàgots'ezhee** *n* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

**wet'à nàzets'eelù qhchìa** (also **wet'à nàzets'eelù qhtsìa**) *n* sewing bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**wet'à nàzets'eelù qhtsìa** variant of **wet'à nàzets'eelù qhchìa**

**wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa dechìjì** (also **wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa detsìjì**) *n* tent peg 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa detsìjì** variant of **wet'à nìhbàa edenìzaa dechìjì**

**wet'à nìht'lèejìkw' à etlèe** *n* record player 4.2.3 - Music, 6.7.9 - Machine

**wet'à satsò ghàlats'eedaa** *n* tool for working metal 6.7 - Tool, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

**wet'à satsò ghàlats'eedaa tòq** *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool, 6.7.7 - Container

**wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'àa** *n* hacksaw 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**wet'à satsò k'ets'eet'àa webèè** *n* hacksaw blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**wet'à tì elæetl'ìi** *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wet'à tì elæetl'òo** *n* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

**wet'à tì etl-le** *n* anti-freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**wet'à tì ka dats'alee** *n* water wings 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

**wet'à tì kàts'eedee** (also **wet'à tì xàts'eedee**) *n* water tap 1.3.2 - Movement of water

**wet'à tì xàts'eedee** variant of **wet'à tì kàts'eedee**

**wet'à tleh deyietl'òò** *n* gas funnel 5.5.6 - Fuel

**wet'à tò ts'egoo edè** *n* ice chisel 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

**wet'à ts'eeda** *n* oxygen 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 1.1.2 - Air

**wet'à ts'eelù tlìi** *n* starter rope; pull-string 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

**wet'à ts'ejìi dègoyìlìzaa** *n* ventilation 1.1.2 - Air

**wet'à ts'et'l** *v* utilize 6.1.2.2 - Use

**wet'à ts'iizìi yatiù** *n* noun

*'Deh' sù wet'à ts'iizìi yatiù hot'e.* 'Deh' is a noun.

#### 9 - Grammar

**wet'à ts'it'qò ìchù** (also **wet'à ts'it'qò ìtsù**) *n* vacuum 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 5.6 - Cleaning

**wet'à ts'it'qò ìtsù** variant of **wet'à ts'it'qò ìchù**

**wet'à xeh k'ezee** (also **wet'à xeh k'ezhee**) *n* barge 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**wet'à xeh k'ezhee** variant of **wet'à xeh k'ezee**

**wet'à xiìdzàa** *n* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

**wet'à yati ìchù** (also **wet'à yati ìtsù**) *n* tape-recorder; cassette recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

**wet'à yati ìtsù** variant of **wet'à yati ìchù**

**wet'à yati ts'ihchù** (also **wet'à yati ts'ihctsù**) *n* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

**wet'à yati ts'ihctsù** variant of **wet'à yati ts'ihchù**

**wet'à yats'ehtù enìhtl'èè** *n* prayer book 4.9 - Religion, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**wet'à yàts'itqò** *n* handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

**wet'à zah kàegee** (also **wet'à zhah kàegee**; **wet'à zhah xàegee**) *n* snow shovel 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

**wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo** (also **wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo**) *n* skis 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**wet'à zhah kàegee** (also **wet'à zhah xàegee**) variant of **wet'à zah kàegee**

**wet'à zhah xàegee** variant of **wet'à zhah kàegee** (variant of **wet'à zah kàegee**), **wet'à zah kàegee**

**wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo** variant of **wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo**

**wet'à zhì k'eżets'eeżàa** *n* iron (for clothes) 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**wet'à zah ts'eghaa** *n* needle for lacing snowshoes 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

**wet'aà** *n* lining 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**wet'aaat'à** *v* be someone's fault 4.7.6.3 - Fault

**wet'aażà** *v* be important; be useful

*Wet'aażà deè hót'e.* It is of great importance.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

**wet'acho** *n* wing feather 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

**wetagòèdlù** *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

**weta-goet'q** *v* be mixed with junk or debris 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

**Wetàhdè** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**wetahkweè** *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn:* **kwe weta**. 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

**wetahoèht'lì** *v* be strung together

*ek'aak'q wetahoèht'lì* strung-together lights

7.5.2 - Join, attach

**wet'ahoèżà** (also **wet'ahoòżà**) *v* be useful; be important; be helpful; be handy; be worthwhile

*Etaahtu git'ahoèżà.* Interpreters are useful.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

**wet'ahoniuwì** *v* be meaningful; be very useful; be relied on

*Qħħadha tqiġi għad-dan u tħalli. Detsaqi eghallaqi u tħalli tħalli. Many elders were really relied on because they worked in the bush.*

6.1.2.2.1 - Useful, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

**wet'ahoòżà** variant of **wet'ahoèżà**

**wet'ahots'eehwhi** *v* benefit by; profit by

*Wet'ahots'eehwhi.* It advanced us.

4.3.4 - Do good to

**wetaħt'lits'eehk'ah** *v* dump it in by the string

*Wetaħt'lits'eehk'ah.* Dump it in by the string.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

**wetaħhsà** *v* be bright

*Ko wetħħas.* The fire was bright.

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

**wet'āisàa** (also **wet'āishàa**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

**wet'āishàa** variant of **wet'āisàa**

**wetakwits'eehk'ah** *v* dunk (someone's head) in the water.

*Wetakwits'eehk'ah.* Dunk his head in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

**wet'ānits'ijħzah** *v* depend on

*Deti t'ānijħzah.* He depends on his daughter.

4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

**wetats'edè** *v* join (plural)

*Secheekeè tagħidie.* They joined my workers.

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

**wetats'eehk'ah** *v* dump it in it

*Wetahk'ah.* Dump it in it.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

**wetats'eewa** *v* hand around (many things)

*Gitaehwha.* I handed things around to them.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wetats'etla** *v* join (one person)

*Gitatla.* Join them!

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

**wete** *post* over

*Dedzaà deh te nàwhegè ayìlì.* He stretched out his legs over the river.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

**wete góhtq** *v* freeze over 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**weteets'ò** *post* over

*Dàgoèrqo weteets'ò.* It's full to overflowing.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

**wetì** *n* juice

*Wetì nàtso.* Its juice is strong.

*Jiek'oo wetì tq* The orange is juicy.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

**wetiasah** variant of **wòotiasah**

**wet'iì** *n* 1) bark of a tree; peel

*Wet'iì while agìlìa nòqò.* They have taken off its bark, evidently.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant 2) scales

**wet'l'a** *post* under; underneath 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

**wet'l'à** *n* bottom of; rear end 8.6.2.1 - Bottom

**wet'l'a nàts'ewo** variant of **got'l'a nàts'ewo**

**wet'l'aàts'eechì** (also **wet'l'aàts'eetsì**) *v* hand over (single object); give (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'eehxe** *v* hand over (heavy object); give (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'eeka** *v* hand over (plateful); give (plateful)

*Yet'l'aàyìkqò.* He handed it to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'eele** *v* hand over (plural objects); give (plural objects)

*Johnny gotsè Joe tl'aàyeele.* Johnny hands nails over to Joe.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'eetsì** variant of **wet'l'aàts'eechì**

**wet'l'aàts'eewa** *v* hand over (many things); give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'eezà** *v* hand over (chunky object); give (chunky object)

*Harry tl'aàyìq?ò.* She handed it over to Harry.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'eezah** *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'ehchì** *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'ehtè** *v* hand over (animate object); give (animate object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aàts'ehtsì** *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**wet'l'aekw'ì** *v* fall from (his/her) hands; drop

*Wet'l'aekw'ì ha.* It is going to fall from his hands.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

**wet'ah** *post* under; underneath

*Ts'ò tl'ah whela.* They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

**wet'ahk'e** (also **wet'ak'e**) *post* to the surprise of (postposition); startling (him/her) (postposition)

*Set'ahk'e agòjà.* I was taken by surprise.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

**wet'ak'e** variant of **wet'ahk'e**

**wet'ats'eetla** *v* get away from (one person)

*Yet'aetla.* He got away from him.

7.2.3.1 - Move away

**wet'axqò** variant of **wet'axqò**

**wet'axqò** (also **wet'axqò**) *post* after; next to; in place of; in the absence of

*Net'axqò ahjà.* I took your place.

8.5.3.1 - Absent, 7.5.6 - Substitute

**wet'ò nàyaetñ** *n* evidence 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 3.5.1.6.1 - Demonstrate

**wet'ò nèts'etlì** *v*

**wetògoezqò** *n* pelt in which the inside is still dark (not prime) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**wet'qò** *post* next to; beside; subordinate to

*Edàidzeqt'ò* Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

**wet'qò** *adv* by means of; be the only hope 6.1.2.2 - Use

**wets'à** variant of **wech'à**

**wets'à hoedzì** *v* be feared; be dangerous

*Sahtso denahk'e wets'à hoedzì.* Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

**wets'aà** *n* his hat; its hood 5.3 - Clothing

**wetsaq** *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**wets'æt'q** *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo 4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo

**wets'agòts'eehge** variant of **wech'agòts'eehge**

**wets'ahdqa gòhlı** *adj* hooded 7.3.7 - Cover

**wets'ahoejì** (also **wech'ahoejì**) *v* be feared; fearful; frightful; dangerous 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**wets'ambèè** *n* his forehead 2.1.1 - Head

**wets'ats'edè** *v* visit (plural)

*Nets'ats'edè ha.* We are going to visit you.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

**wets'ats'edi** (also **wets'ats'endì**) *v* help; assist

*Gits'anedì ha nèqwò nì?* Do you want to help them?

4.3.4.2 - Help

**wets'ats'eedzì** variant of **wech'ats'eejì**

**wets'ats'eehdì** *v* pay

*Sets'aphdì.* Pay it to me.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

**wets'ats'endì** variant of **wets'ats'edì**

**wets'ats'etla** *v* visit with (one person)

*Chekaa ghàehtqò k'àowoò wets'åhtla ha.* I'm going to visit the principal.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

**wets'ats'ìwò** variant of **wech'ats'ìwò**

**wets'àreedì** *v* be paid

*Ixèq gits'àzeèdì.* They were paid yesterday.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

**wets'azets'eehdi** *v* pay

*Wets'azeehdi ha.* I am going to pay him.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

**wetsè** variant of **wechè**

**wets'è** variant of **dets'è**

**wetsè nedèe** *n* cougar 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**wets'eedì** variant of **wexets'eedì**

**wèts'eedì** *v* touch; feel 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wets'eehchi** (also **wets'eehtsì**) *v* push

*Behtsì wets'eehtsì.* We are pushing the sled.

7.3.2.9 - Push

**wets'eehtsì** variant of **wets'eehchi**

**wetseekeè** (also **wecheekeè**) *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple

**wèts'enihwhò** variant of **wèts'ùhwhò**

**wetsì** *n* scent 2.3.4 - Smell

**wets'ihwò** *prt* because of 9 - Grammar

**wets'ihwò tàda at'ì** *n* germs 2.5.2 - Disease

**wets'ihwò tàda hòwi** *n* pathogen 2.5.2 - Disease

**wets'ihwò dòq** *n* one's offsprings; his descendants 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

**wèts'ùhwhò** (also **wèts'enihwhò**) *v* want; wish; think; hope

*Wegòt'ò nqđè yìhwhò.* He hopes she is found.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want

**wets'ùwò** *v* want; desire

*Neehwhò.* I desire you.

3.3 - Want

**wetsìkw'qò kàltsò** variant of **wechìkw'qò kàltsò**

**wetsìt'a** variant of **wechìht'a**

**wetsò** variant of **wecho**

**wets'q₁** *prt* belonging to; possessing; owning

*Asìì ladli nets'q?* Do you have a key?

9 - Grammar

**wets'q₂ post 1)** from

*Sets'q ajà.* It came from me.

9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions 2) to; towards; up to

*Sets'q tegeatle.* They are walking towards me.

9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions

**wets'q goozaa** *n* access 6.5.2.4 - Door

**wets'q hęqe ts'ùwò** *v* approve 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

*Wets'q Nàtlì Tì place name* Discovery Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**wets'q nıhdì-le** *v* be very far 8.2.6.1 - Far

**wets'q niwà-le** *adj* proximal 8.2.6.2 - Near

**wets'q sots'ùwò** *v* be friendly towards; favour

*Sam yets'q səniwò.* Sam is friendly towards him.

4.1 - Relationships, 4.1.1 - Friend, 3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

**wets'ò yati nèts'ele** *v* recommend (plural); make recommendations

*Enjhtl'ekò nàowòò ts'qòhk'e gits'ò yati nègylà.* They made recommendations about school practices.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

**wets'ò yati nèts'ele** *n* recommendations (plural, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

**wets'ò yati nèts'erà** *v* recommend; make a recommendation

*Ekwò nàowòò ts'qòhk'e wets'ò yati nèts'erà ha.* We are going to make a recommendation in regards to caribou knowledge.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

**wets'ò yati nèts'eràa** *n* recommendation (singular, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

**wets'ò yati nèts'ìllaa** *n* recommendations (plural, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

**wets'ò yati nèts'ìllqo** *n* recommendation (singular, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

**Wetsobe** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**wets'òdaa** *adv* at the opening 7.3.6 - Open

**wets'òdaàkàts'eechì** (also **wets'òdaàkàts'eetsì**) *v* open; remove a cap; take out a stopper 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**wets'òdaàkàts'eetsì** variant of **wets'òdaàkàts'eechì**

**wets'òdaànìwa** *v* block the opening; close the entrance 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**wets'òdàanì?qo** *n* stopper; blockage; bottle cap

*Tí ehtq-le kò wets'òdàanì?qo zq ehtq.* The water didn't freeze, but only its cap froze.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

**wets'òdaàts'eechì** (also **wets'òdaàts'eetsì**) *v* close with a stopper 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**wets'òdaàts'eehge** *v* close an opening by twisting

*Newà ts'òdaàtqhe.* Shut your mouth; Stop talking.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**wets'òdaàts'eetsì** variant of **wets'òdaàts'eechì**

**wets'ò-elì** *v* be in him/her; be up to him/her 4.7.6.3 - Fault, 3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

**Wets'òhànlì** *place name* Discovery Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**wets'ònets'ì?à-le** *v* ignore

*Wets'ònets'ì?à-le.* We ignore him.

3.1.2.4 - Ignore

**wetsoò** variant of **wechoò**

**wets'òqò** *post* away from

*Bechokò ts'qò nàhdè.* I live away from Rae.

9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions

**wets'òqò** *n* spikes on pickerel

*Wets'òqò dènì.* Its spikes are sharp.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**wets'òqots'edèh** *v* visit repeatedly (plural)

*Asì detsìnì ts'q døqzù nàgedèe sì ekqò gits'òqdèh.* Men from where they lived in the bush went to visit her there.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

**wewà lq** *v* be a talker; be a chatter 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

**wewàet'à** *v* receive communion

*Sewàet'à ha.* I am going to receive communion.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**wewàhòdì** *v* have a taste of it; be fed

*Newàhojdì nì?* Did you have a taste?

2.3.3 - Taste

**wewàhòdì** *v* he has eaten 5.2.2 - Eat

**weweè wheda** *v* lie dead; be killed

*Neweè wheneda, goghqyanęqo k'ëxa.* You will lie dead, because you tricked us.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6 - Die

**weweèt'iì** *adv* right before 8.4.5.2 - Before

**wewhile** *v* be gone; pass away; be non-existent 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

**wewò ach'i** (also **wewò ats'i**) *v* be skinned

*Ts'ëko wegà dzowò ach'-lee tq whela.* Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**wewò ats'i** variant of **wewò ach'i**

**wewò ts'ehch'i** (also **wewò ts'ehts'i**) *v* skin (animal) 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**wewò ts'ehts'i** variant of **wewò ts'ehch'i**

**wexa** *post* near; close by; along the edge; alongside; going past

*Ts'qokołlı wetl'qombäà xa nàaht'ä nè, iħlq k'eaht'ä.* When you walk past the evil old woman's tent, walk quietly.

8.2.6.2 - Near

**wexàdets'eezhı** variant of **wexàdets'eezı**

**wexàdets'eezı** (also **wexàdets'eezhı**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

**wexaqts'i** variant of **wek'agqts'i**

**wexàts'eeli** *v* expect

*Yexàeli-le.* She wasn't expecting her.

3.2.7 - Expect

**wexàts'eeta** *v* research; investigate; do research on; search for; study

*Qħħaa xè ekwò nàowooò xàts'eeta.* We are researching caribou knowledge with the elders.

3.2.2.1 - Study

**wexè deets'ä** *v* sting 2.5.3 - Injure, 1.6.4 - Animal actions

**wexedeè** *n* sound of voice 3.5.1.1 - Voice

**wexèedì** *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to 8.2.6.2 - Near, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wexèehchı** variant of **wexèrehchı**

**wexèeht'e** *v* be same as; be as successful as; be as determined as

*eyi xèeht'e* likewise; the same as that

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 6.1.2.7 - Effective

**wexèehtq** *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 5.9 - Live, stay

**wexèetłq<sub>1</sub>** *v* be enough; one each; as many as; each

*Sigalekq q goxèetłq.* There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

**wexèetłq<sub>2</sub>** *prt* every; every so many; one each; as many as; each

*edaèk'q xèetłq* every spring

8.1.5 - All

**wexèe-wexè-le** *adj* optional

*wexèe-wexè-le, wet'ä asìù xæt'ëe* optional ingredients

3.3.1.2 - Choose

**wexèhdı** variant of **wexèrehdı**

**wexèhoqwo** *v* it started 8.4.6.1 - Start something

**wexèht'e** (also **wèht'e**) *v* be the same image 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**wexèlhzhq** *v* fit; be the right size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

**wexèlaedi** *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wexèlagoedi** *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand

*Wexèlagoedi ha-le.* It isn't going to be touched by hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wexèlagots'eedì** *v* feel by hand; touch by hand  
*Sexèlagqodì-le.* Don't touch me with your hands.

#### 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wexèlaìdì** *v* be touched; be handled; be roughed up 7.3.4.1 - Touch  
**wexètłq** (also **wehètłq**) *v* be as many as; be even amount; it is enough 8.1.7 - Enough  
**wexets'eedì** (also **wets'eedì**) *v* be used to; we are used to it 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to  
**wexèts'eedì** *v* feel; be touching (something); be close to

*Wexèehdì-le.* I don't feel it.

*?eh daqchù, dechłtè xeedì ch'à.* Hold the dress up so it doesn't touch the floor.

#### 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wexèts'ezi** *v* copy; imitate; mimic  
*Età xèehzì nđè dehwhq.* I hope to copy Dad.

#### 8.3.5.6 - Copy

**wexèwherihtì** *v* echo off of  
*Shìh xèwherihtì.* It echoes off the mountain.

#### 2.3.2.2 - Sound

**wexèzeedi** *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**wexèzeéhdi** (also **wexèhdì**) *v* be affected; be knocked; be bumped; get hit

*Dq behchqì t'à wexèzeéhdi.* The man was hit by a car.

#### 7.7.1 - Hit

**wexèzehchì** (also **wexèehchì**; **wexèzehtsì**) *v* be tied up; be wrapped

*ɬaà elà ts'ò wexèehtsì.* He was still tied up to the boat.

#### 7.3.7 - Cover, 7.5.4 - Tie

**wexèzehtq** *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

**wexèzehtsì** variant of **wexèzehchì**

**wexèzidzà** (also **wexìidza**) *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

**wexèzihzq** variant of **wexèzihzq**

**wexèzihzq** (also **wexèzihzq**) *v* fit; be the right size

*Ke nexèzihzq nì?* Do the shoes fit you?

#### 8.2.7 - Fit, size

**wexìidza** variant of **wexèzidzà**

**wexìlt'e** *v* sticking; it is stuck to it 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

**wexochqì** (also **wehochqì**) *n* its roots; roots of (trees; bush; plants) 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**wexoeza** *v* having an impediment; something is wrong with movement/life 3.3.4.4 - Prevent

**wexoihzà ha hqt'e** *v* it's going to be delayed; it is going to take time 8.4.5.3.4 - Delay

**wexozq** (also **wehozq**; **wehözq**) *v* be known

*Mìhk'è ne wexozq.* It is known to be a net-fishing area.

*Nàèdi k'èèzqodeè elì wehözq.* He is known to be a great doctor.

#### 3.2.3 - Know

**weyatì** *n* his word; his command; his advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

**weye** *post* through; throughout

*Too ye ts'ìide.* We travelled around the clock (all through the night).

#### 8.4.5.2.3 - During

**weyèedì** *v* be magnetic; attract things to itself

*weyèedu* whirlpool, underwater creature

#### 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**weyèedìi** (also **weyìndìi**) *n* 1) whirlpool 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow 2) underwater creature; giant animals which live in

remote and uninhabited lands, possessing considerable spiritual influence and power 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

**weyeèt'ɻɻ** (also **weyìì eèt'ɻɻ**) *n* binoculars; telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

**weyìewì** *v* be flowing in 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**weyìì** *post* in a hollow space; inside a hollow space

*Tł'qhbàa yìì dètɻ.* He went to sleep inside the tent.

#### 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**weyìì** *post* inside a confining thing

*Yìwò weyìì dzqwò whelaa ts'eko gá whehchìh.* A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

#### 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**weyìì bò kàet'èe** (also **weyìì bò xàet'èe**) *n* oven 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**weyìì bò kàet'èe datłeè** *n* oven cleaner 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**weyìì bò xàet'èe** variant of **weyìì bò kàet'èe**

**weyìì eèt'ɻɻ** variant of **weyeèt'ɻɻ**

**weyìì gołhtle** *v* dent

*Tq weyìì gołhtle anele-le.* Don't dent the pot.

#### 7.9.1 - Damage

**weyìì gots'edee** *n* microphone 3.5.1.1 - Voice, 6.7.9 - Machine

**weyìì k'ets'eef'ɻɻ** *n* telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

**weyìì naebée tqò** *n* cooking pot 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**weyìì nqht'sí ts'ehtsɻɻ elàà** *n* rubber raft; inflatable boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**Weyìì Ts'atłaa** *place name* a particular rock to which people make offerings (for instance a bow and arrow is placed on the surface to wish for a son) < ? >

**weyìì ts'qt'qò ts'ehdèe** *n* waste basket 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**weyììndi** variant of **weyèedì**

**weyììkàts'età** (also **weyììxàts'età**) *v* step out of clothing; take off clothing from the lower body 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**weyììkàts'etłaa** (also **weyììxàts'etłaa**) *v* get out of clothing (one person); take off clothing (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**weyììtqekwìh** *v* be pushed inside

*Dechɻ weyììtqekwìh.* The board is pushed inside.

#### 7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**weyììtqets'ehgeh** *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**weyììtqets'ekwìh** *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards

*Dzé ghàà dzqwò yìitqekwi.* I stretched muskrat pelts all day.

#### 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**Weyììts'atłaa** *place name* mountain near Xàelɻɻ (Marian Lake Village) 9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains (*literally 'Ts'òtì Deè Report (2024)'*)

**weyììts'età** *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body

*Kegòò yìetà ha.* He is going to put on new shoes.

#### 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**weyììts'etłaa** *v* get into (one person); put on clothing (one person)

*Goh'tq yìtlha.* Get dressed.

#### 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**weyììts'ewa** *v* load; put (many things) inside

*Elà yìtlwa.* Load the boat.

#### 7.3.2.6 - Put in

**weyììts'eżəh** *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body

*Tł'ahzeh yìgeżəh.* They are putting on pants.

#### 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**weyìts'ò** *post* into; deep into  
*t'lqhbàa yìts'ò* deep into the tent

## 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**weyìxàts'età** variant of **weyìukàts'età**  
**weyìxàts'etla** variant of **weyìukàts'etla**  
**wezhìi** variant of **wezii**

**wezhìi** *post* in a hollow space; inside a hollow space 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**wezhìi** variant of **wezii**

**wezii** (also **wezhìi**) *post* under; underneath 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

**wezii** (also **wezhìi**) *post* inside a confining thing 8.5.1.4 - Inside

**wezeè** *n* his jacket; his clothes 5.3 - Clothing

**weził** *post* behind; in the shelter of

*Shihka dekežha là, kweʔìl nìitla èt'iì, eehkw'ò.* She went up the hill, and as soon as she was behind the rock, she listened.

## 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

**wezqhk'eè** *post* over the other side of 8.5.1.6 - Across

**wezqo** *n* its den  
*sahzqo* bear's den

## 1.6.5 - Animal home

**wezqo** *post* away from 8.5.2.6 - Away from

**wezqo** *adv* more than; beyond

*Josie yezqo aqhzho.* Josie is bigger than her.

## 8.1.4 - More

**wha<sub>1</sub>** *n* marten (*Ln. Martes americana*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**wha<sub>2</sub>** *n* pole; pole structure 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**Wha Tl'a** *place name* Sandy Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**whaà** (also **whaè**) *adv* long time; long ago

*K'akwe whaà tl' t'a døne detsñi k'egedè.* Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

*k'qonì whaà t'à whaà* a really, really long time ago

## 8.4.6.2 - Past

**whaà gonlıhtl'è gòhlı** *n* long term debt 6.8.2.3 - Lose wealth

**whaà gots'ò** (also **whaà gots'ò**; **whaè gots'ò**) *adv* from a long time ago; for a long time; until late

*Whaà gots'ò sılàènq soqomba neghoniéhəq ɻlè.* I lent you \$50 from a long time ago.

*Whaà gots'ò dechì gà zhah t'l'a wheda.* She sat next to the tree under the snow for a long time.

## 8.4.6.2 - Past

**whaà gots'ò** variant of **whaà gots'ò**

**whaà hoèwo** *v* long time has passed; be too late

*Whaà hoèwo daats'ò xàyałhti.* He spoke after a long time had passed.

## 8.4.6.2 - Past

**whaà kò** (also **whaà xò**) *adv* long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

**whaà whetl** *v* sleep late 5.7 - Sleep

**whaà xò** variant of **whaà kò**

**whaà-le** *adv* soon

*Whaà-le-t'iì ahde ha.* I am going soon.

## 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

**whaà-lea** *adv* for a short time; very soon

*Dechłnì whaà-lea ts'ò nàts'edè-ha.* We are going to live in the bush for a while.

## 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

**whààts'edì** *v* mumble under the breath; grumble; complain

*Whààts'edì-le.* Don't mumble under your breath.

### 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**whaàts'q** (also **whaèts'q**) *adv* from a long time ago; old

*Whaàts'q naza t'à dò nàreeli-le adzà.* Long ago people stopped sewing with yarn.

### 8.4.6.2 - Past

**whacho** *n* fisher (*Ln. Martes pennanti*) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

**whachoò** variant of **whachòq**

**whachòq** (also **whachoò**; **whatsoò**) *adv* alone; by oneself

*Whachòq wheneda.* Sit by yourself.

### 4.1.6.3 - Alone

**whachoò nàts'edè** *v* live alone

*døne edàtlø whachoò nàdè* the number of people who live alone

### 4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

**whàdagots'eetsq** *v* swear; talk dirty; abuse verbally; blaspheme; talk negatively

*Whàdagotsq.* He is swearing.

### 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**whaè** variant of **whaà**

**whaè gots'q** variant of **whaà gots'q**

**whàedø goht'q** *n* ancient artifact, archaeological artifact 9.1.3 - Thing

**whaèdø gondì** (also **whaèhdøq godì**) *n* traditional story, legend

*Dù whaèdø gondì Vital Thomas 1966 k'e June Helm done yats'lılı wenaòwo k'ezhqdødee elı ts'q yati yighàjżq.* The story is based on a Tłchø legend told by Vital Thomas to anthropologist June Helm in 1966.

### 3.5.4 - Story

**whàedø k'è** *adj* old-style, old-fashioned

*Dendiwò eyits'q ekwòwò t'à whàedø k'è ke hòèlì* Moose and caribou hide moccasins made in the old style

### 8.4.6.5.6 - Old fashioned

**whàedø kwík'i** *n* musket, old-fashioned firearm 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**Whàedø Yek'e T'ıı K'e** *n* Traditional Use Zone, protected areas within Tłchø territory which are reserved for traditional land use, such as hunting and fishing [Roughly 14% of Tłchø territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

**whaèhdø nàowoò** *n* traditional values 4.3.9 - Culture

**whaèhdø nàowoò k'èq sìdets'eṣṣı** *n* traditional healing 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**whaèhdøq** *n* old timers; people long ago 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.2 - Past

**whaèhdøq nàowoò k'e gogedee døq** *n* traditional knowledge advisors 3.3.3.2 - Advise

**whaèhdøq ts'aà** *n* old timer's cap 5.3 - Clothing

**whaèts'q** variant of **whaàts'q**

**whàgots'eehwı** *v* attack verbally

*Wek'eè whàgots'eehwı.* We attacked him.

### 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**whàgożtse** *v* open your mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**Whagwe Tlıı** *place name* street in Rae named after the environment of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

**whagweè** *n* sandy ground with pine trees and very little undergrowth

*It'lq wèhdaà whagweè k'e dehshe.* Some cranberries grow on sandy ground.

### 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**whagweè k'e** *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**Whagweè K'e** *place name* Russell Lake

*Whagweè K'e nanetła.* You are going to Russell Lake.

## 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**whagweè nàłchòò** (also **whagweè nàłtsòò**) *n* sand dune 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**whagweè nàłtsòò** variant of **whagweè nàłchòò****whagweèshìì** variant of **whagweèsiì****whagweèsiì** (also **whagweèshìì**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**Whąhdè place name** place name < ? > 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions**whahdì** *n* sandbar 1.3.1.3 - River**whalähòłì** *n* sandy point narrows 1.3.1.3 - River**wha-lea ts'q** *adj* temporary 8.4.2.4 - Temporary**whàlegqökö** *v* you are smacking your lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth**whàligots'elì** *v* lick one's lips*Whàligolì.* It is licking its lips.

## 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**what'à** *n* esker; sand ridge; gravel ridge 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**what'ashìa** *n* esker hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**whatè** *n* prairie with sandy soil 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**Whatì place name** Lac La Martre, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located on the southeastern edge of Lac La Martre (pop. ~500)

## 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**Whatì Deè place name** Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers**whàtièhtlä** *v* he attacked verbally (one person)*Sek'eè whàtièhtlä.* He attacked me verbally.

## 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

**whatsoò** variant of **whachqö****whawea** *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**whayeèhdlìì** *v* wear around the neck*Ehts'o whaèhdlìì.* He is wearing beads.

## 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**whayeèhö** *v* have on the head; wear headgear*Ts'ah whaèhö.* He wears a hat.

## 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**whayèhö** *v* keep in the mouth; chew on*Ts'et'ü whayèhö.* He has tobacco in his mouth.

## 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**whazehda** *n* sandy point 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert**whe** *n* belt 5.3 - Clothing**whè** *n* whip*Tłı̨mqötö, whè, tlı̨kèa eyits'q tlı̨ts'ò gehtsì k'ègezozı̨.* They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

## 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**whe gok'e whelaa** *n* safety belt 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle**whe kwe wek'e zets'aatł'òò** *n* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport**whebe làanì** (also **whebea làanì**) *v* be pallid; be pale and flimsy*Whebea làanì wègaat'ı̨.* He looks pale and weak.8.3.3.3 - Color (*literally Like (it) has been boiled'*)**whebea làanì** variant of **whebe làanì****whechàa** (also **whetsàa**) *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew*Jia xè göa whechàa segha tekqö.* I like stewed rice with raisins.

## 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**wheda** *v* be (located) (one person); sit (one person); stay (one person)

*Asìì nemq wheda?* Is your mom home?

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**wheghòò ats'ehzì** *v* bend

*Wheghòò ahkè ha.* I'm going to bend it.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

**whego** (also **whegoqò**) *v* be dry

*Ekwò whegoqò etsì gehtsì kwe it'qa k'e gik'ækwì.* Dry caribou meat pounded on a smooth rock to make pounded dry meat.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

**whegoqò** variant of **whego**

**whehchìh** (also **whehtsìh**) *v* be (located) (cloth object)

*Wek'e ts'ò whehchìh.* There is a blanket on him.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**whehte** *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects); be lying down (plural animate objects)

*Dihdeqè tlì sìì ełek'èèdaà whehte.* Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

**whehtle** *v* be located (soggy mass, blob (i.e. mucus)) ; be splattered

*Goht'qo kw'ā yìì whehtle.* The (wet) clothes are in the basin.

*Dehko wìñì k'e whehtle.* There is mucus splattered on his face.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**whehto** *v* be (located) (containerful)

*Eyi ti nechàa whehto.* There was a large lake there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**whehtsìh** variant of **whehchìh**

**whehts'ò** *v* be filled with pus

*Sekwò whehts'ò.* I have a boil on me.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**whehts'òo** *n* boil; abscess 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**whek'ò** *v* be cold to touch; be cool

*Asìì whek'òo ehts'è gha sàìdi.* Give me something cold to drink.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

**whekò** *v* be located 8.5.3 - Be at a place

**whekò** *v* be hot to touch; be heated

*Lìgahwhì whekò.* The coffee is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

**whekò ledì** *v* taste hot; taste spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

**whek'òo** *n* refrigerator; freezer

*Whek'òo goyìì hwe tòhdì whela.* There are seven fish in the freezer.

6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**whekòò adzà** variant of **whekòò ajà**

**whekòò agòqhwhò** *v* have a fever

*Chekoo whekòò ayììhwhò.* The child has a fever.

*syn:* **whekòò ajà**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

**whekòò ajà** (also **whekòò adzà**) *v* have a fever *syn:* **whekòò agòqhwhò**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

**whekòò ats'ehzì** *v* heat (something)

*Bò whekòò aneelà nì?* Did you heat the meat?

8.3.4 - Hot

**whekòò ats'ehzì** *v* heat repeatedly; keep reheating

*Dechłì whekòò ats'ehzì.* We keep reheating the spruce tea.

8.3.4 - Hot

**whek'òò nàlzaa** *n* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**whek'òò nechàa** *n* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**whek'òò netsàa** *n* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**whek'òotoqò** *n* cooler 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

**whela** *v* be (located) (plural objects)

*Dzø Behchokò asì wèhdaa wets'ìwøq sì whela-le.* Here in Behchoko, some things that we want are not available.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**wheli** *v* be frozen

*Wegoht'øqò wheli whela.* His frozen clothes are there.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**wheli** *v* have become

*Sì eneèko whenelì dìè.* You have become a very old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

**whete** *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects)

*Dø whete.* People are sleeping.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

**whet'e** *v* be cooked; be baked; be burnt

*Sìla whet'e.* My hand is burnt.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

**whetłì** *v* be (located) (one animate object); be lying down (one animate object); sleep (one animate object)

*Bebìa yek'e whetłì nøqò.* The baby was lying on it.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

**whetł'lì** *v* be (located) (liquid or grainy material); be contained (liquid or grainy material)

*Ejatø yù ti whetł'lì.* There is water in the jar.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 8.5.6 - Contain

**whetqò** *v* 1) be (located) (rigid object)

*Behchłì jø whetqò.* The sled is here.

8.5.3 - Be at a place 2) be a certain temperature

**whetsàa** variant of **whechàa**

**whezò** *v* be crooked; be bent

*Tlılì whezò.* The road is crooked.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

**wheza** *v* extend

*Tlılì wemqò wheza.* The road goes around it.

8.2.2 - Long

**whezè** *v* step

*Dàanì tleħ k'è whezè ha?* How is she going to step on the gas?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

**whezqò** *v* be (located) (chunky object); be in place (chunky object)

*Dàgqowqà tsòkò whezqò?* How far away is the bathroom?

8.5.3 - Be at a place

**whì** *n* snow-blindness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

**whìì** *adv* an adverb indicating failure or lack of success at something (i.e. scarcely; in vain)

*Whìì ajà.* He couldn't do it; He was unsuccessful.

*Whìì wets'ò gohde.* I tried talking to him (but failed).

#### 6.1.3.3 - Fail

**whìì ats'ede** *v* not able to do; be unsuccessful

*Whìì ats'edzà.* We couldn't do it.

#### 6.1.3.3 - Fail

**whìihdlìa** *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**whìihdlìachì** (also **whìihdlìatsì**) *n* slingshot handle 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**whìihdlìatsì** variant of **whìihdlìachì**

**while** *v* be gone; be absent; be not present; be non-existent; be missing; pass away

*Lèt'è while.* There is no bread.

#### 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

**while ajà** *v* be extinct; have disappeared; dissolve; run out; be no more

*Lìgahwhì yù sìga while ajà.* The sugar dissolves in the coffee.

*Tí while ajà.* There is no more water.

#### 1.4.1 - Dead things, 9.1.1.1 - Exist

**while atì** *v* disintegrate 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

**while ats'ehzì** *v* remove

*Lìwe ts'ehbe kwe, tìwet'ìì while ats'ehzì.* Before we boil the fish we remove the fish scales.

#### 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

**Whìlìi** personal name Phillip

**whìts'ì** *n* snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer; crystalized snow

*Whìts'ì zq ts'ìhtsi.* We only take whìts'ì.

#### 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**whìzì** variant of **wìzì**

**who** *n* breech-cloth 5.3 - Clothing

**whò** *n* star 1.1.1.2 - Star

**whò gorìhts'aa** (also **whò k'oìhts'aa**) *n* Dipper (stars) 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

**whò hodàdeèhwò** variant of **whò hodàdeèwò**

**whò hodàdeèwò** (also **whò hodàdeèhwò**) *n* fallen star; falling star 1.1.1.2 - Star

**whò k'èahkaa** *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

**whòq** (also **fòq**) (*from English phone*) *n* phone

*Whòq k'e wheda.* She is on the phone.

#### 3.5.9.2 - Telephone

**whòq ats'ele** (also **fòq ats'ele**) *v* talk on the phone; phone (somebody)

*Wets'ò whòq anele.* Talk to her on the phone.

#### 3.5.9.2 - Telephone, 3.5.1 - Say

**whòqzaa** (also **whòqzhaa**) *n* necklace 5.4.1 - Jewelry

**Whòsì** personal name Francis 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Whòsìi** personal name Blackduck < ? >

**Whòsìiwekò** variant of **Whòsìnìi Wekò**

**Whòsìnìi Wekò** (also **Whòsì Wekò; Whòsìiwekò**) place name Blackduck Camp 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**whòtsoa** *n* Little Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

**wìchì** *v* be picked 3.3.1.2 - Choose

**wìghò** *n* its nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

**wìghòq** *n* nasal mark in writing

*Wek'e wìghòq nàke gòhłì.* There are two nasal marks on it.

#### 3.5.7.7 - Letter

**-wìù** *sfx* swollen; puffy  
**tèt'èwìù** yeast-raised bread

8.2 - Big

**wìudzi** *v* it is named; it is called 9.7 - Name

**wìhk'à** *v* 1) be chilled 8.3.4.1 - Cold 2) have a cold 2.5.1 - Sick

**wìle** (also **ghoòle**; **weèle**; **wiiliù**; **woòle**) *n* coney; inconnu (*Ln. Stenodus leucichthys*)

*Ekò t'a twejì nechà t'à twe gihchì ajà, twezò hanu eyits'q wìliù sì gha.* That's when large fish hooks were used to catch fish, mostly trout and coney.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

**Wìle Deè** (also **Woòle Deè**) *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

**Wìle Deè Nàtlì** (also **Woòle Deè Nàtlì**) *place name* Cameron Falls 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Wìle Tì** (also **Woòle Tì**) *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**wiiliù** variant of **wìle**

**wiuzìù** *adv* none at all

*done wuzìù* nobody at all

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**wìka** *prt* for; looking for 9 - Grammar

**wìli** *interj* an expression used to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, sometimes used to mark questions

*Ayù dàts'ìllà wìli?* What can we do?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

**wìnàà** *v* be happy; happiness

*Donezhù chì ts'èko chì elexè dalegeetlo nìdè, gojnàà.* When a man and woman dance with each other, we are happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

**wìnàà-le** *v* be mad; be upset 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

**wìni dedzì** variant of **wìni dejì**

**wìni dejì** (also **wìni dedzì**) *v* be afraid; be nervous; be skittish 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

**wìni hqodì-le** *v* be ugly; have an ugly face 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

**wìni k'èch'a** (also **wìni k'ëts'a**) *v* 1) be angry 3.4.2.3 - Angry 2) against (his/her) will or wish 3.3.2.4 - Willing

**wìni k'ëts'a** variant of **wìni k'èch'a**

**wìni nezì** *v* be friendly; be pleasant

*Wìni nezìì anet'ì.* Keep him happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

**wìnià** *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**wìniyahqot'è** *v* have a temper; be cruel 4.3.4.9 - Cruel, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

**wìniì** *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**wìniì nàitlo** *v* have a temper; be temperamental; lose one's temper 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

**wìniì-le** *v* be mad; be upset; be unhappy

*Nñiì-le nì?* Are you mad?

3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

**wìts'qò** *n* 1) wing of a bird

*Chìq eyits'q det'q geits'qò while lìlè.* The other birds and ducks had no wings.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird 2) spikes (on a fish)

*ehts'qè wìts'qò* pickerel's spikes

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

**wìyeh** *v* be named

*Julia sìyeh.* I am named Julia.

9.7 - Name

**wízìì** (also **whízì; wízzìì**) *adv* none at all

*Tso whízì gòł-le.* There's not one piece of wood left.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

**wòa** *adj* empty like a bag

*Sebò wòa whehchìh.* My stomach is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

**wòhdaà** (also **wèhdaà; wòhdāa**) *adv* some; few

*Sah wòhdaà sù ejedoò làanì wègaat'ì.* Some bears look brown.

8.1.5.1 - Some

**wohgwi** variant of **wøhgwi**

**wøhgwi** (also **wehgwi; wohgwì**) *n* owl

*Wøhgwi laanì wheda.* He is sitting quietly like an owl.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**wohgwi degoo** (also **wøhgwi degoo**) *n* white owl; snowy owl (*Ln. Bubo scandiacus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**wøhgwi degoo** variant of **wohgwi degoo**

**wohgwi dzìì** variant of **wohgwi jìì**

**wohgwi jìì** (also **gohgwì jìì; wohgwì dzìì; wohgwìjìì**) *n* juniper berry (*Ln. Juniperus sp.*) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants,

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**wohgwičhi** (also **wohgwičhi**) *n* 1) puffball mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae 2) juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**wohgwičhiči** variant of **wohgwičhi**

**wøhgwičhiči** *n* son of owl (old-time way of swearing at someone) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

**wohgwičhiči** variant of **wohgwi jìì**

**wohgwičhiči** (also **wohgwičhiči**) *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**wohgwičhiči** *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**wohgwičhiči** variant of **wohgwičhi**

**wohgwičhiči** *n* juniper bush; juniper branch 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**woòle** variant of **Wiile**

**Woòle Deè** variant of **Wiile Deè**

**Woòle Deè Nàlılı** variant of **Wiile Deè Nàlılı**

**Woòle Deè Tì** *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**Woòle Tì** variant of **Wiile Tì**

**wòotiasah** (also **wetiasah; wotàsah**) *n* shoveler, named after its call, pintail (*Ln. Anas clypeata and acuta*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**wøqwhä** *post* beside; alongside 9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions

**wotàsah** variant of **wòotiasah**

**wøt'e** *v* be heard

*Ts'ejì wøt'e.* I hear singing.

2.3.2 - Hear

**wøwhä** beside < ? >

**Wozànà** *personal name* Rosanne 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

## X x

**xà-** *pxf* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

**xàà<sub>1</sub>** *n* cards

*Eneèko xàà t'à sònàgedè.* The old men are playing cards.

*Xàà t'à wets'ò horendi.* He is lucky at cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**xàà<sub>2</sub>** *n* club; baseball bat

*Hòtl'òò nàzìlhxe t'à xàà nàetò.* Because he hit so hard, the bat broke.

6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**xàà<sub>3</sub>** (also **xàè**; **xàrè**) *adv* an expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly

*Asìì nàèdì k'èèzhq nü xàà nets'ò gołde?* Did the doctor speak to you personally?

*Ededì xàè nets'ò gołde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le noqò.* Although he spoke to you himself, you did not obey him.

*Sì xàà behtsìì k'èhdì ha.* I'm going to drive the vehicle myself.

*Naxì xàrè kò goditìt'è.* We painted the house ourselves.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

**xàà nàdets'eele** *v* play solitaire; play cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**xààkw'qò** *n* tree stump, uprooted 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**xàànàkea** *n* blackjack 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

**xàanìgenlìzq** variant of **k'èghàanìgenlìzq**

**xaàts'eehtò** *v* teach

*Behchìì k'èts'edì ha xaàwìlhtò.* Teach him how to drive a vehicle.

3.6 - Teach

**xààzaa** variant of **kàzaa**

**xàchìdeèwò** (also **hàchìdeèwò**; **kàchìdeèwò**; **xàtsìdeèwò**) *v* be out of joint; be dislocated

*Bebìa døelì hò wezàà hàchìdeèwò.* When the baby was born, her hip was dislocated.

2.5.3 - Injure

**xàdaat'lò** *v* becoming black; becoming bruised

*Sedaà xàdaatl'ò.* I have a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

**xàdahots'edi** variant of **xàdahots'eedì**

**xàdahots'eedì** (also **xàdahots'edi**) *v* boast; brag; be boastful

*Xàdahoedì gode.* He is boasting.

*Edeghò xàdahodì.* He is bragging about himself.

3.5.1.7.3 - Boast

**xàde** *v* come out; screw out; slip out

*enqhtl'è xàdee* fax

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàdeètl'ò** *v* blacken; be bruised

*Wedaà xàdeètl'ò.* He has a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

**xàdeewì** *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)

*Kàdeèwò.*

2.6.3 - Birth, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàè** variant of **xàà<sub>3</sub>**

**xàedè** *v* come out (plural); go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàehse** (also **xàehshe**) *v* grow out; grow through

*Eyi bebià weghòò dì xàuhsq.* Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

**xàehshe** variant of **xàehse**

**xàehrà** *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàeka** variant of **kàeka**

**xaekò** *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

**xàekw'e** *v* come out (smoke)

*Ło xàekw'e.* Smoke comes out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàekw'e k'è** *n* smoke hole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

**xàekw'i** *v* fall out (single object)

*Nesq̄ombaà xàekw'i sôq̄.* Your money might fall out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàèkw'q̄** *n* tree stump, uprooted 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**xæel̄i** *v* flow out

*Ti hazh̄o xàew̄i, sahcho si xàweèł̄.* All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**Xæel̄i** (also **Xàèl̄i**) *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**Xàèl̄i** variant of **Xæel̄i**

**Xæel̄i Kògòlaa** *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**xæetł̄a** variant of **kæetł̄a**

**xæetł̄i<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xæetł̄i<sub>2</sub>** *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (liquid or powder); spill out

*ti xæetł̄i<sub>2</sub> k'è* public water tap

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**xæetł̄ò** *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out

*Tich̄ù xæetł̄ò.* Sewage is pouring out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**xaetq̄kò** *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

**xàew̄i** *v* flow out

*Ti hazh̄o xàew̄i, sahcho si xàweèł̄.* All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**xàgoèht̄i** *v* be seen out; be seen in public 2.3.1.5 - Visible

**xàgoèhtł̄oò** *n* big clearing

*Yee xàgoèhtł̄oò hoq̄z!* Over there is a nice big clearing!

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**xàgoèk'q̄** *v* burn (i.e. a campfire) 5.5 - Fire

**xàgoèk'q̄o** *n* campfire 5.5 - Fire

**xàgoèla** *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

**xàgoèràa** (also **xàgoòràa**) *n* exit; way out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàgoł̄hàa** *v* there is a hole; hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**xàgoł̄hàa k'è** *n* opening; hole

*Xàgoł̄hàa k'è gogeht̄i.* They made a hole.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**xàgon̄ila** *n* town; community; city *syn:* **xàyen̄ila**. 4.6.7.2 - City

**Xàgoòyìà** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**xàgoòràa** variant of **xàgoèràa**

**xàgòts'eehdł̄a** (also **xàgòts'eehdł̄a**) *v* pull out by the hand

*Sem̄o xàgòyeéhdla.* My mother pulled him out by the hand.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

**xàgòts'eehdł̄a** variant of **xàgòts'eehdł̄a**

**xàgots'eéhk'q̄** *v* 1) make a campfire; have a picnic; cook out

*Dq̄ edezha xè xàgogēéhk'q̄.* A man and his son are making a campfire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods 2) camp out; live outdoors 5.9 - Live, stay

**xàgots'eèhk'òq k'è** *n* campground; picnic area 5.9 - Live, stay

**xàgots'eehwí** *v* go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàgòyeedí** (also **xàgòyeedi**) *v* lead out by the hand 7.2.5.3 - Guide

**xàgòyeedí** variant of **xàgòyeedi**

**xah** *n* goose; Canada goose (*Ln. Branta canadensis*)

*Lik'è agotì nàdè xah lò nàqdè.* When it's spring a lot of geese fly back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

**xah ts'eèhdì** *n* goose call (device) 6.4.1 - Hunt

**xahk'ażeh** *n* coat made from winter hide of caribou; caribou fur coat 5.3 - Clothing

**xàhodi** *v* be proud

*Negodì weta gots'òq ayì denahk'e weghò xàhqdì?* What part of your story are you the most proud of?

4.3.2.3 - Proud

**xàhtq** *n* stranger; visitor; tourist

*Xàhtq gonù góle.* We have a visitor among us.

4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

**xàhsà ts'ìwò** *v* want to go out (to the bathroom)

*Xàhsà niwò.* She wants to go out (to the bathroom).

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**Xàhsà!** \*\*\* Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**xàhtò** *v* poured out

*Xàhtò.* It poured out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**xàlì** *v* flow out

*dè goyù xàlì* spring of water

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**xàłtłeh** *v* be ripped; be torn; be scraped (i.e. skin); peel (i.e. sunburnt skin)

*Sekwò xàłtłeh.* I have a scrape on my skin.

*Sadeè nàtsò t'à wekwò xàłtłeh.* His skin is peeling because of a sunburn.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

**xàłtsè** *v* cried out

*Xàłtsè.* He cried out.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

**xàłtsò** *v* have a lump or bump 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.3 - Injure

**xàłzah** *v* stick out (single object)

*Sekehkwì xàłzah.* My big toe is sticking out.

8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

**xànłhshq** *v* (plants) sprout; (plants) have sprouted up 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

**xàrè** variant of **xàà<sub>3</sub>**

**xàt'à<sub>1</sub>** *v* be taken out (single object)

*Segħòdò xàt'ò.* My tooth was taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàt'à<sub>2</sub>** *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)

*Weġħòdò xàt'ò ha.* His tooth is going to be removed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xat'aa** *n* sheared hide; raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**xàtałżàa** variant of **kàtałżàa**

**xàtłmøets'eda** unspec. var. of **kàtłmøets'eda**

**xàtl'àahzhe** *v* get the hell out; get your asses out (several people) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàtl'àdeewì** *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

**Xàtl'oodeè godoò** *place name* Pine Point Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**xat'ò** *n* fall-time; autumn

*Dù xat'ò agóht'e, eyit'à edza adade.* This was in the fall, so it was very cold.

8.4.1.5 - Season

**xàtqmøets'eda** *unspec. var. of kàtqmøets'eda*

**xàts'ede** *v* screw out

*Godeh xànedē.* Screw out the screws.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

**xàts'eechì** (also **xàts'eetsì**) *v* remove (chunky object); take out (chunky object)

*Amì gohzhì xàechu ha niwq?* Who wants to take the ball out?

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'eeda** *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**xàts'eede** *v* 1) unscrew; remove (something screwed in); replace (something screwed in) 7.5.2 - Join, attach 2) pour out; spill out; empty of liquid

*Töch'iì xàlde.* Pour out the garbage pail.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

**xàts'eehdè** *v* throw out (plural objects)

*T'asìi hazhqò xàehdè.* She's throwing everything out.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**xats'eehdze** *unspec. var. of xats'eehje*

**xats'eehje** (unspec. var. **xats'eehdze**) *v* scrape the hair off of

*Ewò xaehje.* She is scraping the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**xats'eehk'ò** *v* singe (hair or feathers) 5.5.4 - Burn, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**xàts'eehko** *v* cough out 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

**xàts'eeht'à** *v* cut out

*Beh seghàčhi ha nìdè k'i xàeht'à ha.* If you'll give me your knife I'll cut out some birchbark.

7.8.3 - Cut

**xàts'eeka** *v* take out (plateful); scoop out

*Tiwo wets'ò xàlka.* Take the soup out to him.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xats'eet'à** *v* shear; shave the hair off of; cut the hair off of

*Xayeet'à ha.* She is going to cut the hair off it.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 5.4.3.5 - Cut hair

**xàts'eeta** *v* search for; investigate; research 7.6.1 - Search, 3.2.2.1 - Study

**xàts'eet'à** *v* cut out

*?eh xàeht'à.* I'm cutting out a parka.

7.8.3 - Cut

**xàts'eetì** *v* take out (rigid object)

*Xehkò gots'ò tso tlè xàtì.* Take out one piece of wood from the shed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'eetla** *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)

*Dàht'e dè nekò ts'ò xàtla ha?* When are you going to leave your house?

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàts'eetsì** variant of **xàts'eechì**

**xàts'eezah** *v* take out (cloth object)

*Ladàwò xàehzah ha.* I'm going to take out the tablecloth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'ege** *v* shovel out; dig out

*Zhah xàge.* He is shovelling snow.

7.8.6 - Dig

**xàts'ehchi** (also **xàts'ehtsí**) *v* take out (cloth object); push out

*Xàyłhtso.* He pushed him out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'ehde<sub>1</sub>** *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch

*Xøtsaa esadi-le èt'iì, ededè gòò xàłhdo.* Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

*tł̥ kàyłhdoō k'è* dog bite

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**xàts'ehde<sub>2</sub>** *v* pour out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

**xàts'ehdlà** *v* pull out

*Dechłtèwò xàłhdla.* He pulled out the rug.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

**xàts'ehtà** *v* take footwear off (him/her)

*Ke xàsehtà.* He's taking my shoes off me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**xàts'ehtè** *v* take out (animate object); undress

*Goht'q yù xàyehtè.* He is undressing him.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'ehtlì** variant of **kàts'ehtlì**

**xàts'ehtsí** variant of **xàts'ehchi**

**xàts'ehwhe** *v* cut; slice

*Bò xàhwhe.* He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

**xàts'ehxe** *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'ehzà** (also **hàts'ehzà**; **kàts'ehzà**) *v* send for; send out; call for 3.3.2 - Request, 7.3.3.3 - Send

**xàts'ele** *v* take out (plural) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'et'ah** *v* fly out

*Xàt'a ha niwq.* He wants to fly out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

**xàts'etłá** *v* go out (one person); leave (one person)

*xàts'etłá kwe* before someone goes out

7.2.3.3 - Leave

**xàts'ets'ò** *v* scratch

*Mòlanłdaà yenì xàłts'ò.* A cat scratched her face.

2.5.3 - Injure

**xàts'ewa** *v* unload (many things); take out (many things)

*Gotsè xàiwa.* I took out the nails.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàts'eżà** *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)

*Yegħoò xàłqo.* He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàtsı́deèwò** variant of **xàchlı́deèwò**

**xàwehtł̄a** \*\*\* I am going out (to the washroom). 7.2.3.3 - Leave, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

**xàwhehte** *v* have (plural animate objects); possess (plural animate objects); own (plural animate objects)

*Tł̄ xàwħħł̄te nì?* Do you have dogs?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

**xàwhehtł̄** *v* have (single animate object); possess (single animate object); own (single animate object)

*Sezha tħl̄ iħl̄ xàwħħetł̄.* My son owns one dog.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

**xayaeti** *v* prayers are said 4.9.5.2 - Pray

**xàyats'eehti** (also **xàyats'ehti**) *v* pray; speak out

*Du dzęę gogħha xàyaehти ha.* I am going to pray for today.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.1.2.4 - Mention

**xàyats'ehti** variant of **xàyats'eehti**

**xàyàwhera** *v* stick out (plural objects)

*Wekekʷħoq xàyàwhera, welibàà nàtżàa t'ā.* His toes are sticking out because his socks are worn out.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

**xàyehch'** *v* pull out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

**xàyenìla** *n* town; community; city *syn: xàgonìla.* 4.6.7.2 - City

**xàyets'ò** *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

**xàzhìela** *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.2 - City

**xazq** *adv* alone; travelling alone < ? >

*Xazq nijide.* They travelled alone (without passengers).

**xàra** *v* come out

*gokwō qoq xàraa* chicken pox

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàraa** variant of **kàraa**

**xàrah** *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

**xàreèhtò** *v* burst out

*Ti xàreèhtò.* Water burst out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xàreètò** variant of **xàreèt'ò**

**xàreèt'ò** (also **xàreètò**) *v* splashed out (water)

*Ti xàreèt'ò.* Water splashed out.

*Ti whekō yaħħt'ò sqo!* Be sure you don't let the hot water splash up!

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

**xe** *n* boil; pus 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

**xè** *prt* and; with

*Hanikò chekaa nàke sexè aget'lı sets'àgedi t'ā, segha nez̄i.* But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9 - Grammar

**xèekw'q** variant of **dèekw'q**

**xèètł̄q** *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers 8.1.7 - Enough

**xègaat'ı** (also **xègoat'ı**) *v* be visible; have visibility; be seen; be understood

*Zah ghq xègaat'ı-le.* There's no visibility through the snow.

*Segħha xègaat'ı-le.* I don't understand; I can't see (properly).

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 3.2.4.2 - Understandable

**xègoat'ı** variant of **xègaat'ı**

**xègoèht'** *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus

*Gombaa xègoèht'*. The first light of day appears.

### 2.3.1.5 - Visible

**xeh<sub>1</sub>** *n* pack; parcel; bundle 7.5.4 - Tie, 8.1.3.3 - Group of things

**xeh<sub>2</sub>** *n* blister 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

**xèh** *n* darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

**xèh nàtsoo** *n* deep darkness; grief

*To dè xèh nàtsoo.* When it is nighttime it is really dark.

### 8.3.3.2 - Dark, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

**xehkò** *n* warehouse; shed 6.5.1 - Building

**xèhoèwi** *v* (situation) start

*Enjhtl'ekò xèhoèwi ha.* School will start.

### 8.4.6.1 - Start something

**xèhoìwì** variant of **kèhoìwì**

**xèhots'eèhwhì** *v* begin; be starting 8.4.6.1 - Start something

**xèht'eè** *v* be the same 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

**xèhts'ò** *n* evening; night

*Eyi xèhts'ò eyits'ò satsq dzęę ghàà bò siłgehżi t'à gigha la tq.* During that evening and all next day the people were busy with the meat.

### 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**xèhts'ò agodaade** *v* it is becoming evening 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

**xèhts'ò gokè** *n* bedroom slippers 5.3 - Clothing

**xèhyì** (also **xèhzhi**) *n* deep darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

**xèhzhi** variant of **xèhyì**

**xenats'edì** *v* recall a situation; remember 3.2.6 - Remember

**xenüyüdì** (also **kenüyüdì**) *v* reflect; shine

*Wek'e sadeè xenüyüdì.* The sun is shining on it.

### 8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

**xèts'eżì** *v* imitate; copy someone or something 8.3.5.5 - Imitate

**xì₁** variant of **kì**

**xì₂** variant of **hi**

**xì₃** (also **xìne**) *n* raft

*Xì₃ naelee ghàts'eeda.* We are watching the raft floating along.

### 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

**xìne** variant of **xì₃**

**xo** variant of **xoo**

**xò** *prt* although; even though

*Imbè k'e xò to nqđè gòk'ò agot'ì.* Even though it's summer it gets chilly at night.

### 9 - Grammar

**xo ghøqeè** *n* winter coat 5.3 - Clothing

**xo nahoòwo** *v* winter has begun again; it is winter again 8.4.1.5 - Season

**xo taàt'eè sqømba naítàa wenjhtl'è** *n* annual financial report 6.8 - Finance

**xochì₄** (also **xotsì₄**) *n* root; spruce root

*Setsì xochì₄ t'à tl'ohtq yehtsì qlè.* My grandmother made spruce root baskets.

### 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**xòe** variant of **xò**

**xòechì₄** (also **xòetsì₄**) *n* snare support-stick 6.4.2 - Trap

**xoet'ì** variant of **xøet'ì**

**xqet'ı** (also **xoet'ı**) *v* be married

*Ededlı chı xqet'ı.* She too is married.

#### 2.6.1 - Marriage

**xoetse** *v* cry and moan 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**xòetslı** variant of **xòechı**

**xoghàà** *adv* all winter long 8.4.1.5 - Season

**xoh** *n* root

*İmbè k'e nıdè xoh ıq dehshe.* When it's summer lots of roots grow.

#### 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**xok'e** (also **xook'e**) *n* 1) wintertime

*Xok'e agòjà hò, ıläà tamı t'à hwe giühchi.* They continued to use their fishnets to catch fish even when wintertime came.

#### 8.4.1.5 - Season 2)

*Xook'e detsıni k'ets'edè.* We travel in the bush in winter.

**xqonaıtla** *v* go back again (one person); back-track (one person)

*Ladlı dənədıl t'ı, xqonaıtla.* Because he forgot the keys, he's backtracking.

#### 7.2.3.6 - Return

**xonıda** variant of **xonıda**

**xonıda** (also **xonıda**; **xqnıda**; **xqnıda**) *v* marry (one person)

*Sachı dè honıda ha.* He is getting married tomorrow.

*Semq sedè whaà-le èt'iù xqnıda ha yııhwhıq.* My mom wants my younger sister to get married soon.

#### 2.6.1 - Marriage

**xqnıda** variant of **xqnıda**

**xqnıda** variant of **xqnıda**

**xqnigidè** *v* marry (plural)

*Taati k'e dq ek'ıdı xqnigııde.* At Christmas eight people got married.

#### 2.6.1 - Marriage

**xonıgıt'a** variant of **xonıgıt'a**

**xonıgıt'a** (also **xonıgıt'a**) *v* marry (two people)

*Xonıgıt'a.* They got married.

#### 2.6.1 - Marriage

**xoo** (also **xo**; **xoye**) *n* year; winter

*Xoo netlıq gokwee eette.* He has walked before us many years.

*xoo taat'e* every year

*Seàgıq xqnıja gots'ı du tai xoye.* It is three years since my friend got married.

#### 8.4.1.5 - Season, 8.4.1.6 - Year

**xoo** (also **xoe**) *n* snare

*Xat'ı nıdè gah ha xoo ıq dats'etlı.* When it's fall-time we set lots of snares for rabbits.

#### 6.4.2 - Trap

**xoo dats'etlı** *v* set a snare or snares

*Xoo dats'etlı daneetlı?* How many snares did you set?

#### 6.4.2 - Trap

**xoo tanı** *n* midwinter 8.4.1.5 - Season

**xqıdeedè** *v* confess sins 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

**xook'e** variant of **xok'e**

**xoshınıgwo nı** *v* you soothe your hunger 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

**xot'a** variant of **hot'a**

**Xotendà** (also **Hoteèdà; Hotenda**) *n* Inuit; Eskimo

*Ahsì Done Sq̄ł, Hotenda hanu-le dè Waàk'ò nelì?* Are you First Nations, Inuit, or Métis?

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**xotendà kè** *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

**xotendà lìbàà** *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

**xotsaa** variant of **hqotsaa**

**xots'eehdı** (also **xots'iuhdı**) *v* guard; keep a eye on (i.e. people, babies) 4.4.4.5 - Protect, 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

**xots'eeli** *v* be embarrassed

*Dø yegħàà xogeel.* People were embarrassed by her.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**xòts'ehtsì** *v* make it; complete; make (an accomplishment)

*Xòwhuhtsì ne!* I really did it!

9.1.2.5 - Make, 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**xotsìì** variant of **xochìì**

**xots'iuhdı** variant of **xots'eehdı**

**xqtsoa** variant of **hqotsaa**

**xqwhaqà** *adv* in a rush; hurriedly; quickly 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

**xoye** variant of **xoo**

**xxx** *interj* an expression for the sound of someone sleeping

*'Xxx' godia.* There is the sound of someone sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

## Y y

**ya** *n* sky; heaven 1.1 - Sky

**yaazea** (also **aazea**) *n* some; little; little bit

*Yaazea Tħeqo yati t'ā goħde.* I speak a little bit of Tħeqo.

8.1.5.1 - Some

**yaazea nawhehtso** *v* be damp; be slightly wet 1.3.3 - Wet

**yaazea nawhets'ih** *v* (wind) blow lightly 1.1.3.1 - Wind

**yaazeh** (also **yaàzeh**) *interj* my oh my; my goodness; wow! 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**yaàzeh** variant of **yaazeh**

**yaazqà** variant of **yààzqà**

**yààzqà** (also **yaazqà**) *n* scoter; blackduck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**yabahtì** (also **yambahṭì**) *n* sea; ocean

*Yabahtì Tħàcho* Hudson Bay

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

**yabàhtu** *n* ultimate leader 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 4.6.1 - Ruler, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

**Yabè** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Yabè Mackenzie Nıħtł'èkqò awèldı nì?** \*\*\* Do you mean the Yabè Mackenzie school?

**Yabi** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**yacha** variant of **yachqà**

**yachqà** (also **yacha; yatsqà**) *n* stretch of clear sky just above the horizon 1.1 - Sky

**yàèdì** (also **yàrèdì**) *v* sing (small animals); make sounds (small animals)

*Ts'alì yàèdì.* The frogs are making sounds.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**yaehk'è** *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**yaèhk'è** *v* shoot up; pop up 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**yaehk'èa** *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**yaèka** *v* jump; skip 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

**yaet'aà ts'q kwe** *n* meteorite 1.1.1.3 - Planet

**yaèze** *v* call out; scream 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

**yàgìlì** *v* be (many people) 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**yàgòla** *v* be (many areas) 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

**yàgooho** *n* bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**yah-** *px* far away

*yahdàq* way downriver

8.2.6.1 - Far

**yahdàq** *adv* way down (river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.2.6.1 - Far

**yahnèe** *adv* back then

*Yahnèe kani-le.* Back then it wasn't like that.

8.4.6.2 - Past

**yahnqo** *adv* way across; far across 8.2.6.1 - Far, 8.5.1.6 - Across

**yàhodzii** variant of **yàhoju**

**yàhohlè** *v* be built (many things)

*Kò yàhohlè.* Many houses are being built.

6.5 - Working with buildings

**yàhoju** (also **yàhodzii**) *n* bad weather 1.1.3 - Weather

**yahti<sub>1</sub>** *n* priest; Father (religious) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahti<sub>2</sub>** *v* pray; speak; preach

*Yagehti.* They are praying.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahti da alanda** *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahti dè xoget'** variant of **yahti dè xoget'**

**yahti dè xoget'** (also **yahti dè xoget'**) *v* live common-law; be married common-law 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife, 2.6.1 - Marriage

**yahti enlhtlè** *n* prayer book 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

**yahti gha sqomb** *n* collection at church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate

**yahti k'ào wo** *n* Father Superior 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahti t'ò dèhk'w'ee** *n* deacons 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahtideè** (also **yahtindeè**) *n* bishop 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahtideè dò k'ìilee** *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

**Yahtideè Kò** *place name* Fort Providence (old word) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**yahtikò** *n* church; mission; priests' house 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

**Yahtikò** *place name* Fort Providence 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**yahtikò goçchà-lea** (also **yahtikò goçtsà-lea**) *n* chapel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

**yahtikò goçtsà-lea** variant of **yahtikò goçchà-lea**

**Yahtikòdeè** *place name* Fort Providence

*Yahtikòdeè ts'q dendiwò ke ekwò wegħà t'à hòlì xè dek'òa wekechì k'e* Slippers from Fort Providence with moose hair tufting and ermine fur trim,

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

**yahtindeè** variant of **yahtideè**

**Yahtità** *n* Pope 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yahzì** *n* 1) that thing 9.1.3 - Thing 2) euphemism for period, menstruation

*sets'q yahzì* my period

**yahzòq** *adv* there; over there 8.5.1 - Here, there

**yàìgho** *v* howl in numbers

*Yàgiìgho.* They are howling.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

**yaìzeh** *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

**yak'ahdea** *n* snow fly; snow flea 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**yak'e** *n* Heaven 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yak'e got'ìì** *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yak'e got'ìì ghø k'åowø** *n* archangel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yak'e got'ìì gok'èdìù** (also **yak'eet'ìì gok'èdìù**) *n* guardian angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yak'eet'ìä** unspec. var. of **yak'eet'ìì**

**yak'eet'ìì** (unspec. var. **yak'eet'ìä**) *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

**yak'eet'ìì gok'èdìù** variant of **yak'e got'ìì gok'èdìù**

**yak'ìüzea** *n* white mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**yakwogoq'hzah** *v* stand with one's bottom in the air

*Yakwogoq'hzah.* He's standing with his rear in the air (bending over with straight legs).

7.1.8 - Bend down, 7.1.1 - Stand

**yalqbàà** *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

**Yamàadù** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**yambahtì** variant of **yabahti**

**Yamèa** *personal name* Germaine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**yànechà** (also **yànetsà**) *v* be big (many things); be huge

*Du tl̄ yànechà.* These dogs are big.

8.2 - Big

**yànetsà** variant of **yànechà**

**yànezì** *v* be good (many things) 8.3.7 - Good

**yàrèdì** variant of **yàèdì**

**yàregoo** *v* be white (many things)

*Dechì yàregoo.* The sticks are white.

8.3.3.3.1 - White, 8.3.3.3 - Color

**yat'a** *n* sky; air

*Amèe Tatsq'è yat'a k'et'a lì?* Who can follow Raven through the sky?

*Yat'a ts'ò tåda at'l.* There is a disease spreading by air.

1.1 - Sky

**yat'ahdeè** *v* brings sickness 2.5.1 - Sick

**yati** *n* word; speech; prayer; language; advice

*goyati* our language

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.3.1 - Word, 3.5.3 - Language

**yati elìì ajà** *v* it became an issue 4.4.2.1 - Problem, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

**yati ihchìì døq** (also **yati ihtsìì døq**) *n* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yati k'åodèè døq**. 6.6 - Occupation

**yati ihtsìì døq** variant of **yati ihchìì døq**

**yati k'åodèè døq** *n* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yati ihchìì døq**. 6.6 - Occupation

**yati nàke t'à hoghàgeetqø** *n* bilingual education programs 3.6 - Teach, 3.2.2 - Learn

**yati nàtsoo** *n* 1) scolding; admonishment; exhortation 4.8.4.1 - Rebuke 2) oath

*Yati nàtsoo whehtsì.* He made an oath.

4.7.5.7 - Take oath

**yati nàtsoo ts'ehtsìì** *n* oath 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

**yati ts'ihchì** (also **yati ts'ihtsì**) *v* listen to advice; heed

*Seyati ïhchu.* Listen to my words.

## 2.3.2.1 - Listen

**yatı ts'ıhtsı** variant of **yatı ts'ıhchı****yatiłq whezqo** *n* suffix 9 - Grammar**yatl'ohbàà** *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol**yat'qodaa** *n* swallow (bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird**yatsà** variant of **yachà****yatseèghoò** *v* howl (plural) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds**yats'ehti** *v* pray 4.9.5.2 - Pray**yats'etò** (also **yàts'etò**; **yats'itò**) *v* hold; hang on to; embrace*Seàgìq, bebìa whetì wechq yayedò.* My friend held the baby in its sleep.*Yayitò.* She is holding him.

## 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**yàts'etò** variant of **yats'itò** (variant of **yats'etò**), **yats'etò****yats'itò** (also **yàts'etò**) variant of **yats'etò****yàtsqhoòwo** *v* rain storm came up or started to fall 1.1.3.3 - Rain**yàwerèhk'w'qò** *v* sounds are heard many places 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 2.3.2.2 - Sound**yàyiħòla** *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.4 - Community**yayì hohłèe** variant of **kò yayìhohłèe****yàzqò** *n* clear sky; blue sky*Yàzqò nqđè edza.* If there is a clear sky it is cold.

## 1.1 - Sky

**yàzehka** *v* jump up and down 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump**yazì** *v* (he or she) saw (him, her, or it)*Semq yazì.* My mom saw it.

## 2.3.1 - See

**yèagoa** *n* young bull caribou; third-year bull caribou*Yèagoa ehk'adè.* The young bulls are fighting.

## 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

**yèagocho** (also **yèagotso**) *n* caribou, second largest male 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals**yèagotso** variant of **yèagocho****yech'aehdì** variant of **yech'azechdì****yech'azechdì** (also **yech'aehdì**) *v* press against*Enìtq k'e ch'azehdì.* She presses against the door.

## 7.7.4 - Press

**yeda natuezà** *v* give a message to*Zezì da natigilqo.* They sent a message to Jesus.

## 3.5.1 - Say

**yedaedì** *v* show; tell 3.6.1 - Show, explain, 3.5.1 - Say**yedàedì** *v* inform; instruct*Gidàehsì-le.* I didn't tell them.

## 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 3.5.1 - Say

**yedaèt'è** *v* be stronger than 2.4.1 - Strong**Yedàì Nezì** variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezì****Yedàiyeh Nezì** (also **Edàrihyeh Nezì**; **Yedàì Nezì**; **Yedàiyeh Nezì**) *n* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity**yedałqo** *v* closed; shut off*Yedałqo.* She closed it.

## 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**yedanìiżq** *v* put up a stake in gambling 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

**yedanıwo** *v* make a place for someone 8.5.4.3 - Space, room

**yedanıżà** *v* send

*Xeh sedanıżqo.* He sent me a package.

### 7.3.3.3 - Send

**Yedàriyeh Nezı̄** variant of **Yedàiyeh Nezı̄**

**yedeedl̄ı** variant of **yedęedl̄ı**

**yedęedl̄ı** (also **yedeedl̄ı**) *v* be without; lack

*Asìu wedənedl̄ı nı̄dè, naxits'q̄ kanlıd̄ı.* If there's anything you are lacking, tell us.

### 8.1.7.2 - Lack

**yèdiłkòq̄** variant of **yìdiłkòq̄**

**yedzałhwho** *v* he hates him 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

**yedziehxà** variant of **yedzìihxà**

**yedzìihxà** (also **yedziehxà**) *v* beat up

*Tł̄ nez̄-le t'ā, done yedzìihxà.* The man beat the dog because it was bad.

### 2.5.3 - Injure

**yedziżà** variant of **yedziżà**

**yedziżà** (also **yedziżà**; **yejżżà**) *v* bite up; maul

*Tł̄ sedzígħiżżà.* The dogs bit me up.

### 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew, 2.5.3 - Injure

**yee** (also **yeè**) *adv* over there

*Yee kq̄aq gòżżo.* There is a shack over there.

*Hazħoq̄o yeè daħkw'e.* Everybody, sit over there.

### 8.5.1 - Here, there

**yeè** variant of **yee**

**yeè ɪtħe** *interj* go away!; get lost! 7.2.3.3 - Leave

**yeechiż** (also **yeetsiż**; **yerechiż**; **yeretsiż**) *n* log used for scraping hides on 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**yeedl̄ı** *v* get used to

*Wets'aadq.* We got used to him.

### 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

**yeedziż** *n* corner 8.6.6 - Edge

**yeehd̄ı** *v* play (it); make music 4.2.3 - Music

**yeeh̄t̄ı** *v* fight with fists; punch

*Neeħt̄ı ha.* I'll punch you.

### 4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

**yeèkw'o** variant of **yièkw'o**

**yeet'āa** *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall

**yeetsiż** variant of **yeechiż**

**yegħa eetl̄e** *v* give credit to; write for 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something, 3.5.7.1 - Write

**yegħàeda** *v* look at; watch

*Eyi ts'èko seghàeda.* That woman is looking at me.

### 2.3.1.1 - Look

**yegħaede** *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural)

*Dq̄ tq̄ yegħaede.* Lots of people like her.

### 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**yegħaedl̄o** *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

**yegħaegħe** *v* meet up with (animal) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**yegħàenda** *v* look at; watch 2.3.1.1 - Look

**yegħaetħla** *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**yeghaewi** *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love

*Bò waehwhu.* I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**yeghaewi** *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love

*Bògòq ghaewi.* He loves drymeat.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**yegħàgoeħshà** *v* tie up

*Whet wech q weghāgots'eħħshà.* We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.4 - Tie

**yegħahoehwho** *v* he poked holes for his elbows 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

**yegħàhoelı** *v* marvel at; be amazed by; be shocked at

*Wegħàhots'eel.* We are amazed at him.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

**yegħàħożà** *v* give the job of; give the authority to; give a chance to; authorize

*Nq̄htsi Zezzi d q k'aattu ayele ha yegħaħoż.* God had given Jesus power to heal people.

4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

**yegħasqedi** *v* praise; worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship, 3.5.1.7 - Praise

**yegħataedi** *v* wring out by hand

*Għoħt q ghajnej.* Wring out the clothes.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

**yegħataetsi** *v* wring out; squeeze 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

**yegħats qedi** *v* worship

*Wegħażżej.* I worship him.

4.9.5.3 - Worship

**yegħażed i** *v* miss (him) in the hand-game

*Segħażed i.* They missed me in the hand-game.

3.1.2.2 - Notice

**yegħażedlò** *v* laugh at

*Segħażedlò-le.* Don't laugh at me.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

**yegħażeedi** *v* give food; feed

*Siga wħdaà sàqd.* Give me some sugar.

5.2.2 - Eat

**yegħo dlōts'liwq** *v* be amused about; be smiling about; be happy about 3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

**yegħo ċeċzael** (also **yegħo ċeċzael**; **yegħo iżżejhael**) *v* be embarrassed about; be shamed about 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**yegħo ċeċzael** variant of **yegħo ċeċzael**

**yegħo enedzq** variant of **yegħo enejq**

**yegħo enejq** (also **yegħo enedzq**) *v* be ashamed of; be embarrassed by 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

**yegħo enqt'e** *v* finish; quit

*Għiġaq enqt'e.* They have finished it.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**yegħo hòt'a masi ts'liwq** *v* be content with; be satisfied with 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

**yegħo iżżejhael** variant of **yegħo ċeċzael**

**yegħo nahoele** (also **yegħo naxoele**) *v* forgive 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

**yegħo naxoele** variant of **yegħo nahoele**

**yegħo not'e** *v* finish; quit 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

**yegħo sèt** (also **yegħo shet**) *v* (one or two people) have a meal of it; (one or two people) eat

*Ayū għo sèah?* What are you (two people) eating?

## 5.2.2 - Eat

**yeghq shèt̪** variant of **yeghq sèt̪****yeghqneèt̪o** *v* love; treasure; cherish*Neghqneèht̪o dìi.* I really love you.

## 3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

**yeghqniìt̪a** *v* he met him (one person); he dropped in (one person); he arrived at his camp (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 -

Arrive, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

**yeghqyaëz̪a** *v* cheat; lie to*Yeghqyaëh̪z̪o.* He cheated him.

## 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

**yegòh̪z̪a** *v* find; discover*Wegòh̪z̪a ha dìè.* I can't find it.

## 7.6.2 - Find

**yehch'í** *v* pluck fowl*Det'q nehch'í.* Pluck a duck.

## 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

**yèhd̪i** *v* tell; ask; call by name*Ehtsèe ile yèhd̪i.* Grandfather told him no.

## 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

**yèhgqo** variant of **yìhgqo****yèhnd̪i** *v* tell; ask; call by name 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say**yehoehd̪i** *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with*Ekw'qò honeehd̪i.* Watch for bones.

## 3.2.1.1 - Think about, 2.3.1.1 - Look, 3.1.2.1 - Alert, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

**yèht̪o** *v* have (rigid object) in place; keep (rigid object) in place*Sezha kwik'ù daèhte zhu yèht̪o.* My son keeps the gun under the bed.

## 7.4 - Have, be with, 7.4.5 - Keep something

**yehxà** *v* eat; chew on (said of an animal)*Sahcho Jíewa wemq wets'ò ehxà.* The polar bear was chewing on Jíewa's mother's blanket.

## 1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

**yejuìz̪à** variant of **yedzìz̪à****yeqa k'eeet̪i** *v* look around for 7.6.1 - Search**yeqa whet̪i** *v* lie on top of; have intercourse with 7.1.3 - Lie down, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations**yeqa whìj ajà** (also **yexa whìj adzà**; **yexa whìj ajà**) *v* looked in vain for; could not find*Wexa whìj ahjà.* I looked for it in vain; I didn't find it.

## 7.6.1 - Search

**yek'aàeta** *v* check many (people or things)*Mì k'qàt̪o, le tq whehlì.* Check the nets, I caught lots of fish.

## 2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

**yek'aàwo** *v* fight; bother*Dàanìghq wek'aneewo nòq?* Why were you fighting him?

## 4.8.2 - Fight, 4.3.4.6 - Meddle

**yek'adaedè** *v* tease (plural); bother with verbal action (plural); pester (plural); criticize (plural); ridicule (plural)*Gik'adats'eedè.* We're teasing them.

## 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

**yek'adaewo** *v* tease (one person); bother with verbal action (one person); pester (one person); criticize (one person)*Dàanìghq sek'adawo?* Why are you pestering me?

## 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

**yekàeta** (also **yexàeta**) *v* look for; search out

*Eyi cheko, done hazhqò gikàeta.* That boy, everyone is looking for him.

7.6.1 - Search

**yek'alaedè** *v* bother (plural); fight (plural); work on (plural); handle (plural)

*Kw'h yek'alaedè.* The mosquitoes are bothering her.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

**yek'alaewo** *v* bother (one person); fight (one person); work on (one person); handle (one person)

*Nedè wek'alaqwo-le.* Don't bother your little sister.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

**yek'ałegolì** *v* taste

*Wek'ałegohłi.* I taste it.

*Albertine bò tleh t'à whet'è yek'ałegolì.* Albertine is tasting the fried meat.

2.3.3 - Taste

**yekàtla** *v* go to get (one person); go for (one person)

*Jie kàhtla ha.* I'm going to go for berries.

7.4.3 - Get

**yekats'lıwq** (also **yexats'lıwq**) *v* look for; hunt

*Yegòhñà gots'ò yekanuwq ha.* He is going to look for it until he finds it.

*Dechł ta k'ets'edè nqđe ɬtl'ò xats'lıwq.* When we walk around in the bush we look for cranberries.

7.6.1 - Search, 6.4.1 - Hunt

**yekàżè** *v* look for by boat 7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**yek'e ade** *v* press against; push

*Yek'e at'l.* He is pressing against it.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.9 - Push

**yek'e detla** *v* (vehicle) run over; (plane) land on

*John webeħħiżi yek'e dèħħta.* John's car ran over him.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**yek'e nàyahti** *v* take (his/her) side; side with

*Ayù ghq wek'e nàyanehti?* Why are you siding with him?

3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

**yek'e nìdahoèżà** *v* blame; accuse

*Hazhqò sek'e nìdahoèżà.* He blames everything on me.

3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

**yek'edaedı** *v* speak up for; defend

*Amù sek'edaedı ha?* Who is going to defend me?

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

**yek'èè etla** *v* follow (one person); go after (one person); walk behind (one person); walk behind (one person)

*Joe k'èè etle.* He is walking behind Joe.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

**yek'èè hot'e** *v* obey

*Wek'èè anet'e-le.* You are not obeying him.

4.5.4.1 - Obey (*literally 'be behind'*)

**yek'èè k'etlo** *v* follow 7.2.5.2 - Follow

**yek'eezhì** variant of **yek'ezezì**

**yek'eezhq** (also **yek'èezhq**; **yek'èezq**) *v* know; realize

*Eyi la sùt wek'eehshq ha dehwhq.* I want to know that work.

3.2.3 - Know

**yek'èèzhq** variant of **yek'èezhq**

**yek'eezq** variant of **yek'èezhq**

**yek'egozà** *v* chew on; peck at

*Ekw'qò k'egohzà.* I'm chewing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

**yek'ehoehwhì** (also **yek'ehooohwhì**) *v* spend; use up

*Bò hazhqò wek'ehots'uhwho.* We used up all the meat.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

**yek'èhoezhq** (also **yek'èhoèzhq**; **yek'èhoezq**) *v* know; realize

*Sqòmba tq k'hoewi nqò wek'èhoehzhà.* I realized that it took a lot of money.

3.2.3 - Know

**yek'èhoèzhq** variant of **yek'èhoezhq**

**yek'èhoezq** variant of **yek'èhoezhq**

**yek'ehooohwhì** variant of **yek'ehoehwhì**

**yek'ehwhì** *v* spend (it) 6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

**yekeítla** *v* climb (one person)

*Dechì keítla.* He climbed the tree.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

**yek'enìdì** *v* press down on

*Dechì k'enìdì ha.* He is going to press down on the stick.

7.7.4 - Press

**yek'et'iets'ò** *v* scratch the surface of 7.9.1 - Damage

**yek'ëts'edlı** *v* kiss

*Edezha ts'ò tñmqèzha, dayaachì gà yek'ëts'adlı.* He ran to his son and hugged him and kissed him.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

**yek'eyahì** *v* read

*Segha wek'eyanehti.* Read it for me.

3.5.7.3 - Read

**yek'ezeedì** *v* help, using medicine power

*Wek'eziđi.* Help him (using medicine power).

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

**yek'ezezhì** variant of **yek'ezezì**

**yek'ezezì** (also **yek'eezhì**; **yek'ezezhì**) *v* break (it)

*Enìłtq k'ezezì.* He is breaking the door.

7.8.1 - Break

**yek'eziłtsò** *v* broke (it)

*Sezha ladlı k'eziłtsò.* My son broke the key.

7.8.1 - Break

**yek'ohdiido** *v* hug

*Detsı k'ohdiido.* She hugged her granny.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

**yekwò eya ayele** *v* hurt; beat up

*Goht'q yù xàgñhtq gà wekwò eya agılà.* They took off his clothes and beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

**yekw'qò nètì** (also **yekw'qò nìtì**) *v* bury

*Ixèq wekw'qò nègñtq.* They buried her bones yesterday.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

**yekw'qò nìtì** variant of **yekw'qò nètì**

**yèlaedi** *v* touch with the hands; put hands to  
*Nèlaedi ha.* She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

**yelàetq̄** *v* shake hands with  
*Selàetq̄.* He is shaking my hand.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

**yèlambàà** *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

**yenadì** (also **yenandi**) *v* remember; recall

*Senadì.* He remembers me.

*Qhdah ts'hlè nñdè, asù nats'endì-le atñ.* When one gets older, one forgets things.

3.2.6 - Remember

**yenaet'l** *v* respect; honour  
*Dø naet'l-le.* She doesn't respect people.

4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

**yenagòhñà** *v* find again  
*Wenagòts'ñhñq.* We found him again.

7.6.2 - Find

**yenandi** variant of **yenadì**

**yenèèlì** *v* like

*dø etadìì nèèts'elì-le* be prejudiced

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**yenèèlì-le** *v* dislike; hate  
*Wenèèhñ-le.* I hate him.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

**yenìdq̄ò etłe** *v* meeting up with; coming towards 7.5.2 - Join, attach

**yeniedì** *v* understand; realize

*T'asù niedì.* She understands things.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.2.6 - Realize

**yeniehdłà** *v* yell at; burst  
*Winiehdla.* I yelled at him.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

**yenìtsqehk'è** *v* pop open; burst  
*Wenìtsqñhk'è.* Pop it open!

7.8.1 - Break

**yeodzìì** *n* corner

*Yeodzìì wheneda.* Sit in the corner.

8.6.6 - Edge

**yeodzìì tai ts'q̄ gòhñìì** *n* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

**yerechñì** variant of **yeechñì**

**yeretsñì** variant of **yeechñì**

**yet'āat'l** *v* use; wear

*Sedè sets'q̄ belexàà t'āawehtñ dl.* My younger sister asked to use my scissors.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

**yeteechñì** (also **yeteetsñì**) *v* crawl over 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

**yeteekè** *v* drive over

*Behchñì nqgée teèhke.* The truck drove over a fox.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

**yeteetł̄a** *v* step over (one person); walk over (one person); go over (one person)

*K'āba teētł̄a.* He stepped over a ptarmigan.

#### 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**yeteets'i** variant of **yeteech'i**

**yetl'aechi** *v* he put in his hand 7.3.4.4 - Hold

**yetl'aehtè** *v* he hands him over to him 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

**yetl'aetł̄a** *v* escape from (his/her) hands (one person); get away from (one person)

*Setl'aehł̄a.* She got away from me.

#### 7.2.6.3 - Escape

**yetl'axqetł̄a** *v* he replaces him (one person) 7.5.6 - Substitute

**yets'ādaedì** *v* he defends him 4.8.2.4 - Defend

**yets'aeht'i** *v* knock against

*Enìłtq k'e ts'aeht'i.* He is knocking on the door.

#### 7.7.1 - Hit

**yets'aehtsì** *v* nudge

*Yets'aehtsì ha.* He will nudge him.

#### 7.3.2.9 - Push

**yets'aetł̄a** *v* bump against (one person)

*Sets'qotł̄a.* He bumped against me.

#### 7.3.2.9 - Push

**yets'ātł̄a** *v* visit (one person)

*Du xèhts'q wets'ātł̄a ha.* I'm going to visit her tonight.

#### 4.2.1.4 - Visit

**yets'āzehdì** *v* press against

*Enìłtq k'e ts'azehdì.* She presses against the door.

#### 7.7.4 - Press

**yets'è** *v* drink 5.2.2.7 - Drink

**yets'q dajzah** *v* be jealous of; be envious of; envy; want from (him/her) what (he/she) has

*Nets'q dajzah.* I envy you.

#### 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

**yets'q nieżà-le** *v* ignore; pay no attention to 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

**yets'q sqadì** variant of **yets'q sqò adì**

**yets'q sqò adì** (also **yets'q sqadì**) *v* complain to; grumble to 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

**yets'qdàakàechi** (also **yets'qdàaxàechi**; **yets'qdàaxàetsì**) *v* open (single object)

*Satsqotq ts'qdàaxàehchì.* I've opened the can.

#### 7.3.6 - Open

**yets'qdàakàzeewa** (also **yets'qdàaxàewa**) *v* open (plural objects) 7.3.6 - Open

**yets'qdàaxàechi** variant of **yets'qdàakàechi**

**yets'qdàaxàetsì** variant of **yets'qdàakàechi**

**yets'qdàaxàewa** variant of **yets'qdàakàzeewa**

**yets'qdàechi** (also **yets'qdàetsì**) *v* close (single object)

*Wets'qdàqchi.* Close it.

#### 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

**yets'qdaege** *v* turn off

*Satsq ts'qdajhgè gà...* I turned off the stove and...

#### 6.7.9 - Machine

**yets'qdàetsì** variant of **yets'qdàechi**

**yewaede** *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural) 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**yewàedi** *v* feed

*Chq wàedi.* He is feeding the birds.

5.2.2 - Eat

**yewàeka** *v* spoonfeed 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**yewaewí** *v* hunger for; long for; want; like; love

*Bò waqwi ni?* Are you hungry?

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

**yewàeedi** *v* feed 5.2.2 - Eat

**yeweè ehtsì** (also **yeweehtsì**) *v* kill

*Neweè ehtsì ha.* I am going to kill you.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

**yeweehtsì** variant of **yeweè ehtsì**

**yewòhdlà** *v* skin

*Gahwòts'ehdlà.* We're skinning rabbits.

5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

**yexa keet'ì** variant of **yexa k'eet'ì**

**yexa k'eet'ì** (also **yexa keet'ì**) *v* look around for

*Edìì xàgoðràa sìì xa k'eet'ì.* He was looking around for where the exit is.

7.6.1 - Search

**yexa whìì adzà** variant of **yeka whìì ajà**

**yexa whìì ajà** variant of **yeka whìì ajà**

**yexa whìì k'eet'ì** *v* look in vain for; cannot find 7.6.1 - Search

**yexàeta** variant of **yeckàeta**

**yexats'ììwò** variant of **yeckats'ììwò**

**yexàrè** *v* look for by boat

*Jie xàgerè.* They are going to look for berries by boat.

7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

**yexè nàìtla** *v* get carried away with (one person); get too friendly with (one person); be happy to see (one person)

*Sezha goxè nàìtla.* My son is happy to see us.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

**yexeedì** *v* get used to

*Nexeedì ha.* She will get used to you.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

**yexèezà** (also **yexèezhà**) *v* tie up; bandage

*Asìì t'à gogòò xèts'eezà.* One ties up the person's arm with something.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.5.4 - Tie

**yexèezhà** variant of **yexèezà**

**yexègodo** *v* tell stories to

*Naxixègodo.* He told you stories.

3.5.4 - Story

**yexèìhdzà** *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

**yexèìzhò** variant of **yexèìzqò**

**yexèlaedì** variant of **yexèlaìdì**

**yexèlaìdì** (also **yexèlaedì**) *v* touch with the hands; put hands to

*Yexèlaìdì sòò.* Don't let him touch it.

*Nexèlaedì.* She is going to touch you.

## 7.3.4.1 - Touch

**yexèzehchı** (also **yexèzehtsı**) *v* tie up with a cloth object; bandage

*Wedaà xèzihchi.* Cover his eyes.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**yexèzehtsı** variant of **yexèzehchı**

**yexèzihdzà** *v* measure

*Dechı xèzihdzà.* Measure the logs.

## 8.2.8 - Measure

**yexèzızhı** variant of **yexèzızı**

**yexèzızı** (also **yexèzızhı**; **yexèzızhı**) *v* be same size as

*Terri xèzızı.* She is the same size as Terri.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

**yexoehdì** *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with

*Ann seda wexoneehdi.* Watch over Ann for me.

6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

**yeysièhdì** *v* have on the hands; wear on the hands

*Jih yìèhdì.* He is wearing mittens.

## 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**yeyiıhoèhkıw'e** *v* smoke hide; tan hide

*Ewò yìahoèhkıw'e ha.* She is going to tan the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

**yeyiıkàre** *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**yeyiıwheda** *v* have on clothing; wear clothing

*Mòlauzhì yìuwheda.* He is wearing whiteman's clothing.

## 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**yeyiıwhezè** *v* have on the lower body; wear on the lower body

*Tł'áreh yìuwherzè.* He is wearing pants.

## 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

**yeyiıxàre** *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes

*Tł'áreh yìuixàlpè.* He wore out his pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.9 - Break, wear out

**yıdats'ılt'e** *v* threaten; intimidate; bully; be hostile 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 4.8.2.9 - Enemy, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.1.6.1 - Unfriendly

**yìdınıkqò** (also **èdınıkqò**; **yèdınıkqò**) *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**yìdınıkqòtqò** *n* electrical box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

**yiet'aa** *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

**yietł'aà whetqo** *n* foundations of a house 6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.2.6 - Foundation

**yìgotł'òo** *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

**yìhchı** (also **yìhtsı**) *v* take; pick; choose; marry

*Yihchi ha.* He is going to marry her.

3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

**yìhda** *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

**yìhdlo** *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

**yìhgo** (also **yìhgoa**) *n* baby cradle carried on the back

*Bebìa yìhgo yeiyü wheda.* The baby is in his cradle.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**yìhgoa** variant of **yìhgo**

**yìhgqo** (also **yèhgqo**) *n* bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak (*Ln. Botaurus lentiginosus*) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**yìhk'è** *v* shoot at

*Chekoa wòhdaà kwek'aa gihk'è gigha nez̄i.* Some kids like to shoot at snowbirds.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

**yìhkwoq̄** *n* shelf fungus which grows on dead wood 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

**yìhsò** *v* hook 6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**yìht'í** *v* fight with fists; punch 4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

**yìhts̄i** variant of **yìhch̄i**

**yìida** *n* maggot; fly larvae 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**yìideè** *n* major item of gear (tent, dog harness, sled cover, fridge) 8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.7 - Tool, 5.1 - Household equipment, 8.3.7.9 - Value

**yìiht'oo** *n* baby's sack (clothing); baby's sleeper

*Bebìa yìiht'oo yì wheda.* The baby is in the sleeper.

5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

**yìihwhí** *v* heat

*Dagowo gha eye giìhwhi.* They are warming the drum for the dance.

8.3.4 - Hot

**yìikw'o** (also **yeèkw'o**) *v* understand; listen

*Sììkw'o nì?* Do you understand me?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

**yììtl'í** *v* have pimples; have acne 2.1.4 - Skin

**yìiwò** *n* sack for clothing

*Yìiwò yìù dzòwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchìh.* A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

**yììzaà** *adv* upside down

*Yììzaà whetq̄.* It stands upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

**yìk'eet'aa** *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

**yìk'etl'òo** *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

**yìlætq̄** *v* shake hands with

*Wìlætq̄.* Shake her hand!

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

**yìnda** *n* small bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

**yìwò** *n* tissue covering; membrane 2.1.7 - Flesh

## Z z

**zà** (also **zhà**) *n* louse; lice; flea; tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**zà kwìts'íi** (also **zhà kwìts'íi**) *n* lice comb 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

**-zaà** *n sfx* month, combining form

*Det'qcho Zaà* March (eagle's month)

8.4.1.4 - Month

**Zabè** *personal name* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**zàehkw'ìq** (also **zhàehkw'ìq**) *n* nit 1.6.1.7 - Insect

**zah** (also **zhah**) *n* snow

*Tq k'e zah detq dìì.* The snow is really thick on the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**zah detl'òo** (also **zhah detl'òo**) *v* there is wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**zah detq̄o** (also **zhah detq̄o**) *n* deep snow

*Zah tq at'ì nqđè, zah detq̄o at'ì.* When it snows lots, the snow is deep.

## 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

- zah eehk'òq** (also **zhah eehk'òq**) *n* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah eleehtsìi** (also **zhah eleehtsìi**) *n* drifting soft snow; soft sticky snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah gohzìi** (also **zhah gohzìi**; **zhah gohzhiì**) *n* snow ball; snowball 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah hodàetl'òo** (also **zhah hodàetl'òo**) *n* snowslide; avalanche; snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah lò at'l** *v* it is snowing lots; there is heavy snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah nayìi** (also **zhah nayìi**) *n* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah nìzeh** (also **zhah nìzeh**) *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah sia** *n* powdery snow *related: sire*. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah xàgee** (also **zhah kàgee**; **zhah xàgee**) *n* shoveled snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah xè nawhehts'i** (also **zhah xè nawhehts'i**) *n* snowstorm with blowing snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zah xè yatsqhoèwo** (also **zhah xè yachqhoèwo**) *n* snowstorm with wet snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahka** (also **zhahka**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahkaa** (also **zhahkaa**) *adv* on top of the snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahkàà** (also **zhahkàà**) *n* snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahkààtso** (also **zhahkààcho**) *n* large soft snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahkak'ekòa** (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**; **zhakak'ekòa**) *n* skidoo; snowmobile; snow machine  
*Zahkak'ekòa t'à mì k'ageet'a.* They check their net by snowmobile.

## 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

- Zahkak'ekòa t'à deza gaamì k'egedè.** \*\*\* People take their kids skidooing.
- Zahkak'ekòa t'à nàgezè** \*\*\* They hunt by snowmobile.
- zahk'e** (also **zhahk'e**) *n* winter-time; snowy season 8.4.1.5 - Season
- zahkèè** (also **zhahkèè**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahkò** (also **zhahkò**) *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahkw'àà** (also **zhahkw'àà**; **zhahkw'òa**; **zhahkw'òò**) *n* wet snow; slush  
*Zahkw'àà at'l.* Wet sticky snow is falling.

## 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

- zaht'òa** *n* very light snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zahtsoò** (also **zhahtsoò**) *n* wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zakak'ekòa** variant of **zahkak'ekòa**
- zakak'ekòa tlıì** (also **zhakak'ekòa tlıì**) *n* skidoo trail 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zakak'ekòa wek'aàk'ò** *n* snowmobile headlight 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
- zakak'ekòakè ets'aatl'òo** *n* skidoo track (vehicle part); snow machine track (vehicle part) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
- zakak'ekòawò** (also **zhakak'ekòawò**) *n* canvas skidoo cover 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
- zakak'ekòo** (also **zhakak'ekòo**) *n* bombardier; large snow-mobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
- zatsìì** (also **zhatsìì**) *n* snow flurries with wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice
- zeè** *n sfx* trigger  
*kwik'ù zeè* gun trigger

## 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

- Zezi** (also **Zhezi**) *personal name* Jesus 4.9.7.2 - Christianity
- Zezi Ełąwoo Dzęę** (also **Zhezi Ełąwoo Dzęę**) *n* Good Friday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony
- Zezi Kri** (also **Zhezi Kri**) *personal name* Jesus Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity
- zhà** variant of **zà**
- zhà kwìts'ìi** variant of **zà kwìts'ìi**
- zhàehkw'ìq** variant of **zàehkw'ìq**
- zhah** variant of **zah**
- zhah at'l** *v* it is snowing; it snows  
*Zah agot'l.* It is snowing.

## 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**zhah detlòo** variant of **zah detlòo**  
**zhah detqo** variant of **zah detqo**  
**zhah eehk'qo** variant of **zah eehk'qo**  
**zhah eleehstsıı** variant of **zah eleehstsıı**  
**zhah gohzhıa** variant of **zah gohzıı**  
**zhah gohzhıı** variant of **zah gohzıı**  
**zhah hodæetl'òo** variant of **zah hodæetl'òo**  
**zhah lıtsıà** *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice  
**zhah kàgee** variant of **zah xàgee**  
**zhah naylı** variant of **zah naylı**  
**zhah nızeħ** variant of **zah nızeħ**  
**zhah xàgee** variant of **zah xàgee**  
**zhah xè nawhehts'ı** variant of **zah xè nawhehts'ı**  
**zhah xè yachqhoèwo** variant of **zah xè yatsqhoèwo**  
**zhahdqo** *n* snowman

*Tsekaa zhahdqo gehtsɬ.* The children are building a snowman.

## 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**zhahka** variant of **zahka**  
**zhahkaa** variant of **zahkaa**  
**zhahkàà** variant of **zahkàà**  
**zhahkààcho** variant of **zahkààtso**  
**zhahkak'ekòa** variant of **zahkak'ekòa**  
**zhahk'e** variant of **zahk'e**  
**zhahkè** variant of **zahkè**  
**zhahkò** variant of **zahkò**  
**zhahkw'àà** (also **zhahkw'òa**; **zhahkw'òò**) variant of **zahkw'àà**  
**zhahkw'òa** variant of **zahkw'àà**  
**zhahkw'òò** variant of **zahkw'àà**  
**zhahzhì dezhò** *n* snow underneath crust 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice  
**zhakak'ekòa** (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**) variant of **zahkak'ekòa**  
**zhakak'ekòa tlııù** variant of **zakak'ekòa tlııù**  
**zhakak'ekòa wetlııù k'è** *n* snowmachine tracks; snowmachine route 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice  
**zhakak'ekòawò** variant of **zakak'ekòawò**  
**zhakak'ekòo** variant of **zakak'ekòo**  
**zhatsıı** variant of **zatsıı**  
**Zhezì** variant of **Zezì**  
**Zhezì Ełałwoo Dzęè** variant of **Zezì Ełałwoo Dzęè**  
**Zhezì Kri** variant of **Zezì Kri**  
**Zhidàot'lı** variant of **Zidàot'lı**  
**zhiıwò** variant of **ziıwò**  
**zhiızaà** *adv* upside down  
*Zhiızaà whetq.* It stands upside down.

## 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

**zhık'edeaa** variant of **zik'edeaa**  
**zhık'etl'òa** variant of **zhık'etl'òo** (unspec. var. of **zik'etl'òo**), **zik'etl'òo**  
**zhık'etl'òo** (also **zhık'etl'òa**) unspec. var. of **zik'etl'òo**  
**-zhq** variant of **jq**  
**zhzdzewhıà** <??> *n* dragonfly (?)  
**zhzıchı t'amba** *n* rose (flower)

**zhznah???** *n* Mountain people

**zhzNdì Chagòndo** <?> *Nışhagoò* *n* Gros Cap

**zhznèchłekè** *n* ???

**zhznighoo** >>> *n* red berries, strong, which grow in a bunch, is it currants ?

**zhznqyeèdlı** *n*

**zhzòhdae** <?> *n* ??

**zhzt'a** <?> *n* ??

**zhzt'arı** *n* see t'

*tari*

**zhztie** <?> *n* died out fire

*tie*

**zhztsà gònłhza** *n*

**zhzweghari** *n* s2\*zhzWekwi T'a

*Mattberry Lake*

**Zídàot'ì** (also **Zhidàot'ì**) *n* Tribe of Judah; Jews; Israelites 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

**zìiwò** (also **zhìiwò**) *n* sack for clothes 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

**zìk'edea** (also **zhìk'edea**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

**zìk'et'lòo** (also **zhìk'et'lòa**, unspec. var. **zhìk'et'lòo**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

**zq** *adv* just; only; always

*Ehts'oo zq t'à nàregeeli.* They only do beading.

8.1.5.7 - Only

**Zo Madzi** *personal name*

**zøetłe** variant of **jø etłe**

**-zqø** *sfx* old; used; worn out

*wezqø* the old one

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

**Zqø** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**Zoozèhtsèa** *personal name* Joseph

**Zozègqa** *personal name* Skinny Joe 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

## ?

**?æch'èakò** (also **Aëts'ìakò**) variant of **Aèch'ìakò**

**zah** *n* snowshoe

*segaà* my snowshoe

5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**zäh** *n* fog; mist

*?äh gøhł.* It's foggy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**zäh daetse** *v* it is misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**zah ets'aehmqø** *n* snowshoe (round nosed) 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**zäh gøhł** *v* it is foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**zäh làagode** *v* become foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

**Zah Nezja** *personal name* Good Snowshoe [Rosa Mantla joked that, after the bearer of this name was married, he was simply known as ?ah, because he was 'no good anymore'.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**zahdeht'ø** *n* flying snowshoe < ? > 5.3 - Clothing

**zahkeè** *n* snowshoe tracks 7.2.1.1 - Walk

**zahkwì** *n* snowshoe front 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahkwì ekw'a** *n* snowshoe front crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahkwì leetł'ì** *n* snowshoe front joint 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahkw'qò** *n* snowshoe frame

?ahkw'qò k'èè deghànq̄o. One snowshoe frame is hanging up.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahtł'à** *n* snowshoe back 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahtł'à ekw'a** *n* snowshoe back crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahtł'ìì** *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zahtso** *n* large snowshoe for hunting 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

**?aìgq̄a** *personal name* Skinny Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ze k'e whelaa** *n* parka trim; jacket trim 5.3 - Clothing

**zechà** (also **zetsàa**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt

?echà yù wheda. She is wearing a slip.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

**zedaghoò** variant of **dahghoò**

**zedzaakweè** *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

**?èdzèè** (also **Edzo**) *personal name* Edzo, a famous Tł̄chǫ chief from the early 19th century, best known for brokering a peace treaty with the Tetsót'iné chief Ekècho *syn:* **Edzo Kògòlāa**.

**zedziñwì** variant of **edziñwì**

**zeh** *n* jacket; coat; dress; skirt

?eh dek'oo wets'q. She has a red jacket.

5.3 - Clothing

**zèh** *n* dam; fish trap

Dü dechɁ wet'à zèh ts'ehtsɁ ha. These poles are for making a fish trap.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6.7.3 - Controlling water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

**zeh lātlì** *n* one-piece garment (dress, jumper, suit) 5.3 - Clothing

**zeh wenjıdààxajts'i-lee** *n* windbreaker 5.3 - Clothing

**zehateq̄** *n* area of black dirt, associated with the growth of grass, sedges, wild rose, and jack pine 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

**zehdaà** *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

**zehdìa** *n* jacket

?ehdìa h̄ gehtsɁ They also make jackets.

5.3 - Clothing

**zehdq̄** variant of **ıhdq̄**

**zehlì** variant of **ehlì**

**zehtł'èti** *place name* James Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

**zehtł'ì** *n* cloth; gauze

?ehtł'ì degoo t'à z̄hchà degħha whehtsɁ. She made a slip for herself out of white cloth.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**zehtł'ì gok'e laèhchì** *n* bandaging 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**zehtł'ì kw'ihwòa** *n* gauze

?ehtł'ì kw'ihwòa wekaà k'e wheħchì. There is gauze on her cut.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**zehtł'ì naech'ìì** *n* cloth (on a bolt) 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**zehtł'ìq̄** *n* sweater

?ehtł'ìq̄ t'à at'ì. She wears a sweater.

## 5.3 - Clothing

**zehtl'ich'iì** (also **zehtl'its'iì**) *n* rags 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**zehtl'icho** (also **zehtl'its'o**) *n* stroud; woolen material used in beading

*Zehtl'icho k'e nàzeeli.* She sews on stroud.

**zehtl'icho dezqo** dark or navy blue stroud

## 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

**zehtl'its'iì** variant of **zehtl'ich'iì**

**zehtl'its'o** variant of **zehtl'icho**

**zehtl'its'oò gokaà k'e ats'ehzì** *v* applying a compress

*Zehtl'its'oò wekaà k'e ayehzì.* She is applying a compress on her sore.

## 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**zehtl'its'oò gok'e whehchìì** *n* compress; bandage

*Zehtl'its'oò gok'e whehchìì yek'enììzqo.* She put a bandage on him.

## 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

**ʔek'adì** *place name* Diavik Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**ʔek'atì** *place name* Ekati Mine; BHP mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**zeledaà** *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

**zet'aa** *n* lining

*Zeht'aa naech'ih* lining material

## 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

**zet'aats'edaa** *n* T-shirt; underwear; underclothes

*Zeht'aats'edaa ɬadìì yietla.* She changed her T-shirt.

## 5.3 - Clothing

**zetsàa** variant of **zezhà**

**zetsèelì** *v* flow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

**zetsìkwèè** *n* 1) granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock 2) pounding stone (i.e. for pounding meat) 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

**zetsìyìä** *n* pemmican ball; ball of pounded meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

**ʔewidø** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**zeyahdi** *n* caribou hide ball < ? >

**zezhìì** variant of **zezhìì**

**zezhìì** (also **zezhìì**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

**ʔlhdaamìhk'èkweà** *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**ʔlhdaatidèa** *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

**ɬhdøq** variant of **ɬhdøq**

**ɬhtø** *n* type of large red berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

**ɬtl'ø** unspc. var. of **ɬtl'ø**

**ɬtl'øtsàa** variant of **ɬtl'øchàa**

**ʔodoògqa** *personal name* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

**ʔøgoede** *v* be cast off; be divorced 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

**ʔølets'eede** *v* divorce 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

**zołi** variant of **zoø**

**zołigoò** variant of **zoogoò**

**zoø** (also **zołi**; **zoři**) *n* spruce bough; conifer bough

*Nezìì eghàlats'ɬdà, mòht'a tseèhgà xì zah t'å goyits'eedè ha-le zoø tq dats'ɬìhkà.* We did a good job because the outside entrance was all covered with spruce boughs so we don't bring in the snow.

## 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**zoø netèts'ele** *v* lay down spruce boughs

*Zoo netègele ha.* They are going to lay spruce boughs down (on the ground or in the tent).

## 7.3.4.3 - Put down

**zoogoò** (also **zoligoò**; **zorigoò**) *n* spruce needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

**zoorìchok'è** (also **zoorìtsok'è**) *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

**zoorìk'è** (also **zoowàk'è**; **zoròk'è**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

**zoorìtsok'è** variant of **zoorìchok'è**

**zòq-ts'ò** *adv* aside; other side 8.5.1.6 - Across

**zoowàk'è** variant of **zoorìk'è**

**zori** variant of **zoo**

**zorigoò** variant of **zoogoò**

**zoròk'è** variant of **zoorìk'è**

**zoròk'ècho** *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

**zose ts'ìlwò** *v* think ahead; prepare for the next time 3.2.1.1 - Think about, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

**zqt'e** variant of **hot'e**

**zqts'eede** (also **qts'eede**; **zqts'eèhdè**) *v* throw away (animate object); divorce; fire (someone); send (someone) away

4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

**zqts'eehdè** *v* throw away (plural); abandon (plural) 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 4.3.3.3 - Abandon, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**zqts'eèhdè** variant of **zqts'eede**

**zqts'eehk'a** (also **qts'eehk'a**) *v* throw away (single object); lose; discard; reject 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**zqts'eehxà** *v* throw out (body or person); end a relationship 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

**zqts'eewa** *v* throw off/away (clothes; blankets) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

**zqts'iidè** *v* cast off; cast out; let us divorce him/her 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce